AS-018912

THE HIMALAYAS

A Classified Social Scientific Bibliography

ASOK BASU

K P BAGCHI & COMPANY
CALCUTTA • NEW DELHI

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

K P BAGCHI & COMPANY
CALCUTTA • NEW DELHI

018912

©UNIVERSITY OF NORTH BENGAL
RAJA RAMMOHANPUR, DARJEELING, INDIA

REF
-541
016.9541
BAS—H

CENTRAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY
GOVT. OF INDIA

ISBN 81-7074-013-4

Printed at Shri Jainendra Press, New Delhi 110028 and Published by Kanak Kumar Bagchi, K.P. Bagchi & Company, 286 BB Ganguli Street, Calcutta-700 012

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY OF

ABINASHCHANDRA BASU
SUCHARITA BASU

MY PARENTS WHO FOUGHT FOR THE
CAUSE OF
FREEDOM MOVEMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

FOREWORD

The present volume is the fruit of three years of work of Shri Asok Basu as the documentation officer of the Centre for Himalayan Studies. The centre has been established in the University of North Bengal under the area studies programme of the University Grants commission of India. Its focus is on Tibet, Bhutan and the Eastern Himalayan region of India. Because of the cultural continuum over the entire Himalayan belt, however, these areas cannot be studied in isolation. Nor can they be studied without reference to their immediate neighbourhood in the sub-Himalayan belt as well as Northeast India.

The interest of the centre is social scientific. Here again one cannot ignore the natural resources and the ecology of the terrain because of its very special character. Although there have been a number of reports on the region produced during the past one hundred years or so, modern social scientific research in the area has been stigmatized by the absence of a comprehensive social scientific bibliography on the area. The present volume is an attempt to cover the difficulty.

No bibliography can be complete or even totally perfect. Preparation of a classified bibliography on a vast area like the Himalayas becomes all the more difficult in the absence of relevant sub-categories in the existing bibliographical schemes. Yet, Shri Basu collected over 4000 entries and ordered them in a classificatory scheme which seems to be most suitable to the vastness of the coverage and the variety and the themes. It is hoped that the volume will facilitate research in a broad range of subjects concerning the Himalayas.

S K Chaube
Director
Centre for Himalayan Studies
North Bengal University

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

CONTENTS

PART I

Foreword, Introduction, Schedules, Indexes

	Page
Foreward	vii
Introduction : Area studies documentation and the Himalayan literature	1
Bibliographical schedules	9
Area schedule	10
Thematic schedule	13
Common isolate schedule	14
List of periodicals on Himalayan studies : Social scientific aspects	23
Alphabetical indexes to the classified bibliography	25
Author index	53
Subject index	

PART II

Bibliography

Classified bibliography	77
Himalayas	77
Eastern Himalaya	97
West Bengal Himalaya	98
Sikkim Himalaya	111
North Eastern Himalaya	119
Arunachal Pradesh	133
Assam	158
Meghalaya	172
Nagaland	181
Manipur	193
Mizoram	198
Tripura	205
Central & Western Himalaya	209
U P Himalaya	211
Himachal Pradesh	218
Kashmir Himalaya	225
Himalayan Kingdoms	225
Nepal Himalaya	227
Bhutan Himalaya	241
Tibet Himalaya	282

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

PART I

Foreword
Introduction
Schedules
Indexes

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

Introduction

Area studies documentation and the Himalayan literature

Facets of area studies

The subject of area studies is one of the most diversified multi-disciplinary one and marked by increasing split in its content. The resultant problems are numerous and highly complex. It is considered to be an important branch of the social-scientific studies. It agglomerates almost all the facets of social sciences including human sciences and, to some extent, a few of the natural sciences too. Bibliographical control or documentation of such subject is really a uphill task. Documentation takes care of the problem by going deep into the subject as a system to know the mode of formation of the subject and syntax of facets of the subject through facet analysis.

The mode of formation of the body of area studies as a subject is a kind of 'loose assemblage'. In this mode of formation, some subjects are studied in their mutual relation. The relation may be a general one, one of bias, of comparison, of difference, of influence; or one subject may be used as the tool for studying the other subject. This is called 'intersubject phase relation' and is of a complex nature.

In arranging the facets going with the subject of area studies, the 'wall-picture principle' will satisfy the majority of the intellects. According to this principle area studies cover a whole spectrum of knowledge requiring division first by area facet, then by community facet and finally by other facets followed by time facet. Therefore, the syntax of facets of area studies will be as follows :

Area : Communities : Social functions/activities/actions : Period.

Concept of area studies

The term 'area' is a generic term for any part of the earth's surface. It has got some finer variations such as (a) area as place (b) area as theme or content and (c) area as organisation. Area as place simply denotes the location of a particular area mutually exclusive from other areas. Some times area is considered as theme for a purposeful investigation. Basing on the generalised result of the investigation, area may be classified as metropolitan area, urban area, rural area, industrial area, agricultural area, draught area according to common spatial phenomena.

The concept 'area' may also highlight the pattern of socio-economic activities of the people which spread over the earth as an interrelated areal systems. The social scientists have shown their interests for the problems arising out of these organisations of area

complex. It is observed that the human settlements are distributed among the areas where the people get optimum return of their socio-economic activities. It is also observed that the pattern of organisation differs from culture to culture and thereby from area to area; even then there is similar hierarchical systems ranging from a small village unit to a metro area. In this context area means a focal area whose organisation or systems of human activities are to be studied. There are some more variations.

The principal idea of area studies is that the people of specific geographical region, with special reference to foreign countries, acting in their socio-political environment, offer an appropriate unit for scholarly investigation.

Origin and development

The history of area-studies even can be traced in Aristotle, when he compared the Greek City-states as political institutions. The emergence of area studies in modern times is essentially a post-world War II phenomenon, first in the USA and then in the other developed countries. The overall aim of these studies is to know one's enemy and one's neighbours. It is basically a designed involvement to understand the socio-economic and political interest of a particular area or area complex to preserve one's own economic interest. The developing countries are also now showing keen interest in area studies programme.

During the World War II area studies programme was confined to languages, cultures and was mainly topographical information. After the war, American hostility towards Soviet Union initiated the scholars' involvement in the study of political, economic and social institutions of the USSR. The Universities of Columbia and Harvard started Centres for Russian studies. These centres provided models for the study of other areas. Gardually, other developed and developing countries have also initiated the area studies programme.

Programme of area studies

Research, publications, teaching, seminars and conferences are the main activities of the area studies centres. The desirable functions of area studies are as follows :

1 Language teaching;

2 Team research;

3 Combined study of humanities and social sciences;

4 Field work;

5 Participation of specialised faculty members of various disciplines of other institutions;

6 Seminars & conferences;

7 Specialised teaching; and

8 Resource building up including books, periodicals, newspapers, records, maps and other micro-and metadocuments.

Constraints in getting information

One of the major problems in the field is related to the collection of accurate and ependable information with regard to a specified area for various reasons. Therefore,

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

the development of new and various methods have been evolved to combat the situation. 'Research-at-a-distance' is one of such method. It has also its various sub-methods, such as interviewing of people coming from specified areas. Similarly visiting an area has also become imperative.

Interaction between area studies and social sciences

Like other subjects, area studies has its own developmental pattern resulting from the interactions with other subjects. As a social-scientific subject the area studies has the following four stages of development :

1 Collecting data from bibliographical sources and fieldwork, analysing those data and positing of tentative conclusions;

2 Comparing similar problems in different areas;

3 Use of the data and conclusions evolving out of area studies research by the social scientists to develop new theories and improve the existing ones; and

4 The construction of new theories or improvement on old theories by the social scientists, feeding back the empirical researches.

In this way the various disciplines of social sciences and humanities also get enriched by the research work done by the area studies scholars. Thus area studies, which emerged out of war-needs, has become an independent field of knowledge—a discipline of necessity.

Documentation of Himalayan studies

From the point of view of social sciences, the Himalayas is a cluster of countries geographically contiguous, having a fairly common cultural heritage as well as common socio-economic experiences sharing almost the same negligence and apathy from the neighbouring plains. In dividing the Himalayas into sub-areas, therefore, neither geological nor geographical divisions but the political divisions have been followed as mentioned in Himalaya Seva Sangha's 'Statistical handbook of Himalayan region: population & plans, V 1, 1972'. The detailed division may be seen in the Area schedule.

Sub-divisions of the Himalayas

West Bengal Himalaya: It includes three Himalayan and sub-Himalayan districts of Darjeeling, Jalpaiguri and Cooch Behar. The area has link with Sikkim and Bhutan Himalayas since immemorial past. Both Dooars and Terai, parted by the river Tista, pass through this area.

Sikkim Himalaya : A former princely state and protectorate of India, Sikkim is now the twentysecond state of India. It is situated at a tri-junction of Nepal, Tibet and Bhutan and has geopolitical importance.

North Eastern Himalaya : It is a land of nature's bounty to anthropologists, comprising five states and two Union territories of India in all. The region is also know as Seven sisters. The area is influenced by Tibeto-Burman culture.

Central and Western Himalayas: The Central and Western Himalaya, comprising of Kumaon and Garwal Himalayas, Himachal Pradesh, Kashmir Himalaya and the beyond, is a strategic area where five countries meet each other.

Bhutan Himalaya : It is a tiny land-locked kingdom with mostly lamaistic people who are trying to cope with the modern world with gradual success in keeping Tibeto-Buddhist culture and heritage intact. Bhutan with her alternatingly rival and friendly relations with Tibet and India in the past, now wants to be the friend of all. The area is encircled by India and the Tibet region of China.

Nepal Himalaya : A Hindu kingdom in the Himalayas, bordering Tibet, Sikkim and the UP Himalaya, Nepal desires to become a 'zone of peace' in the region and is gaining experiences of partyless democracy within a limited Parliamentary system.

Tibet Himalaya : Once a theocratic country Tibet is now experiencing revolutionary social changes. It is now a part of People's Republic of China. Once Tibet played a key role in disseminating lamaistic culture throughout the Himalayas.

Bibliography as a source of Himalayan literature

There are a good number of bibliographies on the Himalayas or on the part of it prepared by the subject specialists, librarians and documentalists. These meet the general need of the users. Area studies programme invariably draws much from these bibliographies but they are not adequate to meet the specific area-thematic correlative demands from the researches in the field of area studies. The need arises to build up a classified bibliography on the Himalayas as a whole. With due recognition to the previous works the present work is done, as far as practicable. This bibliographical project has the humble aim to cover the Himalayan literature with special reference to social scientific studies.

In this bibliography an attempt has been made to cover the documents upto first quater of 1983 which is an uphill task. Therefore, with all limitations and constraints, the 'random technique' has been adopted to scan the Himalayan literature. It is always good to go through the documents for physical verification while preparing bibliography, but it is not always possible. A person preparing a bibliography may or may not be in a position to examine the documents personally. But this again, creates the possibilities of errors in the collection of bibliographical data.

The sources of the Bibliography

Some of the neighbouring libraries have been considered for the base work apart from the various primary and secondary documents including periodicals and publisher's catalogues. The following are the libraries consulted :

1 National Library, Calcutta (NL)
2 North Bengal University (NBU)
3 Sikkim Research Institute of Tibetology & Other Buddhist Studies, Gangtok (SRIT)
4 Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta (ISI)
5 Jadavpur University, Calcutta (JU)

6 Rabinder Bharati University, Calcutta (RBU)

7 Kalimpong Sub-divisional library, Darjeeling (KSD)

8 All India Radio, Siliguri (AIR)

Whenever possible, at the end of an entry, the library in possession of the material is mentioned in abbreviation as shown above against each of the library.

Necessity of schedule building

In organising the documents on area studies three specific schedules are felt to be needed. They are

1 Area schedule;

2 Thematic schedule; and

3 Common Isolate schedule.

Area schedule : The provisional area schedule for the Himalayas has been designed, using 'H' for the Himalayas, for there is no exclusive existing schedule considering the Himalayas as a unique entity except in colon classification scheme (CC) by SR Ragunathan. In CC class number for Himalayas is 4=zm 70H. In DC and UDC it is 954 which creates homogenety with the class number for Indian subcontinent. Therefore, it is felt very much necessary to develop a separate schedule for the Himalayas with regard to the area studies programme, when the area is divided into various political boundaries and distributed among the neighbouring sovereign countries. This schedule may easily be used along with the CC, DC and UDC schedules.

Thematic schedule : The adopted thematic schedule is based on the Dewey decimal system of classification (18 ed). For convenience, we have

A Converted original three-digit DC number into one-digit number, eg,

2 Religion

3 Social sciences

32 Political Science

4 Languages

9 History

91 Geography etc.; and

B Used relation sign ':' and coupling sign'—' to classify the documents having inter subject phase relationships.

Only in one case, the asterisk '*' has been used to differentiate between the superordinate and subordinate classes, for there is no separate comprehensive class number for 'natural resources' in Dewey (18 ed), eg

333* Natural resources

333 Land resources

333.8 Mineral resources

333.9 Other resources.

Common isolate schedule : This schedule has been developed to meet the practical

need while classifying documents. This may be used with both of the above mentioned area and thematic schedules.

Some expansions and modifications

Followings are some of the examples where the thematic schedule has been modified and expanded :

2	Religion
22	Christianity/Missions
294.2	Bonism/Tribal religion
294.213	Tribal mythology
294.3	Buddhism/Tibetan Buddhism or Lamaism instead of 294.3923
294.37	Buddhist arts, architecture, paintings & technology
294.371	Arts
294.372	Architecture
294.375	Paintings
294.376	Technology
327	World politics
327.27	Buffer state/protectorate
327.37	Treaties
327.38	Annexation of area
327.4	Defence and frontier policy
327.9	Relations with other countries

Language covered

Only documents in English language have been inducted in this bibliography with a few exceptions. In the latter case, some periodical articles in other languages have been included with English rendering of the original title followed by the original title. Abstracts of these articles have been kept in the data bank of the Centre.

Abstracts

It is regretted that no abstract could be provided with, barring a few annotations in some cases, which would have been of substantial help to the users. However the entries marked with asterisks (*) have abstracts in the data bank of the Centre.

Arrangement of entries

More than four thousand entries are arranged according to class number along with the subject headings. Each entry is marked with serial number for retrieval purpose. The following kinds of documents have been included in the bibliography for which entry-models are given below. In displaying bibliographical data in entry format Indian Standards have been followed which reads—Author. Title : subtitle. Place of Pub, Publisher, Year of Pub. Pages. Location.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

BOOKS

CSL

THOMSON, T. Western Himalaya and Tibet : a narrative of a journey through the mountains of Northern India during the years 1847-48. London, Reeva, 1852/ *Reprint* : Kathmandu, Ratna PB, 1979. 501p. (*NBU*)

ARTICLES

In case of articles, the following formats have been followed : Author. Title : subtitle. (Host document. Vol, no; year month; pass) or, author. Title. *In* (Host-document) in case of composite works.

ARTICLES OF PERIODICALS

RAHUL, R. Development programme in the Himalaya. (Asian Survey. 8, 8; 1968 Aug; 666-77).

ARTICLES OF NEWPAPERS

SUBBA, TB. Eco-development in the Himalayas : a forewarn. (Himalayan Observer. 1982 Jul 24; 2&7).

ARTICLES OF COMPOSITE WORKS

BAHUGUNA, S. Himalaya : towards a programme of reconstruction. *In* (GUPTA, KM & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. P141-51).

Search Procedure

Alphabetical subject and author indexes have been provided which will ease the search of specific subject and individual author. Each index term is linked with the serial numbers of the entries of books and other documents of the Bibliography.

Acknowledgement

I will now turn to a personal note and express my unqualified indebtedness to those who have shared in preparation of this work.

I am particularly grateful to Professor SK Chaube, the Director of the Centre for Himalayan Studies, under whose personal guidance and supervision I have worked continuously for three years to complete this project. Professor Chaube has enriched the quality of the work, if there is any, by providing innumerable comments, suggestions and information : without his constant inspiration and endeavour this work could not come into being. I have gained an insight into the problem areas touched upon in this work from many discussions from Professor Chaube. Actually, Professor acted as a source personnel.

Dr BP Misra, Reader in the Centre also stood by the work with scrutiny and helpful comments.

It is impossible to name all of them with whom I came into contact during the work. All the same, it would be improper if I would not mention a few of them. Mr Bijoy Kumar Chettri and Mr Ranjit Kumar Mitra of North Bengal University Library, Mr Santanu Mukherjee of the National Library in Calcutta, Mr B Ghosh, Librarian of Sikkim Research Institute of Tibetology and other Buddhist Studies (SRIT),

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Gangtok, Miss Priti Mitra of Jadavpur University library, Mr Tanka Bahadur Subba, Mr Debiprasad Boot and Miss Saswati Biswas, the three young Research scholars and Mr Sushanta Kanjilal, Secretariat Staff of the Centre are some of the associates who lent their hands at various stages of this work apart from the fellow librarians who allowed me free access to their resources. I express my warm ovation to all of them.

I am very much thankful to Mr Arun Ghosh, Deputy Librarian of Centre for Studies in Social Sciences Calcutta, for his suggestions to include individual articles of composite works. Composite works highlight the various facets of a specific theme in one cover and have become the dominating literature.

And in fine, I express my debt to Mrs Manjari Basu, Librarian of Presidency College, Calcutta, who spared me to work at the foothills of the Himalayas for three years, while she alone took all the pains with patience to rear my family.

References

1 BASU, S C. Geography of the Himalaya. New Delhi, National Book Trust, 1976.

2 BENNETT, W C. Area studies in American Universities. New York, Social Science Research Council, 1951.

3 DEWEY, M. Dewey decimal classification and relative index. 18ed. New York, Lake Placid Club Education Foundation, 1971. 3v.

4 GIBB, H A R. Area studies reconsidered. London, School of Oriental & African Studies, 1963.

5 GIDWANI, N N & KUMAR, G. Area studies : role of libraries. (South Asian Studies. 6, 2; 1971 Jul; 76-104).

6 HIMALAYA SEVA SANGH. Statistical handbook of Himalayan region: population & plans. New Delhi, HSH, 1972. v1.

7 NEELAMEGHAN, A. Theory of classification: emergence of general theory of library classification. *In* (ENCYCLOPEDIA OF library and information science. New York, Marcel Dekker, 1971. v5, p 147-74)

8 RANGANATHAN, S R. Documentation: genesis and development. Delhi, Vikas, 1973.

9 ———. Physical bibliography for librarians. 2ed. Bombay, Asia, 1974.

10 ———. Prolegomena to library classification. 3ed. Bombay, Asia, 1967.

11 STAVELEY, R & *Others*. Introduction to subject study. London, Andre Dentsch, 1967.

12 STEWARD, J H. Area research : theory and practice. New York, Social Science Research Council, 1950.

13 WHITE, C M. Sources of information in the social sciences. Totowa, NJ, Bedminister Press, 1964.

14 WINJN, J K DE. Relationship between the Dewey decimal classification and the Universal decimal classification. *In* (DOWNING, J C & YELLAND, M, *Ed.* Dewey international. London, Library Associates, 1977. p 92). AB

Bibliographical Schedules

AREA SCHEDULE FOR THE HIMALAYAS

H	Himalayas
H1/4	Eastern Himalaya
H1/2	West Bengal Himalaya (Including North Bengal)
H1	Darjeeling Himalaya
H11	Darjeeling Sub-division
H111	Darjeeling town
H113	Jorebunglow-Sukhiapukhari Block
H115	Bijanbari Block
H117	Rangli Rangliot Block
H12	Kurseong Sub-divisoin
H121	Kurseong Town
H123	Kurseong Block
H125	Mirik Block
H13	Kalimpong Sub-division
H131	Kalimpong Town
H133	Kalimpong Block 2
H135	Kalimpong Block 1
H137	Garubathan Block
H2	West Bengal Sub-Himalaya
H21*	Terai (West of the Teesta river)
H21	Siliguri Sub-division
H211	Siliguri Urban Area
H212	Siliguri-Naxalbari Block
H2123	Siliguri Rural Area
H2125	Naxalbari
H213	Kharibari-Phansidewa Block
H2133	Kharibari
H2135	Phansidewa
H22	Jalpaiguri Area of Terai (Baikunthapur Forest area)
H23	Dooars (East of the Teesta river)
H231	Jalpaiguri
H232	Cooch Behar
H3	Sikkim Himalaya
H31	North district
H311	Mangan
H32	East district
H321	Gangtok
H323	Singtam
H325	Rangpo
H33	South district
H331	Namchi
H333	Jorethong
H34	West district
H341	Gyalshing
H343	Nayabazar
H4/5	North Eastern Himalaya
H4	Arunachal Pradesh
H40	Kameng Districts (West & East)
H401	Manpa Area
	1 Zemithang
	2 Tawang
	3 Lumla
	4 Jang
	5 Sengedzong
	6 Dirang
	7 Sanglem
H402	Sherdukpen Area

	1 Rupa
	2 Jigaon
	3 Shergaon
H42	Subansiri Districts (Upper & Lower)
H44	Siang Districts (West & East)
H441	Pasighat
H46	Lohit & Dibang Valley Districts
H48	Tirap District
H5	North-Eastern Sub-Himalaya (Excluding Arunachal Pradesh)
H51	Assam
H510/516	Brahmaputra valley
H510	Goalpara
H511	Kamrup
H512	Darrang
H513	Nowgang
H514	Sibsagar
H515	Lakhimpur
H516	Dibrugarh
H517/518	Hill Districts
H517	Karbi Anglong
H518	North Cachar Hills
H519	Barak valley/Cachar
H52	Meghalaya
H521	Jaintia Hills
H522	Khasi Hills (East & West)
H523	Garo Hills (East & West)
H53	Nagaland
H531	Kohima
H532	Phek
H533	Wokha
H534	Zunhebato
H535	Mokokchung
H536	Tuensang
H537	Mon
H54	Manipur
H541	North Manipur
H542	East Manipur
H543	South Manipur
H544	Central Manipur
H545	Tengnoupal
H546	West Manipur
H55	Mizoram
H551	Aizawal
H553	Lunglei
H555	Chhimtuipui
H56	Tripura
H561	North Tripura
H563	West Tripura
H565	South Tripura
H6	Central & Western Himalaya (Excluding Nepal Himalaya)
H63	UP Himalaya (Kumaun & Garhwal Himalaya)
H65	Himachal Pradesh
H67	Kashmir Himalaya
H7	Himalayan Kingdoms
H71	Bhutan
H72	Nepal
H8	Chinese Himalaya
H81	Tibet

THEMATIC SCHEDULE

004·3	Research
016	Bibliography
2	Religion
22	Christianity/Missions
291·21	Spiritism
291·38	Pilgrimage
294·2	Bonism/Tribal religion
294·213	Tribal mythology/legends
294·223	Eschatology
294·3	Buddhism/Lamaism
·313	Mythology/Legends
·3177	Religion & Government (Theocracy)
·31773	Supremacy of Dalai Lama
·32	Doctrinal theologies
·321	Spirit possession/Spiritism
·3211	Gods, Goddesses & Deities
·3212	Nature worship, including virgin worship
·3215	Angels & Good spirits
·3216	Devils & Evil spirits
·323	Eschatology/Death & rebirth/ Incarnation.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

294·33	Forms of worship & other practices
·335	Temples
·336	Sacred times including Calendars, festivals
·337	Symbolism/symbolic objects
·338	Prayer, pilgrimage, rites, ceremonies
·36	Buddha, Buddhist Prophets etc
·363	Padmasambhava, Atisha Dipankara etc.
·365	Monastic customs/Monastism, Monasteries/Hermit life/ Monkhood
·3657	Monastery
·37	Buddhist Arts, Paintings, Architecture & Technology
·371	Arts
·372	Architecture
·375	Painting/Scrolls
·376	Technology/Prayer wheel technology
·5	Hinduism
·535	Temple
3	Social Sciences
301	Sociology/Societies
301·155	Rural leadership
·157	Tribal dormitories
.2	Culture
·24	Social Change
·3	Ecology
·3-204	Soil erosion
·3-42	Landslides
·3-47	Floods
·32	Population
·324	Settlements
·35	Rural sociology
·4	Social structure/Social systems
·412	Women
·421	Kinship/Family
·422	Marriage/Bridge exchange
·4223	Polygamy & polyandry
·44	Caste systems/Social classes
301.441	Economic status
·4413	Middle class
·4443	Agricultural class (Rural poor/ Peasants)
·4492	Elites
·45	People/Tribes/Communities
·45A/Z	Specific/Tribes/Communities
309	Socio-economic conditions (See also 33)
309·2	Socio-economic planning & developments
·262	Town Planning/Urban developments/Urban geography
·263	Rural development
32	Politics & Government
32:4	Language issue
322·4	Political action groups
·42	Ultraleft movement
323	Political process
324·2	Elections
327	World politics
327·1	Geo-politics/Strategic areas
·12	Espionage & subversive activities
·2	Relations between states
·27	Protectorate state/Buffer state
·37	Treaties
·38	Annexation
·4	Defence & frontier Policy
327·42	Frontiers
·7	Peace zone
33	Economics/Economic conditions (*See also* 309)
331	Labour economics
331·11	Manpower/Human resources
332	Financial economics
332·3	State Financial Corporation
·4	Medium of exchange/Money
·7	Credit
333*	Natural resources
333	Land resources
·1	Land reforms
·3	Land ownership
·32	Land tenure
·7	Land use

333.74	Pasture (grazing) lands
·76	Agricultural land use
·8	Mineral resources
·9	Other natural resources
·91	Water resources
·913	Irrigation water
·914	Hydraulic power resources
334	Cooperatives
334:381.4	Cooperative marketing
336	Public finance
·2	Taxes & taxation
·3	Securities & debt
338	Industries
·642	Small industries/Handicrafts
·91	Economic aid
34	Law
342	Constitutions
35	Public administration
352	Local governments
.007	Village administration/Panchyats
.800	Urban administration/Municipalities
355	Military science
.423	Jungle warfare
36	Social services
361	Social welfare work
37	Education
371	School education
372	Primary education
373	Secondary education
.24	Vocational education
374	Adult education
376	Women education
378	Higher education
38	Trade & communications
381	Trade/Retail trade
.4	Markets
381-217	Trade routes
383	Postal services
388	Transportation
.1	Roads & highways/Passages/Routes
.11	Road development plans
.4	Railways
39	Customs
391	Costume & garments
391.4	Other garments
392.12	Naming
393	Death customs
394.2	Festivals
398	Folk culture/Folklore
.2	Folk tales
399	War customs/Headhunting/Human sacrifice
4	Language/Linguistics
495	Sino-Tibetan/Tibeto-Burman languages
495.4	Tibetan Language
573.91	Ethno-geography
61	Health & medicine
61:362.13	Sanitorium
61:362.16	Health resorts
61:581.634	Medicinal plants
614	Public health/Health care
.59442	Endemic goitre
.5999	Malignant tumours
63	Agriculture
63:338	Agro-industries
631.57	Multiple cropping
.58	Shifting cultivation
632.5	Harmful plants
.58	Weeds
633	Agricultural production/Crops
633.1	Cereals
.71	Tobacco
.72	Tea/Tea plantation/Tea economy
634.774	Pineapples
.9	Forests & forestry/Social forestry
635	Cash crops/Horticulture
635.9	Flowers/Floriculture
636	Livestock
.29	Mithans
638.2	Sericulture
639.3	Fisheries
641.1	Food habits
676.22	Handmade papers
7	Arts/Material culture

731.462	Wood carving
736.5	Temple inscriptions
746	Textiles handicrafts
.7	Carpet weaving
793.31	Folk dances
796	Sports/Games
799	Fishing & hunting
9	History
91	Descriptions/Expeditions/ Gazetteers/Geography/ Travels/Tourism
913.031	Pre-history & archaeology
92	Biographies/Memoirs

COMMON SOLATES SCHEDULE

—1	Point of directions
—11	East
—12	South-East
—13	South
—14	South-West
—15	West
—16	North-West
—17	North
—18	North-East
—19	Relative positions
—191	High altitude areas
—192	Frontier areas
—194	Adjoining areas
—2	Land and land forms
—204	Soil erosion
—205	Soil formation
—21	Elevations
—211	Mountains, Peaks
—212	Hills
—213	Plateaus (comparatively flat)
—214	Terrain (rise & fall)
—215	Slop (steep slope)
—216	Terrace (gradual slope)
—217	Hill tracks/Pass/La
—218	Foothills
—22	Depressions and openings
—221	Valleys
—222	Ravines
—223	Caves
—23	Plain regions
—25	Water sources
—250	Ice
—251	Glacier
—252	Springs, falls, jhoras
—255	River
—256	Lake
—257	River basin
—3	Types of vegetation
—31	Forests
—32	Grasslands
—33	Dry lands
—4	Natural calamity
—41	Storm
—42	Landslide
—44	Earthquake
—47	Floods
—5	Habitat areas, settlements
—53	Rural areas
—531	Hamlets
—535	Villages
—55	Rural-urban areas (semi-urban)
—57	Urban areas
—571	Town
—572	City
—573	Metropolitan
—575	Metropolitan agglomerate
—7	Persons
—71	Female (By 73)
—72	Male (By 73)
—73	Stages of growth
—731	Childhood
—732	Youth
—733	Old age

List of Periodicals on Himalayan Studies: Social Scientific Aspects

About three hundred periodicals including newspapers, in which articles on social scientific aspects of the Himalayas appeared, are sequenced in alphabetical order.

The sequence follows the order given below:

1 Name of the Periodical/Newspaper;
2 Year of inception of the same;
3 Frequency;
4 Place of publication.

In some cases the name of the sponsoring Institutes are also mentioned.

Acta Orientelia
3/year Budapest Hungary

Adivasi Orissa Tribal Research Bureau
1956 Quarterly Bhubaneshwar Orissa

Administrative Science
1956 Quarterly New York

Afrique et l'Asie Modernes
1948 Fortnightly Paris

Afro-Asian and World Affairs
1964 Quarterly New Delhi

Agricultural Situation in India
1948 Monthly New Delhi

Alpine Journal
1983 Annual Sweden

American Alpine News
1948 Quarterly New York

American Anthropologist
1888 Quarterly Washington

American Fabrics & Fashions
1946 Quarterly New York
Formerly : American Fabrics

American Historical Review
1895 5/years Washington

American Oriental Society, Journal
1843 Quarterly New Haven

American Political Science Review
1906 Quarterly Washington

Amrita Bazar Patrika
1858 Daily Calcutta

Annals of Association of American Geography Quarterly Washington

Annual Journal of the Council of World Affairs New Delhi

Anthropologist
1977 Irregular Delhi University

Anthropos
1906 3/year Switzerland

Art Quarterly
1938 Quarterly Detroit

Artha Vijnana
1959 Quarterly Pune

Arthik Jagat Economic Journal
1956 Weekly Calcutta

Arunachal News
1971 Bimonthly Itanagar
Formerly : NEFA Information

Asia Magazine
1961 Fortnightly New York & Hongkong

Asia Quarterly
1971-1980 Belgium

Asian Affairs
1903 3/year London

Asian Affairs : an American Review
1973 Quarterly Washington

Asian Business Directory
Annual Madras

Asian Land
Delhi

Asian Studies
1963 2/year University of Philippines

Asian Survey
1961 Monthly University of California

Asiatic Research
1798-1839 Calcutta

Assam Academy Review
1951 Quarterly Guahait

Assam Information
Monthly Guahati

Assam Tribune
1946 Guahati

Associated (Press) Book News
1968 New Delhi

Australian Foreign Affairs Records *See* Current Notes on International Affairs

Bangladesh Development Studies
1973 Quarterly Dhaka

Bengal : Past and Present
1907 3/year Calcutta

Blackwood's Magazine
1817 Monthly Scotland

Blue Book of Newspaper Advertising (*Discontinued*) Quarterly New York

Border News & Views
Gangtok Sikkim

Botanical Survey of India, Records
1833 Calcutta

Bulletin of the Dept of Anthropology
Dibrugarh University

Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India 1952 Calcutta

Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute
1962 Calcutta

Bulletin of the Geological Survey of India
1950 Calcutta

Bulletin of the Institute for Traditional Culture
1957 Half-yearly Madras

Bulletin of School of Oriental and African Studies London

Bulletin of Tibetology
Institute of Tibetology and other Buddhist Studies
1964 3-4/year Gongtok Sikkim

Bulletin of the Tribal Culture & Folklore Research Guahati University

Calcutta Geographical Review *See* Geographical Review of India

Calcutta Historical Journal
1976 2/year Calcutta University

Calcutta Review
1842 Quarterly Calcutta University

Canadian Geographical Journal
1929 Monthly Ottawa

Caravan
1960 Monthly Cape Town

Central Asiatic Journal
1955 4/year Wiesbaden

China Quarterly
1960 London

China Reconstructs
1952 Monthly Beijing

China Report
1264 Bi-monthly Delhi

Commerce
1910 Weekly Bombay

Commonwealth Journal of the Royal Society
1910 Bi-monthly London

Community Development Journal
1966 3/year Oxford

Contemporary Society for Contemporary Studies
1963 New Delhi

Contemporary Review
1866 Monthly London

Contributions to Indian Sociology
1967 Bombay

Contribution to Nepalese Studies
1976 Semi-annual Kathmandu

Cooperator
1963 Fortnightly New Delhi

Cultural Forum
1958 Quarterly New Delhi

Cultural News From India
1960 Quarterly New Delhi

Current Notes on International Affairs
1936 Monthly Canberra
New name: Australian Foreign Affairs Record

Current Scene
1962-78 Monthly Hong Kong

Daily Telegraph Magazine
1964 Weekly London

Deccan Chronicle
1938 Secunderbad India

Deccan Geographer
1962 2/year Secunderbad India

Democratic World
1972 Weekly New Delhi
Formerly : Parlimentary Studies

Development Policy and Demonstration Review
1975 Semi-monthly Jaipur India

Druk Loosel
Quarterly Thimpu Bhutan

East and West
1951 Rome

Eastern Anthropologist
1947 Quarterly Lucknow India

Eastern Economist
1943 Weekly New Delhi

Eastern Horizon
1960-1981 Monthly Hong Kong

Eastern World
1947 Monthly London

Economic Affairs
1956 Monthly Calcutta

Economic and Political Weekly
1966 Weekly Bombay
Formerly : Economic Weekly

Economic Development and Cultural Change
1952 Quarterly Chicago

Economic Times
1961 Daily New Delhi

Economic Weekly
See Economic and Political Weekly

Economist
1852 Quarterly Maiden

Edinburgh Philosophical Journal
Edinburgh

Educational Miscellany
1964 Agartala India

Education Quarterly
1953 Quezon city

Ethnology
1962 Quarterly Pittsburgh

Far Eastern Economic Review
1946 Weekly Hongkong

Financial Express
Daily Bombay

Folklore
1956 Calcutta

Foreign Affairs Reports
1952 Monthly New Delhi

Free Press Journal
1970 Monthly London

Frontier
1968 Weekly Calcutta

Geographical Journal
1893 3/year London

Geographical Magazine
1935 Monthly London

Geographical Review of India
1936 Quarterly Calcutta
Formerly : Calcutta Geographical Review

Geological Survey of India, News
1970 Monthly Calcutta

Geological Survey of India, Records
1968 Quarterly Calcutta

Guardian
1851 Weekly Madras

Highlander
1973 Semi-annual Kohima

Himachal Agricultural News
1969 Quarterly Simla India

Himalangue
1973 3/year Kathmandu

Himalaya
1964 Weekly Moradabad India
Himalaya : Man & Nature
1977 Monthly New Delhi
Himalayan Culture
1978 Quarterly Kathmandu
Himalayan Economist
1972 Quarterly Kathmandu
Himalayan Journal
1929 Annual Bombay
Himalayan Mountaineering Journal
1966 Darjeeling India
Himalayan News Round-up
1972 Monthly New Delhi
Himalayan Observer
Weekly Kalimpong India
Himalayan Review
1969 Jalpaiguri India
Himavanta
1969 Monthly Calcutta
Hindustan Standard
1937 Daily Calcutta
Hindustan Times
1924 Daily New Delhi
Hindu Weekly Review
1951 Madras
History Today
1951 Monthly London
Hornbill
1970 Shillong
IDSA News Review on China, Mongolia and the Koreas
New Delhi
Illustrated Weekly of India
1980 Bombay
India and Foreign Review
1963 Fortnightly New Delhi
Formerly : March of India
India Today
1975 Semi-monthly New Delhi
Indian Antiquary
Quarterly Bombay *Discontinued*
Indian Cooperative Review
1963 Quarterly New Delhi
Indian Dissertation Abstracts
1973 Quarterly New Delhi
Indian Economic and Social History Review
1963 Quarterly New Delhi
Indian Express
1953 Daily Bombay/New Delhi
Indian Forester
1875 Monthly Dehradun India
Indian Geographers
1955 Bi-monthly New Delhi
Indian Geographical Journal
1926 Semi-annual Madras
Indian Geographical Studies
1973 Semi-annual Patna India
Indian Historical Research
1925 Quarterly Calcutta
Indian Horizon
See Indo-Asian Culture
Indian Journal of Hill Economy
Darjeeling India
Indian Museum Bulletin
1966 Semi-annual Calcutta
Indian Quarterly
1945 New Delhi
Indian Review
1900 Monthly Madras
Indian Journal of International Law
1960 Quarterly New Delhi
Indian Journal of Medical Research
1913 Monthly New Delhi
Indian Journal of Political Science
Quarterly Delhi
Indian Journal of Political Science
1976 Jodhpur India
Indian Journal of Psychology
1925 New Delhi
Indian Journal of Public Administration
1955 Quarterly New Delhi
Indian Journal of Regional Science
1968 Semi-annual Kharagpur India
Indo-Asian Culture
1952 Quarterly New Delhi
New name : Indian Horizons
Industrial Digest
1965 London
Also known as Metal Working Digest

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Internattonal Affairs
1922 Quarterly Survey UK

International and Comparative Law Quarterly
1952 London

International Review of Modern Sociology
1971 New Delhi

International Studies
1959 Quarterly Sahidabad India

Issues and Studies
1964 Monthly Taiwan

Itihas
Calcutta Historical Association
1966 Calcutta

Janata
1946 Weekly Bombay

Journal of Assam College Teachers Association
Guahati India

Journal of Asian History
1967 2/year Wiesbaden

Journal of Asian Studies
1941 4/year Michigan

Journal of Assam Political Science Association
Dibrugarh India

Journal of Assam Research Society
Guahati India

Journal of Bombay Natural Historical Society
Bombay

Journal of Central Asia
1978 Semi-annual Islamabad

Journal of Constitutional & Parliamentary Studies
1967 Quarterly New Delhi

Journal of Geography
1902 7/year Illionois University

Journal of Himalayan Studies and Regional Development
Srinagar India

Journal of Indian History
1921 3/year Trivandrum India

Journal of NEICSSR
North-East India Council of Social Science Research
1977 Semi-annual Shillong India

Journal of Parliament Information
1955 New Delhi

Journal of Peasant Studies
1973 Quarterly London

Journal of the Anthropological Society of Bombay

Journal of the Asiatic Society
Calcutta

Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bangladesh
Dhaka

Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal
1832-1904 Calcutta

Journal of the Asiatic Society of Pakistan

Journal of the Department of Letters
Calcutta University

Journal of the East Indian Association
Calcutta

Journal of the Indian Anthropological Society
1966 Calcutta

Journal of the Institute for Defence Studies and Analysis
Delhi

Journal of the Japanese Ethnological Society

Journal of the Manchester Geographical Society

Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute
London

Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society
London

Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal
1832 Calcutta

Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland
London

Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society
London

Journal of the Tribhuvan University
1964 Kirtipur Nepal

Journal of the United Services Institute of India

1870-71 New Delhi

Journal of the University of Guahati
Guahati India

Jouanal of the University of Madras
Madras

Journal of the University of Saugar
Saugar India

Kailash : Journal of Himalayan Studies
1973 Quarterly Kathmandu

Khadi Gramodyog : Journal of Rural Eeonomy
1954 Monthly Bombay

Kurukshetra : Journal of Community Development and Village Democracy
1952 Fortnightly New Delhi

Lancet
1823 Weekly London

Link
1958 Weekly New Delhi

Lok Udyog
Monthly New Delhi

Lokayata
1970 Monthly Calcutta

London News
London

Look India
1966 Quarterly Bombay

Mail
1970 3/year New York

Mainstream
1962 Weekly New Delhi

Man
1966 Quraterly London

Man in India
1921 Quarterly Ranchi

Mankind
1956 New Delhi

March of India
New name : Indian and Foregin Review 1963 Fortnightly New Delhi

Marg
1949 Quarterly Bombay

Military Review
1922 Monthly Fort Leavenworth US

Modern Review
1907 Monthly Calcutta

Morning Echo
New Delhi

Motherland
Daily Delhi

Nagaland Agriculture News Bulletin
Kohima India

Nagaland Times
1970 Weekly Dimapur India

National Crop Development Corporation, Bulletin 1967 Bi-monthly New Delhi

National Diary
1964 Calcutta

National Geographer
1958 Allahabad India

National Geographical Journal of India
1955 Quarterly Varanasi

National Geography
Washington

National Herald
1938 Lucknow India

Natural History
1900 Monthly New York

NEFA Information
1966-70 Shillong India
New name : Arunachal News

Nepal-Antiquary : Journal of Social-historical research and digest
1974 Bi-monthly Kathmandu

Nepal Bank Patrika/Nepal Bank Bulletin
1968 Bi-monthly Kathmandu

Nepal Journal of Agriculture
Kathmandu

Nepal Nature Conservation Society News letter
Semi-annual Kathmandu

Nepal Press Digest
1957 Weekly Kathmandu

Nepal Recorder
1957 Irregular (2-3/Monthly) Kathmandu

Nepal Reserve Bank Bulletin
Kathmandu

Nepal-Scope
1978 Monthly Kathmandu

Nepal Today
1961 Calcutta
Nepalese Elite
Kathmandu
Nepalese Journal of Political Science
1979 Semi-annual Kathmandu
Nepalese Perspective
Kathmandu
New York Times
New York
North Bengal University Review : Humanities & Social Sciences
Half-yearly Raja Rammohanpur Darjeeling India
North Eastern Affairs
1972 Quarterly Shillong India
North Eastern Geographer
1969 Gauhati India
North Eastern Research Bulletin
1976 Dibrugarh India
Novum Organum
Coochbehar India
Object et Mondes
1961 Quarterly Paris
Orbis : A Journal of World Affairs
1957 Quarterly Philadelphia
Organiser
1947 New Delhi
Oriens Extremas
1954 2/year Nieshaden West Germany
Orient
1972 Quarterly Bombay
Oriental Art
1955 Quarterly Survey
Pacific Affairs
1928 Quarterly Vancouver
Pacific Viewpoint
1960 Semi-annual Wellington
Parliamentary Affairs
1947 Quarterly Oxford
Parliamentary Studies
1972 Weekly New Delhi
New name : Democratic Delhi
Patriot
1963 New Delhi
People's China
Monthly Beijing
People's Democracy
1965 Weekly Calcutta
Pine
Shillong
Political Development in North-East India
Dept. of Political Science, Dibrugarh University India
Point of View
1968 Forthnightly Bartimole
Political Scientist
1964 Semi-annual Ranchi
Political Science Review
1961 Quarterly Jaipur India
Population Studies
1947 3/year London
Public Administration Journal
Delhi
Race and class
1959 Quarterly London
Ramjham
Quarterly Kathmandu
Records of the Survey of India
Calcutta
Religion and Society
1954 Quarterly Bangalore India
Resarun
Itanagar India
Ritu
Imphal India
Round Table
1910 Quarterly London
Royal Geographer Society (New Series) Proceedings
London
Royal Nepal Economist
Kathmandu
Rural Development Digest
1967 Semiannual Hyderabad India
New name : Journal of Rural Developments
Science & Culture
1935 Monthly Calcutta

Scientific American
1845 Monthly New York
Scottish Geographical Magazine
1885 3/year Edinburgh
Secular Democracy
1968 Semi-annual New Delhi
Seminar
1965 4/year Toronta
Shillong Observer
Forthnightly Shillong India
Shilloug Times
Weekly Shillong India
Sikkim
1966 Gangtak India
Sikkim Express
Daily Gangtok India
Social Campass
1953 4/year Belgium
Social Education News Bulletin
1939 New Delhi
Social Perspectives
1973 Semi-annual Alabama
Social Research
1934 Quarterly New York
Social Research
Irregular Quarterly Shillong
Social Scientist
1972 Monthly Trivandrum India
Social Welfare
1954 Monthly New Delhi
Sociological Bulletin
1951 Semiannual New Delhi
South Asian Studies
1965 Semi-annual Jaipur India
South-Western Journal of Anthropology
1945 Quarterly New Mexico
New name : Journal of Anthropological Research
Statesman
Daily Calcutta/New Delhi
Statesman & Nation
London
Statesman Overseas Weekly
1923 Calcutta
Statesman Weekly
Weekly Calcutta
Swiss Review of World Affairs
1951 Monthly Zurich
Thinker
Kohima India
This Forthnight in Pakistan
1964 Karachi
Thought
1949 Delhi
Tibet Journal
1975 Quarterly Dharmasala India
Tibet News Review
1980 Quarterly London
Tibet Society Journal
1981 Semi-annual Bloomington
Tibetan Review
1968 Monthly New Delhi
Times
Daily London
Times of India
Daily Aemedabad/Bombay/New Delhi
Tonson State Journal of International Affairs
1967 Semi-annual Towson US
Tribe
1964 Udaipur India
Tribal Mirror
Silchar India
Tribune
1881 Chandigarh India
Tripura Review
Agartala India
UN Chronicle
1964 Monthly New York
Supersedes : United National Review
Formerly : UN Monthly Chronicle
United Asia
1948 Bi-monthly Bombay
University of Calcutta Anthropological Papers
(New Series)
Calcutta
Vanyajati
1953 Quarterly New Delhi

Vasudha
1951 Bombay
Vasudha Monthly
1957 Monthly Kathmandu
Vikrant : Asia's Defence Journal
1970 Monthly New Delhi
Vivekananda Kendra Patrika
1972 Semi-annual Madras
World Today
1945 Monthly Oxford
Yojna
1957 Fortnightly New Delhi
Young India
1956 Weekly Delhi

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार

CSL

Alphabetical Indexs to the Classified Bibliography

A—AUTHOR INDEX

B—SUBJECT INDEX

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

A—AUTHOR INDEX

1 Numbers Refer to *Serial Numbers* of the Entries of the Classified Bibliography

Abbas K A 570
Abel E 4041
Acharya Meena 2975, 3222
Acharya N N 455, 2143
Acharya S K 852
Adam W 2744
Adhikari K B 3302
Adhikari K K 3487
Adhikari P K 3403
Adhikari M S 1250
Adhikari U P 3223
Agarwal A K 950
Agarwal A P 251, 2856
Agarwal G 3295
Agarwal G R 2961, 3293, 3296, 3303
Agarwal H N 3553, 3366
Agarwal J 3304
Agarwal K N 2745
Agarwal S K 3059
Agnihotri S K 1427, 1442
Agro-Economic Research centre for North-East Asia 1485
Ahluwalia H P S 3551
Ahmad F 562
Ahmad W 915
Ahmad Z 2570-1, 4025, 4160
Ahmed A N S 1490, 1518, 1539
Aier Y 1846, 1998
Aitchinson C U 114
Akhilanand 637
Alam K 1453
Alastair L 1064
Alder G T 117-8
Alexander J H 281, 3552
Alexandrowics C H 4042
Ali A 2144
Ali A N M I 1471
Ali S 3060, 3154
Ali S M 2674
Alice S K 665
Aliman T D 3061-2
Allen B C 419, 1232, 1254, 1643, 1706, 2041, 2157-8, 2284-5
Allen M R 2932-3
Allen N 2935
Allen N J 3018-20, 3442
Allen P 4161
Allwein E 759
Amatya J M S 3553-4
Amatya S L 3224, 3470, 3472-3
Amatya S P 3488
Ambedkar G V 119
Amritlal 2533
Anand H L 3063
Anand J P 3187
Anand V K 1847, 1931
Anderson A 2520
Anderson M M 3433
Andrugtsang G T 3957
Ansari S A 2101
Antrobus H A 1575
Anuruddha R P 3713

CENTRAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Anwar A 3172
Ao I P 2021
Ao K 1838
Ao K C 2020
Ao M Alemchiba 1839-41, 1854, 1862-3, 1893, 2033, 2035
Ao P S 1864
Aoki Bunkyo 4162
Aonak S W 1417
Appadorai A 3354
Aram M 1848, 1932-4, 1987
Archer W G 1894, 1918, 1993
Argueless M 3773
Aris M 3663, 3892
Aris M V 2804, 2819-21, 3555
Arokinathan S 1921
Arora R K 944
Aryal D 3040
Aryal D K 3629
Aryal M R 3556
Asboe W 3714
Ashish M 2461
Assam Sahitya Sabha 1492
Atkinson E T 7, 255, 270, 282, 2383, 2474, 2557
Auden J B 2477
Aung San Suu Kyi 3663
Avedon J F 3816
Awasty Indira 561, 2561
Aziz Barbara Nimri 3927
Aziz M A 1239

Bagchi G C 552-3
Bagchi P C 15
Bagchi R N 1020, 1038, 1315
Bagahi S B 494
Baghley W F 2193
Bahadur K 3365
Bahuguna S 23, 2536, 2580
Bahuguna S L 2447
Bailey F M 981, 2857-9, 4241-3, 4392-3
Bailey H W 3715
Bailey T G 246
Bains J S 122
Bajpai 123
Bajpai B K 109
Bajpai S C 2507, 2624, 2676, 2746
Bajracharya B 3557
Bajracharya B B 3291
Bajracharya M L 3355, 3558, 3630
Bajracharya P 3304
Baker P T 249
Bakshi B R 1420
Balkumar 3269
Ballard R E H 2500
Bandhu D 256
Banerjee A 722, 1540, 2307
Banerjee A C 413, 904, 966, 1065, 3707, 3716
Banerjee B 1803, 1826
Banerjee C C 1260, 1391, 1739, 4244
Banerjee D L 1
Banerjee G S 1328-9
Banerjee J 4043-4
Banerjee J C 543
Banerjee M L 3474
Banerjee N N 283
Banerjee P 3872
Banerjee P K 2346
Banerjee R K 509
Banerjee S 572, 679, 687, 2860
Banerjee S D 586
Banerjee S K 475, 566
Banerjee S M 4000-1
Bangdel L S 3482
Banskota M 2952, 3319-20
Banskota M K 3258
Banskota N P 3236, 3342, 3419, 3449
Baral L R 2946, 2970, 3064-72, 3190, 3401
Baral L S 2985, 3155, 3168, 3354
Barber N 3817-8
Barbhuiya M H 1511
Bardoloi B M 1961
Bardoloi B N 1649
Bardoloi J W 289
Bardoloi M N 1204
Bardoloi P K 1481
Bareh H 1645, 1693, 1723, 1769, 1849, 1935, 2036, 2042
Bargohain B K 937, 1136, 1692, 1999, 2262

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Borgohain H 1357, 1374
Barkataki S 1459, 1549, 1577
Barman B 2229
Barman R 1558
Barman Shavitri G 1200
Barnett A D 124
Barpujari H K 790, 1021, 1454, 1578-9
Barpujari S K 1837, 1866, 1981
Barnes G C 2521
Barrett D 3873
Barthakur B N 402
Barthakur I K 951, 1045, 1054, 1124, 1149
Barthakur J K 1015
Barthakur M 1486, 1529, 1619, 1707
Barthakur P B 1982
Barthakur S 1641
Barthakur S K 1650-1
Bartlett M 4253
Barua B K 1436
Barua G C 1580
Barua Geetanjali 1562
Barua H 1201, 1581
Barua H N 1493
Barua Indira 1487
Barua Manorama S 1455
Barua N K 854, 1057
Barua P 1644
Barua S K 1280, 1424
Barua S N 1430
Barua Sandhya 1456, 1494
Barua T 1966
Barua K M 998, 1392, 1404
Barua U N 1582
Barve S G 1536
Basak R 967
Basnet B P S 638
Basnet L B 708
Basu Geeta 506
Basu J K 1786-7, 1804-5, 1824, 2174
Basu K K 2861
Basu M L 968, 1019, 1037, 1058, 1066-8
Basu N K 1583
Basu P 462
Basu S 24, 428, 621, 2940
Basu S C 284-5
Basu S R 917-8
Bates C E 2593
Batten J H 286
Baveja J D 1202, 2273
Baxter A W 125
Bayley S F 3489
Beames J 1261
Becker C 762
Becker I 3191
Beenmakker A 3225
Beguin G 272
Belfiglio V J 2642, 2747, 2790
Bell C A 551, 905, 1069, 3717, 3819-21, 3928, 4110, 4163, 4245
Banedict P K 4026
Bennett I 2976
Bennett J M 4246
Bennett R M 4246
Bentick A 1262, 2862
Beresford B C 3718
Beresford G W 1524
Bergb N T 4152
Bernard T 4247
Bernier R M 3480-1
Bernstein J 3559
Berreman G D 16-7, 85-8, 101-2, 2366, 2368, 2395, 2398, 2496, 2503
Bertrand G 982, 1203
Bessaignet P 1781
Betham G 3560
Betts F N 1921
Betts U 1278-9, 1285
Beveridge A S 2572
Beyer J C 3343
Bezbaruah R N 952
Bezruchka S 3561
Bhadra B 3430
Bhadra G 2104
Bhagabati A C 791
Bhagabati A K 1542, 1641
Bhagabati Annada 1055
Bhakta G P 1668
Bhandari J S 1309, 2397
Bhandari Kamala 1125
Bhandari M R 3305

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Bhanja K C 287-8, 522, 723-4, 4248
Bharati A 18
Bharavi 3010
Bhargava G S 1070
Bhasin A S 3192
Bhasin M K 2657
Bhat S 126, 855
Bhati B S 2730
Bhatnagar S 2519
Bhatt C P 2399
Bhatt D D 2947, 3169
Bhatt G S 2418
Bhatta B D 3294, 3367-9
Bhatta D D 3270
Bhattacharyya A K 1146, 3884
Bhattacharyya Anima 460, 615
Bhattacharyya B 451, 461, 1533, 1541, 3719-20, 4080
Bhattacharyya D 844, 2863
Bhattacharyya D K 510
Bhattacharyya G P 3200
Bhattacharyya J B 856-7, 1456, 1664-5, 1820, 1830-1, 2145
Bhattacharyya K K 792, 1584
Bhattacharyya K S 639-40
Bhattacharyya M 2677
Bhattacharyya N 452
Bhattacharyya N N 1444, 1480, 1552, 1642, 3699
Bhattacharyya P 1690-1
Bhattacharyya P C 1437, 1827
Bhattacharyya P K 1842, 1925, 1936-7, 2000, 2012
Bhattacharyya P N 1585
Bhattacharyya T 858
Bhattacharyya T K 1333, 1375-7
Bhowmik D C 793
Bhowmik D J 565, 639-40
Bhowmik G H 962
Bhowmik K H 2004
Bhowmik S K 597
Bhushan B S 3321
Bhuyan M C 1445
Bhuyan S K 974, 1586-90, 1639
Bidyanand 4002
Bimola K 2105
Birmingham J 3485
Bishop R N W 3490
Bishop S O 983
Bist N S 2436
Bista D B 2968, 2991
Bista H 2992
Bista K B 3226
Biswas K 511, 706
Biswas P C 479
Biswas S 1698
Blacker L V S 4249-50
Blaikie M P 3227
Blaikie P 3038
Bland R 1591
Blo-Bzan-Rta-Mgrin 3721
Blochmann H 606
Blofeld J 3700, 3722
Boaz T 544
Bolt D 2993
Bonavia D 3322
Bonvalot G 4252
Booke B A 4268
Bor E 1319
Bor N L 1300-1300A, 1569, 2043
Bora M 1592
Borah D 893
Borah M I 974
Borah N 859
Borang K 1344
Brogstrom B 3073-4
Boughey G M 2522
Bosson J E 3723
Bossu-Picat C 3562
Boulger D 4164
Boulnois L 3563
Bourdillon J 3564
Bourke B 3724
Bower H 4254
Bower U G 1255, 1867, 1924, 4255
Bowstead H 725
Boyd R G 127
Bradsher H 2690
Braham T 290
Brahama R K 1460

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Brandao Jacira 3859
Brauen M 3664
Brinkworth I 2865
Bromage B 3725
Brown M A 3170
Brown P 528, 726, 3565
Brown R 2159
Browning H S 239
Bruce C G 128, 291-2, 529, 3566
Bruce E 4256
Brunton P 293
Bryner E 3726
Buchan A 129
Buchanan F 3491
Buchanan H 607
Buchanan W J 930, 727-8
Buckland C E 130
Bull G T 4096, 4258
Burang T 4141
Burnby F 4259
Burathoky J B S 2953, 3475
Burling R 1788-9, 1791, 1793-4, 1827, 1836
Burrard G 294
Burrard S G 295
Bushell S W 4165
Busquet G 2594
Buss C A 131
Butler J 984-5, 1286, 1973-4
Bu-Tson Rin-Chen-Grub 3727, 4155

Cai Jingfeng 4142
Camman S 237, 3885
Cammann S 4082
Campbell A 420, 652, 729, 2194, 4260
Campbell G 1302
Candler E 2994, 4261
Candlin A HS 3958
Caplan L 2980, 3402, 3642-3
Carey B S 2195, 2274
Carey W 1833
Carey W M 4262
Carnegy P T 1975
Caroe O 4003, 4027
Carrasco P 2655, 2866, 4075
Carstairs R 933
Casimaty Nina 3567
Cassinelli C W 3959
Cavenagh O 3492-3
Centre National de la Recherch Scientific 25
Chakladar H C 416, 2099
Chakravarti A 628
Chakravarti A C 424
Chakravarti A G 2691
Chakravarti B 2643, 2803
Chakravarti B C 794, 1461
Chakravarti D 505
Chakravarti D B 860
Chakravarti D N 761
Chakravarti H K 433
Chakravarti L N 1107, 1192, 1295, 1410
Chakravarti M M 1495
Chakravarti N 132
Chakravarti N L 2005
Chakravarti P C 133-4, 4045
Chakravarti S R 138
Chakravarti Sipra 3886
Chakravarti Sukla 503
Chakravarti T K 3441
Chalima P 1205
Chambers D A 2787
Champion H G 2464
Chan Jih-Nung 3910
Chana S S 1283, 1318
Chand A 3696
Chand D 3051
Chand G 3413
Chandra L 3728, 4156
Chandra P R 693, 701
Chandra R 75, 2417, 2508, 2510-3
Chandrashekar S 135
Chang Cheng-Chi 3729
Chapman F S 395, 4263
Charak S S 19
Chari M V 1317
Charlotte Y S 655
Chatterjee Alaka 3689, 3853
Chatterjee B 3075-82
Chatterjee B R 3854
Chatterjee D P 3730

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

Chatterjee G 795
Chatterjee J L 1593
Chatterjee K P 1729, 1760
Chatterjee Neera 2311
Chatterjee P C 2379, 2424
Chatterjee R N 961
Chatterjee S 1326, 3929-30
Chatterjee S K 1085-7, 1159, 1193, 1594, 2077
Chatterjee S N 2044, 2160
Chaturvedi B P 1150
Chaturvedi M D 953
Chaube S K 105, 483, 569, 786, 796, 845, 861-74, 902-3, 1059-60, 1108-9, 1443, 1496-1501, 1519, 1595-6, 1678-81, 1704-5, 1756, 1856, 1938, 2106, 2230, 2692, 3810
Chaudhuri A 568, 598
Chaudhuri A H 1717
Chaudhuri A K 838
Chaudhuri B 484, 1782
Chaudhuri B N 781
Chaudhuri D P 1071, 1071A
Chaudhuri J N 1006, 1194, 1206, 1310, 1332, 1336
Chaudhuri K C 2103, 3231
Chaudhuri N 1843
Chaudhuri P C 1597
Chaudhuri P N 3083
Chaudhuri R 1001-2, 1007
Chaudhuri R K 1534
Chaudhuri S 996, 1502, 3672
Chaudhuri T K 1446
Chaudhuri U 1364
Chaudhuri V 2137
Chauhan D S 3370
Chauhan K S 2939
Chauhan R S 641, 2693, 3084-7, 3356
Chemjong I S 3011
Cheng J C 136
Chettri B B 537
Chetri D 2025
Chev N F L 3323
Chhibber H L 296
Chib S S 710, 986, 1708, 2045, 2478, 2541, 2595
Chishti S M A W 2146-7
Chogyam T 4264
Chopra M K 4046
Chopra P 139
Chopra P N 709
Chopra Prabha 879
Clark C B 1764
Chos—'Phel G 4166
Chun Yu 4140
Clark G 140,4004
Clark J 2148
Clark W E 3731
Clarke H 3732
Clarkson J D 1207
Clawford C C 2259
Clubb, O E 141-2, 3994
Cockerill G L 2575, 2596
Coelho V H 710
Colgan N 3874
Combe G A 4265
Consing A Y 3228
Cooper R E 2644, 2658, 2661, 2812, 2867
Cooper T T 987, 1393
Corbett G 278
Cosson C 4288
Costa J 1821
Cowan A M 453
Cowan J M 453, 558
Cranner-Byng J L 4028
Cronin R P 969
Cregeen A 4087
Crocker H E 4047
Crook D 3911
Crosby O T 4266
Crossley-Rolland P 3849
Crowe H M 1275
Cumming C F G 297
Cunningham A 2585
Curzon G N 143, 4167
Cutting S 3836

Dagyab L S 3875
Dahal D R 3016, 3647
Dahrawka P S 2196
Dai Kado 1352

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Dai Lummer 1221
Dainelli G 4267
Dakpa R 4268
Dalai Lama 3733-7, 3841, 3947, 4168
Dalrymple A 4169
Dalton E T 408, 797-8, 1287, 1322
Dalvi J S 144
Dam D P 1239A
Damant G H 779, 1976, 1994, 2123-4
Dan J 2816
Danda A K 494
Dang H 27
Dani A H 417
Dargyag Eva M 3738
Darie J 2868
Das A K 409, 430-1, 474-5, 590, 1547
Das A R 476-7, 495-8, 2107
Das B 1939
Das B M 1740
Das B N 642
Das H P 1620-1, 1709
Das J 2319
Das J C 71, 2427-9
Das K K 588, 3013
Das M M 1440, 1447, 1558
Das N K 1503, 1861, 1881, 1940, 1962
Das Nirmala 2825
Das P B 799, 1316
Das P K 1089, 1091, 1632
Das P S 696-7, 2197
Das R K 2078-9, 3088, 3161, 3416
Das Ratna 2351
Das S 875
Das S C 3702, 3739-40, 3919, 4111-2, 4269-70, 4404
Das S R 1970
Das S T 410, 427
Das T 145, 916, 4005
Das T C 1963, 2088, 2198, 2244
Dasgupta B 574
Dasgupta B K 800, 1327, 2108
Dasgupta J K 3171
Dasgupta K 1134, 1139-42, 1226, 1241, 1301, 1305, 1373, 1405, 1414 1421-2, 1426, 1774
Dasgupta K R 919, 945, 1554
Dasgupta Keya 1544
Dasgupta M 469, 485, 616, 680, 688, 2312, 2776
Dasgupta Malabika 2186
Dasgupta P 846
Dasgupta P C 2080
Dasgupta P K 1369, 1741, 1761
Dasgupta S B 3741
Dasgupta S C 1472, 3568
Dash A J 531
Dash B 4143
Dass P K 61
Datar B N 9
Datt S 804
Datt V P 146
Datta A K 2313
Datta B 1548, 1550, 3742
Datta B B 1671
Datta C L 2373
Datta D K 1412-3
Datta H C 1598
Datta J 2309
Datta Jharna 1662
Datta K K 465
Datta K N 1599-1600
Datta N 2926, 3743-6, 3960
Datta N C 2327
Datta P 512, 1476, 1633
Datta P C 1008, 1152, 1182-3, 1350, 1353, 1419
Datta P N 1712, 1738
Datta Parul 1010, 1349, 1418
Datta S 1537, 2612, 2621, 2738, 3822, 4048
Datta S K 515
Dattachaudhuri A K 1663
Dattachaudhuri S 1208, 1217, 1431
Dattagupta J 1365
Dattaray B 787, 801, 839, 928, 1682
Dattaray S K 2739, 2750-1, 2777, 3089
David-Neel A 3708, 3747-9, 3866
Davidson I F 3652
Davies A W 2288
Davies C C 2375

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Davis S 2635
Davis S L 3948
Davis W H 3569
Dawa Samdup 4113
Dawson K 3858
Dayal L H 3570
D'Connor W F 4097
De K S 1448
De P J 507
De R N 1622
De S 1806, 2017, 2022
Deacock Antonia 299
Deasy H H P 4271
Deb A 2694, 2752, 2768, 2826
Deb B J 1462, 1465, 1505-6, 1683, 1715, 2081, 3961
Deb D B 1160-1, 2132, 2306, 2331
Deb Deya 1531
Deb K 564
Deb S K 3202
Debealviour S 702
Debnath J C 500, 699, 707
Deep D K 3434
Dekhang Gokey 3673
Deka K M 1520
Deka P 1990
Deka R 1504
Dela Camagne C 2594
Delmar W 988
Dempt W H 2149
Dennehy G H 2003
Densapa T 4405-6
Densood P 2817
Denwood P 3686, 4153
Deodar 4394
Deshpande M N 2492
Desidiri I 4272
Desjardins A 4175
Detmold G 2931
Deuja K B 3052
Deuri R K 1225
Deva K 2930
Devi Anima 2091
Devi Lakshmi 1463
Devkota B 3429
Dewar T P 2046
Dhamala Ranjurani 696-7
Dhar N 1507
Dhargey G N 3750
Dharmadasani M 3203
Dharmadasani M D 3156, 3344
Dhasmana M M 1370, 2360, 2437
Dhir D N 2369
Dhonden L Y 4144
Dhondup K 2645, 3751, 3894
Dhungana B 3260, 3297-8
Dhungel R 3380
Dryani S K 2465
Dhyani S N 3991
Diskalkar D B 4006
Diverkar V A 119
Dixit M 3571
Dodrup Chen 4407
Doig D 318, 731, 2695-6, 2726, 2799-2800, 2869-70, 3572
Doley D 1306, 1382
Dolkar Tseten 4273
Donaldson F 732
Doody A G 147
Dor-Je Wang-Chug 3752
Dorji K L 681, 733
Dorji L M 4114
Dorji R 2636-7, 4098
Dorji S 2871
Dornan D B 300
Douglas W O 301-2
Doulatram J 802
Dozey E C 523-4
Drew F 2597
Driver J E S 3090
D'Rozario A M 3665
Duarah D K 1240, 1316
Dubey S M 405-6, 767, 803, 876, 1011, 1988
Dubois A J A 242
Duff B 1307, 1320
Duka T 4408
Dumka R C 2412
Dun E W 2047, 2161
Dun G W 1288, 1308

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Dunbar G 1263, 1289
Duncan J E 2384
Duncan M H 3895-6, 4092-3, 4099
Duncan W M D 1224
Dunmore Earl of 4274
Dunsheath J 303
Durand A 148
Durdin T 149
Duthie J F 2581
Dyhrenfurth G O 279
Dyhrenfurth H 304

East C J 2289
Eckhalm E P 29, 268
Eden A 2827-8
Eden Emily 305
Edgar J W 734, 4275
Edirisinghe Shenmalu 2138
Edward F 4050
Edwards M 150
Ehrenfels U R 784, 1720, 1730
Ehrich C 62
Eicksteot E F von 2371
Ekvall R B 3753-4 · 3897-8, 3931-3, 3959, 4076, 4091, 4157, 4176
Elder J W 3656
Elias N 2150
Eliot C 8
Eliot J 1807
Ellam J E 3755
Elles E R 2275
Elloirr J H 3573
Elwin V 806-8, 1111-3, 1137-8, 1184, 1209, 1868, 2048
Endo T J 3645
Engle S 432
Ennis T E 3962
Epstein I 3912-3
Ering D 1195
Ering O 1162, 1337, 1342-3, 1345, 1354, 1358
Eskelund K 3574
Evans G 306
Evans-Wentz W Y 3756, 3861, 3899, 3963

Fairbank J K 152
Fantin M 2927, 3091, 3575-6
Fergusson F F 735
Fergusson W N 4276
Ferrari A 4277
Fick R 768
Field A R 2659, 2753
Fisher F 2651
Fisher J F 72, 3916, 3934
Fisher Margaret W 2573, 2912, 3092, 3494
Fitzerald C P 156
Fleming P 307, 4007, 4278
Fletcher D W 532
Fletcher G N 3631
Forbes C J F S 1143
Forbes D 3577
Ford R 4279
Forman R 4280
FourNier A 3659
Francke A H 2562
Frank D 3577
Frank W 3638
Franke A H 3900, 4177-8, 4281, 4400
Fraser J B 308
Frazer J G 1795
Frazer L 157
Freshfield D W 760
Friedman L C 2913
Fry M J 3229
Frye Brabara 3771
Frye S 3758
Fryer G E 2199
Fürer-Haimendorf C von 90, 238, 411, 770, 999, 1016, 1036, 1256-8, 1276-7, 1284, 1290, 1323-4, 1869-70, 1907-11, 1941, 2029, 2049-50, 2948, 2971, 2981, 2995, 3006, 2025, 3034, 3417, 3837

Gaborieau M 2936, 3300, 3640
Gadgil M 2400
Gage A T 2263
Gaige F H 3093
Gait E A 1532, 1602
Gamble J S 519

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Ganchaudhuri J 2310
Ganguli J B 847, 954, 1012, 2314, 2333
Ganpat G 4282
Garrett J 310
Gassah L S 878, 1710, 1716
Gaur R D 2472
Gautam U 3371-2
Gavirayappa M R 2051
Gee E P 1163-4
Gemini P 1731, 1776
Gerasimova K M 3917
Germaine K 3950
Gerard A 339, 2479
Getty Alice 3759, 3830
Ghersi E 4234
Ghori K K 3193
Ghosh A K 935
Ghosh A R 1698
Ghosh B 3703, 3760-1, 4116
Ghosh B B 1859
Ghosh B C 599
Ghosh Dipali 2200-1
Ghosh Krishna 444
Ghosh M M 158
Ghosh Mitra 425-6, 472-3
Ghosh S 65, 848
Ghosh S K 879, 2576
Ghosh Suchita 4008-9
Ghoshdastidar C 594
Gibbs H R K 2996
Gill M S 2534, 2542
Gill W J 4283
Gimlette G H D 2997
Ginsburgs G 3964, 4029
Gnoli R 3495
Godwin-Austen H H 1765-6, 1834, 2872
Goel N P 1669
Goelhe S 1983
Goetz H 273
Gogoi P 1603
Gogoi P D 1052, 1114, 1346
Gohain A K 1432
Gohain B C 938, 1273
Gohain C B 1153, 1385
Gohain G B 1409
Gohain S D 1229
Gohain U N 1604
Gokhale S 2565
Gokhale V V 3666
Gold D R 3044
Goldschmidt W 3901
Goldstein M C 2954, 3920, 3925, 4077-9, 4118
Gongal Sushla Devi 3373
Gooch C R L 3951
Gopal L 2941
Gopal Ram 159
Gopal S 160
Gopalan M P 2718
Gordon A 3762
Gordon A K 3877
Gordon E 736, 2625
Gordon L H D 3674
Gorer G 66, 623
Gorrie R M 56
Goswami A C 1634
Goswami B 2162
Goswami B B 1452, 1464, 1667, 1757, 2177-9, 2183-4, 2187-8, 2190-1, 2231-2
Goswami B N 274
Goswami P 1565
Goswami P C 1296, 1473, 1477, 1637
Goswami P D 1264, 1551, 2001
Goswami S C 1435
Gould B 3579, 3992, 4179
Goullart P 3935, 4180
Govinda Lama Angarika 3764-5, 3838-9, 3857
Goyal N 161, 656, 3204, 3357, 4181
Goyal Padma 682
Grahm W W 309
Gray M 310
Grange E R 2052
Grant F T 2163
Greenwold S 2929
Grenard F L 3936
Grierson G A 247
Griffith W 1394, 1623, 2829-30, 2873-4
Grimson C 2100
Grimwood E S T C 2164

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Gross P H 67
Grover B S K 667, 2740
Gruber UF 2914
Gruning J F 602
Guenther H V 3766-8, 3862
Guha A 840, 1438, 1449, 1457-8, 1474, 1488-9, 1605
Guha B S 1267, 1272, 1339
Guibant A 4284
Gundry R S 162
Gupta Anuradha 3094
Gupta B 252
Gupta K M 256
Gupta K P 163
Gupta M S 2233
Gupta P 1503
Gupta P K 1129
Gupta R K 2, 3, 5-6, 2380, 2438, 2446, 2455, 2633, 2924
Gupta S 1072, 2755
Gupta Sangeeta 3157
Gupta T 3632
Gupta V P 2741
Gurdon P R T 1742-4, 1777
Gurung C B 3644
Gurung D B 480, 2697-8, 2875
Gurung H 2955, 3045, 3253, 3581-2
Gurung N J 3641
Gurung S B 3046
Gyaltshen K T 620
Gyawali B M 2915-6
Gyelpo T 2806

Haffman H 4294
Haffner W 30, 3584
Hagen T 311-2, 3583, 3655
Haigh M J 63
Hakuju ui M S 3691-2
Haldar G 2312
Haldar G C 2318
Haldar H C 657, 2756
Haldich T 4295
Haldipur R N 809, 1099, 1210
Hambly G 4285
Hamilton A 810
Hamilton A P F 254, 2365
Hamilton F 1606, 1624
Hamilton F B 3496
Hamilton R C 1303
Hamilton W 313-4, 970, 2626
Hanbury-Tracy J 4395
Hannah H B 4119
Hardie N 3585
Harkongor P 1694
Harman H J 1291
Harrer H 4286-7
Harris G L 2627
Harrison G 4409
Hasan A 2433
Hasrat B 3497
Hasrat B J 2831
Hass E 10
Hassnain F M 2569
Hathorn J G 533
Havell E B 275
Haverbeck H D S 4085
Hayden H 4288
Hayden H H 295
Hayes L D 3404
Hazarika K 1652
Hazarika K C 1402
Hazarika M P 1017, 1212
Hazra D K 849
Hazra J 448
Hazra P K 1239A, 1553
Hearsey A W 2151
Hearsey H Y 315
Hearth E 4184
Heber A 2598
Heber A R 4289
Heck D 3188
Hedin S 316
Hedin S A 4185-6, 4290-2
Hedrick B C 2917
Hermanns M 2664, 3921, 3937
Hertslet G E P 115-6
Hess P 2727, 3194
Hetenyi E 4410
Heuberger H 3586
Hijtton J H 2034

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Hillary E 317-9
Hillary L 320
Hillary P 321
Himalayan Seva Sangh 68, 165
Hingoston R W G 31
Hinton H C 166
Hintz F 3649
Hisely H H 4071
Hitchcock J 2907
Hitchock J T 32, 2925
Hiuen Tsiang 4293
Hoble R 3499
Hochotsang K Z 3850
Hockings P 104
Hodgson B H 429, 3500, 3767
Hodson G F 1525
Hodson P C 989
Hodson T C 939, 1736, 1796-7, 1871, 1995 2069, 2082-3, 2092, 2101
Hofer A 401
Hoffman M L 3230
Hoffmeister W 322
Hogger R 2956
Holdich T H 167-8
Homechaudhuri R K 1297
Homji V M M 2924
Hooker J D 323
Hooley I L 4296
Hopkins J 3771, 3835
Horam M 1850, 1872-3, 1922, 1943-4
Hosla G D 4302
Howell E 169
Huc E R 4297
Hughes W G 2290
Hugoniot H D 4
Hummel S 3435, 3772, 3831, 4094, 4145
Huneyo P 1923
Hunt L 324
Hunter W H 1625
Hunter W W 325, 457, 990
Huntington J C 3840
Husain A 3172, 3205-6
Hussain I 1073
Hutchinson R H S 2266, 2292
Huthessing R 3966
Hutto T 2544
Hutton J H 940-1, 1259, 1478, 1844, 1874, 1882-7, 1895-6, 1906, 1912, 1919, 1996
Huxley L 396

Ienger H V 1626
Iijim S 3035
Inaba 4120
Indian Council of World Affairs 106
Inglis J 3587
Inlow E B 2647, 2832
Islam M 1127, 1154
Iusov B V 4298
Izzard R W B 326

J F H 328
J P 245
Jackson F 2810
Jackson J A 327
Jadon B S 1984
Jafri S S A 922, 1711
Jahangir B K 2180
Jain G 3095, 4053
Jain M S 3501
Jain S C 2419, 3039, 3049, 3455-6
Jain S D 76
Jain T C 2202
Jamir N I 1967, 2006
Jamir T 2023
Jamir T K 2024
Jana B K 962
Jaschke H A 4121-2
Jaswal I J S 1745
Jayaram K C 1231
Jayaraman T K 3418, 3420
Jayaswal K P 3502
Jeeves S 3588
Jenkins W M 2628, 3285
Jerstad L G 2928
Jest C 557, 2568, 2641
Jetly Nancy 173
Jewett E M 4100
Jha M 3661-2
Jha S D 1046, 1090, 1130, 1176
Jha S K 3096, 3159-61, 3207

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Jha S N 2923
Jha V 3231
Jhalajt Singh R K 2152
Jhaveri N 2139
Jisl L 3878
Jivaka L 3863
Johari J C 577, 1945
John K 1857
Johnstone J 2054-5, 2084, 2165
Johri S 972, 1526, 2574
Johri S R 329, 1073A, 1074, 4054
Jones G 3589
Jones R L 2925
Jones S K 103
Jose 3773
Joseph J 1694-5
Joshi A B 3162
Joshi B L 3097
Joshi D K 2666
Joshi D R 2401
Joshi Gopa 33
Joshi K B 3261
Joshi L D 2416
Joshi M C 1039, 1090, 1115, 1130, 1176
Joshi N C 3163, 3232, 3306
Joshi R C 2813
Joshi S C 2401, 2450
Joshi T R 2535
Juyal R P 2436

Kabui G 1875, 9109-10
Kafley L P 3053
Kaisher Bahadur K C 3503
Kakodkar A 2699
Kakati B N 1439
Kakuyu Hadano 3692
Kalapesi D M 34
Kali H L 4299
Kalita B G 1521
Kamath M V 4055
Kambara T 2918
Kanitkar J M 1
Kanskar V B S 2962, 2969
Kant R 3173
Kanwar H I S 1721 1746
Kapadia K M 1855
Kapoor A K 394
Kapoor B K 2700
Kapoor D 2509
Kapoor H 174
Kar K 1340
Kar M 1509-10, 1522
Kar N R 501
Kar P C 1672
Kar R K 407, 1561-2
Karan P P 331, 634, 739, 2628, 2723, 2742, 2880-2, 3285, 3590, 3915
Karki C B 3042, 3469
Karki Hussain T 175
Karmay H 3879
Karmay S C 3709
Karna M N 3412
Karnik V B 176-7
Karra P V 3938
Kasaju P K 3405, 3409
Kashyap S R 4300
Kathipri O 929
Kathleen M 2598, 4289
Katz N 3704, 4412
Kaul A 2599
Kaul G L 2586
Kaul Iqbal 1242
Kaul O N 35, 3345
Kaul P N 178, 3995
Kaulback R 4089, 4396
Kaur Jagdish 2394, 2407, 2480
Kaushik S D 2367, 2378, 2413
Kautilya 4056
Kav M 1964
Kavics L J 179
Kawaguchi E 4301
Kawakita J 36, 2998, 3591
Kayastha S L 2481, 2545, 2552-3
Kazami T 3592
Kazi L D 4125
Kazmi M A 2554
Keay J 332, 2385-6, 2600
Keegan M 3823
Kelkar V L 3258
Kent D 1977

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

Khadka K R 2963
Khan P J A 449
Khanai Y N 3174-5
Khanal Y N 3098, 3208
Kharkongor P 1694-5
Kharkwal S C 2482
Khatri Chetri R B 3274
Khenchogpalmo Gelongma Karma 3774
Khera S S 180
Khongphai H 1724
Khosla G D 333-4
Khosla P K 414
Kiernan E V C 4011
Kihara H 2999
Kikon Y Y 2018, 2026
Killigrew J W 3504
Kingdon-Ward F 1627, 4303-6, 4397
Kinney T 1607
Kire Josua 2030
Kirielia T B A 3445
Kirik W 181
Kirkpatrick W 3505
Kishor K 60
Knight G E O 4307
Knutsson G 95
Kodninya B 1386
Kohli Manorama 2758
Koirala B D 3099
Kolb F 335
Kollmann Sperger F 59
Kolmas J 3675-8, 3687, 4031
Konchog Tanpa Donme 3775
Konishi M A 1572
Kopp H 336
Koros Axsome De 4124-5
Kotturan G 704
Kozloff M K 4309
Kozloff P K 4310
Kramrisch S T 3479
Kripalani J B 4057
Krishnamurthi K 2701
Krishnamurthi Y G 3633
Krishnarao K 182
Krotki K J 2964
Krull G 3952
Kumar B B 816-7, 880, 1876
Kumar D P 3100
Kumar D R 3196
Kumar G 436
Kumar K 1368, 2409, 2466
Kumar P J 1076
Kumar S 3506
Kun-Dga Rdo-Rje 3776
Kundra J C 183
Kurve M 3101, 3188
Kushnaha G S 3421
Kvaerne P 3664, 4311, 4413

Labh K 2719, 2759, 3197
Lahiri A 2883
Lahiri C 595
Lahiri D K 1462, 1465, 1505-6, 2081, 3961
Lahiri K 2353
Lahiri R K 2332
Lahiri R M 1608
Lahiri S 250
Lal G S 2467
Lal J S 37, 612
Lal K 3432, 3438, 3593
Lal M 3102
Lal M B 683, 2702
Lal P 2458
Lalhmachhuana 2221
Lalita Devi J 11
Lalrimawia 2189
Lama B 658
Lama K B 2792, 2807
Lama R 1313
Lama S K 486
Lamb A 184-5, 1077
Lama Yongden 3749
Lamb A 4012, 489
Lamballe A 2703, 2949
Lamitare D B 2704
Lancaster R 3477
Landon P 3507, 4190, 4312
Landor A H S 3508, 4313
Landsdell H 4314
Lanf D I 3880
Lanfer B 3710

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय
CSL

Lang Sims L 4191
Lati Rinbochary 3835
Latter T 2203
Lattimore O 186-7, 4032, 4059
Law B C 337
Laxminaryan H 1926
Leach E R 1978, 3922
Learner F D 4315
Lee Wei-Kuo 3993
Leifer W 110, 338
Lepcha S W 626
Lesdain Count de 741
Lesson F 3594
Leuchtag Erika 3595
Levi W 188, 2728
Levine Nancye 3024
Lewin J H 2192
Lewin T H 818, 2204-5, 2267, 2294
Lewis G 2278
Lewis T P 4158
Lhalungpa Lobsang 3777
Lha-mo Rhin-chen 3939
Lhendup D 2906
Li Tieh-tsang 4192-3
Lian-che Bon 3711
Liang Nai-min 3679, 4194
Liangkhia 2279
Little C B 2166
Lightfoot L 2140
Liu Shen-chi 3942
Lloyd G 1259
Lloyd P 3596
Lloyd W 339
Logsdail A 1563
Lohani I R 2963
Lohani P C 3324-5
Lohia R M 189
Lokanathan P S 1101
Long J 2341
Longstaff T G 340
Lorrain J H 2268
Lorrain R A 2295
Lorrain T K 1271
Louis J A H 742, 2884, 4316
Lowang P W 1425
Lowe G 319
Lowell T 3968
Lowry J 3881
Lu Zhengjia 3914
Ludwing E 4033
Luikham T 2067-8
Lunkim T 2111
Luthra Indira 1123, 2425
Luthra P N 1031, 1078, 1117, 1395, 2037
Lyall J B 2523
Macaulay C 676, 4013
McCall A G 2206
Maccormick A D 276
McCullock W 2167
Macdonald A W 2972
Macdonald D 534, 743, 3902, 4101, 4317-8
McDonell J C 4319
McDougal C 3017
Macfarlane A 3009, 3443
McGovern W M 4195, 4320
Macgregor C M 2724
Macgregor J 4196
Macintyre E 341
Mackenzie A 819-21
McLeish A 92, 1033
McMunn G 191
Macras J 2207
Macrea T 1877
Madan T N 2564
Madeley J 3103, 3164
Mahajan P 2531
Mahapatra A C 1675
Mahat R S 3307
Mahendra (King of Nepal) 3054
Maheswari J K 257
Mainwaring G B 478, 629-30
Maithani B P 2434
Maitra D K 487
Maitra N 3969
Majumdar A 789
Majumdar A H 882
Majumdar B 2322
Majumdar C 578
Majumdar D M 1818
Majumdar D N 77-9, 404, 823-2, 833, 883-

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

4, 1009, 1784, 1802, 1810-11, 1816, 1920, 2420
Majumdar K 3209-11, 3509-13
Majumdar K K 653
Majumdar N 1231
Majumdar N B 1165
Majumdar S N 1898-9
Majupuria T C 2934, 3436
Malakar H 521
Malhotra I 3165
Malhotra M S 2361
Malhotra R C 3104, 3374
Malla K M 2919
Malla K P 3326, 3415
Malla P S 3233
Malla S B 3446
Mallet F R 233
Mallik B N 397
Mallick S K 920
Mallis Marco 3782
Manab P B 3375
Manandhar M 3185
Manandhar N P 3447
Manandhar S N 3376
Mandal R B 782
Mani A 38
Manipur Sahitya Parisad 2127
Mankekar D R 824, 1946
Manzardo A E 3036
Maososang P 1851
Maraini F 4322
Marak J D 1822
Marak K R 1819
Marchais J 3778
Markham C R 4323
Markham F 342
Marrison G E 763
Martin M 1609
Maskey J L 3451
Mason K 343, 3597
Mason R L 344, 1148
Mathema P R B 3452
Mathew K S 2885
Mathew T 841, 1047
Mathos M 3964, 4029
Mathur H N 232
Maxwell H 1979
Maxwell N 190, 1947
Mayer A C 20
Mayne P 346, 3598
Mazuchelli Nina Elizabeth 346
M' Cosh J 1628
Meade H R C 2886
Means G P 1948-9
Means I N 1949
Medom L 1980
Mehata N 4060
Mehra G N 2834
Mehra J D 1785
Mehra P 906, 1079, 2374, 3599, 3970, 4324-5, 4061
Mehra P L 2835-6, 3824
Mehrotra B N 2460
Mehta K L 1048
Mehta R 1321
Mehta S 2497
Mele P F 4326
Melkamia N P 2468
Mende T 193
Menon D P S 192
Menon N C 643
Merry T M 2031
Messerschmidt D A 3008, 3641
Michael F 3811
Michell J F 973
Michell J W A 347
Michell W 3004
Middleton L 2494, 2498, 2524,
Migot A 4197
Mihaly E B 3346
Miller B 2805
Miller B D 3680, 3940
Miller R 2805
Millington P 991, 4327
Mills A J M 1610
Mills JP 942, 1759, 1845, 1888, 1900, 1914, 1916, 1997, 2002, 4062
Milwed M 3600
Minattur J 1265, 1722, 1748
Minean W 3601

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Minean W 3601
Minney R J 348, 744
Mipun J 1396
Miri Indira 1128
Miri Sujata 766
Mirzanathan 974
Mishra I R 2422
Mishra K 3176
Misra A K 2027
Misra B 3105-6, 3212-3, 3308, 3377
Misra B P 764, 769, 825-6, 885, 955, 1511, 1530, 1762, 2315
Misra D K 2453
Misra I D 3107
Misra P 1512, 3166
Misra R C 669, 2667, 2743, 9760-1
Misra R R 2253
Misra S C 1901
Misra S D 2546
Misra S P 3167
Misra U 1513-5, 1860, 1950
Misra Y K 418
Mitchell E 535
Mitra A K 1479
Mitra Debala 2352, 3657
Mitra J P 3971, 3996
Mitra K P 1902
Mitra R 771
Mitra S 488
Mitra S C 1772-3
Mitra Sevati 549-50
Mk'yen Brtse 4321
Moa V 1986
Moasosang P 1989
Mobbs F C 93
Moddie A D 39, 107-8
Mohanty A P 2013
Molnar Augusta 3009
Montgomery M 349
Montgomery T C 4328
Moorcroft W 2387, 2601, 4329
Moore J T 1629-30
Moraes F 3971
Mordecai D 350
Morris C J 745, 2887, 3000
Morris J 3602
Morris S J 2920
Moshin M 2938
Mountaineer 351
Mudiar K K 1440
Muhsin M 3405
Muirhead-Thomson R C 1546
Mukherjee A 194, 1555
Mukherjee B 80, 1732, 1792, 1798-1800, 1812, 2323
Mukherjee D N 567
Mukherjee D P 1496, 2113, 2232
Mukherjee P 579
Mukherjee R 956, 1384
Mukherjee R K 1378, 1749
Mukherjee S 194, 440, 450, 470, 502, 508, 596, 1931-2, 1965, 1968, 2057-8
Mukherjee S C 423
Mukherjee S K 1466
Mukherjee S N 993
Mukherjee S P 501
Mukherjee T 3108
Mullin C H 3779-80
Mumm A L 352
Muni S D 2620, 3177-8
Munsi S K 240-471
Munshi K M 81, 481
Munshi S 851, 3441
Murarka D 2705, 2720
Murphy D 3288, 3973
Murray A 2547
Murty K K 2707, 2779
Murty T S 907, 1238, 1252
Murty Y K 234

N 271
Nag A K 827, 1750, 1953, 2181-2
Nag B C 2708
Nag P 2439
Nagarajan 195, 3841
Naithani Archana 2469
Nakani Chie 624, 785, 1670, 1801, 2316
Namboodiri P K S 3109, 3347
Namchoom Khalayna 1131
Namgyal G 659

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय
CSL

Namgyal Hope 689
Namgyal P T 3667
Nanda Neeru 1243
Narayan J P 3949, 3974, 4065
Narayan S 3214
Narayan Rao G 196
Nargolkar K 1081
Natarajan Nagini 1719, 1725
Nath R M 1441
Nath T 3110
National Council of Applied Economic Research 518
Nautiyal S P 463-4
Nebsesky-Wojkowitz R M de 353
Nebesky-Wojkowitz R von 3834, 3903
Needham J F 2059
Negi R S 94, 2563
Negi S S 258
Negi T S 2504
Neog M 1611
Neuinu V 2064
Neupane P 3359
Neve A 57
Newark Museum 3681-2
Newell W H 236, 2505
Newland A G E 2269
Newman W 525
Nibedon N 1954
Nicolson N 354
Nigam R C 1366
Nigam R S 3236
Nirash Nita 625
Nirash P S 613, 644-6
Nityanand 2414
Nobinchandra L 2093-4, 2120
Noel J B 4330-1
Norberg Hadge Helena 2560
Norbu D 3975-6, 3997
Norbu S 482
Norbu T 4332
Norbu T J 4198
Nornang N 4118
Northey W B 3000, 3566, 3604

Oakley E S 243-4, 2396
Obermillar 3781
O'brien E 2525, 2548
O'brien R D 539
O'conner W F T 4014, 4199
O'connor F 197
O'donel J H 828
O'donnell C J 538
Ohashi H 415, 454
Ohdedar A K 1
Okada F F 3047
Oldfield H A 3515
Oliphant L 3605
Olschak B C 746, 2840, 2889, 3882
Olson E 3904
O'Malley L S S 536, 747
Ome N 2653
Oppitz M 3026
Orme Eve 355
Ortner S B 3027-9
Osik N N 1334
Osmaston F C 748
Ottley W J 4200
Owen J 1878

Paar T 546
Pacha R 547
Padma M S 1986
Painter S 4201
Pakem B 887, 1697, 1713
Pakyantein E H 1467, 1638, 1676-7, 1817
Pal A K 356
Pal D 2405
Pal P 1327, 3483, 3883
Pal S 635
Palaksappa T C 3953
Palmer N D 198
Palmo Gelongmakhecong 3851
Pandey B B 1311-2, 1338
Pandey D C 2457, 2491
Pandey D N 1040, 1118
Pandey D R 3237
Pandey M R 3516
Pandey N 2468
Pandit R V 2709
Pandit T 2710

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Panigrahi G 1166
Pannikkar K M 199-201, 357, 2587
Pant C C 2453
Pant D 3057
Pant D C 2484
Pant D D 2402
Pant D P 3378
Pant H D 3299
Pant S D 230, 2435
Pant Y P 3238-41, 3262, 3264, 3309-10, 3330-3, 3349, 3455-6
Panwar S B S 2485
Parekh H T 2622
Parekh N 358
Parkhurst C A 712
Parmanand 3219-20
Parmar B S 2527, 2529
Parmar Y B 82
Parratt Saroj Nalini 2070
Parry Anne 559
Parry J P 2501
Parry N E 2208-9, 2260, 2296
Partt A E A 4333
Patel H M 259
Pathak H G 2454
Pathak J 2558
Pathak R D 477, 1656
Pathak S K 3705
Patra S 2711
Patt P H 3694
Patterson G 2618
Patterson G N 202, 3977-8, 4035, 4334-6
Patton A 1928
Paul G 1244-8
Paul Gemini 2210
Paul S 203
Peal S E 1858, 2065
Pearce H 398
Pearson J T 527
Pegu S S 1655
Peissel M 359-60, 2603, 2891, 3979, 4337
Peldman D 3659
Pelliot P 4338
Pemba T Y 4339
Pemberton R B 908, 2038, 2841
Pemble J 3517
Perdue D 3783
Pereira C 4340
Perrin J M 3683
Perry Anne 749
Perme O 1361
Pertin M 1362
Pertin Pajing 1335
Peseyie K 1852
Petech L 2475, 2588-9, 2842, 3518, 4036, 4202
Peter 83, 3918, 3924
Peter F A 4341
Phandis Urmila 647
Phangsho P C 1647, 1653
Phayre 2297
Phillips H A D 541
Phukam A C 1566
Phukan D N 1567
Phukan M M 1360
Pilarski L 4342
Pilgrim G E 2782, 2892
Pinggam Tabin 1061
Playfair A 1813
Playne S 992
Poffenberger M 2957
Polsky A 2713
Poonte B 2298
Poore D 260
Poudel B P 3199
Poulose T T 2762
Poussin L W 3688
Powela E A 3606
Pradhan B B 2982, 3334, 3846
Pradhan B L 499
Pradhan Bina 2977
Pradhan L S 400
Pradhan M L 3658
Pradhan P 3379-80, 3607
Pradhan P P 3058
Prain D 1889
Prakash B 2590, 4343
Pranavananda (Swamy) 4344
Prasad H 2440-1
Prasad I 3519

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Prasad J 421
Prasad R 2456
Prasad R N 2236
Prasad R R 394, 2431
Pratap Mahendra 3634
Pratt A E 4345
Prazauskas A A 888
Prazauskas A G 2714
Primrose A J 2128
Prindle P H 2983
Prinsep H T 205
Pugh B M 829
Pugh M 1191
Pulu Ahuki 1188
Pulu J 1399, 1401, 1403
Puri B 2578
Puri B N 1612
Puri G S 2582
Puri R 934
Puri R K 1482

Qureshy M N 361

Rabel Lili 1775
Rabjampa Long-chen 3784
Rafy K V 1770
Raghuvir 4346
Raha M K 435, 2563
Rahul R 206-9, 1062, 1082, 2613, 2638, 2843, 3181, 3520, 3812, 3980-2, 4203, 4347
Rai A C 2990
Rai B K 1669
Rai C D 750, 2893
Rai N K 3005, 3648
Rai R R 1696
Raikar Y A 1218-9, 1233-4, 1326, 1347, 1388, 1408
Raina A 670
Raina A N 2604-5
Raina V 2537
Raja K A A 1119
Rajbahak R P 3311, 3424
Rajbhandari K B 3457
Rajbhandari K L 3466
Rajbhandari R K 4073
Rajkowar J B 975
Raju K S N 1095
Ralston W R 4103
Ram B S 2538
Ram Gopal 4064
Ram Raja 2388, 4348
Ram Rajendra 3278
Ramakant 3186, 3194, 3198, 3215, 3350
Rambahadur K C 3276-7, 3381-2
Rampa T L 4146
Ramsharma S N 1181
Rana B S 2008-9
Rana D S J B 3383
Rana G 3608
Rana K 2979
Rana P S 3521, 3414
Rana P S J B 2938, 3216, 3242, 3635, 3650
Randhawa M S 2389, 2540
Rankin R 362
Rao A V R 4065
Rao G N 210
Rao P C S 3360
Rao P R 660-1, 671
Rao S K R 3785
Rao V V 889-91, 930, 1523, 1955, 2237-8
Rapgay L 3826
Rashid A 1635
Rathore L S 2763, 2844
Rau M A 2583
Rawat A S 2410
Rawat I S 363, 4349
Rawat P C 3243
Rawat Y S 2403
Rawlings E H 2729
Rawlins J 2089, 2317
Rawson D 3609
Ray A 2224
Ray A C 2225, 2299
Ray A K 437-8, 584
Ray J 2153
Ray K 923, 948
Ray N 1341
Ray N B 3905
Ray P C 1268

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

Ray S 1270, 1330, 1348, 1355-6, 1359, 1363
Ray S B 1167-8
Ray S C 1733
Ray S K 261, 441
Ray S N 1331
Ray Suprova 549-50
Rayburman B K 69-70, 262-3, 439, 775-6, 780, 830-1, 843, 1853, 1903, 1913, 1917, 1956, 2226
Rayburman Bina 3813, 4081
Raychaudhuri B 1003, 1035
Raychaudhuri D P 909
Raychaudhuri N R 2542-3
Raychaudhuri P C 937, 1999, 2262, 3217
Raychaudhuri S S 654
Raychaudhuri T 1751
Raychaudhuri T K 662, 713, 2764-5
Raynaud J 3444
Raza M 2606
Reat N R 4126
Rechung J K 3842, 3855, 3887, 4147
Reddy N R 936
Redford L B 2629
Reed H B 3408
Reed M I 3408
Reejal P R 2978
Reeve A 4350
Regmi D R 3522-7, 4074
Regmi J C 96, 2942, 3001
Regmi M C 3244, 3279, 3281-4
Reid A S 2280, 2300
Reid M 364
Reid R 910, 2039, 2281
Rennie D F 2845
Reva J C 2010
Reynolds C S 1835
Reynolds N 235
Riba J 1351
Richardson H E 3843, 3907, 3983-4, 4037, 4204-10, 4351, 4401, 4411
Rieger H C 42-5, 64, 3430
Riencourt A de 3998, 4211
Riggs F W 3384
Rijkso T 1220
Rijnhart S C 4352
Rinchen Nado 2795
Rinpoche Chogay Trichen 3867
Repley D 1397, 2060
Repley S D 3610-1
Risley H H 751, 2211
Riviere J R 3832
Rizvi Janet 2566-7
Rizvi S N H 2411
Resert J 211
Roberts J 1771
Robertson G P 548
Robinson W 832, 976, 1304, 1560, 1631, 1778
Rock J F C 4353
Rockhill W W 3827, 3852, 3941, 4212, 4354-5
Roerich G N 3388, 4127, 4213, 4356-7
Roerich N 365-6
Rokimi 1133
Ronaldshay Earl of 367, 752-3, 4358
Ronavia D 4253
Rongmuty S 1814, 1825
Rose H A 2502
Rose L E 111-2, 154, 212-3, 663, 674, 1120, 2614-5, 2715, 2846, 3092, 3097, 3280, 3494, 3528
Rosenthal A M 2648
Rosser C 3021
Roucek J S 3999
Rowland J 214
Rowlatt 1613
Rowntree J B 1570
Roy D 1527, 1726, 1752
Royle J F 264
Rubel M 2931
Rudrananda T 626
Ruegg D S 3669, 3786, 3864
Rufail W 3985
Rundall L B 368
Rupen R A 3670
Rustamji N K 215, 1041, 2649, 2847, 2897
Ruttledge H 4359
Rymbai R T 892

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

Sachdeva Leela 1753
Sacherer J 3030, 3033
Sagant P 3014
Saha D 2439
Saha Kshanika 3693
Saha L R 1175
Saha N 1656
Saha P K 2470
Saha R K 2095, 2115
Sahai R 4398
Saharay Indrani 605
Sahi K C 1230
Saigal G 2344
Saikia A K 1450, 1646
Saikia J 1890
Saikia M C 1636
Saikia P D 893, 957, 1253, 1299
Saikia P K 1293
Saikia T 1229
Saikia T N 958
Saklani P S 2404
Sakrikar D 2951
Saksena R N 84
Sakya T M 3409
Salaria S A 2584
Salisbury C Y 755
Samad A 469
Samajdar P K 447
Samanta A K 585
Samanta R K 949, 1703, 2334
Samling M B 2906
Samuel V 4414
Sandberg G 2848, 3868, 4214, 4360, 4399
Sangma M 1790
Sangma M S 1832
Sangpo Lama Khetsun 4415-6
Sangvi R 216
Sankar S 217
Sangye T 3906
Sankrityayana R 3889-90
Sanwal B D 3529, 3612
Sanwal R D 901, 2421
Sanyal C 434, 589
Sanyal C C 593, 631
Sapkota P P 3385
Saprawnga Ch 2239
Saraf B K 218
Saraf S 1879
Saran S R 2780
Saraswati B 1754
Saraswai D K 2473
Sarin H K 894
Sarin V I K 895, 2240
Sarkar D C 1185, 2353-9
Sarkar H 2528
Sarkar I 1640, 2345
Sarkar J 369, 504, 1013, 1387
Sarkar J K 896, 1063
Sarkar N 1189-90, 1235-7, 1372
Sarkar R L 513
Sarkar S 600
Sarkar S C 456
Sarkar R L 422, 489-90, 516
Sarkar S C 4066
Sarkar T P 1564
Sasaki Momei 3639
Sashi S S 2549
Sastri N A 3706, 387-8
Satish Kumar 3530-1
Satyarthi D 2486
Satts N A 520
Satyal Y R 2943
Sayami D 2944
Satyanarayanan T V 2032
Satyaprakash 1433
Satyasundaram I 648, 684-5
Savidge F W 2268, 2270
Sawhny R 219
Saxena B P 2476
Sayastha S L 2499
Sayami D 3437
Schaller G B 370
Schappert L G 610
Schary E G 4417
Schiefner F A Von 4102-3
Scheinberg S 2725, 2766
Schlagintwet Emil 3789
Schmid T 4148, 4418
Schmid-Sandherr R 2958
Scholoss A 3335

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

GSL

Scholz J T 3528
Schuch Edward G 46
Scott A M 4215
Searighat E E G L 3701
Seaver G 4419
Seddon D 2984
Seemann H 3614
Seetha P 1689
Sehgal S 2141
Sekhon J S 2497
Sema Y 2011, 2014-5, 2028
Sen B 399
Sen B K 2349
Sen C 371
Sen Chanakya 220, 3986
Sen J 3425, 4083
Sen K 2241
Sen N C 4067
Sen S 1517
Sen S N 1092, 3532-4
Sen S R 221
Sengupta K 1684
Sengupta N 649
Sengupta P N 1274, 1367, 1415
Senior H W R 3015
Seth Mira 2382
Seth S K 265
Shadap-Sen Namita Catherine 1779
Shafer R 3695
Shah A K 269
Shah G R 2487
Shah S 3245
Shah S L 2462
Shaha R 2986, 3135-40, 3182-4, 3189, 3336, 3426, 3535-6
Shakabpa T W D 4216-7
Shakespeare J 2071, 2090, 2119, 2121-2, 2126, 2129, 2212-3, 2264, 2282, 2301-2
Shakespeare L W 977, 1614-5, 2040
Shakya D B 3386-7
Shantideva 3869
Sharma A 2072
Sharma A B 2133
Sharma A K 924
Sharma B 1616
Sharma B S 3312
Sharma B S K 2134
Sharma C K 2945, 3271-2, 3628
Sharma D 48
Sharma D D 248
Sharma H C 1240
Sharma H N 1483
Sharma J 1269
Sharma K C 3289
Sharma K D 2444
Sharma K N 3141
Sharma M C 1484
Sharma M L 898
Sharma M M 2390, 3616
Sharma M P 2784
Sharma N 3440, 3613
Sharma N R 3427
Sharma P 3388, 3469
Sharma P N 2898
Sharma P R 2909, 2937, 3646
Sharma R 2308, 2449
Sharma R C 2447, 2451, 2471
Sharma R R P 1249
Sharma S K 1568
Sharma S N 1389, 1398
Sharma S R 3458
Sharma T C 404, 833, 995, 1009
Sharma U M 2493
Sharmathakur G C 1654
Shashi S S 97, 2506
Shastri C 2410
Shaw W 1673
Shelton F B 4104
Shen Tsung-Lien 3942
Shepherd G 222
Shepstone H J 942
Sherap P 4361
Sherpa Helen Lauer 3037
Sherring C A 4015, 4218, 4362
Shipton E 3031
Shirakawa Y 372
Shishak T A 931
Shitiri Y L 2016
Showers H L 3616
Shrestha A M 3246, 3337-8, 3361-2, 3459-60

Shrestha B C 3224
Shrestha B K 3048
Shrestha B P 3049, 3247-8, 3254, 3265
Shrestha C L 3249
Shrestha H M 3290
Shrestha I 2922
Shrestha J B 3313
Shrestha K N 3410
Shrestha M D 3478
Shrestha M K 3312, 3314, 3389-90, 3397-8, 3400
Shrestha O L 3418
Shrestha P P 3315
Shrestha R L 3431
Shrestha R P 3255, 3294, 3363
Shrestha S B 3142-3
Shrestha S H 3286, 3617
Shrestha T B 3654
Shrestha T N 3391-3
Shrestha Sita 3352
Shrivastava B P 266
Shukla B K 1292
Shukla B P 899
Shukla S R 672
Shullai L G 1617
Shulman F J 3674
Shumshere P 3461
Shuttleworth H L 2526
Shyam H N 1130
Siao Eva 4219
Sierksma F 3833
Silger H 554, 627
Simon I M 1223, 1227, 1282
Simoons F J 1178
Simpson C 3618
Simpson W 13
Singh A 761, 1157
Singh A K 2448
Singh A P 2422, 2425, 2459
Singh B 2381
Singh B P 3856
Singh C H B 2096
Singh Chandrika 1957
Singh D 1972
Singh E B 2787
Singh E N 2142
Singh G 98, 2116, 2463, 2488, 2577, 3022
Singh G P 772-3, 978
Singh H 253, 2555
Singh H P 2442
Singh H R 2451, 2471
Singh J B 1700
Singh J P 912-5, 1543, 1686-8, 1728
Singh J S 2363
Singh K 1734, 1737, 3144
Singh K B 2073-4, 2097
Singh K I 2130
Singh K M 3145, 3462
Singh K S 900, 2323
Singh L I 2154, 2168
Singh L N 2086
Singh M 277
Singh M D 1157
Singh M K 2066, 2131
Singh M P 3255
Singh N 2849
Singh N C 2591
Singh N I 2118
Singh N K 2098
Singh N M 3256
Singh O 993
Singh O K 2172
Singh O P 2406, 2412, 2415, 2489
Singh P 2061
Singh P N 2019
Singh R 1155
Singh R K J 2155
Singh R K S 2169
Singh R L 2443
Singh R P B 2443
Singh R V 2518
Singh S 1958
Singh S K 2445, 3301
Singh S N 2481, 3146
Singh S P 2495
Singh S S 2579
Singh T V 49, 373, 2403
Singh U P 2227
Singh W Y 2156, 2173, 2075
Singhvi G C 1122

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Sinha A C 619, 621, 636, 651, 834, 2611, 2716
Sinha A K 2405
Sinha A P 1648
Sinha B K 3292, 3465
Sinha B N 466
Sinha G S 3412
Sinha K 1674, 1685
Sinha N C 223, 652, 717, 3790-4, 3814-5, 3844-5, 3943, 4016-7, 4068-9, 4128, 4220-5, 4363-5, 4420-2
Sinha R 774, 1049
Sinha R P 994, 1222
Sinha S 459, 553, 1754, 4038, 4366
Sinha U N 3147-8
Sinha V N P 2062
Skorupski T 2559
Sleen W G N V 374
Smetacek F 2408
Smith E D 3537
Smith E G 3685
Smith R A 149
Smith T B 3149
Smith W C 1905
Smythe F S 375
Snellgrove D L 12, 14, 2559, 3712, 3795-7, 3907
Sondhi M L 4070
Sondhi V P 403
Soppitt G A 835, 2214
Spearman H R 2303
Sprigg R K 4129-33
Srinivas M N 901
Srinivasan K 4226
Srivastava A K 2432
Srivastava L R N 1371, 1423
Srivastava R P 2430, 2646, 4084
Stack E 1266
Stainton J D A 50
Starr L 4228
Stebbing E P 376
Steel E H 1755
Steele P 2899
Steel-Hostein B A 4227
Stein J A 2568, 2641
Stein L A 4229
Stein M A 2607
Stein R A 3908, 4090
Stevens H 4367
Stiller L F 3339, 3538, 3636
Stockes C de B 703, 705
Stockley C H 377
Stoddard I J 1815
Stone S J 378
Stoner C 3032
Stoner C R 1294, 1915
Stowell A V 2452
Stracey P D 1170, 1571, 1959
Strachey J 2490
Strachey R 379, 4368
Strickland C 241
Strickland Anderson Lily 1768
Strong Anna Louise 3987
Su Chiang F 1702
Subba T B 52, 443, 493, 560
Subramanian V K 1929
Sung Yao-Ting 4039
Suniti Devi 609
Sur S 563
Surkhang W 4079
Sutherland H C 2350
Suvedi P S 3394
Suyin H 4369
Swami K R N 2175
Swami N 3150
Swaminathan M S 777
Swan L W 53
Swarup R 2518
Swinburn T R 2608
Sword V H 765
Syiem E M R 1735
Syiemlieh D R 1718

Taher M 836, 1451
Tandukar G M 3012
Taleyarkhan H J H 718, 757
Tanquist J E 1891
Tatun Michi 1281
Taranath 3798-9
Taring R Dolma 3944

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Tautscher O 58
Tayeng A 1147
Taylor G 2814
Tea Board of India 517
Teichman E 4370-1
Temple R 380, 677, 719, 758, 3620-1
Tendzin T 3800
Teng M K 2592
Terhuja K 1892
Thaimei M 2125
Thakkar A V 1469
Thakkar N 1930, 1960
Thakur B 783
Thakur H N 2964
Thakur P 980
Thakur R N 555-6
Thanga L B 2215, 2283
Thangam E S 1171-2
Thangliana C 2271
Thangmawizuala H 2228
Thankappan Nair P 1105
Thanzawna R L 2258
Thapa A N S 3317
Thapa B B 3250, 3266
Thapa D P 3622
Thapa N B 3539, 3622
Thapa S P 3540, 3637
Thapa Y S 2965
Thargye Geshe Ngawang 3801
Tharchin G 4105, 4134-7, 4230
Thimphy D L 2851
Thinley J 2796
Thinley P 2797
Thomas F W 4106, 4231
Thomas L 3988
Thomson T 2376, 2391, 4372
Thonden Losang 4138
Thornton E A 381
Thunten J N 4232
Thungon P 1053
Thurman R 3865
Thrulow C 4107
Thweatt W C 3251
Tichy H 382
Tickell S R 2216
Tikhak Y 1411
Tilman H W 3623, 4373
Timilsina P 3318
Tirtha R 2533
Tiwari M M 2445
Tiwari M N 3399
Tiwari P C 2457
Tiwari R P 932
Tiwari S C 3945
Toda Tokai 3828
Todd B K 2900
Toffin G 3023
Tomar R S 4159
Totarmal 604
Treeeck G 2387, 2601
Tripathi S 2423, 2988
Trivedi N 514
Trumbull R 2801-2
Tshering Netuk 664
Tshering S 2793
Tshering T 1416
Tshering Tashi 2639
Tsonawa Lassang Norbu 3780
Tucci G 280, 383, 3541, 3624-5, 3802-3, 3891, 4019, 4108, 4234, 4374-6, 4402
Tuck H N 2195, 2274
Tucker R 54
Tuker F I S 3002
Tuladhar D R 3542
Tuladhar J M 2966
Tuladhar T R 3151
Tulku Dege Zongsar Nggr 3846
Tulku M R 3804, 3847-8, 4139
Tun M C 3152
Tung R J 3909
Tupper C L 113
Turnbull C 4198, 4232
Turner S 2853, 4377-8
Tyagi S D 1156
Tyagi Sushila 3218

Ular A 3829
Unesco 55
Upadhyay D R 3543
Upadhyay G S 2650

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

Upadhyay M P 3340
Upadhayay N P 3259, 3395
Upadhyaya Y 3544
Uppal B N 953
Upreti B C 3364
Uray G 4235-6

Vaidya R K 3257, 3396
Vanasittart E 2974
Vandervelde E J 778, 1014
Vanderkuijp L W J 4150
Van-Eckelen W F 224
Vanlawma R 2176
Venkatachelam K 3545
Verghese B G 384
Verma B B 1556
Verma S P 225
Vermå T P 2941
Verma Y P 3546
Vidya K L 21
Vidyabhusana S C 3805
Vidyanand 675, 720, 2767, 4020
Vidyarthi L P 100
Vigne G T 2608
Vir D 3411
Vishwanath 2242
Vostrikov A I 3697
Vyas A 3153

Waddell L A 385, 611, 1470, 3806, 4379-8
Waddell M S 837
Wadia F K 960
Wadley S S 2076
Wake J 2910
Wali M K 2363
Walker B 3684
Walker G D 1829
Walker J T 4381
Walsh E H 3484
Wang S T 4021
Wangchuck D 2815
Wangchuk Sakya Geshe Thukjey 3807
Wangyal G T 3882
Ward F K 965, 1173-4, 4382-3
Ward M 386, 2809-10, 2901
Warner W L 665
Waterfall A C 4086
Watson F 226
Watt G 2087, 2135
Way G A 2217
Wayman A 3808
Webber T W 267
Weir T 387, 3626
Wellby M S 4384
West J 2166
Wheller J T 388, 3547
Whistler H 2550
White G F 2551
White J C 2855, 2902-5, 3627, 4154, 4237
White L 22, 3893
Wildavsky A 3341
Wilkinson-Gullemard H 3548
Williams J R F 1383
Wilson A 388
Winder M 4151
Winkler J 3556
Winnington A 3926, 4238
Wint G 227
Wolfstone D 2718
Wood H P 2921
Woodcock G 4385
Woodman Dorothy 228
Woodthrope R G 2063, 2304-5
Woodyatt N G 3549
Workman F B 2392-3, 2610
Workman W H 2392-3, 2610
Wright D 3550
Wylie T V 4385-9

Xuguoqiong 4109

Yadav R P 3339, 3463
Yensho Kanakuru Ryujo Yomada T T S 3692
Yonfan M 4239
Young P 389
Younghusband F E 390-3, 4022-4, 4390-1
Younghusband G 229
Yowzer T L Y 2640
Yuel H 1780

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Yunuo A 1880
Yunus 2491

Zadeng K 2261
Zamaguchi Z 3698
Zhawg Senshvi 4403
Zhi Exiang 4095
Ziring L 2616
Zongp Lhodo 3809
Zou Ting 3870
Zwalf W 4240

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

B—SUBJECT INDEX

1 Numbers refer to *Serial Numbers* of the entries. 2 *irt* refers 'in relation to'.

Abor (s) 1260-74
  see also Adis
Adi (s) 1328-59
Adult education
  Cooch Behar 605
  Darjeeling 506
Agricultural
  co-operatives: Nepal 3465
  credit: Nepal 3267-8
  labours: Nepal 3464
  landuse: Rangli-Rangliot 550
  products *see* Crops
Agriculture
  Angami Nagas 1890
  Apatanis 1283-4
  Arunachal Pradesh 1149-75
  Assam 1554-71
  Bhutan 2811-5
  Darjeeling 512-21
  East Nepal 3644
  Garhwal Himal 2463, 2472
  Garo Hills 1828
  Himalayas 253-71
  Jalpaiguri 595-600
  Kalimpong 560
  Kameng 1229
  Kumaon Himal 2461-2
  Lohit 1409
  Meghalaya 1697-9
  Nagaland 2004-32
  Nepal 3448-78, 3644, 3658-60
Agriculture
  Nepal Terai 3658-60
  North east Himal 944-64
  Pasighat 1384
  Sikkim 707
  Tripura 2332-4
  U P Himal 2461-73
  West Beng Himal 450-4
  Western Himal 2378-82
Agro-industries
  Himalayas 253
Aimolkuki (s) : Religion 2174
Animal husbandry
  see Livestock
Aka(s) 1222-3
Angami Naga (s) 1881-92
Annexation : Sikkim 666-72
Ao Naga(s) 1893-1905
Apatani(s) 1275-84
Apple
  cultivation
    Arunachal Pradesh 1158
    Kameng 1229
  grading : Bhutan 2811
Archeology
  Arunachal Pradesh 1217-20
  Himalayas 394
  Kameng 1232-4
  Lohit 1410
  Manipur 2172-3
  Nagaland 2064-5

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
GSL

Archaeology
Nepal 3657
Nepal Terai 3657
North-East Himal 995
Tibet 4400-3
Tripura 2351-9
Architecture
Bhutan 2817-8
see also Buddhist architecture
Aristocracy *see* Elites
Arts
Arunachal Pradesh 1182-91
Himalayas 272-7
Himachal Pradesh 2539-40
Nepal 3479-85
Arunachal Pradesh 996-1432
see also specific aspects
Assam 1433-666
see also specific aspects
Athpahariya Rais 3016
Atisa Depankara 3853-6

Baltistan Himal 2610
Bamboo culture : Adis 1357
Bangni(s) : Kameng 1224
Banks and banking
Bhutan 2781
Mizoram 2243
Nepal 3261-2
Barak valley 1662-6
Bark cloth : Garo Hills 1829
Bawi custom 2189
Beas basin 2552-3
Bhot(s) : Sikkim 622
Bhotia(s) : U P Himal 2427-8
Bhutanese 2657-60
Bhutan 2632-906
irt China 2730-43
India 2744-71
Sikkim 2699-700, 2714, 2769
World politics 2719-71
see also specific aspects
Bibliography(-ies)
Arunachal Pradesh 996-7
Assam 1433
Bibliography(-ies)
Bhutan 2632-3
Plant ecology 2633
Botany
Bhutan 2633
Himalayas 6
Kashmir Himal 2554
Tripura 2306
Buddhism : Tibet 3689-93
Eastern Himal 399
Ecology : Himal 2-3
Ethnology : Tibet 3694
Forestry : Himal 3
Himalayas 1-6
Botany 6
Ecology 2-3
Forestry 3
Language 4
Natural Sc 5
Sociology 1
History : Tibet 3696-9
Kashmir : Botany 2554
Language (s)
Himalayas 4
Nepal 4
Tibet 3695
Manuscripts
Manipuri 2066
Tibetan 3686-8
Natural sc : Himal 5
Nepal 2911-24
Languages 4
Plant ecology 2924
Politics & gov 2923
Women 2922
North-East Himal
Politics & government 761
Plant ecology
Bhutan 2633
Nepal 2924
Politics & government
Nepal 2923
North-East Himal 761
Sikkim 610
Sociology : Himal 1

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

Bibliography(-ies)
Social sc : Arunachal Pradesh 997
Tibet 3671-99
Buddhism 3689-93
History 3696-9
Language 3695
Manuscripts 3686-8
Tripura : Botany 2306
Women : Nepal 2922
Biography (ies)
Bhanu Bhakta 537
Chogyal, Lyonpo 2906
Cooch Behar 605
Ering, Daying 1221
Garo Hills 1836
Gyatso, Sonam 397
Hoorker, *Sir* J Dalton 396
Hearseys 398
Nepal 3629-37
Tibet 4404-22
Blood-as-food : Tibet 4091
Bonism : Tibet 3707-12
Booriboot festival 1313
Botany
Bhutan : Bibliography 2632
Himalayas : Bibliography 6
Kasmir Himal : Bibliography 2554
Tripura : Bibliography 2306
Boy dance : Nepal 3435
Brahmaputra river 1632-5
Brahma Samaj : Goalpara 1636
Bride exchange : Khamties 1387
Buddha : Tibet 3852
Buddhism
Bhutan 2634-41
Himalayas 13-4
irt Hindusim 8
Nepal 2926-30
Sikkim 611
Tawang 1235-7
Tibet 3713-893
Bibliographies 3689-93
West Bengal Himal 424
Buddhist
architecture
Bhutan 2641
Buddhist
Kashmir 2556
Ladakh 2556
Nepal 2930
art
Nepal 2930
Tibet 3871-83
community : Sikkim 620
monasteries *See* Monastery (ies)
paintings
Himachal Pradesh 2492
Tibet 3884-91
see also Scrolls
Buffer states 111-3
Budgets : Nepal 3400
Buston Rin-Po-Che 3864

Cachar 1662-6
Calendar : Tibet 3836
Cane culture : Adis 1357
Carpet weaving : Tawang 1242
Cash crops
Arunachal Pradesh 1174-5
Himalayas 270-1
Nagaland 2021-4
Nepal 3472-3
Castes *see* Social classes
Central Himalaya
see Nepal Himalaya
UP Himalaya
see also Western Himalaya
Cereals *see* Crops
Ceremonial outfits : Idus 1399
Chakmas *See* Mizos
Chang Naga (s) 1906
Chantel (s) 3004
Cheiraoba festival : Manipur 2120
Chepang(s) 3005
Chhetris 3006
Children *see* Tribal children
Chinese Himalaya 3663-4422
Chipko 33
Christianity
Angami Nagas 1892
Assam hill districts 1645
Eastern Himal 400

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

Christianity
Khasi Hills 1719
Manipur 2067-8
Mizoram 2182
Nagaland 1837, 1892
North-Eastern Himal 762-5
Civilization *see* History
Climate : Himalaya 30
Clover *see* White clover
Coal : Bhutan 2782
Coin (s)
Manipur 2137
Nepal 3484
Colombo Plan : Bhutan 2788-9
Commerce *see* Trade
Commercial centres *see* Markets
Communities *see* People
Constitution (s)
Bhutan 2791
Nepal 3353-64
Sikkim 694
Cooch Behar 604-9
Co-operative (s)
Arunachal Pradesh 1095
Assam 1533
Nagaland 1966-7
Nepal 3291-2
Cottage industry (-ies)
see Small industry
Cousin marriage : Garo Hills 1793-4, 1800-1
Criminal oath custom
Adis 1354
Crops
Assam 1558
Nagaland 2014-6
Nepal 3468-73, 3659
North East Himal 961-3
Pasighat 1384
see also Cash crops/specific crops
Cross-cousin marriage
see Cousin marriage
Cultural Change
see Social change
Culture
Arunachal Pradesh 1004-13
Assam 1436-43
Bhutan 2642-50
Central Himal 2360
Garo Hills 1782-5
Himalayas 16-22
Kashmir 2557-9
Khashi Hills 1723-6
Ladakh 2539
Meghalaya 1667
Mizoram 2177-82
Nagaland 1838-53
Nepal 2940-51, 3649
North Eastern Himal 770-6
Tibet 3894-914
Tirap 1411
Up Himal 2395-7
Western Nepal 3646
see also Material culture
Social change
Customary law *see* laws
Customs
Adis 1347-8
Arunachal Pradesh 1133-8
Assam 1546-7
Bhutan 2803-5
Garo Hills 1823-5
Himalayas 242
Kangra 2494
Khasi Hills 1764-73
Kumaon 2458
Manipur 2119-26
Mijis 1226
Mizoram 2189, 2259-64
Nagaland 1993-2002
Nepal 3432-40
Nishis 1300
North East Himal 937-42
Sikkim 701-3
Tibet 525, 3894-909, 4091-5
see also Social systems
Cycle migration *see* Migration

Daflas *see* Nishis

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Daktas 2661
Dalai Lamas 3816-29
Dance (s)
Arunachal Pradesh 1189-90
Boy : Nepal 3435
Manipur 2139-42
see also Falk dances
Darjeeling
Himalaya 459-561
sub-division 538-50
town 538-48
see also Specific aspects
Darrang 1641-3
Death
and rebirth : Tibet 3835
customs *see* Customs
Defence and frontier policy
Arunachal Pradesh 1064-84
Assam 1524-7
Himalayas 117-29
Ladakh 2570-4
North Eastern Himal 904-11
Sikkim 673-8
Defence and frontier policy
Tibet *irt*
British India 4000-24
China 4025-40
India 4041-70
Nepal 4072-4
Sikkim 4071
Western Himal 2375-6
Deity (-ies) : Tibet 3830-3
see also Gods/Goddesses
Demography *see* Population
Descriptions
Arunachal Pradesh 1197-1216
Assam 1618-31
Bhutan 2867-905
Cachar 1666
Darjeeling 527-36
town 543-8
Darrang 1643
East Nepal 3645
Eastern Himal 419-23
Everest region 3655
Descriptions
Garo Hills 1833-5
Himachal Pradesh 2541-51
Himalayan Kingdom 2624-31
Himalayas 281-393
Jalpaiguri 601-3
Kalimpong 559
Kashmir 2593-610
Khasi Hills 1780
Ladakh 25, 94, 2598, 2601
Manipur 2157-71
Meghalaya 1706-9
Mikir Hills 1649
Mizoram 2284-305
Nagaland 2041-63
Nepal 3551-627, 3645, 3651-3
North Cachar Hill 1649-1661
North east Himal 981-94
Sikkim 559, 722-58
Subansiri 1322-5
Tawang 1243
Tirap 1431-2
Tibet 4241-391
Tripura 2346-50
U P Himal 2477-91
West Beng Himal 457-8
Western Himal 2383-93
see also History
Devils : Tibet 3834-5
Dhanagadi—Dandeldhura Road : Nepal 3650
Dialect *see* Language
Dibang Valley 1385-410
Dimapur 1481
Dimasa (s) : Mizoram 2200-1
Dispur 1637
Domestic animals
see Livestock
Dooars 586-609
Dormitory (—ies)
Abor 1267, 1339
Adi 1339
Arunachal Pradesh 1003, 1267, 1339, 1365, 1417, 1424-5
Konyak Naga 1908

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार

Dormitory (-ies)
Nocte 1417
Padam 1365
Tirap 1417, 1724-5
Wancho 1424-5
Women 1003, 1365
Dree festival : Apatanis 1280
Drought : Himalayas 64

Eastern Himalayan 399-760
see also Specific aspects
Ecology
Arunachal Pradesh 1014
Bhutan 2633, 2651
Bibliography
Himalayas 2-3
Darjeeling Himal 460-6
Eastern Himal 403
Garhwal Himal 2404, 2407
Himalayas 23-64
Bibliography 2-3
Kumaon Himal 2401-2, 2408
Lahaul-Spiti 2495
Naini Tal 2405
Nepal 36, 2952-60, 3654
North East Himal 777-8
North West Nepal 3654
Sikkim 615
Tibet 3915
U P Himal 2398-408, 2470
Western Himal 2361-5
Economic
conditions
Bhutan 2772-81
Himalayas 230
Nepal 3222-52
Sikkim 679-92
see also Socio-economic conditions
developments *see* Socio-economic conditions
planning
Bhutan 2785-6
Nepal 3319-42
Ecosystem *see* Ecology
Education
Arunachal Pradesh 1042, 1124-31
Assam 1540-1
Bhutan 2794-8
Darjeeling 542
Meghalaya 1690-1
Nagaland 1981-9
Nepal 3403-15
North east Himal 930-2
Tibet 4080-1
see also Adult education
Primary education
Elites
Bhutan 2611
Himalayan Kingdoms 2611
Kumaon 2423
Nagaland 1861
Nepal 2611, 2985-8
Sikkim 2611
Tibet 3924
see also Middleclass
Elections
Assam 1518-23
Garo Hills 1819
Nagaland 1960
Nepal 3154-67
North East Himal 902-3
Endemic goitre : West Beng Himal 449
Ering, Daying 1221
Erosion
Darjeeling Himal 462
Himalayas 56-8, 63
Western Himal 2365
Escatology : Tibet 3835
Ethnogeography
West Beng Himal 429
Ethnology : Tibet : Bibliography 3694
Everest region 3655
Evil spirits
see Devils
Exogamy : Himalayas 73
Expeditions *see* Descriptions

Fagu festival : Nepal 3437

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Family
Arunachal Pradesh 1026
Assam 1552
Eastern Himal 405-6
Garo Hills 1791-2
Lushais 2190
names *see* Surnames
Tibet 3918
Festivals
Adis 1349-53
Apatanis 1349-53
Arunachal Pradesh 1135
Bangnis 1225
Bhutan 2804-5
Garo Hills 1824
Hill Miris 1313
Konyak Nagas 1911
Manipur 2120-2
Nepal 3433-7
Tangsas 1420
Tibet 4092-5
see also specific festivals
Financial econ : Nepal 3260-8
Firewood : Himalayas 268-9
Fiscal system : Nepal 3300-1
Fishing
Adis 1358-9
Arunachal Pradesh 1179-80
Kameng 1231
Floods
Assam 1632-5
Himalayas 62-4
Folk dances : Arunachal Pradesh 1189-90
see also Dances
Folklore
Abor 1270
Assam 1549-51
Himalayas 243-4
Khasi Hills 1771
Kumaon 343
Nepal 243
Sikkim 702-3
Tangams 1377
Folk medicine
Himalayas 252
Meghalaya 1695
Folksongs : Nepal 3486
Folktales
Angami Nagas 1885
Arunachal Pradesh 1136-8
Garo Hills 1825
Himalayas 245
Khasi Hills 1769-71
Lahaul 2534
Manipur 2123-5
Meghalaya 1692
Mizoram 2262-4
Nagaland 1998-2002
Nepal 3438-40
North East Himal 937
Sikkim 704-5
Tibet 4096-4109
Folktoys : Assam 1548
Food Habits
Abors 1274
Padams 1367
Tibet 4091
Foreign
aid : Bhutan 2787-90
Nepal 3342-50
trade : Nepal 3419-28
Forest(s) and forestry
Arunachal Pradesh 1159-73
Assam 1569-71
Bhutan 2812-5
Darjeeling 519
Eastern Himal 414-5
Garhwal Himal 2466, 2469, 2471
Himachal Pradesh 2536-8
Himalayas 255-69
Bibliography 3
Kalimpong 558
Kameng 1230
Kashmir Himal 2580-4
Kumaon Himal 2464, 2468
Manipur 2132-5
Meghalaya 1700-2
Mizoram 2271
Nagaland 2012-3
Nepal 3474-8
North East Himal 965

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Forest(s) and forestry
Subansiri 1318-9
Tirap 1430
U P Himal 2664-71
West Beng Himal 453-4
Western Himal 2379-82
Forestry
see Forest(s) and forestry
Frontier policy
see Defence and frontier policy
Frontier settlements
see Settlements
Fruis
Garhwal Himal 2472
Nagaland 2025-8
U P Himal 2472-3
Fuels : Himalayas 268-9

Gaddis 2505-6
Gollongs : Siang 1371-4
Games *see* Sports
Gurkhas *see* Nepalese
Garhwal Himalaya 2394-2491
see also specific aspects
Garo(s) 1803-15
Hills 1781-1836
see also specific aspects
Gauhati 1480, 1482-4, 1539
Genetic traits : Tagins 1316
Geography *see* Descriptions
Geopolitics
Bhutan 2723-5
Gilgit 2569
Himalayas 109-10
Nepal 3185-6
Sikkim 653-4
Tibet 3994-9
Gilgit 2569, 2590-1, 2600
Ginger : Nagaland 2020
Glaciers : Sikkim 760
Goalpara 1636-8
Goddesses *see* Gods
see also Deities
Gods : Tibet 3830-3
Gompas *see* Monasteries
Grazing lands *see* Pasture lands
Gujjars 2563
Gurus *see* Prophets
Gurungs 3007-8
Hair customs
Arunachal Pradesh 1133
Handicrafts
Sikkim 445-6
Tibet 4152-4
West Beng Himal 445-6
Handmade papers : Arunachal Pradesh 1181
Haomei movement *see* Zeliangrong movement
Head hunting : North east Himal 938-42
see also Human sacrifice
Health and medicine
Abors 1272
Arunachal Pradesh 1146-8
Assam 1552-3
Bhutan 2806-10
Darjeeling 509-11, 539-41
Himalayas 249-52
Meghalaya 1696
Nagaland 2003
Nepal 3442-7
Sikkim 706
Subansiri 1317
Tibet 4141-51
U P Himal 2459
West Beng Himal 448-9
Health resort
Darjeeling 541
Himalayas 251
Nepal 251
Herbal Medicine *see* Health and medicine
Heumas *see* Mizos
High-altitude
occupation 24
residents : Himal 250
Higher education
Nagaland 1987-9
Nepal 3415
Hill resorts
see Health resorts

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Hill Miris : Subansiri 1310-4
see also Miris
Hill slopes : Darjeeling Himal 463-4
Himachal Pradesh 2492-2553
see also specific aspects
Himalayan Kingdoms 2611-3662
Descriptions 2624-31
Elites 2611
History 2623
Indian aids 2621
irt China 2618
India 2617, 2619-20
Trade 2622
Treaties 2617
World politics 2612-6
see also Bhutan/Nepal
Hindu community (-ies)
Himalayas 101-3
Hindu customs
Himalayas 242
Hinduism
irt Buddhism 8
Nepal 2931-5
Tibet 3702-6
Hindu-Muslim relations
Assam 1471
History
Arunachal Pradesh 1192-6
Assam 1573-617
Bhutan 2819-66
Cachar 1664-5
Cooch Behar 606-8
Darjeeling 522-6
Eastern Himal 416-8
Garo Hills 1830-2
Himalayas 278-80
Himalayan Kingdoms 2623
Jaintia Hills 1717-8
Kamrup 1639
Kashmir Himal 2585-92
Khamties 1388
Khasi Hills 1776-9
Kumaon Himal 2474, 2476
Ladakh 2585, 2588-9
Manipur 2143-56
History
Meghalaya 1704-5
Mizoram 2272-83
Nagaland 2035-40
Nepal 3397-9, 3487-550
North East Himal 966-79
Sikkim 522-3, 708-21
Subansiri 1320-1
Tibet 522, 4160-240
Bibliography 3696-9
Tripura 2337-45
U P Himalaya 2474-6
West Beng Himal 455-6
see also Descriptions
Horticulture *see* Cash crops
Human resources *see* Man power
Human sacrifice
Khasi Hills 1172-3
see also Head Hunting
Hunting : Adis 1358-9
Hunza 2596
Hydraulic Power
Arunachal Pradesh 1093-4
Darjeeling 503
Nepal 3290
North East Himal 920

Idus *see* Mishmis
Idu Mishmis *see* Mishmis
Indexing : Tibetan Names 3701
Indian aid
Bhutan 2790
Himalayan Kingdoms 2621
Industay (-ies)
Arunachal Pradesh 1096-105
Assam 1535
Bhutan 2784
Darjeeling 504
Garhwal Himal 2455
Manipur 2117
Mizoram 2245
Nagaland 1968-9
Nepal 3302-18
North East Himal 921-4
Sikkim 692

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

Industay (-ies)
Tripura 2328
UP Himal 2455-6
West Beng Himal 444-6
see also Small industry
Inheritance
Arunachal Pradesh 1038
Garo Hills 1804
Mizoram 2188
Tibet 3922
Inscriptions
Arunachal Pradesh 1185
Iron workers : Manipur 2122
Irrigation
Assam 1557
Nepal 3466-7
North East Himal 919
Islam : Nepal 2936
see also Hindu-Muslim relations

Jaintia(s) 1713
Jaintia Hills 1710-8
see also Specific aspects
Jalpaiguri 586-609
see also Specific aspects
Jammu 2561,2599, 2604, 2595, 2597
Janakpur 3662
Jaunsar-Bawar 78-9, 2418-20
Jhumias : Tripura 2314-5
Judicial procedure : Nepal 3365
see also Laws
Jungle warefare
Sikkim 678
Jute : Assam 1554

Kabuis : Manipur 2099
Kacharis *see* Meches
Kaithal Kuchi : Market centre 1542
Kalimpong sub-division 551-61
Kameng districts 1222-51
Kamrup 1639-40
Kanali basin 3646
Kangra 2493-4, 2498, 2501, 2520-6, 2540
Kangra-paintings 2539-40
Karakoram 2577
Karbi(s) 1650-4
Karbi Anglong 1647, 1652-6
Karmapa 3859
Kashmir Himalaya 2554-2610
see also specific aspects
Kebang 1344-6
see also Village administration
Khaiber Pass 2572
Khamptis : Lohit 1385-8
Khan Magars 3009
Khasi (s) 1739-55
Khasi Hills 1719-80
Khumlangba deity 2122
Kinnaurese 2417, 2507-11
Kinnaurs 2417-20, 2424-5
Kinship
Lushais 2187
Mishings 1398
Nishis 1253
see also Social class/Social systems
Kiratas 3010-20
Koltas 2432
Konyak Nagas 1907-13
Koras : West Beng Himal 430
Kukaria Boras 2431
Kukis
Manipur 2088-90
Mizoram *see* Mizos
Kulunge Rais 3017
Kumaon Himalaya 2394-2491
see also Specific aspects
Labours *see*
Agricultural labours
Tea Labours
Lac ornaments
Sikkim 445
West Beng Himal 445
Ladakh 2555-6, 2559-62, 2565-8, 2570-1, 2573-4 2578, 2585, 2588-9, 2594, 2598, 2601, 2609
Lahaul-Spiti 2495, 2517, 2528, 2532, 2534, 2542, 2544
Lake region : Sikkim 677
Lakhers *see* Mizos
Lakhimpur 1644
Lamaism *see* Buddhism

Land formation : Tista basin 423
Land holdings
Arunachal Pradesh 1090
Land ownership
Assam 1531-2, 1556
Cooch Behar 504
Garo Hills 1820
Khasi Hills 1760-2
Mishangs 1309
Mizoram 2244
Nagaland 1961-3
Nepal 3281-4
North East Himal 916
Subansiri 1309
Tibet 4075-7
Land reforms
Himachal Pradesh 2519
Meghalaya 1699
Nepal 3273-80, 3642
Sikkim 687-90
Tripura 2327
Land revenue
Cooch Behar 604
Land slides
Darjeeling Himal 462, 465-6
Himalayas 61
Nepal 2960
Land tenure
Himachal Pradesh 2520-6
Kumaon Himal 2452
Mizoram 2244
North East Himal 916
Land use
Darjeeling 469-70
East Nepal 3643
Himachal Pradesh 2527
Himalayas 30, 232
Meghalaya 1687-8
Nagaland 1964-5
Nepal 3285-7, 3643
Rangliangliot 550
Shillong 1687-8
Land utilization *see* Land use
Language (s)
Abors 1271
Language (s)
Aka 1223
Apatanis 1282
Arunachal Pradesh 1139-45
Darjeeling 501-2
Gallongs 1373
Galos 1305
Garo Hills 1826-7
Hill Miris 1314
Himachal Pradesh 2035
Himalayas 246-8
Bibliography 4
Idus 1400
Khasi Hills 1774-5
Manipur 2127-31
Meghalaya 1693
Mizoram 2265-70
Nepal : Bibliography 4
Nishis 1300A-1304
Noctes 1414-6
Padams 1366
Tangas 1421-2
Taraon 1390
Tibet 4110-39
Bibliography 3695
Wanchos 1426
Language issue
Darjeeling 494-8
Manipur 2107
Language policy
Nepal 3441
Laws
Apatanis 1279
Garo Hills 1821-2
Nagaland 1970-2
Nepal 3351-65
Sikkim 693-4
Tripura 2329
Legal systems *see* Laws
Leadership
Adis 1338
Arunachal Pradesh 1001-2
Jalpaiguri 586
Meghalaya 1710
Nepal 2938

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Legends : Monpa 1238
Lepcha(s)
Darjeeling 474-5
Kalimpong 553-7, 561
Religion 557
Pedong 561
Sikkim 623-7
West Beng Himal 431
Lepcha Language
Darjeeling 476-8
Sikkim 628-30
Library
Tibet National 3700
Lisus : Tirap 1412-3
Literature : Tibet 4155-9
Livestock
Adis 1356
Arunachal Pradesh 1176-8
Meghalaya 1703
Local governments
Assam 1538-9
Jaintia Hills 1714-5
Khasi Hills 1763
Sikkim 696-8
see also Village administration
Lohit and Dibang valley 1395-1410
Lotha Nagas 1914-5
Lushai Hills *see* Mizoram
Lushais *see* Mizos
Limbu(s) 3013-5
Darjeeling 479
Sikkim 631
Limbu Language
Sikkim 632

Malignant tumours
Darjeeling 510
Malinithan 1410
Malpaharis : Jalpaiguri 588
Mass communication
Darjeeling Himal 459
Manipur 2066-2173
see also Specific aspects
Manipuri(s) 2072-2101
dances 2138-42
Manipuri(s)
language 2127-31
manuscripts
Bibliography 2066
Mani-Rimdu 2928
Manpower
Arunachal Pradesh 1085-6
Assam 1528-30
Darjeeling 499
Meghalaya 1686
Nepal 3253-8
North East Himal 912-4
Sikkim 685-6
Manuscripts
Manipuri : Bibliography 2066
Tibet : Bibliography 3686-8
Maring Nagas : Manipur 2100
Market centres *see* Markets
Markets
Assam 1542-3
Darjeeling 5078
Darrang 1642
Shillong 1543
West Beng Himal 426
Marriage
Abors 1268-9
Adis 1342-3
Angami Nagas 1888
Bangnis 1224
Chakmas 2192
Cross-cousin 1793-4, 1800-1
Eastern Himal 405-7
Exogamy 73
Garo Hills 1793-1801
Himachal Pradesh 2510-3
Himalayas 73-84
Karbis 1654
Khamties 1387
Khasi Hills 1736-7
Kinnaurese 2510-1
Kinnaurs 2417-20
Ladakh 2562
Lalungs 1654
Miniyongs 1360
Mizoram 2191-2

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Marriage
Mother-in-law 1799
Nagaland 1858
Nepal 2980
Sirmurese 2512-3
Temporary marriage 1888
Tibet 3919-22
UP Himalaya 2417-20
see also Polyandry
Material culture
Adis 1357
Arunachal Pradesh 1182-5
Garo Hills 1829
Himalayas 272-7
Manipur 2136
Nagaland 2033-4
Thangkhul Nagas 1921
Tibet 4152-4
Tripura 2335-6
Meches
Jalpaiguri 589
North Beng Himal 432-4
Mechukha monastry
Catalogue 1326
Medicinal plants
Arunachal Pradesh 1148
Darjeeling 511, 706
Himalayas 252
Idus 1401
Kedarnath 2460
Meghalaya 1694-6
Nepal 3445-7
Sikkim 706
Tripura 2331
Medicine *see* Health and medicine
Meghalaya 1667-1836
see also specific aspects
Meiteis 2091-8
Memoirs *see* Biograyhy (—ies)
Meteorology : Tibets 4140
Meyors : Lohit 1589
Middle class
Assam 1453-6
Cachar 1662
Garo Hills 1802
Middle class
Khasi Hills 1738
Meghalaya 1671, 1712
Nagaland 1859-60
North East Himal 786-9
Tripura 2309-10
Migration
Karbis 1653
Zemi Nagas 1961
see also Settlements
Miji customs 1226
Miji Language 1227
Miju Mishmis *see* Mishmis
Mikir(s) 1657-9
See also Karbis
Milarepa 3861, 3863
Mineral resources
Arunachal Pradesh 1091-2
Bhutan 2782
Himalayas 233
Kumaon Himal 2453
Sikkim 691
Miniyongs : Siang 1360
Miri Mission 1307
Miri(s) : Subasiri 1306-8
Mishangs 1309
Mishmis : Lohit 1390-1403
Mithuns 1178
Mizoram 2174-2305
see also specific aspects
Mizos 2192-2217
Modernization *see* Social Change
Moh festival 1420
Mon legend 1238
Monastery (—ies)
Kashmir 2555
Ladakh 2555
Tawang 1236-7
Tibet 3866-70
Monatic customs
Tibet 3866-9
Monetary system
Arunachal Pradesh 1087
Nepal 3263-6
North East Himal 915

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Monkhood
Khamties 1386
Nepal 2929
Monpa (s) 1235-43
Monpa area 1235-43
Monpa language 1241
Mopin festival 1349-51
Morung *see* Dormitory
Moshup *see* Dormitory
Moshup abang *see* Dormitory
Mother-in-law marriage
Garo Hills 1799
Mountain warefare : Sikkim 678
Multiple crops : Pasighat 1384
Municipality (-ies)
Assam 1539
Nepal 3002
Siliguri 564-7
Muslim-Hindu relations
Assam 1471
see also Nepali-Muslims
Mustard : Nepal 3660
Myoko festival : Apatanis 1281
Mystic arts : Tibet
see Buddhist arts : Tibet
Mythology : Adis 1333-5
Mythology : Shimongs 1375

Naga (s)
Manipur 2099-2101
Nagaland 1862-924
Nagaland 1837-2065
Naini Tal 2405, 2457, 2480
Names : Arunachal Pradesh 1134
Naropa 3862
National
flag : Bhutan 2838
symbol : Bhutan 2839
Natural resources
Arunachal Pradesh 1088-94
Bhutan 2782-3
Darjeeling 500
Himalayas 231-4
Nepal 3190
North East Himal 916-20
Natural resources
Sikkim 500
UP Himalaya 2450-4
see also Mineral resources
Natural sciences: Himalaya
Bibliography 5
Naxalbari movements 570-85
NEFA *see* Arunachal Pradesh
Nepal Himalaya 2907-3662
see also specific aspects
Nepalease
Darjeeling 479-82
Nepal 2991-3037
Nepali-Muslims : Tibet 3946
Newars 3023-3
Nishi (s)
Kinship 1253
Language 1300A-1304
Subansiri 1285-1304
Nocts : Tirap 1414-7
North Bengal Himal
see West Beng Himal
North Bengal University 569
North Eastern Himalaya 761-995
see also specific aspects
Nyinbas 3024

Oath customs
Adis 1354
Nishis 1300
Ornaments : Monpas 1240

Padams : Siang 1361-7
Padmasambhava 3857-8
Pagodas : Nepal 3480
Pailisos : Siang 1368
Paintings *see* Buddhist paintings
Kangra paintings
see also Scrolls
Panchayats *see* Village administrations
Pandits : Kashmir 2564
Paper industries : Assam 1572
Pasighat 1378-84
Passanaram valleys
Sikkim 759

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Pastur lands
Himachal Pradesh 2529
Nepal 3639
Peace, Zone of *see* Zone of Peace
Peasants
Assam 1457-8
Bhutan 2655
Nepal 2982-4
Pasighat 1378
Tibet 3923
Pedong 561
People
Arunachal Pradesh 1021-42
Assam 1459-70
Bhutan 2657-72
Darjeeling Himal 474-82
Eastern Himal 408-13
Garo Hills 1803-15
Himachal Pradesh 2503-13
Himalayas 88-104
Jaintia Hills 1712-3
Jalpaiguri 588-93
Kameng 1224-8, 1239-41, 1244-9
Kashmir Himal 2563-4
Khasi Hills 1739-55
Lohit 1385-1407
Lushai Hills 2193-217
Manipur 2077-101
Meghalaya 1672-4
Mizoram 2193-217
Nepal 2991-3037
North East Himal 790-837
North Cachar Hills 1657-9
Siang 1327-81
Sikkim 620-31
Subansiri 1254-316
Terai 562
Tibet 3927-53
Tirap 1412-27
Tripura 2311-7
UP Himal 2424-32
West Beng Himal 427-38
Western Himal 2368-72
Personal names : Arunachal Pradesh 1134
see also Surname
Phallic symbol *see* Symbolism
Pilgrimages : Garhwal 2394
Pineapple : West Beng Himal 563
Pithoragarh 2427-8, 2431
Politics
irt Religion : Tibet 3810-29
See also World politics
Politics and government
Arunachal Pradesh 1057-84
Assam 1490-527
hill districts 1648
Bhutan 2674-771
Bibliography : Nepal 2923
Darjeeling 493-8
Garo Hills 1818-9
Himalayas 109-229
Karbi Anglong 1656
Khasi Hills 1756-9
Manipur 2104-16
Meghalaya 1678-85
Mizoram 2229-42
Nagaland 1931-60
Nepal 3059-221
irt China 3196-8
India 3200-18
Tibet 3199
North East Himal 852-911
Sikkim 637-78
Tibet 3954-4074
irt British-India 4000-24
China 4025-40
India 4041-70
Nepal 4072-4
Sikkim 4071
Tripura 2312-26
see also specific aspects
Western Himal 2373-6
see also specific aspects
Polyandry
Gallongs 1372
Himachal Pradesh 2510-3
Himalayas 74-84
Jaunsar-Bawar 78-9, 2418-20
Kinnaurese 2510-1
Sirmurese 2512-3

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

Polyandry
Tibet 3920-2
UP Himal 2418-20
Population
Arunachal Pradesh 1015-9
Assam 1444-51, 1646
Beas basin 2552-3
Bhutan 2652-3
Darjeeling 467-73
Himachal Pradesh 2496-9
Himalayas 65-70
Jalpaiguri 587
Kalimpong 551
Lakhimpur 1644
Meghalaya 1668-9
Mikir Hills 1646
Mizoram 2183-6
Nepal 2961
North Cachar Hills 1646
North East Himal 779-83
Sikkim 616-8
UP Himal 2409-15
West Beng Himal 495-6
Western Himalaya 2366-7, 2996
see also Settlements
Posa 1299
Postal services
Bhutan 2799
Tibet 4085-6
Potatoes
Arunachal Pradesh 1175
Nagaland 2022-4
Potters : Nepal 3485
Pottery making
Thangkhul Nagas 1921
Prayer wheel technology
Tibet 3892-3
Prayers : Tibet 3849-51
Praying-wheels 13, 22
see also Prayer wheel technology
Primary education
Arunachal Pradesh 1129
Nepal 3413-4
Printing press : Bhutan 2816
Property inheritance
see Inheritance
Prophets : Tibet 3853-65
Protectorate state
Sikkim 655-65
Public administration
Arunachal Pradesh 1106-22
Assam 1536-9
Himachal Pradesh 2530-2
Himalayas 235-6
Jaintia Hills 1714-6
Khasi Hills 1763
Manipur 2118
Mazoram 2246-58
Nagaland 1973-80
Nepal 3366-402
North East Himal 925-9
Pasighat 1382-4
Sikkim 695-8
Tripura 2330
West Beng Himal 447
Public finance
Assam 1534
Nepal 3293-301

Rabhas
Jalpaiguri 590-1
West Beng Himal 435
Railways : North East Himal 935-6
Rain-stopping customs
Manipur 2126
Rais 3016-20
Rajbansis : West Beng Himal 436-8
Ramgarh shrine 1252
Ramos : Siang 1369-70
Rangli Rangliot 549-50
Regional development Nepal 3043-9
Religion
Adis 1332
Aimol Kukis 2174
Arunachal Pradesh 998-9
Assam 1434-5, 1636
Bhutan 2634-41
Himachal Pradesh 2493
Himalayas 7-14

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Religion
see also Politics : Tibet 3810-29
Kameng 1235-7
Khamties 1386
Khasi Hills 1719-22
Lepchas: Kalimpong 557
Manipur 2069-76
Mizoram 2174-5
Nepal 2925-36
Nishis 1293-4
North East Himal 762-6
Sikkim 611
Tibet 3702-893
Tlawmngaihna 2175
UP Himalaya 2394, 2396
see also Specific religion
Religious
scrolls *see* Scrolls
technology : Tibet 3892-3
Rengma Nagas 1916-7
Research
Nepal Himal 2907-10
Tibet Himal 3663-70
Rituals : Nepal 2935
Rivers
Assam 1632-5
Kamrup 1640
Nepal 3628
Tibet 4392-9
Road (s) and highways
Assam 1544-5
Bhutan 239, 2800-2
Himachal Pradesh 2533
Himalayas 239-41
Hunza 2575
Karakoram 2577
Kashmir Himal 2575-9
Ladakh 2578
Lohit 1408
Nagaland 1990-2
Nagar 2575
Naini Tal 2457
Nepal 239, 3429-31, 3650
Nogar 2576
North East Himal 9334
Road(s) and highways
Sikkim 239, 699-700
Tibet 239, 4087-90
Western Himal 2377
Routes *see* Roads
Rural administration
see Village administration
Rural credit
Jalpaiguri 594
Siliguri-Naxalbari block 568
see also Agricultural credit
Rural development
Assam 1485-9
Garo Hills 1817
Garhwal Himal 2446-7
Goalpara 1637-8
Nepal 3050-8
Rangli-Rangliot 549
UP Himalaya 2446-8
Rural leadership
see Leadership
Rural settlement *see* Settlements

Sacred places : Garo Hills 1781
Sanitorium : Darjeeling town 539-40
Scheduled castes/tribes
Assam 1465, 1468
Eastern Himal 409, 412
West Beng Himal 439
Scheduled tribes
see Scheduled castes/tribes
Scrolls : Tibet 3884-91
Sculpture
Bhutan 277
Himalayas 277
Ladakh 277
Lahaul-Spiti 277
Nepal 277, 3482-5
Sikkim 277
Seed germination : Nepal 3466
Sema Nagas 1918-20
Sengkukis 2244
Sericulture : Darjeeling 521
Settlements
Adis 1341

Settlements
Arunachal Pradesh 1019
Darjeeling 471-3
Himachal Pradesh 2497-9
Karbi Anglong 1647
Khasi Hills 1727-8
Meghalaya 1711
Mizoram 2185-6
Nepal 2968-74, 3647-8, 3656
North Cachar Hills 1647
North East Himal 781-3
Tibetans 3947-53
UP Himal 2412-5
Western Himal 2367
see also Population
Sex disease/hygiene
Himalayas 104
Shendoos *see* Mizos
Sherdukpen (s) 1244-9
Sherdukpen area 1244-51
Sherpas 3025-33
Shifting cultivation
Arunachal Pradesh 1157
Garo Hills 1828
Himalayas 254
Meghalaya 1698-9
Nagaland 2029-32
North East Himal 950-9
Subansiri 1273
Thangkhul Nagas 1925
Tripura 2333-4
Shillong 1543, 1679, 1687-8, 1705
Shimongs : Siang 1375
Siang 1326-84
Sikkim 37, 239, 277, 445-6, 500, 522-3, 564-7. 610-760
see also specific aspects
Siliguri urban area 564-7
Singphos : Lohit 1404-5
Sirmuresee 2512-3
Slavery
Nepal 2989-90
Tibet 3925-6
Small industry (-ies)
Darjeeling 504
Small industry(ies)
Meghalaya 1689
North East Himal 924
see also Indurstry(-ies)
Snake worship
Khasi Hills 1721, 1772-3
Social change
Adis 1340
Apatanis 1277
Arunachal Pradesh 1010-3
Assam 1442-3
Bhutan 37, 614, 2647-50
Eastern Himal 402, 405-6
Himalayas 22, 37
Kumaon Himal 2397
Ladakh 37, 2560
Mikirs 1658
Mizoram 2178-82
Nagaland 1846-53
Nepal 37, 2946-51, 3643
North East Himal 775-6
Sikkim 37, 612-4
Tibet 3210-4
Social conflict
Apatanis 1278
Social classes
Himachal Pradesh 2500-2
Himalayas 85-7
Nepal 2981-90
Tibet 3923-6
U P Himal 2421-3
see also Elites
Middle class
Social forestry *see* forest
Social stratification *see* Social classes
Social structure *see* Social systems
Social systems
Assam 1452-70
Bhutan 2653-72
Eastern Himal 404-13
Garo Hills 1786-815
Himalayas 71-104
Khasi Hills 1729-55
Meghalaya 1670-4
Mizoram 2187-217

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

Social systems
Nagaland 1854-924
Nepal 2937-3440
North East Himal 784-837
Subansiri 1253-316
Tibet 3916-53
UP Himal 2416-32
Social Welfare
Arunachal Pradesh 1123
Bhutan 2792-3
Socioeconomic conditions
Arunachal Pradesh 1043-56
Assam 1472-9
Cachar 1663
Darjeeling 483-92
Himachal Pradesh 2514-8
Himalayas 105-8
Lahakh 2565-8
Lohit 1406-7
Manipur 2102-3
Meghalaya 1675-7
Mizoram 2218-28
Nagaland 1925-30
Nepal 3038-58
Nishis 1295-9
North East Himal 838-51
Pasighat 1379-81
Sherdukpens 1250-1
Sikkim 633-6
Tirap 1428
Tripura 2318
UP Himal 2433-43
see also Economic conditions/Planning
Socioeconomic developments
see Socioeconomic conditions
Sociology
Arunachal Pradesh 1000-42
Assam 1436-71
Beas Basin 2552-3
Bhutan 2634-72
Eastern Himal 402-13
Garo Hills 1782-815
Himachal Pradesh 2494-513
Himalayas 16-108
Bibliography 1
Sociology
Jalpaiguri 586-93
Khasi Hills 1723-55
Meghalaya 1667-74
Mizoram 2176-217
Nepal 2938-3037, 3638, 3661
North East Himal 767-837
Sikkim 612-27
Tibet 3894-953
UP Himal 2394-432
Soil : Nepal 3658
Soil erosion *see* Erosion
Soil formation
Himalayas 59-60
Solung festival 1352-3
Spinning : Gallongs 1374
Spiritism
Eastern Himal 401
Nepal 2925
Sports : Arunachal Pradesh 1191
Statistcal data : Bhutan 2673
Stonewars : Sikkim 446
Subansiri 1252-325
Subversive activities : Tirap 1429
Sugarcane : Nagaland 2017-9
Summer flowers : Darjeeling 520
Supernaturalism : Adis 1336-7
Surnames
Arunachal Prahesh 1134
Lushai Hills 2213
see also Personal names
Symbolic object *see* Symbolism
Symbolism
Nepal 2934
Tibet 3837-48

Tagins : Subansiri 1315-6
Talung valley : Sikkim 759
Tamangs : Darjeeling 481
Tangams : Siang 1376-7
Tangsas : Tirap 1418-22
Taranath 3960
Taraon *see* Mishmis
Tawang 1235-43

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Taxes
Nepal 3295-9
Siliguri municipality 564-5
Tibet 4078-9
Tea gardens *see* Tea industry
Tea industry (-ies)
Assam 1559-68
Darjeeling 316-8
Jalpaiguri 598-600
North East Himal 963-4
West Beng Himal 451-2
Tea labours
Assam 1561-4
Darjeeling 517-8
Jalpaiguri 598-600
North East Himal 964
West Beng Himal 451-2
Tea plantation
Darjeeling 516
Jalpaiguri 496
North East Himal 963
Temple (s)
Nepal 3480-1
Tripura 2307
Temple inscriptions
Arunachal Pardesh 1185
Temporary marriage
Angami Nagas 1888
Terai : West Begn Himal 562-85
Textiles
Arunachal Pradesh 1186-8
Taraons 1402-3
Tezpur 1641
Thakalis 3034-6
Thangkhul Nagas 1921-3
Theocracy : Tibet 3810-29
Thulung Rais 3018-20
Tibet Himalaya 3663-4422
see also specific aspects
Tibet Nalional Library 3700
Tibetan (s) 3927-53
Buddhism *sec* Buddhism
in-Bhutan 2662-72
-India 2950-3
-Nepal 3037
Tibetan(s)
names : Indexing 3701
scrolls 3884-91
studies 3663-4422
technology 3892-3
Tibeto-Himalayan languages 247-8
Tibetologists 4404-22
Tibetology 3663-4422
Tirap 1511-32
see also specific aspects
Tista Basin : Land formation 423
Tlawmngaihna : Mizoram 2175
Tobacco : Nepal 3471
Toto (s)
Jalpaiguri 592-3
West Beng Himal 434
Tourism *see* Descriptions
Town planning : Darjeeling 538
Trade
Himalayan Kingdoms 2622
Himalayas 237-8
Nepal 3416-28, 3642
routes : Sikkim 699
Siliguri 566
Tibet 4082-4
Transportation
Arunachal Pradesh 1122
Nepal 3429-31
Travels *see* Descriptions
Treaty (-ies)
China 115
Himalayas 114
Tribal children
West Beng Himal 428
Tribal Religion *see* Religion
Tribes *see* People
Tripura 2306-59
see also specific aspects
Tsomg Khapa 3865

United Nations
irt Nepal 3352
UP Himalaya 2394-2491
see also Specific aspects

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Urban administration *see* Municipality (-ies)
Urban areas : Nepal 3661-2
Urban development *see* Urbanization
Urban ceography : Siliguri 567
Urban land use
  Darjeeling 501
Urban settlement *see* Settlement
Urban sociology : Nepal 3661
Urbanization
  Assam 1480-4
  Diphu 1655
  Goro Hills 1816
  Karbi Anglong 1655
  Tezpur 1641
  UP Himal 2444-5
  West Beng Himal 440-3
Uttar Pradesh Himalaya *see* U P Himalaya

Vaishnabism
  Assam 1435
  Manipur 2073
Vegetation
  Himalayas 30, 35
Village administration
  Adis 1344-6
  Arunachal Pradesh 1039-41
  Darjeeling 505
  Himalayas 236
  Jaintia Hills 1716
  Nepal 3640-1
  Sikkim 697-8
  see also Kebang
Virgin worship : Nepal 2932-3
Vocational education
  Arunachal Pradesh 1130
Voluntary organizations
  Nepal 2939

Wage : Nepal 3259
Wall paintings
  Bhutan 277
  Himalayas 277
  Ladakh 277
  Lahaul-Spiti 277
Wall paintings
  Nepal 277
  Sikkim 277
  Western Himal 2382
Wanchos : Tirap 1423-6
Wangalo festival 1824
Warfare : Sikkim 678
Waste lands : Nepal 3288
Water resources
Himalaya 234
  Nepal 3289, 3649
  North East Himal 917-9
  UP Himal 2454
Weaving : Gallongs 1374
Weeds : Darjeeling 515
West Bengal Himalaya 424-609
  see also specific aspects
Western Himalaya 2360-2610
  see also specific aspects
White glover : North East Himal 962
Wife Sharing *see* Polyandry
Wild life conservation
  Himalaya 28
Wind-powered energy
  Bhutan 2783
Women
  Bhutan 2653-4
  Central Himal 2372
  Himalayas 76, 103
  Jammu 2561
  Nagaland 1856-7
  Nepal 2975-9
    Bibliography 2922
  Padams 1364-5
  Pithoragarh 2431
  Western Himal 2372
  Working mothers 2654
  Women dormitory *see* Dormitory
  Women education
    Arunachal Pradesh 1131
    Nagaland 1986
Wood carving
  Arunachal Pradesh 1184
Working mothers : Bhutan 2654

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

World politics
Himal Kingdoms 2612-6
Nepal 3168-226
Tibet 3991-4074
see also Politics and government
Worships
Snake : Khasi Hills 1721, 1772-3
Virgin : Nepal 2932-3
see also Rituals

Young Kuks : Tirap 1427
Youth centres *see* Dormitory
Youths : Bhutan 2656

Zeliangrong movement 2110, 2113
Zemi Nagas 1424
Zone of peace : Nepal 3187-95
Zanskar 2603

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृत आयोग · भारत सरकार

CSL

PART II

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliography

H HIMALAYAS

016 BIBLIOGRAPHIES

016 : 301 SOCIOLOGY

1 KANITKAR, J M. Bibliography of Indology, v1 : Indian anthropology. Rev ed by D L Banerjee & A K Ohdedar. Calcutta, National Library, 1960. 290p. (NBU) (NL)

016 : 301.3 ECOLOGY

2 GUPTA, R K. Bibliography of Himalayan ecology : forestry and phytosociology. (Excerpta Botanica. 7, 1; 1966; 60-74).

3 ———. Bibliography on "People and forests". *In* (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D. *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. P 317-29).

016 : 4 LANGUAGES

4 HUGONIOT, H D. *Ed.* Bibliographical index of the lesser known languages and dialects of India and Nepal. Kathmandu, Summer Institute of Linguistics, 1970. 312p. (NL)

016 : 5 NATURAL SCIENCES

5 GUPTA, R K. Bibliography of the Himalayas. Gurgaon, Indian Documentation Service, 1981. 375p. (NBU) (NL)

The bibliography covers the following subject fields : travels & tourism, physical geography & geomorphology, climatology, geohydrology & water resources, geology & soil resources, mineralogy including geochemistry & geophysics, petrology, human geography, plant resources, animal resources and soil conservation.

016 : 58 BOTANY

6 GUPTA, R K. Contribution to the bibliography of botany. (Himalayan Mountaineering J. 1, 2; 1966; 77-98).

2 RELIGIONS

7 *ATKINSON, E T. Religion in the Himalayas : a comparative study. *Reprint* : New Delhi, Cosmo, 1974. 934p. (NBU)

8 ELIOT, C. Hinduism and Buddhism. London, 1954. 3v.

9 DATAR, B N. Himalayan pilgrimage. New Delhi, Publications div, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, 1961. 103p. (NBU) (NL)

10 HASS, E. Himalayan pilgrimage. London, Thames & Hudson, 1978. 159p. (NL)

11 LALITA DEVI, J. My pilgrimage to the Himalayas. Hyderabad, Bharatee Mudranalaya, 1953. 98p. (NL)

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

SNELLGROVE, D L. Himalayan pilgrimage. Oxford, Cassirer, 1961. (SRIT)

294.3 BUDDHISM/LAMAISM

13 SIMPSON, W. Buddhist praying-wheel. London, 1896.

14 SNELLGROVE, D L. Buddhist Himalaya. Oxford, 1957.

301 SOCIOLOGY/SOCIETIES

301.2 CULTURE

15 BAGCHI, P C. India and China : a thousand years of Sino-Indian cultural contact. Cal, China Press, 1944. 240p.

16 BERREMAN, G D. Cultural variability and drift in the Himalayan hills. (American Anthropology. 62; 1960. P 774-94).

17 ———. Peoples and cultures of the Himalayas. (Asian Survey. 3, 6; 1963 June; 289-304).

18 BHARATI, A. Himalaya as a cultural area. *In* (GUPTA, G R, *Ed.* Main currents in Indian sociology. New Delhi, Vikas, 1976. vl.)

19 CHARAK, S S. History and culture of Himalayan states. New Delhi, Light & Life, 1978. 10v.

20 *MAYER, A C. *Ed.* Culture and morality : essays in honour of Christoph von Fürer-Haimendorf. New Delhi, OUP, 1981.

21 VIDYA, K L. Cultural heritage of the Himalayas. New Delhi, National Pub, 1977. 183p. Bibl. (ISI) (NL)

22 WHITE, L. Medieval technology and social change. London, Oxford Univ Press, 1962. Includes prayer-wheel technology.

301.3 ECOLOGY

23 *BAHUGUNA, S. Himalaya : towards a programme of reconstruction. *In* (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. P 141-51).

24 BASU, S. Environment and occupation in the high altitude. (Geographical Review of India. 29, 4; 1967; 8-12).

25 CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIC. Himalaya : ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. 572p. (NBU)

26 "CONSENSUS" STATEMENT adopted at the National Seminar on "the People and Forests". *In* (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. P 314-16).

27 DANG, H. Himalayan ecology. (Sunday World, New Delhi. 1974 Aug 19).

28 DEY, D. Environmental planning and development for scientific conservation of wild life of the Himalaya : a feasibility report. (Seminar on Mountain Ecology & Hill Area Development: Proceedings, 1978. P 55-63) (Mimeo)

29 ECKHOLM, E P. Deterioration of mountain environments : ecological stress in the highlands of Asia, Latin America and Africa takes a mounting social toil. (Science. 189; 1975).

30 HAFFNER, W. Three dimensional pattern of climate, vegetation and land use in the Himalayas. *In* (Regional Seminar on the Ecology of Tropical Highlands, 1968. P 19-24).

31 HINGOSTON, R W G. Naturalist in the Himalaya. London, 1920. 300p.

32 HITCHCOCK, J T. Buying time : Population, trees, Liebig's "Law" and

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

two Himalayan adaptive strategies. *In* CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIC. Himalay : ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. P 443-51).

33 JOSHI, GOPA. Chipko : a means of environmental conservation (Himalaya: Man & Nature. 5,5; 1981 Oct; 24-61. *Reprinted from Environmental Conservation*, 1981).

34 KALAPESI, D M. Understanding Himalayan ecology. *In* (SINGH, T V, *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and development strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. P 10-26. Bibl)

35 KAUL, O N. Vegetation and ecology of Indian Himalaya. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIC. Himalaya : ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. P 149-61).

36 KAWAKITA, J. Influence of the Himalayas in the human ecology of Nepal. (I G U Region Conference in Japan: Proceedings, 1957. Tokyo, 1959. P 357-62).

37 *LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya : aspects of change. Calcutta, OUP, 1981. 481p. (NBU) Part one covers the climate, bird life, fauna, flora, geology, glaciology, earthquakes, soils & water resources. Part two describes the political & cultural changes taking place in the hill states of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan & Ladakh along with art & architecture showing their development related with economic & social changes. Part three assesses the ecological dangers inherent in the changes caused by tourism, industrial & economic development.

38 MANI, A. Climate of the Himalaya. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya : aspects of change. Delhi, OUP, 1981. P 3-15).

39 MODDIE, A D. Himalayan environment. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya : aspects of change. Delhi, OUP, 1981. P 341-50).

40 NATIONAL SEMINAR on Resources, Development & Environment in the Himalayan Region, 1976 : Proceedings. (Mimeo)

41 RAHUL, R. Development programme in the Himalaya. (Asian Survey. 8, 8; 1968 Aug; 666-77).

42 RIEGER, H C. Approach to dynamic ecosystems model for a watershed. *In* (SINGH, T V, *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and development strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. P 27-40, Bibl)

43 ———. Deforestation of the Himalayas as a social problem. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIC. Himalaya : ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. P 519-44).

44 ———. Man versus mountains : the destruction of the Himalayan ecosystem. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya: aspects of change. Delhi, 1981. P 351-75 Bibl.)

45 RIEGER, H C. Socio-economic aspects of environmental degradation in the Himalaya. (Indo-German Workshop on Mountain Ecosystem, New Delhi, 1977). *Also in* (J of Himalayan Studies and Regional Development. 3; 1979; 1-8).

46 SCHUCH EDWARD, G. Conceptual framework for multidisciplinary re-

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

search directed to area development. *Paper prosecuted at* (All Indian Seminar on Regional Development & Planning. Pantnagar, July 10-12, 1973).

47 SEMINAR ON Himalayan Ecology & Hill Area Development, 1978 : Proceedings. (Mimeo)

48 SHARMA, D. Regional (Himalayan) development and policy approach. *In* (GUPTA K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. P 123-33).

49 SINGH, T V. *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and development strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. 272 p. (NBU)

50 STAINTON, J D A. Some problems of Himalayan plant distribution. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIC. Himalaya : ecology-ethnology. 1977. Paris, CNRS, P 99-102).

51 STATEMENT ADOPTED at the seminar on "People and Forests" in North Eastern Himalaya. *In* (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and Forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. P 304-308).

52 SUBBA, T B. Eco-development in the Himalayas : a forewarn. (Himalayan Observer. 1982 Jul 24; 2 & 7).

53 SWAN, L W. Ecology of the Himalayas. (Scientific American. 205, 4; 1961; 68-78).

54 TUCKER, R. Forest lands and ecological decline in Himalayas. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 5, 6; 1981 Nov; 6-8).

55 UNESCO. Regional Seminar on the Ecology of Tropical Highlands, 8-16 April, 1968 : report. Kathmandu, 1968. 72 p.

301.3—204 EROSION

56 GORRIE, R M. Current problems in erosion control (Indian Forester. 65; 1939; 254-64).

57 NEVE, A. Journeys in the Himalayas and some factors of Himalayan erosion. (Geographical J. 38; 1911; 313-28).

58 TAUTSCHER, O. Erosion syndrome; the malady and the measures of remedy. *In* (SINGH, T V, *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and development strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980).

301.3-205 SOIL FORMATION

59 KOLLMANN SPERGER, F. Importance of earthworms for the regeneration of soil fertility with retrospect to the Himalaya. *In* (SINGH, T V, *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and developmental strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1960. P 173-81)

60 KISHOR, K. Ecology of water impoundment : dams and reservoirs. *In* (SINGH, T V, *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and development strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. P 66-80)

301.3-42 LANDSLIDE

61 DASS, P K. Landslide and its problem in the Himalayan region. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 4, 11; 1981 Apr; 11-13, 17).

301.3-47 FLOODS

62 EHRICH, C. Next flood knocking at the door : a foreigner's view on the ecological crisis in India. *In* (SINGH,

T V, *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and developmental strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. P 234-40).

63 HAIGH, M J. Floods and erosion in North India : the threatening environmental crisis. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 5, 1; 1981 Jun; 21-5/5,2; 1981 Jul; 4-8).

64 REIGER, H C. Floods and droughts : the Himalayas and the Ganges plain as an ecological system. *In* (MOUNTAIN ENVIRONMENT and development. Kathmandu, Swiss Association for Technical Assistance in Nepal 20th Anniversary Publication, 1976).

301.32 POPULATION/SETTLEMENTS

65 GHOSH, S. Human settlements in Himalayan region. *In* (NATIONAL SEMINAR on Resources, Development and Environment in Himalayan Region: Proceedings, 1978. P 1-24).

66 GORER, G. Himalayan village. London, Michael Joseph. 1938. 510p.

67 GROSS, P H. Birth, death and migration in the Himalayas : a study in social demography and community intervention. (New Delhi, Bahri Pub, 1982. 228 p. Bibl. (NBU)

68 HIMALAYA SEVA SANGH. Statistical handbook of Himalayan region : population & plans. New Delhi, H S S, 1972. vl.

69 RAY BURMAN, B K. Population and society in the Himalaya. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya : aspects of change. Delhi, OUP, 1981. P403-33. Bibl.)

70 ———Population and socio-economic aspects of resource mobilization in the Himalayas. (NATIONAL SEMINAR on Resources, Development & Environment in the Himalayan Region, Proceedings. 1978. P1-14).

301.4 SOCIAL STRUCTURE/ SOCIAL SYSTEMS

71 DAS, J C. Cohesion and conflict in a Himalayan village : a study in the perspective of intercaste-relations. *In* (ANTHROPOLOGICAL RESEAR CHES in the Himalaya, Seminar sponsored by Anthropological Survey of India, Calcutta 1976).

72 FISHER, J F, *Ed.* Himalayan anthropology : the Indo-Tibetan interfuse. The Hague, Mouton, 1978. (RBU)

301.422 MARRIAGE

301.42203 EXOGAMY

73 BERREMAN, G D. Village exogamy in Northernmost India. (South-western J Anthropology. 18; 1962; 55-58).

301.4223 POLYGAMY

301.42232 POLYANDRY

74 BERREMAN, G D. Pahari polyandry: a comparison (American Anthropology. 64; 1962; 60-75).

75 CHANDRA, R. Study of polyandry in a Himalayan village. Report submitted to the Anthropological Survey of India, Calcutta, 1974. (Mimeo)

76 JAIN, S D. Woman's status in marriage and family in a polyandrous society. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others*, Ed. Family marriage and social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P 83-9. Bibl). (NBU)

77 MAJUMDAR, D N. Demographic structure in a polyandrous village.

(Eastern Anthropologist. 8; 1955; 161-72).

78 MAJUMDAR, D N malayan polyandry : structure, functioning and culture change: a field study of Jaunsar-Bawar. Bombay, Asia, 1963. 389 p. (NBU) (RBU) (SRIT)

79 ———& ANAND, S K. Functioning of the school system in a polyandrous society in Jaunsar Bawar. (Eastern Anthropologist. 10, 3 & 4; 1957 March & Aug).

80 MUKHERJEE, B. Marriage among Jaunsaries. (Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India. 9, 2; 1960)

81 MUNSHI, K M. 'Foreward'. *In* (SAKSENA, R N, *Ed.* Social economy of a polyandrous people. Agra, Agra Univ Press, 1955. Pi-viii).

82 PARMAR, Y B. Polyandry in the Himalayas. 2 ed. New Delhi, Vikas, 1982. (NBU)

83 PETER. Study of polyandry. The Hague, Mouton, 1963.

84 SAKSENA, R N. Social economy of a polyandrous people. Agra, Agra Univ Press, 1955.

301.44 CASTE SYSTEMS

85 BERREMAN, G D. Kin, caste and community in a Himalayan hill village. (Cornell Univ, Deptt of Sociology and Anthropology, Ph D project, 1959). Univ Microfilms.

86 ———. Sib and clan among the pahari of North India. (Ethnology. 1; 1962; 524-28).

301.441 ECONOMIC STATUS

87 BERREMAN, G. D. Caste and economy in the Himalayas. (Economic Development and Cultural Change. 10; 1962; 386-94).

301.45 PEOPLE/TRIBES/COMMUNITIES

88 BERREMAN, G D. Behind many masks : ethnography and impression management in a Himalayan village. Ithaca, New York, Society for Applied Anthropology, 1962.

89 CHATTERJEE, S K. Kirata janakriti: Indo-Mongoloids, their contribution to the history and culture of India. Calcutta, Royal Asiatic Society, 1951. 94 P.

90 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C voN, *Ed.* Asian highland societies in anthropological perspective. New Delhi, Sterling, 1981. 265 p. Bibl. (NBU)

91 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C voN. Tribes of India : the struggle for survival. Berkeley, 1982.

92 McLEISH, A. Frontier people of India : a missionary survey. London, 1931/*Reprint* : Delhi, Mittal, 1982.

93 MOBBS, F C. Life in a Himalayan valley. (Indian Forestry. 60; 1934; 662-9, 728-39, 792-800/61; 1935; 1-9).

94 NEGI, R S. Economic life of Himalayan tribes. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Economies of the tribes and their transformation. New Delhi, Concept, 1982. P 63-7).

95 KNNTSSON, G. Among people in Himalaya. Uppsala, 1954. 150p.

96 REGMI, J C. Concise dictionary of Himalayan people. Kathmandu, Office of Nepal-Antiquary, 1979.

97 *SHASHI, S S. Nomads of the Himalayas. Delhi, Sundeep Prakashan, 1979. 213 p. Bibl. (NBU)

98 SINGH, G. Origin of the man and the Himalaya. (Himalaya Kalpadrama. 1, 1; 1964).

99 TRIBAL ETHNOGRAPHY of the Himalayas. *In* (VIDYARTHI, L P. Rise of anthropology in India : a social science orientation. Delhi, Concept, 1978. vl, p30-138).

100 *VIDYARTHI, L P. Tribal ethnography of the Himalayas. *In* (VIDYARTHI, L P. Rise of anthropology in India : a social science orientation. Delhi, Concept, 1978. vl, p30-138. Bibl) (NBU)

301.45 : 294.5 HINDU COMMUNITY

101 BERREMAN, G D. Himalayan rope sliding and village Hinduism : an analysis. (Southwestern J Anthrop. 17; 1961; 326-42).

102 ———. Hindus of the Himalayas : ethnography and change. 2ed. Berkely, University of California Press, 1974. 440p. (NBU) (SRIT)

103 JONES, S K. Himalayan women. California, Mayfield Pub, 1976.

301.45 : 613.95 SEX HYGIENE

104 HOCKINGS, P. Sex and disease in a mountain community. New Delhi, Vikas, 1980. 240p.

309.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

105 CHAUBE, S K. Himalayan development. (Amrita Bazar Patrika. 1982 Feb 1; 6)

106 INDIAN COUNCIL OF WORLD AFFAIRS, NEW DELHI. Studies on co-operation and development : development of Himalayan resources: country study for India. New Delhi, ICWA, 1981. (Mimeo)

107 MODDIE, A D. Environmental oriented hill development. *In* (SINGH, T V, *Ed.* Studies in Himalaya ecology and developmental strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. p193-8).

108 ———. Approach to environment oriented hill development. (J of Himalayan Studies and Regional Development. 3; 1979; 9-13)

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

327.1 GEOPOLITICS

109 BAJPAIE, B K. Discourse on geopolitics : a study of the Himalaya. (North Bengal University Review: Humanities & Social Sc. 2, 1-2; 1981 Jun-Dec; 145-8).

110 *LEIFER, W. Himalaya : mountains of destiny : [a study in geopolitics]. London, Galley Press, 1962. 176 p. (NBU)

327.27 BUFFER STATES

111 ROSE, L E. Himalayan border-states : buffers in transition. (Asian Surveys. 3, 2; 1963 Feb; 116-21).

112 ———. Sino-Indian rivalry and the Himalayan border states. (Orbis. 5, 2; 1961 Summer; 198-215).

113 TUPPER, C L. Our Indian protectorate. London, 1893.

327.37 TREATIES

114 *AITCHINSON, C U, *Comp.* Collection of treaties, engagements and sanads relating to India and neighbouring countries. Revised and continued up to 1929 by the authority of the Foreign and Political Department.

14v. Calcutta, Govt of India Central Pub Branch, 1929-33/ *Reprint* : Nendelu, Kraus Reprint, 1973/ Calcutta, K P Bagchi, 1982. (NBU)

115 HERTSLET, G E P. China treaties. 3ed. London, 1908.

116 ———. Treaties etc between Great Britain and China and between China and the foreign powers. London, 1908. 2v. Includes Tibet.

327.4 DEFENCE & FRONTIER POLICY

117 ALDER, G T. British India's Northern frontier, 1866-1881 : a study in imperial policy. London, Longmans Green, 1963. 392 p. (NBU)

118 ———. British India's Northern frontier, 1865-1895 : a study in imperial policy. London, Longmans, Green, 1963. 392p. Bibl. (NBU)

119 AMBEDKAR, G V & DIVERKAR, V A, *Ed.* Documents on China's relations with South and South-East Asia, 1949-62. Bombay, 1964.

120 ARMBRUSTER, F E & *others.* China briefing. Chicago, 1968. Includes Tibet.

121 BAGCHI, P C, *Ed.* Sino-Indian studies. Calcutta, China Press. 5v.

122 BAINS, J S. India's international disputes. London, 1962.

123 BAJPAI. Northern frontier of India. Calcutta, 1970.

124 BARNETT, A D. Communist China and Asia. New York, 1960. Includes Tibet.

125 BAXTER, A W & *Others.* Himalaya since the war. (Sierra Club Bulletin. 37, 10; 1952; 9-16).

126 BHAT, S. India and China. New Delhi, 1967.

127 BOYD, R G. Communist China's foreign policy. New Delhi, 1962.

128 BRUCE, C G. Indian frontier problem. (Asiatic Review. 1925 Apr)

129 BUCHAN, A *Ed* China and the peace of Asia. London, 1965.

130 BUCKLAND, C E. Bengal under the Lieutenant Governors. 2v. Calcutta, 1901.

131 BUSS, C A. People's Republic of China. New York, 1962.

132 CHAKRAVARTI, N. India and Central Asia. Calcutta, 1928.

133 CHAKRAVARTI, P C. Evolution of India's northern border. Bombay. Asia, 1971. 192 p.

134 ———. India-China relations. Calcutta, 1961.

135 CHANDRASHEKAR, S. A decade of Mao's China. Bombay, 1960.

136 CHENG, J C, *Ed.* Politics of Chinese red army. Standford, 1966.

137 CHINA'S BETRAYAL of India : background to the invasion. New Delhi, 1962.

138 CHAKRAVARTI, S R & *Others.* Turmoil and political change in South Asia. Jaipur, Alek Pub, 1978.

139 CHOPRA, P. On an Indian border. New York, 1964. 140p.

140 CLARK, G. In fear of China. Melbourne, 1968.

141 CLUBB, O E. China's position in Asia. (J of International Affairs. 17, 2; 1963).

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

142 CLUBB, O E. 20th century China. New York, 1964.

143 CURZON, G N. Frontiers. Oxford, 1907.

144 DALVI, J S. Himalayan blunder : curtain-raiser to the Sino-Indian war of 1962. Bombay, 1969. (SRIT)

145 DAS, T. India's position in world politics. Calcutta, 1922.

146 DATT, V P. China's foreign policy, 1958-62. Bombay, 1964.

147 *DOODY, A G. Words and deeds : an analysis of Jawaharlal Nehru's non-alignment policy in the cold war, 1947-1953. Pennysylvania State Univ, 1961. 311 p.

148 DURAND, A. Making of a frontier. London, 1900.

149 DURDIN, T & SMITH, R A. China and the world. New York.

150 EDWARDS, M. Asia : the European age. London, 1961.

151 ELEGAWT, R S. Centre of the world : communism and the mind of China. London, 1963.

152 FAIRBANK, J K, *Ed.* Chinese world order : traditional China's foreign relations. Harard.

153 FAWCETT, C B. Frontier : a study in political geography. Oxford, 1921.

154 FISHER, M W & ROSE, L E. England, India, Nepal, Tibet, China, 1965-1958. Berkeley, Univ of California, 1959.

155 FISHER M W & *others.* Himalayan battleground. New York, 1963. 205p. (NBU)

156 FITZERALD, C P. Chinese view of their place in the world. London, 1964.

157 FRAZER, L. India under Curzon and after. London, 1911.

158 GHOSH, M M. China's conflict with India and Soviet Union. Calcutta, World Press, 1969. 143p.

159 GOPAL, RAM. British rule in India : an assessment. Bombay, 1963.

160 GOPAL, S. British policy in India, 1858-1905. Cambridge, 1965.

161 GOYAL, N. Political history of Himalayan states : Tibet, Nepal, Bhutan, Sikkim and Nagaland since 1947. 2ed. New Delhi, Cambridge Book & Stationary, 1966. 179p. (NBU) (SRIT)

162 GUNDRY, R S. China and her neighbours. London, 1893.

163 *GUPTA, K P. Politics of China-watching in India. (China Report (India). 9, 6; 1973; 52-59).

164 HALPERN, A M, *Ed.* Policies toward China : views from six countries. New York, 1965.

165 HIMALAYAN SEVA SANGH. Problems of the Northern frontiers : a report of the discussion at the National Conference on the Himalaya, New Delhi, 1972. 24p.

166 HINTON, H C. China's turbulent quest : an analysis of China's foreign relations since 1945. London, 1970.

167 HOLDICH, T H. Indian border land, 1880-1900. London, 1901.

168 ———. Political frontiers and boundary making. London, 1920.

169 HOWELL, E. Some problems of the Indian frontier. (J of the Royal Cen-

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

tral Asian Society. 21; 1934; 181-98).

170 INDIA. Atlas of the Northern frontier of India. New Delhi, 1960.

171 INDIA. MINISTRY OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS. Concluding chapter of the report of the Indian officials on the boundary questions. New Delhi, 1962. 110p.

172 INDIA. MINISTRY OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS. Report of the officials of the Govt of India and the People's Republic of China on the boundary question. New Delhi, 1962. 213p.

173 JETLY, NANCY. India-China relations, 1947-1977 : a study of Parliament's role in the making of foreign policy. New Delhi, Radiant Pub, 1979. 344P.

174 KAPOOR, H. Embattled triangle : Moscow, Peking, New Delhi. New Delhi Abhinav Pub, 1972.

175 KARKI HUSSAIN, T. Sino-Indian conflict and international politics in the Indian sub-continent, 1960-66. Faridabad, Thomson Press, 1977. 190p.

176 KARNIK, V B, *Ed.* China invades India : the story of invasion against the background of Chinese history and Sino-Indian relations. Bombay. Allied, 1963. 316p.

177 KARNIK, V B. Chinese invasion : background and sequal. Bombay, Bharatiya, 1966. 282p.

178 KAUL, P N. Frontier callings. Delhi, Vikas, 1977.

179 KAVICS, L J. India's quest for security : between 1957-65. Berkelay, 1967.

180 KHERA, S S. India's defence problems. Bombay, 1968.

181 KIRIK, W. Inner Asian frontier of India. London, 1962.

182 KRISHNARAO, K. Sino-Indian boundary question and international law. New Delhi, Information Service of India. 1963. 41p.

183 KUNDRA, J C. Indian foreign policy, 1947-54. Groningen, 1955.

184 LAMB, A. Asian frontiers : studies in a continuing problems. London, 1968.

185 ———. China-India border : the origins of disputed bounderies. London, 1964.

186 LATTIMORE, O. Inner Asian frontiers of China. Boston, 1951.

187 ———. Studies in frontiers history. Oxford, 1962.

188 LEVI, W. India's Himalayan border. (Contemporary Review. 1955 July; 40-4).

189 LOHIA, R M. India, China and Northern frontiers. Hyderabad, Navahind, 1963. 272p.

190 MAXWELL, N. India's China war. Bombay, 1970.

191 McMUNN, G. Romance of the Indian frontiers. London, 1936.

192 MENAN, D P S. China : past and present. Bombay, 1968.

193 MENDE, T. China and her shadow. Bombay, 1961.

194 MUKHERJEE, A *and* MUKHERJEE S. Chinese policy towards Asia. New Delhi, Sterling, 1975.

195 NAGARAJUN. Peking's world net-

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

work : survey of China lobby in five continents. New Delhi, 1965.

196 NARAYAN RAO, G. India China border. Bombay, Asia, 1968. 106p.

197 O'CONNOR, W F. On the frontier and beyond : a record of thirty years service. London, John Murray 1931. (NL)

198 PALMER, N D. Trans-Himalayan confrontation. (Orbis. 6, 4; 1963 winter; 513-27).

199 PANNIKKAR, K M. In two Chinas : memoirs of a diplomat. London, 1955.

200 ———. India and China : a study of cultural relations. Bombay, 1957.

201 ———. Problems of Indian defence. Bombay, 1960.

202 PATTERSON, G N. Peking versus Delhi. London, 1963.

203 PAUL, S, *Ed.* Our Northern borders : India-China border dispute. New Delhi, 1963.

204 PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA. Report of the officials of the Government of the People's Republic of China and the Government of India on the boundary question. Peking, nd.

205 PRINSEP, H T. History of political and military transactions of India during the administration of Marques of Hastings, 1813-23. London, 1825. 2v.

206 RAHUL, R. Himalaya as a frontier. New Delhi, Vikas, 1978. 154p.

207 ———. Himalaya as a frontier. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others*, *Ed.* Family Marriage and social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi. Cosmo, 1980. P29-40. Bibl). (NBU)

208 RAHUL, R Himalaya as a frontier: a preliminary eco-historical study. (Mimeo). (NBU-CHS)

209 *———. Himalaya borderline. Delhi, Vikas, 1970. 157p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

210 RAO, G N. India-China border : a reappraisal. Bombay, 1967.

211 ROBERT, J. Strategic outlook for the Indian sub-continent. (Asian Affairs. 59, 3; 1972 Oct)

212 ROSE, L E. Role of Nepal and Tibet in Sino-Indian relations. Berkley. Univ of California. 1949. 505p. (Ph D Thesis).

213 ———. Sino-Indian rivalry on the Himalayan border states. (Orbis. 5, 2; 1961 Summer; 198-215).

214 ROWLAND, J. History of Sino-Indian relations : hostile co-existence. New York, 1967.

215 RUSTAMJI, N K. Enchanted frontiers : Sikkim, Bhutan and India's North-Eastern borderlands. Calcutta, Oxford University Press, 1971. (ISI) (JU) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

216 SANGVI, R. India's Northern frontier and China. Bombay, Contemporary Pub, 1962. 158p.

217 SANKAR, S. Nature and evolution of the political relations between the Indian states and the British imperial government. Geneva, 1932.

218 SARAF, B K. Our Himalayan policy in perspective. (Indian J of Political Science. 29, 3; 1968 July-Sept; 286-93).

219 SAWHNY, R. China's policy : in-

tentions and capabilities. New Delhi, 1968.

220 SEN, CHANAKYA. Against the cold war : a study of Asian African policies since World War II. Bombay, 1962.

221 SEN, S R, *Ed.* Sino-Indian border questions : a historical review. Calcutta, 1971.

222 SHEPHERD, G. Where India meets red China, high in the Himalayas. (Reporter. 19, 3; 27-31).

223 SINHA, N C. Was the Simla Convention not signed ? (Bulletin of Tibetology. 3,1; 1966 Feb; 33-7).

224 VAN-EEKELEN, W F. Indian foreign policy and border dispute with China. The Hague, 1964.

225 VARMA, S P. Struggle for the Himalayas : a study in Sino-Indian relations. 2 ed. New Delhi, Sterling, 1971. 316p. (SRIT)

226 WATSON, F. Frontiers of China London, 1966.

227 WINT, G. British in Asia. London, 1947.

228 WOODMAN, DOROTHY. Himalayan frontiers : a political review of British, Chinese, Indian and Russian rivalries. London, Barrie & Rocklife, 1969. 423p. Bibl, P 341-48.

229 YOUNG HUSBAND, G. Indian frontier warfare. London, 1898.

33 ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

230 PANT, S D. Social economy of the Himalayas. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1935. 264p.

333* NATURAL RESOURCES

231 NATIONAL SEMINAR on Resources, Development and Environment in the Himalayan Region, 10-13 April, 1978, New Delhi. 1978.

333.7 LAND USE

232 MATHUR, H N. Approach to land-use planning in the Himalayas. *In* (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. p107-122).

333.8 MINERAL RESOURCES

233 MALLET, F R. List of minerals collected in the Himalayas (1864). (Geological Survey of India, Memoirs. 5; 1866; 162-72).

333.91 WATER RESOURCES

234 MURTHY, Y K. Water resource potentials of the Himalaya. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya : aspects of change. Delhi, OUP, 1981. p152-71 Bibl.)

35 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

235 REYNOLDS, N. Himalaya : crisis in the evolution of policy and programmes. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya : aspects of change. Delhi, OUP, 1981. P461-73).

352 LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

352.007 VILLAGE ADMINISTRATION

236 NEWELL, W H. Note on village government in the Indian Northern hill states since Indian independence. (Economic Development and Cultural Change. 2; 1954; 416-19).

38 TRADE & COMMUNICATIONS

382 TRADE

237 CAMMAN, S. Trade through the Himalayas. Princeton Univ Press, 1951. (SRIT)

238 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von Himalayan traders. New York, St Martin's Press, 1975.

388.1 ROADS & HIGHWAYS

239 BROWNING, H S. Routes in Asia: compiled under the direction of Major General Frederick S Roberts. Calcutta, Office of the Quarter Master General, 1878.

Section 1 : Routes in Nepal

Section 2 : Bhutan

Section 3 : Sikkim

Section 4 : Tibet

Sections 5 & 6 : Routes between Assam & Burmah.

240 MUNSI, S K. Geography of transportation in Eastern India under the British Raj. Calcutta, Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, 1980. 172p. Bibl. (NBU)

241 STRICKLAND, C. High road or the low road ? (Himalayan J. 8; 1936; 70-7).

39 HINDU CUSTOMS

242 DUBOIS, A J A. Hindu manners, customs and ceremonies. Oxford, 1906.

398 FOLKLORE

243 OAKLEY, E S. Himalayan folklore : Kumaon and West Nepal. Kathmandu, Ratna Pustak Bhandar, 1977. 315p.

244 OAKLEY, E S & GAIROLA, T D. Himalayan folklore. Allahabad, Government Printing, 1935. (SRIT)

398.2 FOLK TALES

245 J P. Himalayan folk-tales. (Modern Rev. 9; 1911; 331-2).

495.49 LANGUAGES

246 BAILEY, T G. Linguistic studies from the Himalayas, being studies in the grammar of fifteen Himalayan dialects. New Delhi, Asian Pub Services, 1975. 277p. (NBU)

247 GRIERSON, G A. Linguistic survey of India. 1908/*Reprint:* Delhi, Motilal Banarsidass, 1966-. 11v in 20.

v 2 : Mon-Khmer and Siamese-Chinese families (including Khasi and Tai). 1966. 223p.

v 3, pt 1 : Tibeto-Burman family : general introduction, specimens of the Tibetan dialects, the Himalayan dialects, and the North Assam group. 1967. 641p.

pt 2 : Tibeto-Burman family : specimens of the Bado Naga and Kachin groups. 1967. 528p.

pt 3 : Tibeto-Burman family : specimens of the Kuki-Chin and Burma groups. 1967. 403p. (JU) (NBU) (NL) (RBU)

248 SHARMA, D D. Need for the study of Tibeto-Himalayan languages. (Himalaya : Man & Nature, 4, 9; 1981 Feb; 4-5).

61 HEALTH & MEDICINE

249 BAKER, P T. Human biological problems in the Himalayan Hindukush region. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIC, PARIS. Himalaya : ecology-ethnology. 1977. p221-33).

250 LAHIRI, S. Adaptation of lung-size and regulation of breathing in the high altitude residents of the Himalayas. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIC, PARIS. Himalaya : ecology-ethnology. 1977. P217-220)

61 : 362.16 HEALTH RESORTS

251 AGARWALA, A P, *Ed.* Hill resorts

of India and Nepal : a traveller's guide. New Delhi, Nest & Wings, 1971.

61:581.634 MEDICINAL PLANTS

252 GUPTA, R. Plants in folkmedicine of the Himalayas. *In* (JAIN, S K, *Ed.* Glimpses of Indian ethnobotany. New Delhi, Oxford & IBH, 1981. P83-90. Bibl. Abs)

63 AGRICULTURE

63 : 338 AGRO-INDUSTRIES

253 SINGH, H. Agro-based industries in the Himalaya region. *In* (National Seminar on Resources, Development & Environment in the Himalayas, 1978: Proceedings, P433-40)

631.58 SHIFTING CULTIVATION

254 HAMILTON, A P F. problem of shifting cultivation. (Indian Forestry. 74; 1948; 2-6).

634.9 FORESTS & FORESTRY

255 *ATKINSON, E T, *Ed.* Flora of the Himalayas with special reference to Kumaon, Garhwal, Nepal and Tibet. 1882/*Reprint* : New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. 670p. (NBU)

256 *GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest : a new dimension in the Himalaya. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. 329p. Bibl. (NBU)

257 MAHESWARI, J K. Some aspects of the plant life of Himalaya : with reference to conservation of endangered flora. *In* (SINGH, T V, *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and developmental strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. p112-6).

258 NEGI, S S. Forest and the Himalayan environment : a review. (Himalaya: Man & Nature. 4, 10; 1981 Mar; 18-20).

259 PATEL, H M. National forest policy : an ecological expediency. *In* (SINGH, T V, *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and development strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. P81-8).

260 POORE, D. Developing tropical rain forests ecologically. *In* (SINGH, T V, *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and developmental strategies. New Delhi, English Book store, 1980. P104-11. Bibl).

261 RAY, S K. Forest policy and the people : continuing conflict and confrontation. (Himalaya : Man & Nature 6, 1; 1982 Jun; 12-5).

262 RAY BURMAN, B K. Forestry in the Himalaya : for the people by the people. *In* (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. p9-27).

263 ———. Social forestry and the environment : some points for consideration. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 6, 1; 1982 Jun; 8-11/6, 2; 1982 Jul; 15-8).

264 ROYLE, J F. Illustrations of the botany and other branches of the natural history of the Himalayan mountains, and of the flora of the Cashmere. *Reprint* : New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1970. 2v. v 1 : Text, v 2 : Plates. (NBU)

265 SETH, S K. Forests and forestry in the Himalayan region. *In* (NATIONAL SEMINAR on Resources, Development and Environment in the Himalayan Region. 10-13 April, 1978. New Delhi).

266 SHRIVASTAVA, B P. New dimension in forest management in the

Himalayas. *In* (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. P 1-8).

267 WEBBER, T W. Forests of upper India and their inhabitants. London, E Arnold, 1902. 344p. (NL)

634.9 : 662.65 FLREWOOD

268 ECKHOLM, E P. Alarming scarcity of firewood : the poorman's energy crises. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 5,5; 1981 Oct; 20-3, 26).

634.9 : 665.33 FUEL

269 SHAH, A K. Fuel from forest. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 6, 2; 1982 Jul; 26-7).

635 CASH CROPS/HORTICULTURE

270 *ATKINSON, E T, *Ed.* Economic botany of the Himalayas. *Reprint* : New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. 923p. (NBU)

271 N. To colonise the Himalayas. (Modern rev. 8; 1910; 170-3)

7 ARTS/MATERIAL CULTURE

272 BEGUIN, G. Two Himalayan bronzes in the Guimet museum. (East & West. 26, 1-2; 1976 Mar-Jun).

273 GOETZ, H. Studies in the history and art of Kashmir and the Indian Himalaya. Wiesbaden, Otto Harrassowitz, 1969. 197p. Bibl. (NL)

274 GOSWAMI, B N. Lost vision : art in the Himalayan region today. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya : aspects of change. Delhi, OUP, 1981. P 285-95. Bibl.)

275 HAVELL, E B. Himalayas in Indian art. 1934.

276 MACCORMICK, A D. Artist in the Himalayas. London, Fisher Unwin. 1895. 306p. (NL)

277 *SINGH, M. Himalayan art : wall-painting and sculpture in Ladakh, Lahaul and Spiti, the Siwalik ranges, Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan. London, Macmillan, 1968. 295p. 140 col illus. (SRIT)

9 HISTORY

278 CORBETT, G. Word Himalaya. (Himalayan J. 1; 1929; 84-86).

279 DYHRENFURTH, G O. To the third pole : the history of the high Himalaya. With contribution by Erwin Schneider. Tr from the German by H Merrick. London, Werner Laurie, 1955. 233p. Bibl. (NL)

280 TUCCI, G. Ancient civilization of transimalaya. London, 1973.

91 DESCRIPTIONS/EXPEDITIONS/ GAZETTEERS/GEOGRAPHY/ TRAVELS/TOURISM

281 ALEXANDER, J H. Account of a journey through the Himalayas. (Edinburgh Philosophical J. 10; 1924; 1-295).

282 ATKINSON, E T. Himalayan gazetteer : historical, ethnological. geographical and scientific. *Reprint* : New Delhi, Cosmo, 1974. 6 pts in 3 v. (ISI) (NBU) (SRIT)

283 BANERJEE, N N. Himalayas : in and across. Calcutta, New Bookstalls, 1937. 135p.

284 BASU, S C. Geography of the Himalaya. New Delhi, National Book Trust, 1976. 211p.

285 ———. Land and people of the Himalaya. Calcutta, Indian Pub, 1968. 284p. Bibl. (NBU)(NL)(RBU)(SRIT)

286 BATTEN, J H. Works on the Himalaya. (Calcutta Rev. 4, 7;1845;162-177).

287 BHANJA, K C. Darjeeling at a glance: a handbook both descriptive and historical of Darjeeling and Sikkim and Tibet. Darjeeling, the Author, 1942. 131p. (ISI) (NL)

288———. Mystic Tibet and the Himalaya. Darjeeling, Gilbert, 1948. 306p. Includes Darjeeling, Sikkim, Tibet. (NL) (SRIT)

289 BORDAILE, J W. Journey across the Himalayas. (J of Bombay Natural History Society. 32; 1928; 163-68).

290 BRAHAM, T. Himalayan odeyssey. London, George Allen & Unwin, 1974. 243p. Bibl. (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

291 BRUCE, C. G. Himalayan wanderer. London, Maclehose, 1934. 309p. (SRIT)

292———. Twenty years in the Himalayas. London, 1910. 335p.

293 BRUNTON, P. Hermit in the Himalaya : the journal of a lovely exile. London, Rider, 1937/ *Reprint* : New Delhi, B I Pub, 1971. 188p. (NL) (SRIT)

294 BURRARD, G. Big game hunting in the Himalayas and Tibet. London, Jenkins, 1925. (SRIT)

295 BURRARD, S G & HAYDEN, H H. Sketch of the geography and geology of the Himalayan mountains and Tibet. 4pts. Dehradun, 1908/Rev ed 1934/ *Reprint*:Delhi, Gian Pub, 1980. (NBU)

296 CHHIBBER, H L. Preliminary account of a geographical expedition to the Central Himalayas. (Science & Culture. 15; 1950; 354-5).

297 CUMMING, C F G. In the Himalayas on the Indian plains. London, 1886.

299 DEACOCK, ANTONIA. No-purdah in Padam : the story of the women's overland Himalayan expedition, 1958. London, George G Harrap, 1960. 206p. (NL)

300 DORNAN, D B. Himalayan school house expedition. (American Alpine J. 14, 38; 1964; 31-6).

301 DOUGLAS, W O. Beyond the high Himalayas. London, Victor Gollancz, 1953. 352p. (ISI) (NL)

302 ———. Exploring the Himalayas. New York, 1958. 177p.

303 DUNSHEATH, J & *Others*. Mountains and memsahibs. London, Constable, 1958. 198p. (NL)

304 DYHRENFURTH, H. Memsahb in Himalaya. Leipzig, 1931. 71p.

305 EDEN, EMILY. Up the country. 1866.

306 EVANS, G. New Zealand Himalayan expedition. (Geographical J. 121, 2; 1955; 129-35).

307 FLEMING, P. One's Company, 1934. London, Cape, 1944. (SRIT)

308 FRASER, J B. Journal of a tour through part of the snowy range of the Himalaya mountains and to the sources of the rivers Jumna and Ganges. London, Rodwell and Martin. 1820. (NL)

309 GRAHM, W W. Travels and ascents in the Himalaya. (Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings. 6; 1884; 422-47)

310 GRAY, M & GARRETT, J. European adventures of Northern India. 1929.

311 HAGEN, T. Himalayan wonderland (United Nations Review. 5, 7; 1959; 28-31).

312 HAGEN, T & *Others*. Mount Everest : Formation population and exploration of the Everest region. Tr by E N Bowman. London, OUP, 1963. 191p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

313 HAMILTON, W. Description of Hindustan and the adjacent countries. Delhi, Oriental Pub, 1971. 2v. (NBU)

314 ———. Geographical statistical and historical description of Hindustan and adjacent countries. London, 1820. 2v.

315 HEARSEY, H Y. Account of a tour to the sources of the Ganges. 1808.

316 HEDIN, S. Trans-Himalaya. London, Macmillan, 1909-1913. 3v. (SRIT)

317 HILLARY, E. Exploration and adventure in the Himalaya, 1952. (New Zealand Alpine J. 15; 1953; 4-37).

318 ———. & DOIG, D. High in the thin cold air. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1963. 287p (NL)

319 ———. & LOWE, G. East of Everest : An account of the New Zealand Alpine Club Himalayan expedition to the Barun valley in 1954. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1956. 70p. (NL)

320 HILLARY, L. Yak for Christmas : the story of a Himalayan holiday. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1968. 288p. (NL)

321 HILLARY, P. Sunny day in the Himalayas. New Delhi, Vikas, 1982.

322 HOFFMEISTER, W. Travels in Ceylon and other continental India including Nepal and other parts of the Himalayas to the borders of Tibet with some notices of overland route, 1819-45.

323 HOOKER, J D. Himalayan journals : notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim & Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia mountains. London, John Murray, 1855/ *Reprint* : New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1980. 2v in 1. (NBU) (NL) (SRIT 1854 ed)

324 HUNT, L. Return to the Himalayas. (London News. 260, 6884; 1972; 33-35 & 37-41).

325 HUNTER, W W. Imperial gazetteer of India. London, 1881/ *Reprint* : New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1972. 26v. (NBU)

326 IZZARD, R W B. Abominable snow man adventure. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1955. 302p. (NL)

327 JACKSON, J A. More than mountains. London, Harrap, 1955. 213p. (NL)

328 J F H, *Psued*. Fourteen days in the Himalayas. (Calcutta Rev. 121, 241; 1905; 443-65).

329 JOHRI, S R. Our borderlands. Lucknow, Himalayan Pub, 1964. 376p. Bibl. (NL)

330 *JONES, M. Canoeing down Everest. New Delhi, Vikas, 1979. 192p.

331 KARAN, P P. Geographic region of the Himalayas. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 3; 2; 1966; 5-25).

332 KEAY, J. Where men and mountains meet. 1977.

333 KHOSLA G D. Himalayan circuit : the story of a journey in the inner Himalayas. London, Macmillan, 1956. 233p. (NL)

334 ———. Of mountain and men. New Delhi, Allied Pub, 1980. 127p. (NBU)

335 KOLB, F. Himalayan venture. Tr from the German by L Wilson. London, Lutterworth Press, 1959. 147p. Bibl. (NL)

336 KOPP, H. Himalaya shuttlecock. Tr from the German by H C Stevens. London, Hutchinson, 1957. 191p. (NL)

337 LAW, B C. *Ed.* Mountains and rivers of India. Calcutta, National Committee for Geography, 1968. 437p. (NBU)

338 LEIFER, W. Himalaya : mountains of destiny. Tr from the German by U Prideaux. London, Galley Press, 1962. 176p (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

339 LLOYD, W & GERARD, A. Narrative of a journey from Caunpoor to the Boorando Pass in the Himalaya mountain. London, J Madden, 1840. 2v (NL)

340 LONGSTAFF, T G. Six months wandering in the Himalayas. (Alpine J. 13; 1906; 202-28).

341 MACINTYRE, E. Hindu-Koh: wanderings and wild sport on and beyond the Himalayas. Edinburgh, William Blackwood, 1891. 62p. (NL)

342 MARKHAM, F. Shooting in the Himalayas : a journal of sporting adventures and travel in Chinese Tartary, Ladac, Thibet, Cashmere... London, Richard Bentley, 1854. 375p. (NL)

343 MASON, K. Abode of snow : a history of Himalayan exploration and mountaineering. London, Rupert Hert-Davis, 1955. 372p. Bibl. (NL)

344 MASON, R L. Himalayan expedition. (Asian Review. 52; 1956; 191-200).

345 MAYNE, P. Friends in high places : a season in the Himalayas. London, Bodley Head, 1975. 319p. Bibl. (NL)

346 MAZUCHELLI, NINA ELIZABETH. Indian Alps and how we cross them... by a lady pioneer. London, Spottiswoode [Printer] 1876. 612p. (NL)

347 MICHELL, J W A. Twenty years' climbing and hunting in the Himalayas. (Alpine J. 11, 80; 1883; 203-15).

348 MINNEY, R J. Midst Himalayan mists. Calcutta, Butterworth, 1920. 80p. (NL)

349 MONTGOMERY, M. All out for Everest. London, Paul Elek, 1975. 198p. (NL)

350 MORDECAI, D. Himalayas : an illustrated summary of the world's highest mountain ranges. Calcutta, 1966. 2v. (NL)

351 MOUNTAINEER, *Pseud.* Summer Ramble in the Himalayas, with sporting adventures in the valley of Cashmere. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1860. 358p. (NL)

352 MUMM, A L. Five months in the Himalaya : a record of mountain travel in Garhwal and Kashmir. London, Edward Arnold, 1909. 263p. (NL)

353 NEBESKY-WOJKOWITZ, R M. de. Where the Gods are mountains : three

years among the people of the Himalayas. London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1956. 256p. (NL)

354 NICOLSON, N. Himalayas. Amsterdam, Time-life International, 1975. 184p. Bibl. (NL)

355 ORME, EVE. Mountain magic. London, Rich & Cowan, 19 80p. (NL)

356 PAL, A K. Himalaya : a study in the perspective of physical geography. (North Bengal University Review : Humanities & Social Sc. 2, 1-2; 1981 Jun-Dec; 181-91).

357 PANIKKAR, K M. Himalayas in Indian life. Bombay, Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1963. 39p. (NL)

358 PAREKH, N. Himalayas. Bombay, India Book House, 1977. 72p. (NL)

359 PEISSEL, M. Great Himalaya passage : across the Himalaya by hovercraft. London, Collins, 1974. 256p. (ISI) (NL)

360 ———. Himalayas : the secret continent. London.

361 QURESHY, M N. Isostasy and Himalaya. (National Geographical J India. 24, 3-4; 1978 Sep-Dec; 66-71).

362 RANKIN, R. Tour in the Himalayas and beyond. London, John Lane, the Bodley Head, 1930. 297p. (NL) (SRIT)

363 RAWAT, I S. Indian explorers of the 19th century : account of explorations in the Himalayas, Tibet, Mongolia & Central Asia. New Delhi, Publications Div, 1973. 228p. (NBU)

364 REID, M. Plant hunters : or adventures among the Himalaya mountains. London, George Routledge, 1891. 482p. (NL)

365 ROERICH, N. Altai Himalaya. New York, Strokes, 1929. (SRIT)

366 ———. Himalayas : abode of light. Bombay, Nalanda Publications, London, David Marlowe, 1947. 176p. (NL) (SRIT)

367 RONALDSHAY. Himalayan Bhutan, Sikkim and Tibet. 1920. *Reprint*: Delhi, ESS ESS Pub, 1977. 267p. (NBU)

368 RUNDALL, L B. Ibex of Sha-Ping and other Himalayan studies. London, Macmillan, 1915. 151p. (NL)

369 SARKAR, J. Himalayan handbook. Calcutta, Rita Sirkar, 1979. 168p. (NL)

370 SCHALLER, G B. Stones of silence : journeys in the Himalaya. New Delhi, Vikas, 1980. 292p.

371 Sen, C. Excursion of the Pandavas to the Himalayas. (North Bengal University Review Humanities & Social Sciences. 2, 1-2; 1981 June-Dec; 21-37).

372 SHIRAKAWA, Y. Himalayas. New York, H N Abrams, 1971. (ISI) (NBU)

373 SINGH, T V. Tourism in the Himalaya : some experiences in tourist ecology. *In* (SINGH, T V. *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and developmental strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. P 199-209. Bibl)

374 SLEEN, W G N V. Four months' camping in the Himalayas. Tr by M W Hoper, London, Philip Allan, 1929. 213p. (NL)

375 SMYTHE, F S. Valley of flowers. London, Hodder & Stonghton, 1947. 318p. (NL)

376 STEBBING, E P. Stalks in the Himalaya : jottings of a sportsman-natura-

list. London, John Lane, the Bodley Head, 1912. 321p. (NL)

377 STOCKLEY, C H. Stalking in the Himalayas and Northern India. London, Herbert Jankins, 1936. (SRIT)

378 STONE, S J. In and beyond the Himalayas : a record of sport and travel in the abode and snow. London, E Arnold, 1896. 330p. (NL)

379 STRACHEY, R. On the snow-line in the Himalaya. Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press [Printer] 1849. 24p. *Also in* (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 1849 April) (NL)

380 *TEMPLE, R. Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim and Nepal. *Ed* by R C Temple. 1887/ *Reprint* : New Delhi, Cosmo, 1977. 2v. (NBU)

381 THORNTON, E A. Gazetteer of the territories under the government of East India Company and of the native states on the continent of India. London, 1854. 4v.

382 TICHY, H. Himalaya. Tr from German by R Rickett & D Streatfield, New Delhi, Vikas, 1968. 171p. (NBU) (SRIT)

383 TUCCI, G. Transhimalaya. Tr from French by James Hogarth. London, Barrie, Jenkins, 1973. 239p. (NBU)

384 VERGHESE, B G. Himalayan endeavour. Bombay, Bennett Coleman, 1962. 155p. (NL)

385 *WADDELL, L A. Among the Himalayas. London, 1899. 2ed 1900/*Reprint* :Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1978. 452p./ Delhi, Mittal, 1979. (ISI) (NBU) (SRIT 1899 ed).

386 WARD, M. In this short span : a mountaineering memoir. London, Victor Goliancz, 1972. 304p. Bibl of Bhutan. (NL)

387 WEIR, T. High adventure in the Himalayas. (National Geographical Magazine. 102; 1952; 193-234).

388 WHELLER, J T & MACMILLAN, M. European travellers in India. Calcutta, Susil Gupta, 1956. 118p. (NBU)

388 WILSON, A. Abode of snow : observations on a tour from Chinese Tibet to the Indian Caucasus, through the upper valley of the Himalaya. New York, G P Putnam's, 1886/*Reprint* : Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1979. 380p. (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

389 YOUNG, P. Himalayan holiday : a taans-Himalayan diary, 1939. London, Herbert Jenkins, New Delhi, 108p. (NL)

390 YOUNGHUSBAND, F E. Among the Celestials : a narrative of travels in Manchuria across the Govi desert through the Himalayas to India. Abridged from "Heart of a continent" by the author. London, John Murray, 1898. 261p. (NL)

391 ———. Epic of mount Everest, 1926. London, Arnold, 1947. (SRIT)

392 ———. Heart of nature : or the quest for natural beauty. London, John Murray, 1921. 235p. (NL)

393 ———. Wonders of the Himalaya. London, John Murray, 1924/ *Reprint*: Chandi Abhishek, 1977. 210p. (ISI) (NL) (SRIT)

913.031 ARCHAEOLOGY

394 KAPOOR, A K & PRASAD, R R. Plea for slavage archaeology in the

Himalayas. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 5, 2; 1981 Jul; 9, 13).

395 CHAPMAN, F S. Memoirs of a mountaineer. London, Reprint Society, 1946. 446p. Originally published in 2 pts under title : 'Helvellyn to Himalaya' and Lhasa : the holy city. (NL) (SRIT)

396 HUXLEY, L. Life and letters of Sir Joseph Dalton Hooker, based on materials collected and arranged by Lady Hooker. London, 1918. 2v.

397 MALLIK, B N. Sky was his limit : the life and climbs of Sonam Gyatso. Dehradun, Palit & Dutt, 1970. (SRIT)

398 PEARCE, H. Hearseys : five generations of an Anglo-Indian family. 1905.

H1/4 EASTERN HIMALAYA

016 BIBLIOGRAPHIES

399 SEN, B. Survey of literature on the Eastern Himalayas. (Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute. 6, 1-2; 1967; 61-68).

22 CHRISTIANITY

400 PRADHAN, L S. Christianity in the Eastern Himalayas. (Religion and Society. 9,4; 1962 Dec; 65-71).

291-21 SPIRITISM

401 HOFER, A. Note on possession in South Asia. *In* (FURER-HAIMENDORF, C VON, *Ed.* Contributions to the anthropology of Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1977. P159-67. (Bibl.)

301 SOCIOLOGY/SOCIETIES

301.24 SOCIAL CHANGE

402 BARTHAKUR, B N. Introduction of a change agency and its socio-economic implications : a preliminary study. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others Ed.* Family marriage & social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P216-24). (NBU)

301·3 ECOLOGY

403 SONDHI, V P & *Others*. Landslides and hillsid stability in the eastern Himalayas. (Bulletin of Geological Survey of India, Series B. 15; 1966; 1-117).

301.4 SOCIAL SYSTEMS

404 SHARMA, T C & MAJUMDAR, D N. Eastern Himalayas : a study on anthropology and tribalism. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. 221p. (NBU)

301 42 FAMILY & MARRIAGE

405 DUBEY, S M. Family, marriage and social change on the Indian fringe. *In* (DUBEY, S M & Others, *Ed.* Family marriage and social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P13-28. Bibl). (NBU)

406 *DUBEY, S M & *Others Ed.* Family, marriage and social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. 283p. (NBU)

301.422 MARRIAGE

407 KAR, R K. Some aspects of marriage: traditionalism versus modern education. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others, Ed.* Family marriage and social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P128-36. Bibl). (NBU)

301.45 PEOPLE/TRIBES/ COMMUNITIES

408 DALTON, E T. Descriptive ethnology of Bengal. 1972. *See* S N 772.

409 DAS, A K & *Others*. Anthropology of development : socio-economic condition of the Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes of Eastern India. *In* (CHAUDHURI, B, *Ed*. Tribal situation in India. Delhi, Inter-India Pub, 1982. P 353-70).

410 DAS, S T. People of the Eastern Himalayas. New Delhi, Sagar, 1978. (ISI)

411 *FURER-HAIMENDORF, C von. South Asian societies : a study of values & social controls. New Delhi, Sterling, 1979. 239p. Bibl. (NBU)

412 RAY BURMAN, B K. Rapid appraisal of the critical issues relating to the scheduled tribes and scheduled castes. *In* (SHARMA, T C & MAJUMDAR, D N. *Ed*. Eastern Himalayas : a study on anthropology and tribalism. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P11-22).

413 BANERJEE, A C. Eastern frontier of India, 1784-1826. Calcutta, 1945/2ed. 1945.

639.4 FORESTS & FORESTRY

414 KHOSLA, P K & *Others*. Floristic account : east Himalayan forests, *In* (SINGH, T V, *Ed*. Studies in Himalayan ecology & development strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. P 89-103. Bibl.)

415 OHASHI, H, *Comp*. Flora of Eastern Himalaya : results of the botanical expeditions to Eastern Himalaya in 1972, organised by the University of Tokyo : Third report. Tokyo, Univ press, 1975. 458p. (NBU)

9 HISTORY

416 CHAKLADAR, H C. Aryan occupation of Eastern India. Ed by N K Basu. Calcutta, Indian Studies Past & Present, 1962. 114p. (NBU)

417 DANI, A H. Prehistory and protohistory of Eastern India. Calcutta, Firma F K L M, 1960. 240p. (NBU)

418 MISRA, Y K. Socio-economic and political history of Eastern India. New Delhi, B R Pub Corp, 152p. (NBU)

91 DESCRIPTIONS/EXPEDITIONS/ GEOGRAPHY/TRAVELS/TOURISM

419 *ALLEN, B C & *Others*. Gazetteer of Bengal and North-East India. *Reprint* Delhi, Mittal Pub, 1979. 663p. (NBU)

420 CAMPBELL, A. Extract from a letter on Dr J D Hooker's expedition in the Eastern Himalayas. (J Asiatic Society of Bengal. 17; 1848; 572-3).

421 PRASAD, J. Eastern Himalaya. *In* (SINGH, R L, Ed. India : a regional geography. Varanasi, National Geography Society of India, 1971. P480-92).

422 SARKAR, R L, *Ed*. Eastern Himalayas : a panoramic overview. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1966.

91-257-205 TISTA BASIN : LAND FORMATIONS

423 MUKHERJEE, S C. Morphological analysis of landforms of the Tista basin in the Eastern Himalaya, Eastern India. (Geographical Review of India. 41,4; 1979 Dec; 347-356).

H1/2 WEST BENGAL HIMALAYA
294.3 BUDDHISM

424 CHAKRAVARTI, A C. Spread of Buddhism in North Bengal. (Novum Organum. 1,1; 1981 Nov; 74-79).

301.324 SETTLEMENTS

425 GHOSH, MITRA. Functional classification and hierarchy of settlements in North Bengal. (Ph D thesis, Univ of North Bengal, 1981. 338 p) (NBU)

426 *———. Market Centre : an important type of settlement in North Bengal. (Geographical Review of India. 44,1; 1982 Mar; 19-29).

301.45 PEOPLE/TRIBES/COMMUNITIES

427 DAS, S T. People of the Eastern Himalayas. New Delhi, Sagar, 1978. (ISI)

301.45-731 TRIBAL CHILDREN

428 BASU, Socio-psychological study of the adolescent tribal children of West Bengal Himalayan region for the purpose of national integration through co-curricular participation. (Dissert, Calcutta Univ, 1963).

301.45 : 91 ETHNOGEOGRAPHY

429 HODGSON, B H. Ethnography and geography of the Sub-Himalayas. (J Asiatic Society of Bengal. 17; 1948; 544-49).

301.45 A/Z SPECIFIC TRIBES/-COMMUNITIES KORAS

430 DAS, A K. Koras and some little known communities of West Bengal. (Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute, Spl Series, 5. 1964 112p).

LEPCHAS

431 *———. Lepchas of West Bengal : a socioeconomic and cultural study. (Dissert, Calcutt a Univ, 1966-69).

432 *ENGLE, S. Kacharis. 1911/*Reprint* : New Delhi, Cosmo, 1975. 128p. (NBU)

433 CHAKRAVARTI, H K. Socio-economic study of the meches in a selected area of North Bengal. (Ph D thesis, University of North Bengal, Darjeeling 1979).

434 SANYAL, C. Meches & the Totos : two Sub-Himalayan tribes of North Bengal. Raja Rammohunpur, NBU, 1973. 114+84p. (NBU)

RABHAS

435 *RAHA, M K. Rabhas of West Bengal. (Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute [Calcutta]. 1,3; 1963; 26-6).

RAJBANSIS

436 KUMAR, G. Ethnic affinities of the Rajbansis of North Bengal. (Dissert Calcutta Univ. 1969)

437 *RAY, A K. Some notes on the Ksatriya movement in North Bengal. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bangladesh (Bangladesh). 20, 1; 1975; 47-71).

438 ———. Rajbansis of North Bengal: a study of a Hindu social group. Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1965. 272p. (AIR-S)

SCHEDULED CASTES & TRIBES

439 RAY BURMAN, B K. Note on the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes of West Bengal. (Vanyajati. 4,2; 1956 Apr; 66-7).

309.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS

309.262 URBAN DEVELOPMENT

440 MUKHERJEE, S. Urban development in North Bengal : its process, character and future trends. (Ph D thesis, Univ of North Bengal, 1977. 299p).

441 RAY, S K, *Ed.* seminar on engineer's role in rapid development of North Bengal, held on 26 July 1981 at Siliguri. Jalpaiguri, North Bengal Subcentre of the Institution of Engineers (India), 1981. 128p.

338 INDUSTRIES

442 GHOSH, KRISHNA. Industrial development in North Bengal. (Ph D thesis, Univ of North Bengal, Darjeeling, 1981. 240p).

338.642 HANDICRAFTS

443 *INDIA-CENSUS 1961. West Bengal & Sikkim : handicraft survey monograph : Lac ornaments. Delhi, Manager of Pub, 1967. 127p.

444 ———. West Bengal & Sikkim : handicrafts survey monograph on stonewares. Delhi, Manager of Pub, 1967. 195p.

35 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

445 SAMAJDAR, P K, Changing pattern of district administration : a study of two districts of North Bengal. (Ph D thesis. University of North Bengal, 1982) (NBU) Includes Darjeeling and Jalpaiguri districts.

61 HEALTH & MEDICINE

446 HAZRA, J. Medical geography of West Bengal. Calcutta Univ 1976. (Indian Dissertation Abstracts. 6,1; 1978 Jan-Mar; 54-57).

614.594-42 ENDEMIC GOITRE

447 KHAN, P J A. Endemic goitre : a public health problem in Sub-Himalayan region. (North Bengal University Review : Humanities & Social Sc. 2,1-2; 1981 Jun-Dec; 171-80).

63 AGRICULTURE

448 MUKHERJEE, S. Emergence of Bengali entrepreneurship in tea plantations in Jalpaiguri Duars, 1879-1933: a study in Indian entrepreneurship in tea plantations in North Eastern India. (Ph D thesis, Univ of North Bengal, 1978. 248p). (NBU)

633.72 : 331 TEA LABOURS

449 BHATTACHARYYA, B Tea plantation in Dooars Terai and hill areas : a detailed study of the organisational and management structure and problems of labour since independence. (Darjeeling, ICSSR project Report, North Bengal Univ, 1969-76).

633.72 : 338 TEA INDUSTRY

450 BHATTACHARYYA, N. Study of the tea industry in North Bengal (West Bengal, India) in its geographical perspective. (Ph D thesis. Univ of North Bengal. Darjeeling, 1977, 205p). (NBU)

639.4 FORESTS & FORESTRY

451 COWAN, A M & COWAN, J M. Trees of Northern Bengal. Calcutta. 1927.

452 OHASHI, H, *Comp.* Flora of Eastern Himalaya : results of the botanical expeditions to Eastern Himalaya in 1972, organised by the University of Tokyo : Third report. Tokyo, Univ press, 1975. 458p. (NBU)

9 HISTORY

453 ACHARYYA, N N. Cursory glance of the early historical perspectives of North Bengal. (Novum Organum. 1, 1; 1981 Nov; 1-9).

454 SARKAR, S C. Some notes on the

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

intercourse of Bengal with the Northern countries in the second half of the eighteenth century. (Bengal Past & Present. 4,82; 1931 Apr-Jun; 119-27)

91 DESCRIPTIONS

455 HUNTER, W W. Statistical account of Bengal. *Reprint* : Delhi, D K Pub House, 1973 20v. Maldah, Dinajpur, v10 : Darjeeling, Jalpaiguri & the state of Kuch Behar. v20 : Fisheries & Botany of Bengal with Index. (NBU) (JU) (ISI) (NL)

456 INDIA. MINISTRY OF INFORMATION & BROADCASTING. Northern hill districts of West Bengal. New Delhi, 1972. 20p. (NL)

H1 DARJEELING HIMALAYA

07 MASS COMMUNICATION

457 SINHA, S. Mass communication and its working in Darjeeling district. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill development programmes : plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P130-51).

301·3 ECOLOGY

458 BHATTACHARYYA, ANIMA. Human ecology and socialization in the Darjeeling & Sikkim Himalayas. (North Bengal Univ Review: Humanities & Social Sc. 2,1-2; 1981 Jun-Dec; 39-45).

459 BHATTACHARYYA, B. changing environment : an ecological crisis in the Darjeeling Himalayas. (North Bengal University Review : Humanities & Social Sc. 2,1-2; 1981 Jun-Dec; 1-10).

301-3-204 SOIL EROSION

460 *BASU, P. Soil erosion & landslides on Darjeeling Himalayas. (Geographical Review of India. 41, 1; 1979 Mar; 50-57).

301.3-215 HILL SLOPES

461 NAUTIYAL, S P. On the stability of certain hill sides in and around Darjeeling. (Bulletin of Geological Survey of India (Series B). 15; 1966; 31-48).

462 ———. On the stability of hill slopes in Jalapahar and Lebong cantonment areas, Darjeeling (Bulletin of geological Survey of India (Series B). 15; 1966; 49-60).

301.3-42 LANDSLIDES

463 DATTA, K K. Landslips in Darjeeling and neighbouring hill slopes in June, 1950. (Bulletin of Geological Survey of India (Series B) 15; 1966; 7-30).

464 SINHA, B N & *Others*. Landslides in Darjeeling district and adjoining areas. (Bulletin of Geological Survey of India (Series B) 36; 1975; 1-45).

301.32 POPULATION

465 INDIA. CENSUS 1961. District census handbook : Darjeeling. Calcutta, Supdt Govt Printing, 1967, 477p. (NBU)

466 ———. 1971. District census handbook : Darjeeling district. Calcutta, Directorate of Census Operations, 1973. (NBU)

301.324 SETTLEMENTS

467 DASGUPTA, M & SAMAD, A. Nepal's land revenue system and demographic changes in Darjeeling hill areas. (North Bengal University

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Review : Humanities & Social Sc. 1,1; 1980 Jun; 69-78).

468 MUKHERJEE, S. Studies on land use and settlements in Darjeeling district, West of Tista. (Ph D thesis, Calcutta Univ, 1969), (NBU)

301.324-192 FRONTIER SETTLEMENTS

469 MUNSI, S K. Enquiry into the nature of frontier settlements : Case study of hill Darjeeling. Occasional paper no 34. Calcutta, Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, 1980.

301.324-53 RURAL SETTLEMENTS

470 GHOSH, MITRA. Distribution and pattern of rural settlements in the Darjeeling Himalayan region. (North Bengal University Review : Humanities & Social Sc. 2, 1-2; 1981 Jun-Dec; 47-59).

471 ———. Study of the functional character of rural settlements in the Darjeeling Himalayas. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill development programmes : plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P152-74).

301.45 PEOPLE/TRIBES/COMMUNITIES
301.45A/Z SPECIFIC COMMUNITIES

LEPCHAS

472 DAS, A K. Lepchas of Darjeeling district (Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute 1; 1962; 4-5, 141).

473 DAS, A K & BANERJEE, S K. Lepchas of Darjeeling district. Calcutta, Tribal welfare Dept, (RBU)

LEPCHA LANGUAGE

474 DAS, A R. Note on the linguistic identity of the non-plain non-Nepali speaking groups in the Darjeeling Himalayan area, 1974.

301.45A/Z SPECIFIC COMMUNITIES

LEPCHA LANGUAGE

475 DAS, A R & PATHAK, R D. Multilingualism, mother tongue and religion: a functional analysis on Rong. (Social Research. 1,4; 1981 Oct; 18-21).

476 MAINWARING, G B. Grammar of the Rong (Lepcha) language. *Reprint*: New Delhi, Manjusree Pub House, 1971.

LIMBUS

477 BISWAS, P C. Short note on the Limbus of Darjeeling. (Indian Culture. 1,3; 1935 Jan; 481-2).

NEPALESE

478 GURUNG, D B. Political socialisation of the Indian Nepalese in the early twentieth century. (North Bengal University Review Humanities & Social Sc. 2, 1-2; 1981 Jun-Dec; 109-24).

TAMANGS

479 MUNSHI, S & UGYEN, L. Tamangs of Darjeeling. (J of the Indian Anthropological Society. 13, 2-3; 1978 Jul-Nov)

480 NORBU, S. Origin of the Tamang tribe and the approximate period of their migration. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill development programmes: plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P 175-81).

309.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS

481 CHAUBE, S K. Development of the Himalayan regions: Some constraints. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill Development Programmes :plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P 79-86. Bibl.)

482 CHAUDHURI, B. Problems of Development in the hill areas: certain issues. *In* (SARKAR, R E, *Ed.* Hill development programme: plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P 65-74)

483 DAS GUPTA, M. Urbanisation in Darjeeling hill areas and the problem of unemployment. *In* (SARKAR, K L, *Ed.* Hill development programmes : plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P 198-213).

484 LAMA, S K. Development of hill areas: its perspectives, problems and potentials. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill development programmes: plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P 58-64).

485 MAITRA, D K. Problems and possibilities of the development of hill region : a normative study. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill development programmes : plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P 75-8).

486 MITRA, S. Accelerated hill development programme, plans and strategies. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill development programs : plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P39-57).

487 SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill development programmes : plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983, 249p. (NBU)

488 ———. Some aspects of the planning process in hill areas. *In* (SARKAR, R L. Hill development programes : plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P13-29, Bibl).

489 *WEST BENGAL. HILL AFFAIRS BRANCH SECRETARIAT (DPD). Darjeeling marches ahead : a review of development programmes from 1973-74 to 1975-76. Calcutta, Govt. Press, 1977. 256p. (NBU) (NL).

490 DARJEELING ENQUIRY COMMITTEE, 1955. Report. Calcutta, Supdt Govt. Press, 1961. 42p. (NL)

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

491 SUBBA, T B. Darjeeling and Statehood. (Sikkim Express, 1981 Nov 26; p3-4).

32 : 4 LANGUAGE ISSUE

492 BAGAHI, S B & DANDA, A K. NE-BU-LA : a movement for regional solidarity. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. v1, P 339-48, Bibl)

493 DAS, A R. Dynamics of linguistic persistence : a case study in Darjeeling Himalayan area. (Social Research 2, 2; 1982 Apr; 9-17).

494 ———. Language and script movement in the Darjeeling Himalayan area. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. v1, P 349-59).

495 ———. Language situation in Darjeel-

ing area : a study in terms of retention and change over. 1976.

496 ———. Language situation in Darjeeling Himalaya area. Paper presented in the Seminar on 'Society and Culture Among the People of the Himalayan Border Area : structure and change'. Anthropological Survey of India. (Unpublished).

331.11 MANPOWER

497 PRADHAN, B L. Employment generating potentials in the hill areas of Darjeeling. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill development programmes : plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P 214-20).

333* NATURAL RESOURCES

498 DEBNATH, J C. Potentials for economic development in Darjeeling hill and Sikkim. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill development programmes : plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Economy, 1983. P 87-91).

333.7 LAND USE

499 KAR, N R & MUKHERJEE, S P. Urban landuse, functional activities and social morphology of Darjeeling. *In* (21st INTERNATIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CONGRESS. Section: Urban Geography, Calcutta, 1968).

500 MUKHERJEE, S. Problems of land-utilisation and development of settlements in a hill tribal area : Darjeeling Himalaya. *In* (MUKHERJEE, S. Essays on rural develoment. Varanasi, Utsargo, 1982. P73-119. Bibl.)

333.914 HYDRAULIC POWER RESOURCES

501 CHAKRAVARTI, SUKLA. Note on power potentialities in the hilly regions of Darjeeling district. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill development programmes : plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P221-9)

338.634 COTTAGE INDUSTRIES

502 SARKAR, J. Role of cottage and small-scale industries in the development of hill areas. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill development programmes : Plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Instrtute of Hill Economy, 1983. P115-9)

352 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

352.007 VILLAGE ADMINISTRATION

503 CHAKRAVARTI, D. Role of Panchayat in developmental process in the hill areas. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill development programmes : plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P 120-9).

374 ADULT EDUCATION

504 BASU, GEETA. Adult literacy programme in Darjeeling. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill development programmes : plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P182-7).

382.42 MARKETS

505 DE, P J. Study of market in Darjeeling district, West Bengal. (Bulletin of Anthropological Survey of India. 24, 1-2; 1978).

506 MUKHERJEE, S. Commercial activity and market hierarchy in a part of Eastern Himalaya, Darjeeling. (Natio-

nal geographical J of India. 1968, Pt 2-3).

61 HEALTH & MEDICINE

507 BANERJEE, R K. Pilot health scheme to extend medical care to poor rural hill people in the hill areas of the district of Darjeeling. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill development programmes : plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P188-97).

614.5999 MALIGNANT TUMOURS

508 BHATTACHARAYYA, D K & *Others* Incidence of malignant tumours in hill and plain population of Darjeeling district. (North Bengal University Review : Humanities & Social Sc. 2, 1-2; 1981 Jun-Dec; 265-9).

62 : 581-634 MEDICINAL PLANTS

509 BISWAS, K. Common medicinal plants of Darjeeling and the Sikkim Himalaya. Calcutta, Govt. Printing West Bengal, Press, 1956. 157p.

63 AGRICULTURE

510 DATTA, P. Agriculture of Darjeeling district, nature of intensive cultivation: time-series and cross-section data. (North Bengal University Review: Humanities & Social Sc. 2, 1-2; 1981 Jun-Dec; 61-71).

511 SARKAR, R L. Ecological aspects of agricultural development in hill regions (Indian J of Hill Economy. 4; 1979 Mar; 39-43).

512 TRIVEDI, N. Problems and development of agriculture in hill sub-divisions of Darjeeling district. *In* (SARKAR, R L. *Ed.* Hill develoment programmes : plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. 92-7).

632.5 HARMFUL PLANTS

632.58 WEEDS

513 DATTA, S K. Some common weeds of Darjeeling and their control. (Science & Culture. 20; 1954; 18-22).

633.72 TEA PLANTATION

514 SARKAR, R L. Some ecological considerations of the quality of Darjeeling tea in Eastern Himalayas. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill development-programmes : plans and strategies. Darjeeling. Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P 230-48, Bibl)

633.72 : 331 TEA LABOURS

515 TEA BOARD OF INDIA. Survey of the living conditions of tea plantation labour in Darjeeling hills. Calcutta, 1963. (ISI)

633.72 : 338 TEA INDUSTRY

516 NATIONAL COUNCIL OF APPLIED ECONOMIC RESEARCH. Techno-Economic survey of Darjeeling Tea Industry. New Delhi, NCAER, 1977. 44p.

634.9 FORESTS & FORESTRY

517 GAMBLE, J S. Darjeeling forests. (Indian Forestry. 2,2; 1875; 73-99).

635.9 SUMMER FLOWERS

518 SATTS, N A. Summer flowers of Darjeeling. (J Bengal Natural Hist Soc. 27; 1954 ; 27-46).

638.2 SERICULTURE

519 MALAKAR, H. Sericulture and its role in the revival of rural economy in

the hill regions of Darjeeling district. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Development programmes : plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P 1104).

9 HISTORY

520 BHANJA, K C. Darjeeling at a glance: a handbook booth descriptive & historical of Darjeeling & Sikkim and Tibet. Darjeeling, 1942, 131p. (ISI) (NL)

521 DOZEY, E C. Concise history of the Darjeeling district since 1835 with a complete itinerary of tours in Sikkim and the district. Calcutta, Art Press, 1922.

522 DOZEY, E C. Darjeeling past and present Calcutta, 1922. (SRIT)

523 NEWMAN, W. *Pub.* Newman's guide to Darjeeling and its surroundings : historical and descriptive with some account of the manners and customs of the neighbouring hill tribes and a chapter on Tibet and Thibetans. Calcutta, W Newmen, 1900. 106p. (NL)

524 PEARSON, J T. Note on Darjeeling. Darjeeling, 1839. 16p. (NL)

91 DESCRIPTIONS/EXPEDITIONS/ GEOGRAPHY/TRAVELS/TOURISM

525 PEARSON, J T. Wonders of Darjeeling and the Sikkim Himalaya. Darjeeling, 1943. 163p. (NL)

526 BROWN, P. Tours in Sikkim and the Darjeeling district. 4 rev ed. Calcutta, W Newman, 1944. 136p. (NL)

527 BRUCE, C G. Mount Everest expedition of 1922 : Darjeeling to the Rongkuck glacier base camp. (Geogr J. 60; 1922; 485-94).

528 BUCHANAN, W J. Notes on tour in Darjeeling and Sikkim with map. Darjeeling, 1916. (SRIT)

529 DASH, A J, *Ed.* Darjeeling [district gazetteer]. Calcutta, BG Press, 1947. 294p. (NBU) Includes an index of place names.

430 FLETCHER, D W. Childern of Kanchanjunga. London, Constable, 1955. 250p. (NL)

531 HATHORN, J G. Handbook of Darjeeling. Calcutta, R C L, 1863. (ISI)

532 MACDONALD, D. Touring in Sikkim and Tibet. Kalimpong, main Pradhan Press, 1930. Includes Darjeeling hills.

533 MITCHELL, E. Thacker's guide book to Darjeeling and its neighbourhood. by G H Taylor. Calcutta, Thacker, Spink, 1899. 135p. (NL)

534 O 'MALLEY, L S S. Darjeeling[district gazetteer]. Calcutta, Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, 1907. 231p. (NBU)

92 BIOGRAPHIES

535 CHETTRI, B B. Bhanu Bhakta. (Pines 1, 1; 1971 Mar; 46-8).

HLL DARJEELING SUB-DIVISION HILL DARJEELING TOWN

309. 262 TOWN PLANNING

536 O 'DONNELL, C J. Simla, Calcutta and Darjeeling as centres of Government. (Calcutta Rev. 83, 166; 1886; 398-419).

61 HEALTH & MEDICINE

61 : 362.13 SANITARIUM

537 O 'BRIEN, R D. Darjeeling: the sana-

...torium of Bengal and its surroundings ...Calcutta, W Newman, 1883. 90p. (NL)

538 SECOND ANNUAL Report of the Lowis Jubilee Sanatorium, Darjeeling, for 1888-89. (Calcutta Rev 89, 178; 1889; 427-28).

61 : 362.16 HEALTH RESORT

539 PHILLIPS, H A D. Health-resort for Bengalees. (Calcutta Rev 87, 174; 1888; 354-58).

37 EDUCATION

371 SCHOOL EDUCATION : ST PAUL'S SCHOOL

540 ST PAUL'S SCHOOL, DARJEELING Commemorative. 1823-1975. Darjeeling, SPS, 1974. 272p.

91 DESCRIPTIONS/TRAVELS

541 BANERJEE, J C. A week at Darjeeling. (Modern Rev. 54; 1933; 561-4).

542 BOAZ, T. Darjeeling (Calcutta Rev. 28, 55; 1857; 196-225).

543 *DARJEELING. (Modern Rev. 11; 1912; 424-39).

544 PAAR, T. Souvenir of Darjeeling : twenty art view and twelve types. Darjeeling, T H Parr, nd. (NL)

545 PACHA, R. Darjeeling. (Calcutta Rev. 112, 224; 1901; 263-68).

546 ROBERTSON, G P. Darjeeling route guide with directions, plans : a map and a complete index for the instructions and guidance of visitors to the town. Darjeeling, Bose Press, 1913. 166p. (NL)

H117 RANGLI RANGLIOT

309.263 RURAL DEVELOPMENT

547 *MITRA, SEVATI & RAY, SUPROVA. Rural farm community development in Rangli Rangliot area in the Sub-Himalaya Region : An assessment. (Geog Rev Ind. 41, 2; 1979 Jun; 131-138).

333.76 AGRICULTURAL LAND USE

548 *MITRA, SEVATI & RAY, SUPROVA Changing pattern of agricultural land use in Rangli-Rangliot (Darjeeling Himalaya). (Geographical Rev of India. 44, 1; 1982 Mar; 95-9).

H 13 KALIMPONG SUB-DIVISION

302.24 SETTLEMENTS

549 BELL, C.A. Final report on the survey and settlement of the Kalimpong government estate in the district of Darjeeling, 1901-1903. Calcutta, Bengal Secretariat Press, 1905.

301.45 LEPCHAS

550 BAGCHI, G C. From semi-nomadism to settled agriculture : an appraisal of Lepcha economy. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Economics of the tribes and their transformation. New Delhi, Concept, 1982. P 303-13).

551 BAGCHI, G C & SINHA, S. Village survey monograph on Upper Pedong. Delhi, Manager of Pub, 1972. 412p. (NBU)

552 SILGER, H. Lepchas : Culture and religion of a Himalayan people. Copenhagen, National Museum of Denmark, 1967. 2pt. pt 1 : Results of anthropological field work in Sikkim, Kalimpong and Git. Pt 2 : Lepcha ritual texts, commentary and phonetic transcriptions. (NBU)

553 THAKUR, R N. Lepchas of Kalimpong. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others, Ed.*

Family marriage and social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P 49-56. Bibl).

554 ———. Lepchas of Kalimpong : a vanishing Indian tribe and the problem of its modernisation. (Mimeo). (NBU-CHS)

RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

555 JEST, C. Religious beliefs of the Lepchas in the Kalimpong district, West Bengal. (J Royal Asiatic Society 3-4; 1960; 124-34).

634.9 FORESTS & FORESTRY

556 COWAN, J M. Forests of Kalimpong : an ecological account. (Botanical Survey of India, Records. 12, 2; 1929. 74p).

91 DESCRIPTIONS

557 PARRY, ANNE. Kalimpong and the Sikkim hills. Kalimpong, 1949. (SRIT)

H135 KALIMPONG BLOCK 1

63 AGRICULTURE

558 SUBBA, T B. Problems and prospects of agricultural development in the hill areas of Darjeeling : a case study of a village in Kalimpong. *In* (SARKAR, R L, *Ed.* Hill development programme : plans and strategies. Darjeeling, Indian Institute of Hill Economy, 1983. P98-109. Bibl).

H13-18 PEDONG

301.45 LEPCHAS

559 AWASTY, INDIRA. Between Sikkim and Bhutan : the Lepchas and Bhutias of Pedong. Delhi, B R Pub, 1978. 128p. Bibl. (NBU)

H2 WEST BENGAL SUB-HIMALAYA : TERAI & DOOARS TERAI/SILIGURI SUB-DIVISION

301.45 TRIBES

560 AHMAD, F. Aborigines of the Terai region. (Indian Geographical J. 26, 3; 1941. 287-308).

631.774 PINEAPPLE

561 SUR, S. Pineapple cultivation in North Bengal, 1941-75. (North Bengal University Review : Humanities & Social Sc. 3,1; 1982 Jun; 35-52)

H211 SILIGURI URBAN AREA

336.2 TAX & TAXATION

562 DEB, K. Finances of Siliguri municipality. Siliguri, Univ of North Bengal, 1983. 127p. (Mimeo) (NBU)

PROPERTY TAXES

563 BHOWMIK, D J & BHATTACHARYYA, K S. Property tax administration : a case study of Siliguri. (North Bengal University Review : Humanities & Social Sc. 3,1; 1982 Jun; 75-88).

382 TRADE

564 BANERJEE, S K. Characteristics of retail trade : a study based on a survey at Siliguri. (Minnesota Rev. 134, 4; 1974 Oct; 266-75).

91-53 URBAN GEOGRAPHY

565 MUKHERJEE, D N. Urban pattern of Siliguri. (Geographical Review of India. 19; 1957).

H212 SILIGURI-NAXALBARI BLOCK

332.7 RURAL CREDIT

566 CHAUDHURI, A. Role of formal

credit in raising the incomes of the rural poor : the experience in Siliguri-Naxalbari Block in Darjeeling Duars sub-region. (North Bengal University Review : Humanities & Social Sc. 2, 1-2; 1981 Jun-Dec; 85-108).

378 UNIVERSITY OF NORTH BENGAL

567 CHAUBE, S K. Environ of the University of North Bengal. *In* (Indian Accounting Association, 10th Annual Conference, 1981)

H2125 NAXALBARI

322.42 NAXALBARI MOVEMENT

568 ABBAS, K A. Naxalites. Delhi, Lok Pub, 1979. 112p. (NBU)

569 ANATOMY OF Naxalbari, etc. *In* (IRANI, C R. Bengal : the Communist Challenge. Bombay. Lalvani Pub, 1968. P 20-41). (NBU)

570 BANERJEE, S. In the wake of Naxalbari : a history of the Naxalite movement in India. Calcutta, Subarnarekha, 1980. 436p. (AIR-S)

571 CPI (M) AND The Naxalities. *In* (GHOSH, SANKAR. Political ideas and movements in India. Calcutta, Allied, 1975. P522-32). (NBU)

572 DASGUPTA, B. Naxalite movement. Bombay, Allied Pub, 1974. 282p. (NBU)

573 GHOSH, S. Naxalite movement : a Maoist experiment. Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1974. 183p. (NBU)

574 INQUILAB ZINDABAD. Red sun is rising : revolutionary struggle in India *In* (GOUGH, K & SHARMA, H.P. Imperialism and revolution in South Asia. New York, Monthly Review Press, 1973. P359-67). (NBU)

575 JOHARI, J C. Naxalite politics in India. New Delhi, Research, 1972.

576 MAJUMDAR, C. Collected writings, Calcutta, CPI (ML), 1973.

577 MUKHERJEE, P. On Naxalbari movement. *In* (RAO, M S A, *Ed.* Social movement in India, v1 : Peasant and backward classes movement. New Delhi, Manohar, 1978. P 1-)

578 NAXALBARI : beginning of the revolution ? *In* (BERG, LASSE & BERG, LISA. Face to face : fascism and revolution in India. Berkeley, Ramparts Press, 1970. P 201-9). (NBU)

579 NAXALBARI REVOLT. *In* (KASHYAP, S C. Politics of power : defections and state politics in India. Delhi, National, 1974. P 512-19).

580 ON 'Naxalbari movement'. *In* (MOHAN, J A G, *Ed.* Twenty-five years of Indian Independence. New Delhi, Vikas, 1973. P 21-23). (NBU)

581 ON 'Naxalbari movement'. *In* (SADASIVAN, S N. Party and democracy in India. New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill, 1977. P 178-80). (NBU)

582 RAY, A K. Spring thunder & after : a survey of the Maoist and ultraleftist movements in India. 1962-65. Calcutta, Minerva Associates, 1975. 303p. (NBU)

583 SAMANTA, A K. Terai upsurge. (Calcutta Historical J. 6, 1; 1981 Jul-Dec; 60-105).

H23 DOOARS

H231 JALPAIGURI

301 SOCIOLOGY

301.1553-53 RURAL LEADERSHIP

584 BANERJEE, S D. Rural leadership and rural development : a study in Jalpaiguri district, North Bengal, 1973-75. (Ph D Thesis, North Bengal University, 1978. 353p). (NBU)

301.32 POPULATION

585 INDIA. CENSUS 1961. West Bengal district census handbook : Jalpaiguri. Calcutta, 1967. (NBU)

301.45A/Z SPECIFIC COMMUNITIES

MALPAHARIS

586 *DAS, K K & *Others*. Malpaharias of West Bengal. Calcutta, Govt. of WB, 1966. 184p. (NBU)

MECHES

587 SANYAL, C. Meches and the Totos: two Sub-Himalayan tribes of North Bengal. Raja Rammohunpur, North Bengal Univ, 1973. 114+84p. (NBU)

RABHAS

588 *DAS,A K & RAHA, M K. Rabhas of West Bengal. Calcutta, Govt of West Bengal, 1967. 176p. (NBU)

589 RAHA, M.K. Social organization of the Rabhas of Jalpaiguri, West Bengal (Ph D thesis Calcutta Univ, 1970).

TOTOS

590 RAYBARMAN, B K. Dynamics of persistence and change of a small community : The Tota. (Ph D thesis, Calcutta Univ, 1957-61).

591 SANYAL, C C. Totos : a sub-Himalayan tribe. (Pines. 1,1; 1971 Mar; 1-8)

332.7 RURAL CREDIT

592 GHOSH DASTIDAR, C. Rural credit co-operatives : Its nature and problems: a study of six villages in Jalpaiguri district, North Bengal, 1975-77. (Ph D thesis, Univ of North Bengal, 1979. 310p) (NBU)

63 AGRICULTURE

593 LAHIRI, C. Agricultural enterprise in North Bengal : a study in farm economy in Jalpaiguri, 1973-75. (Ph D thesis, Univ of North Bengal, 1980. 246p.) (NBU)

633.72 TEA PLANTATION

594 *MUKHERJEE, S. Emergence of Bengalee entrepreneurship in tea plantation in a Bengal District, 1879-1933. (Indian Economic and Social History Review. 13, 4; 1976; 487-512).

633.72 : 331 TEA LABOURS

595 BHOWMIK, S K. Tribals and trade unionism : a study of tea plantation workers in West Bengal. *In* (CHAUDHURI, B, *Ed*. Tribal development in India. Delhi, Inter-India Pub, 1982. P461-73).

596 CHAUDHURI, A. Enclaves in a peasant society: the political economy of Dooars tea plantation in the Jalpaiguri district of West Bengal. Siliguri, Univ of North Bengal, 1983. 29p. Bibl. (Centre for Himalayan Studies special lecture 2)

633.72 : 338 TEA INDUSTRY

597 GHOSH, B C. Development of tea industry in the district of Jalpaiguri, 1869-1968. Jalpaiguri, 1970. 104p. (AIR-S)

558 SARKAR, S. Short history of the tea Industry in Jalpaiguri district and

immigration of people in this area, 1875-1895. (Novum Organum. 1, 1; 1981 Nov; 60-72).

91 DESCRIPTIONS

599 BHOOTAN DWARS. (Calcutta Review. 48, 95; 1869; 92-117).

600 GRUNING, J F. Jalpaiguri. Allahabad, Pioneer Press, 1911. 155p. (NL)

601 WEST BENGAL, PUBLICITY DEPT Jalpaiguri. Calcutta, 1956. 14p (NL)

H232 COOCH BEHAR

333.3 LAND OWNERSHIP

602 TOTARMAL. Land revenue structure of erstwhile tributary state Kochbihar. (Novum Organum. 1, 1; 1981 Nov; 10-20).

374 ADULT EDUCATION

603 SAHARAY, INDRANI. Growth of adult literacy in Cooch Behar district and suggestions for eradication of illiteracy in this district. (Novum Organum. 1, 1; 1981 Nov; 33-38).

9 HISTORY

605 BLOCHMANN, H. Koch Bihar, Koch Hajo and Assam in the 16th and 17th centuries, according to the Akbarnamah, the Padishahnamah, and the Fathiya i'Ibriya. (J Asiatic Society of Bengal. 41, 1; 1872; 49-101).

604 BUCHANAN, H. History of Cooch Behar, being an extract from Dr Buchanan's account of Rungpur. (J Asiatic Society Bengal. 73; 1838; 1-19).

606 COOCH BEHAR select records. Cooch Behar, 1882. 2v.

92 BIOGRAPHIES

607 SUNITY DEVI. Autobiography of an Indian princess. London, John Murray, 1921. 251p. (NL)

H3 SIKKIM

016 BIBLIOGRAPHY

608 SCHAPPERT, L G. Sikkim, 1800-1968 : an annotated bibliography. Honolulu, East-West Center Library, 1968. 69p. (mimeo) (NL)

2 RELIGION

294.3 LAMAISM

609 WADDELL, L A. Lamaism in Sikkim *Reprint* : New Delhi, Manjusri, 1978, 117p. (NBU)

301 SOCIOLOGY

301.24 SOCIAL CHANGE

610 LALL, J S. Sikkim. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya : aspects of change. Delhi, O U P, 1981. P 217-35. Bibl.)

611 NIRASH, P S. New awakening among people of backward North Sikkim. (Times of India. 1975 Dec 1; 6, 7).

612 RUSTOMJI, N K. Sikkim, Bhutan and India's North-Eastern borderland : problems of change. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya : aspects of change Delhi, O U P, 1981. P 236-52. Bibl.)

301.3 ECOLOGY

613 BHATTACHARYYA, ANIMA. Human ecology and socialisation in the Darjeeling and Sikkim Himalayas. *In* (NORTH BENGAL UNIVERSITY REVIEW: Humanities & Social Sc. 2,1-2; 1981 Jun-Dec; 39-46).

301.32 POPULATION

614 DASGUPTA, M. Some demographic

characteristics of Sikkim : a study of the census of 1971. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 4,9; 1981 Feb; 6-9).

615 INDIA. CENSUS 1931. Bengal and Sikkim : Report By A E Potter. Calcutta, Central Pub Branch, 1933. 541p. (NBU)

616 INDIA. CENSUS 1961. West Bengal and Sikkim. Ed by J Datta Gupta. (NBU)

H 3 : 301.449 2 ELITIES

617 SINHA, A C. Ranas, Vazis and Dassos study of the aristocracy in the Himalayan kingdom. *In* (SACHCHIDANANDA & LALL, A K, *Ed.* Elite and development. New Delhi, Concept, 1980. P 245-69)

301.45 COMMUNITIES

618 GYALTSHEN, K T. Note on Buddhist communities of Sikkim. (Orient 6, 1-2; 1977)

619 SINHA, A C. Resource distribution and multiple ethnic identity in Sikkim. *In* (FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Asian highland societies in anthropological perspective. New Delhi, Sterling, 1981. P 183-202).

301.45 A/Z SPECIFIC COMMUNITIES

BHOTS

620 BASU, S. Bhot of Northern Sikkim (Man in India. 46, 2; 1966 Apr-Jun.)

LEPCHAS

621 GORER, G. Himalayan village : an account of Sikkim. 2ed. London, Thomas Nelson, 1967. 488p. (NBU)

622 NAKANI, CHIE. Plural society in Sikkim; A study of the interrelations of Lepchas, Bhotias and Nepalis. *In* (FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Caste and kin in Nepal, India and Ceylon: anthropological studies in Hindu-Buddhist contact zones. Bombay, Asia Pub House, 1966.

623 NIRASH, NITA. Lepchas of Sikkim. (Bulletin of Tibetology (New series). 6.2; 1982; 18-23).

624 RUDRANAND, T & LEPCHA, S W. Who are the Lepchas ? *Also in* (Eastern Anthropologists. 34,3; 1981 Jul; 221-6).

625 SILGER, H. Lepchas: culture and religion of a Himalayan people. Copenhagen, National Museum of Denmark, 1967. 2v. *See* SN 528.

LEPCHA LANGUAGE

626 CHAKRAVARTI, A. Read Lepcha: an introduction to the Lepcha or Rong script and a self-instructor for reading the language. New Delhi, Chhaya Chakravarti, 1978. 80p. (NBU)

627 MAINWARING, G B. Dictionary of the Lepcha language. Berlin, Unger Brothers, 1898.

628 ———. Grammar of the Lepcha language. *Reprint* : New Delhi, Manjusri Pub House, 1971. 146p. (NBU)

LIMBUS

629 SANYAL, C C. Limbus : a South Eastern Himalayan Kirata people— Calcutta, 1979.

LIMBU LANGUAGE

630 CAMPBELL, A. Notes on the Libbu alphabet of the Sikkim Himalaya. (J Asiatic Society of Bengal. 24; 1855; 202-03).

309 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

309.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS

631 DEBNATH, J C. Planning in Sikkim. (J of Hill Economy. 1979 Mar).

632 *KARAN, P P. Economic development in Sikkim. (Pacific Community. 8; 1970; 48-58).

633 PAL, S. Spurt in Sikkim development. (Hindustan Times. 1977 May 30; 1,2).

634 SINHA, A C. Regional perspective of development programmes in Sikkim. (J Social Research. 20, 2; 1977 Sept; 33-40).

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

635 AKHILANAND. Sikkim : imperialism is dead, long live new-imperialism. Point of view. 1974 Sept 14; 5-8).

636 BASNET, B P S. State legislature with special reference to Sikkim. (Broader News & Views. 1,5; 1978 Feb).

637 *BHOWMICK, D J & BHATTACHARYYA, K S. Political and administrative development in Sikkim. (J Constitution & Parliamentary Studies. 11, 3; 1977 Jul-Sep).

638 *———. Constitutional and political development in Sikkim. (J Constitution & Parliamentary Studies. 7,3; 1974 Jul-Sep).

639 CHAUHAN, R S. Political process and political participation in Sikkim. (Jaipur, ICSSR Project, Rajasthan Univ, 1967-76).

640 DAS, B N. Sikkim saga. New Delhi, Vikas 1982. 166p. (NBU)

641 MENON, N C. Contemporary developments in Sikkim : an appraisal. (Indian and Foreign Review. 12,3; 1974 Nov 15).

642 NIRASH, P S. Election scene in Sikkim. (Broader News & Views. 2,6-7; 1979 Apr-May)

643 ———. New awakening among people of backward North Sikkim. (Times of India. 1975 Dec 1; 6,7).

644 ———. Restructuring of Sikkim Legislative Assembly. (Broader News & Views. 2,8-9; 1979 Jun-Jul).

645 PHADNIS, URMILA. Ethnic dimensions of Sikkimese politics : the 1979 elections. (Asian Survey. 20,12; 1980 Dec; 1236-52).

646 SATYASUNDARAM, I. Sikkim in a sinking state. (Modern Rev. 33, 3; 1973 Sept; 176, 214-4).

647 SEN GUPTA, N. Politics and govenment of Sikkim. (Ph D thesis, 1980. 570p).

648 SIKKIM. *In* (UNI RESEARCH BUREAU. India today : Being a collection of Papers on burning topics of the day. Ed by G G. Mirchandani. Delhi, Raujat, 1970. P88-100).

649 SINHA, A C. Politics of Sikkim : a sociological study. Faridabad, Thomson Press, 1975. 205p. Bibl (NBU) (NL)

650 SINHA, N C. Prolegomena of Lamaist polity. Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1969.

327 WORLD POLITICS

327.1 GEOPOLITICS

651 MAJUMDAR, K K. Geopolitical implications of changes in Sikkim. (Mainstream. 25; 1973 Aug; 12-4).

652 RAY CHAUHDURI, S S. Sikkim: a geopolitical study. (Vikrant. 5,2; 1974 Nov; 21-5).

327.27 PROTECTORATE STATE

653 ALICE S K & CHARLOTTE, Y S. Mountain top kingdom : Sikkim. New Delhi, Vikas, 1972.

654 GOYAL, N. Prelude to India : a study of India's relations with Himalayan states. 2ed. New Delhi, Cambridge Book & Stn Store, 1966. 179p. Bibl. Includes Sikkim. (NBU)(NL) (SRIT)

655 HALDAR, H C. India's neighbour : Sikkim. (Modern Review. 107, 6; 1960 June; 479-85).

656 LAMA, B. Indo-Sikkim treaty of 1950 and its implications. (Sikkim, 4,11; 1970 Mar 30; 3).

657 NAMGYAL, G. Speech before press correspondents urging review of Indo-Sikkimese treaty, 1950 on May 20, 1967. (National Diary. 4, 9-10; 1967 May; 1166).

658 RAO, P R. India and Sikkim, 1814-1970. New Delhi, Sterling Pub, 1972. 227p. Bibl. (ISI) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

659 RAO, P R. Indo-Sikkim relations. (United Asia. 20, 2; 1968 Mar-Apr; 32-4).

660 RAYCHAUDHURI, T K. Indo-Sikkim relation : a parametrical study. 1947-1971. (Ph D thesis, Univ. of North Bengal, 253p). (NBU)

661 ROSE, L E. India and Sikkim : redefining the relationship. (Pacific Affairs. 42, 1; 1969 Spring; 32-46).

662 TSHERING, NETUK & *others*. Statement urging thorough change of the Indo-Sikkimese Treaty, 1950, on June 16, 1970. (National Diary. 4, 11-12; 1967 June; 1180).

663 WARNER, W L. Native states of India. London, 1910. Includes Sikkim.

327.38 ANNEXATION

664 AGREEMENT BETWEEN the government of India, The Chogyal of Sikkim and the leaders of the political parties of Sikkim, 8 May 1973. (Indian J of International Law. 13, 4; 1973 Oct-Dec; 620-3).

665 GROVER, B S K. Sikkim and India : storm and consolidation. New Delhi, Jain Brothers, 1974. 248p. Bibl (ISI) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

666 HISTORY OF Goa and Sikkim. (Economic & Political Weekly. 13, 51-52; 1978 Dec 23-30; 2055-6).

667 MISRA, R C. Sikkim joins the motherland. Bharatpur, Ajay Bhandu Pub, 1977.

668 *RAINA, A. Special operations : Sikkim. *In* (RAINA, A. Inside RAW : the story of India's secret service. New Delhi Vikas, 1981. (P64-74). (NBU)

669 *RAO, P R. Sikkim : the story of its integration with India. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1978. 143p. Bibl. (NBU)

670 SHUKLA, S R. Sikkim : the story of integration, New Delhi, S Chand, 1976. 280p. (NBU) (SRIT)

327.4 DEFENCE & FRONTIER POLICY

671 FIELD, M. Sikkim : guardian of Tibet. (Daily Telegraph. 1962 Apr 17; 1).

672 ROSE, L E. Sikkim and the Sino-Indian dispute. (Political Science Review. 8,1; 1969 Jan-Mar; 41-58).

673 VIDYANAND. British India and her Himalayan neighbours : Sikkim, Tibet and Bhutan, 1890 to 1910. (Dissertation, Magadh University, 1970).

674 MACAULAY, C. Report of a mission to Sikkim & the Tibetan frontier, 1884. Calcutta, Bengal Secretariat Press, 1885/*Reprint*: Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1977. 105p. (NBU)

327.42 FRONTIERS

327.42-256 LAKE REGION

675 TEMPLE, R. Rake region of Sikkim in the frontier of Tibet. (Royal Geogr Society (ns), Proceedings. 1881; 321-40).

327.5 DEFENCE & WARFARE

676 GWALO, J C. Sikkim with hints on mountains and jungle warfare. London, 1873.

33 ECONOMY

677 BANERJEE, S. Sikkim after integration : accent on development. (Times of India. 1975 No 27; 4,3).

678 DASGUPTA, M. Structure of Sikkim's economy. (Indian J of Regional Science. 12,2; 1980; 135-42).

679 DORJI, K L. Economic programme in Sikkim. (Secular Democracy. 1976. 61).

680 GOYAL, PADMA. Sikkim : economy and planning. (Economic Times. 1975 Jun 1; 5, 1).

681 LAL, M B. Sikkim's development : anomalies around but work goes on. (Statesman. 1977 Oct 13; 6,4).

682 SATYASUNDARAM, I. Sikkim in a sinking state. (Modern Rev. 3,3; 1973 Sept; 176, 214-4).

331 LABOUR ECONOMICS

331.11 MANPOWER

683 SATYASUNDARAM, I. Work force and literacy in Sikkim (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 4, 10; 1981 Mar; 8-10).

331.11 : 6 TECHNICAL MANPOWER

684 *SIKKIM : LACK of higher education facilities. (Commerce. 141, 3608; 1980 Aug 16; 61-62).

333.1 LAND REFORMS

685 BANERJEE, S. Land reforms in Sikkim: radical suggestions. (Times of India. 1975 May 29; 4,7).

686 DASGUPTA, M & MUKHERJEE, C. Land question of Sikkim. (Indian J of Hill Economy 1979 Mar)

687 NAMGYAL, HOPE. Sikkimese theory of land-holding and the Darjeeling grant. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 3,2; 1966 Jul; 46-58).

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

333.8 MINERAL RESOURCES

689 TEWARI, J P. Sikkim : joint venture for minerals. (Commerce. 1976; 329-30).

338 INDUSTRIES

690 DEVELOPMENT OF industries in Sikkim. (Sikkim Express. 6,10; 1981 Apr 7-14; 3-4).

34 LAW

691 CHANDRA, P R. Sikkim: its old laws and customs. (North Bengal Univ Rev : Humanities & Social Sc. 2, 1-2; 1981 Jun-Dec; 155-64).

342 CONSTITUTIONS

692 RAJAGOPAL, G R. New constitution of Sikkim: an analysis. (J Parliament Information 2,1; 1975 Jan-Mar; 5-13).

35 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

693 INDIA. Administrative report of the Sikkim state for 1924-25. Calcutta, 1926/1931-32. Kalimpong, 1935(SRIT)

352 LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

694 DHAMALA, RANJURANI & DAS, P S. Evolution of local self-government in Sikkim. (Indian Political Science Review. 16,1; 1982 Jan)

352.007 PANCHAYATS

695 DHAMALA, RANJURANI & DAS, P S. Panchayati system in Sikkim. (Rural Development Digest. 3,1; 1980 Jan)

696 SIKKIM. Sikkim panchayat act. 1965. Gangtok.

38 TRADE & COMMUNICATIONS

382 TRADE

382-217 TRADE ROUTES

697 DEBNATH, J C. Sikkim as the Anglo-Chinese trade route and its trade with Bengal. (North Bengal University Review: Humanities & Social Sc. 2, 1-2; Jun-Dec; 73-84).

388.1 ROADS

698 SIKKIM : FIFTH plan accent on road development. (Commerce. 1975 Jan 17; 16-7).

39 CUSTOMS

699 CHANDRA, P R. Sikkim: its old laws and customs. (North Bengal University Review Humanities & Social Sciences 2, 1-2; 1981 Jun-Dec; 155-64).

700 DEBEALVIOUR, S. Sikkim: customs and folklore. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1975.

701 STOCKS, C de B. Sikkim: customs and folklore. *Reprint*: New Delhi, Cosmo, 1975. 189p. (NBU)

398.2 FOLKTALES

702 KOTTURAN, G. Folk tales of Sikkim. New Delhi, Sterling, 1976.

703 STOCKS, C de B. Folklore of the Lepchas of Sikkim. *Also in* (J of Asiatic Society of Bengal (NS). 31; 1925).

61 HEALTH & MEDICINE

61 : 581.634 MEDICINAL PLANTS

704 BISWAS, K. Common medical plants of Darjeeling and the Sikkim Himalaya Calcutta, Gov Printing W Bengal Press 1956. 157p.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

63 AGRICULTURE

705 DEBNATH, J C. Agriculture in Sikkim. (North Bengal Univ Rev : Humanities & Social Sc. 1, 1; 1980 June; 73-7).

9 HISTORY

706 BASNET, L B. Sikkim : a short political history. New Delhi, S Chand, 1974. (SRIT)

707 *CHOPRA, P N. Sikkim. New Delhi, S Chand, 1979. 113p. Bibl. (JU) (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

708 COELHO, V H. Sikkim & Bhutan. Delhi Vikas, 1971. 138p. Bibl. (ISI) (JU) (NBU) (NL)

709 GOYAL, N. Political history of Himalayan states: Tibet, Nepal, Bhutan, Sikkim & Nagaland since 1947. New Delhi, Cambridge Book & Stn, 1966. 179p. (SRIT)

710 PARKHURST, C A. Sikkim London, Macmillan, 1946. 40p. (NL)

711 RAYCAUDHURI, T K. Source materials for Sikkim history (modern period). *In* (RAY, N R, *Ed.* Sources of the history of India. Calcutta, Institute of Historical Studies. 1980. v3, p227-41).

712 SIKKIM. CORONATION SOUVENIR COMMITTEE. Sikkim Coronation. Gangtok, 1965.

713 SIKKIM. DEPT OF INFORMATION & PUBLICITY. Sikkim : her faith and future. Gangtok, 1958. 68p. (ISI) (NL)

714 SIKKIM. ROYAL WEDDING COMMITTEE. Sikkim : A concise chronicle. Gangtok, 1963. (SRIT)

715 SINHA, N C. Chogyals of Sikkim. (Bengal : Past & Present. 93, 175; 1974 Jan-Apr)

716 TALEYARKHAN, H J H. Splendour of Sikkim. 2ed. Gangtok, Impression [Printer] 1982. 78p. (NBU) (SRIT)

717 TEMPLE, R. Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim and Nepal. Ed by R C Temple. London, W H ALLEN, 1887. 2v. (NL)

718 VIDYANAND. British India and her Himalayan neighbours: Sikkim, Tibet and Bhutan. 1890 to 1910. (Dissert, Magadh Univ, 1970).

719 WHITE, J C. Sikkim and Bhutan : twenty one years on the North-East forntier, 1887-1908. London, Edward Arnold, 1909 *Reprint*: Delhi, Vivek, 1971, 331p. (ISI) (JU) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

91 DESCRIPTIONS/EXPEDITIONS/GEOGRAPHY/TRAVELS/TOURISM

720 BANERJEE, A. Trek in Sikkim. (Indian Forestry 75; 1949; 228-30).

721 BHANJA, K C. Mystic Tibet and the Himalay. Darjeeling, Oxford & Stn, 1948. 306p. Includes Sikkim. (NL) (SRIT)

722 ———. Wonders of Darjeeling and the Sikkim Himalaya. Darjeeling, 1943. 163p. (NL)

723 BOWSTEAD, H. Adventure to Kanchenjunga (Geographical J. 69; 1927; 344-50).

724 BROWN, P. Tours in Sikkim. Rev & ed by J Towney. 4ed. Calcutta, W Newman, 1944. 136p. (NL) (SRIT)

725 BUCHANAN, W J. Notes on tour in Darjeeling and Sikkim with map. Darjeeling, 1716. (SRIT)

726 ———. Some tours in Sikkim. (Calcutta Rev. 275; 1914; 31-55 276; 1914; 191-213).

727 CAMPBEL, A. Journal of a trip to Sikkim in December, 1848 with a sketch map. (J Asiatic Society of Bengal. 18; 1849; 482-541).

728 CHIB, S S. This beautiful India : Sikkim. New Delhi, Light & Life, 1977.

729 DOIG, D. Sikkim. (National Geographic Magazine. 123, 3; 1963 Mar; 398-89).

730 DONALDSON, F. Lepcha land or six weeks in the Sikkim Himalaya. London, Sampson, 1900. 213p. (ISI)

731 DORJI, K L. Sikkim today. (United Asia. 14, 7; 1962 July; 388-9).

732 EDGAR, J W. Report on a visit to Sikkim and the Tibetan frontier in October, November and December, 1873. Calcutta, Bengal Secretariat Press, 1874/*Reprint* : New Delhi, Manjusri, 1969. (SRIT)

733 FERGUSSON, F F. Early travels in Nepal and Sikkim. (Himalayan J. 16; 1950-51; 86-95).

734 GORDON, E Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan in pictures. Calcutta, Oxford & IBH, 1972.

735 KANDELL, A S. Sikkim : The hidden kingdom. New York, Double day, 1971. 61p. (NL)

736 KANDELL, A S & SALISBURY, C Y. Mountaintop kingdom: Sikkim. New York, W W. Norton, 1971. 79p. Bibl. (NL)

737 KARAN, P P. Annals map supplement number ten : the Kingdom of Sikkim. (Annals of Association of American Geographer. 59, 1; 1969 Mar; 211-3).

738 ———. & JENKINS, W M. Himalayan kingdoms : Bhutan, Sikkim and Nepal. Princetion, N J, D Von Nostrand, 1963. 144p. (JU) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

739 LESDAIN, Count De. From Peking to Sikkim. London, 1908.

740 LOUIS, J A H. Gates of Thibet : bird's eye view of independent Sikkim British Bhootan and the Dooars as a Doorgate. *Reprint* : Delhi, 1972.

741 MACDONALD, D. Touring in Sikkim and Tibet. Kalimpong, Mani Pradhan Press, 1930. 142p (SRIT) (NL)

742 MINNEY, R J. Midst Himalayan mists. Calcutta, Butterworth, 1920. 80p. Includes Sikkim. (NL)

743 MORRIS, C J. Living with the Lepchas : a book about the Sikkim Himalayas. London, William Heinemann, 1938. 312p. (NL)

744 OLSCHAK, B C. Sikkim : land of divine mountains and its place names. (Mountain World. 1964-5; 75-87.)

745 O'MALLEY, L S S. Bengal, Bihar and Orissa Sikkim. Cambridge, Univ. Press, 1917. 317p. Bibl. (NL)

746 OSMASTON, F C. Expedition into Sikkim. (Indian Forestry. 61; 1935; 424-34).

747 PERRY, ANNE. Kalimpong and the Sikkim hills, Kalimpong. 1949. (SRIT)

748 RAI, C D. Sikkim : gateway to India. (United Asia. 12, 6; 1960).

749 RISLEY, H H. Gazetteer of Sikkim. Calcutta, Bengal Secretariat Press, 1894/*Reprint* : New Delhi, Manjusri Pub, 1972. (ISI) (SRIT)

750 RONALDSHAY. Himalayan Bhutan, Sikkim and Tibet 1920/*Reprint* : Delhi, ESS ESS Pub, 1977, 267p. (NBU)

751 ———. Lands of the thunderbolt : Sikkim, Chumbi & Bhutan. London, Constable, 1928. 267p. Bibl. (NL)

752 RUSTOMJI, N K. Enchanted forntiers : Sikkim, Bhutan and India's North-Eastern borderlands. New Delhi, OUP, 1971 (ISI) (JU) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

753 SALISBURY, C Y. Mountain top kingdom: Sikkim. New Delhi, Vikas, 1972.

754 SIKKIM : land and the people. Gangtok, 1964.

755 TALEYARKHAN, H J H. Splendour of Sikkim. Gangtok 1981. 152p. (SRIT)

756 TEMPLE, R. Travels in Nepal & Sikkim. Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1977. (ISI)

91-221 VALLEYS

757 ALLWEIN, E. Passanaram and Talung valleys, Sikkim. (Himalayan J. 5, 1933; 58-64).

91-251 CLACIERS

758 FRESHFIELD, D W. Glaciers of Kanchenjunga. (Geographical J. 19; 1902; 453-75).

H4/5 NORTH EASTERN HIMALAYA

016 : 32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENTS

759 *CHAKRAVARTI, D N & SINGH, A. Political unrest in North Eastern : India a select bibliography, 1967-80. Shillong RDIC, North Eastern Council, 1981. 109p. Mimio. (NBU)

2 RELIGION

22 CHRISTIANITY & MISSIONS

760 *BECKER, C. History of the Catholic missions in North East India, 1890-1915. Tr & Ed by G Stadler & S Karotemprel. Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1980. 439p. Bibl. (NBU)

761 MARRISON, G E. Language in the tribal churches of North-East India. (Religion and Society. 9, 4; 1962 Dec; 72-9).

762 MISRA, B P. Spread of Christianity in North East : an exchange theory of conversion. *In* (MIRI, S, *Ed.* Religion and society in North-East. New Delhi, Vikas, 1979).

763 SWORD, V H. Baptist in Assam : a century of missionary service, 1836-1936, Chicago, 1935.

294.2 TRIBAL RELIGION

764 MIRI, SUJATA, *Ed.* Religion and society of North East India. New Delhi, Vikas, 1980. 122p. (ISI) NBU)

301 SOCIOLOGY/SOCIETIES

765 DUBEY, S M. North-East India : a sociological study. New Delhi, concept, 1978. 426p. (ISI) (NBU)

766 FICK, R. Social organisation in North-East India. Tr from German By S K Mitra Varanasi, IBH, 1972. 365p. (NBU)

767 MISRA. B P. Society and politics in the hill areas of North-East India. *In* (DATTA RAY, B, *Ed.* Emergence and role of middle class in North-East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub House, 1983. P13-35).

768 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C. von. Culture types in the Assam Himalaya. (Indian Geographical J. 21; 1946; 1-9.

769 MITRA, R & DASGUPTA, B. Common perspective for North-East India : speeches and papers of National Seminar on Hill People of North Eastern India, held in Calcutta on 3-6 Dec, 1966. Calcutta, Pannalal Dasgupta, 1967. 256p. (ISI) (NBU)

770 SINGH, G P. Contribution of the non-Aryans of north-eastern region to the making of history and culture of India through the ages. (J NEICSSR. 5, 1; 1981 Apr; 18-25).

771 ———. Genesis and growth of tribal culture and civilization in North-East India : from pre-historic times to the 12th Century A.D. (Social Research. 1,1; 1981 Jan; 19-36).

772 SINHA, R. Religion & Culture of North-Eastern India. New Delhi, Abhinav, 1977. (ISI)

301.24 SOCIAL CHANGE

773 RAY BURMAN, B K. Impact of establishment of urban centre and Introduction of improved technology in the hills of North-East India. (Highlander. 1,1; 1973 Mar).

674 ———. Social process in the hills of North-East India : an ecological perspective. *In* (NATIONAL SEMIOAR on Social Change, Bangalore, 1972 Nov 3-7).

301.3 ECOLOGY

775 SWAMINATHAN, M S. Plant breeding in India : some experiments & ecological experiences in the North Eastern Hill region. *In* (SINGH, T V. Studies in Himalayan ecology & development strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. P152-172).

776 *VANDER VELDE, E J. Role of ecology in the development geography of North Eastesn India. (North East Geography. 11, 1 & 2; 1979; 1-18).

301.32 POPULATION

777 DAMANT, G H. Notes on the locality and population of the tribes dwelling between the Brahmaputra and Ningthi rivers. (J of the Royal Asiatic Society (New Series). 12; 1880; 228-58).

778 RAYBURMAN, B K. Demographic and socio-economic profiles of the hill areas of North East India. New Delhi, Controller of pub, 1970. 379p. (NL)

301.324 SETTLEMENTS

779 CHAUDHURI, B N. Rural settlement pattern North Eastern India, 1961-71. (Social Research, 1,4; 1981 Oct; 41-7).

780 MANDAL, R B. Role of migration in the peopling of North Eastern India. *In* (MANDAL, R B, *Ed.* Frontiers in migration analysis. New Delhi, Concept, 1981. P317-31. Bibl) (NBU)

781 *THAKUR, B. Urban settlements in Eastern India : Entropy changes and pattern analysis. New Delhi, Concept, 1980. 222p. Bibl. (NBU)

301.4 SOCIAL STRUCTURE/ SOCIAL SYSTEMS

782 EHRENFELS, U R. Three matrilined

groups of (Assam. American Anthropologist. 57,2 Pt I; 1955; 306-21)

783 NAKANE, CHIE. Changes of matrilineal families in Assam. (Third World Congress of Sociology, (Transactions. 4; 1956; 231-5).

301.4413 MIDDLE CLASS

784 CHAUBE, S K. Middle class in the North-East Indian hills : retrospects and prospects. *In* (DATTARAY, B, *Ed*. Emergence and role & middle class in North-East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub House, 1983. P37-47).

785 DATTA RAY, B,*Ed*, Emergence and role of middle class in North-East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub House, 1983. 282p.

786 KAR, B. Immigrant middle class and the North-East India : some observations. *In* (DATTA RAY, B, *Ed*. Emergence and role of middle class in North-East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub House, 1983. P245-57).

787 MAJUMDAR, A. Emergence and role of journalists in North-East India. *In* DUTTA RAY, B, *Ed*, Emergence and role of middle class in North-East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub House, 1983. P235-44).

301.45 COMMUNITIES

788 BARPUJARI, H K. Problem of the hill tribes : North-East frontier, 1822-1914. Gauhati, Lawyer's Book Stall, 1970-76/*Reprint* : Gauhati, United Pub, 1978. 3v v 1 : 1822-42; v 2 : 1843-72; V 3: 1873-1914. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

789 BHAGABATI, A C. Emergent tribal identity in North-East India. *In* (CHAUDHURI, B, *Ed*, Tribal development in India. Delhi, Inter-India Pub, 1982. P213-32).

790 BHATTACHARYYA, K K. Physiography and people of North-East India. (Social Research. 1, 1; 1981 Jan; 37-44).

791 BHOWMIK, D C. Growth studies in North East India : a biocultural approach. (J NEICSSR. 4, 1; 1980 Apr; 15-16).

792 CHAKRAVARTI, B C. British relations with the hill tribes of Assam. Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1964.

793 CHATTERJEE, G. Some recent changes in tribal and rural culture in Middle and Eastern India. (Dissert Calcutta University, 1957-61).

794 CHAUBE, S K. Ethnicity and political development in North-East India. *In* (CHAUDHURI, B, *Ed*. Tribal development in India. Delhi, Inter-India Pub, 1982. P137-47).

795 DALTON, E T. Descriptive ethnology of Bengal. Calcutta, Supt of Govt Printing, 1872/*Reprint title* : 'Tribal history of Eastern India'. Calcutta, Indian Studies, 1960. 376p/ New Delhi, Cosmo, 1973. 327p. (NBU)

796 DALTON, E T. Tribal history of Eastern India. *Reprint* Calcutta, Indian Studies, 1960. 376p/New Delhi, Cosmo, 1973. 327p. *See* SN 797.

797 DAS, P B. Physical anthropology in North-East India : a review progress. *In* (SHARMA, T C & MAJUMDAR,

D N, *Ed.* Eastern Himalayas : a study on anthropology and tribalism. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980, P86-93, Bibl. P93-101).

798 DASGUPTA, B K. Tribal women in North-East India. *In* (INDIAN ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Tribal women in India. Calcutta, IAS, 1978. P80-85).

799 DATTARAY, B. Tribal world of North-East India. (Political Development in North-East India. 2; 1978; 50-3).

800 DOULATRAM, J. People of the frontier. 1956. 44p. A collection of speeches.

801 DUBEY, S M. Education, social change and political consciousness among the tribes of the North-East India. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. P280-93).

802 DUTT, S. China and the hill peoples of South-East Asia and North-East India. (China report. 17, 1; 1981 Jan-Feb; 3-16).

803 EASTERN BENGAL & ASSAM (GOVT). Annual reports on the frontier tribes of Eastern Bengal and Assam, 1905-06 to 1911-12. Shillong, Eastern Bengal & Assam Secretariat Printing office.

804 ELWIN, V. Do we really want to keep them in a zoo. (Adivasi. 1955)

805 ———. New deal for tribal India. New Delhi, Ministry of Home Affairs, 1963.

806 ———. *Ed.* India's North-East frontier in the nineteenth century. Calcutta, Oxford Univ Press, 1957/*Reprint* : 1972. 473p. (NBU)

807 HALDIPUR, R N. Policy towards and administration of the tribes of North-East India. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced study, 1972·P305-15, Bibl).

808 HAMILTON, A. In Abor jungles of North-East India. *Reprint* : Delhi, Mittal, 1983. 852p. (NBU)

809 INDIA. ARMY INTELLIGENCE BRANCH, *Comp.* North and North Eastern frontier tribes in frontier and overseas expeditions from India. v4. Simla, 1907.

810 INDIA. MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS. Report of the Commissioner for scheduled castes and scheduled tribes for the year 1960-61. New Delhi, 1963. Pt I.

811 INDIA (Govt.) Report of the North-East frontier (Assam) tribal and excluded areas sub-committee, 1947. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1950. 2v.

812 INDIA (GOVT). Report of the scheduled areas and scheduled tribes Commission (Under the chairmanship of UN Dhebar). Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1961. 2v.

813 INDIA. MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS. Report of the Committee on special Multipurpose tribal blocks (under the chairmanship of Verrier Elwin). Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1960. 453p.

814 KUMAR, B.B. Note on the names of

the tribes of North-East India. (Highlander. 3,2; 1975 Sept; 13-7).

815 ———. Some legends of the origin of the hill people of North-East India. (Highlander. 2,2; 1974 Mar; 9-14).

816 LEWIN, T H. Wild races of South-Eastern India. London, W H Allen, 1870.

817 MACKENZIE, A. History of the relations of the government with the hill tribes of the North-East frontier of Bengal. Calcutta, Bengal Secretariat Press, 1884. 586P.

818 ———. Memorandum on the North-East frontier of Bengal. Calcutta, Bengal Secretariat Press, 1869.

819 MACKENZIE, A. North-East frontier of India. 1884/*Reprint* : Delhi Mittal Pub, 1981. 586P. (ISI) (NBU). In 1869 Mackenzie wrote 'Memorandum on the North-East frontier of Bengal' for official use. It was updated upto 1882 by him and published in 1884 under the title : 'History of the relations of the government with the hill tribes of the North-East frontier of Bengal'. The present title is a reprint of 1884 edition with a changed title. 94/-

820 MAJUMDAR, D N. Growth of anthropological studies in North Eastern India. *In* (SHARMA, T C & MAJUMDAR, D N, *Ed.* Eastern Himalayas : A study on anthropology and tribalism. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P137-48).

821 ———. North East India : a profile. *In* (SHARMA, T C & MAJUMDAR, D N, *Ed.* Eastern Himalayas: A study on anthropology and tribalism. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P23-62).

822 MANKEKAR, D R. Understanding the tribals on the North-Eastern border. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. P110-6).

823 MISRA, B P. Kirata Karyokinesis : an introduction to the political economy of tribal societies in North-East India. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Economics of the tribes and their transformation. New Delhi, Concept, 1982. P43-62. Bibl.) (ISI) (NBU).

824 ———. Kirata Karyokinesis : modes of production in tribal societies in North-East India. *In* (DAS, A N & NILAKANT, V, *Ed.* Agrarian relations in India. New Delhi, Monohar, 1979. P51-81).

825 NAG, A K. Tribal mirror. Silchar 1966.

826 O'DONEL, J H. Notes on the tribes of the Eastern frontier. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 32, 1-2; 1863; 400-7).

827 PUGH, B M. Christianity and tribes of North-East India. *In* (DAS-GUPTA, P, *Ed.* Common perspective of North East India. Calcutta, 1967).

828 RAYBURMAN, B K. Hillmen of North-East India and tensions on socio-economic development. (J of Research. 10, 2; 1967).

829 RAYBURMAN, B K. Integrated area approach to the problems of the hill tribes of North-East India. *In* (SINGH, K S. *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. P72-97).

830 ROBINSON, W. Descriptive account of Assam to which is added a short account of neighbouring tribes. London, Ostell & Lepage, 1841.

831 *SHARMA, T C & MAJUMDAR, D N, *Ed.* Eastern Himalayas : a study on anthropology and tribalism. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. 221P. (NBU).

832 SINHA, A C. Nepalese in North-East India: ethnicity and resource appropriation. *In* (BHATTACHARJEE, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India. Calcutta, 1982. P84-97).

833 SOPPITT, G A. Short account of the Kuki-Lushai tribes on the North-East frontier districts: Cachar, Sylhet, Naga hills, etc. and the North Cachar hills. Shillong, Assam Secretariat Press, 1898.

834 TAHER, M. Tribes of North-East India: a diagnostic survey in spatial pattern. (North Eastern Geographer. 9, 1 & 2; 1977; 16-26).

835 WADDELL, M B. Tribes of the Brahmaputra valley. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 69, Pt 3; 1900; 1-127).

309 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

836 CHAUDHURI, A K. Early medieval village in North Eastern India. A D. 600-1200. Calcutta, Punthi Pustak, 1971. 415P.

837 DATTARAY, B. *Ed.* Social and economic profile of North-East India. Delhi, B R Pub. 1978. 356p. (NBU)

838 GUHA, A. Geography behind history : an introduction to socio-economic study of North-East India. (North-Eastern Affairs. 2, 1; 1973).

839 MATHEW, T. *Ed.* Some aspects of the economy of hill areas in North Eastern region. Shillong, NEHU, 1976. (Mimeo).

840 NORTH EASTERN COUNCIL. Socio-economic problems of the North Eastern region. (J of the North Eastern Council, 1, 2; 1975).

841 RAYBURMAN, B K. North-East India : an overview. (Mainstream. 1980 Dec 6; 1-6).

309.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS

842 BHATTACHARYYA, D. Planning in the North Eastern region. (Thinker 3, 2-3; 1975; 13-23).

843 CHAUBE, S K. & *Others.* Regional development and the national question in Northeast India, (Social Scientist. 37; 1975 Aug; 40-66).

844 DASGUPTA, P. *Ed.* Common perspective in North-East India. Calcutta, 1967.

845 GANGULI, J B. Prospects of integrated developments of North Eastern region. (North-Eastern Affairs. 5, 1-2; 1976).

846 GHOSH, S. Development of North Eastern region. (Assam Tribune. 1976 Nov 22).

847 HAZRA, D K. Socio-economic aspects of rural electrification in North Eastern region. (Social Research. 2, 3; 1982 Jul-Sep; 9-11).

848 INDIA. PLANNING COMMISSION. COMMITTEE ON PLAN

PROJECT. Report of the Study Team on Tribal Development Programme (under the chairmanship of Shilu Ao). New Delhi, 1969.

849 MUNSHI, S & *Others*. Regional and integrated economic development in North Eastern India. (North Eastern Affairs. 4, 1; 1975).

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

850 ACHARYA, S K. North Eastern tension : Issues and non-issues. *In* (BHATTACHARYYA, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India, Calcutta, 1982. P190-6).

851 BARPUJARI, H K. Problem of the hill tribes of North Eastern Frontier. Gauhati, Lawyer's Book Stall, 1970 3v. (NBU) (NL).

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

852 BARUA, N K. David Scott in the North-East India, 1802-1831 : a study in British paternalism. New Delhi, Munshi Ram Manoharlal, 1970.

853 BHAT, S. Challenge of the North-East. Bombay, Popular Prakashan, 1975. 146p. Bibl (NBU) (NL)

854 BHATTACHARYYA, J B. Stray thoughts on easing the situation. *In* (BHATTACHARYYA, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India. Calcutta, 1982. P 206-8).

855 BHATTACHARYYA, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India. Calcutta, Research India Pub, 1982. 208p.

856 BHATTACHARYYA, T. Tension in North-East. *In* (BHATTACHARYYA, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North East India, Calcutta, 1982. P 123-35).

857 BORAH, N. Political trends in the North Eastern region of India. (Political Development in North-East India. 2; 1978; 39-49).

858 CHAKRAVARTI, D B. Imbroglio in North-East. *In* (BHATTACHARYYA, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India, Calcutta, 1982. P 136-47).

859 CHAUBE, S K. British contributions to the hills problems. (Assam Tribune. 1968 Nov 20).

860 ———. British rule and social transition in the North Eastern hills. (Pines. 1, 1; Pub from Shillong.

861 ———. Burma and Eastern India. (Mainstream. 8, 40; 1970 Jun 6; 27-30).

862 ———. Early British policy on the North-Eastern India. (Assam Tribune. 1969 May 5).

863 ———. Ethnicity and political development in North-East India. (Political Development in North-East India. 2, 1978; 1-9) *Also in* (Era. 1976 Jul 1). *and in* (CHAUDHURI, B, *Ed.* Tribal development in India. Delhi, Inter-India Pub, 1982. P 137-47).

864 CHAUBE, S K. Hill politics in North-East India. Delhi, Orient, 1973. (ISI) (NBU).

865 ———. Inter-ethnic politics in North-East India. (International Review of Modern Sociology. 1975 Autumn).

866 ———. Nation-building and politics in the North-East Indian hills. *In*

(SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. vl, p 27-37, Bibl).

867 ———. New look for North-East India. (Shillong Times. 27, 22; 1972 Jan 20; 4-5).

868 ———. New shape of North-East India. (J of Assam Political Science Association. 3; 1973; 50-5).

869 ———. North-East Council : a new experiment. (Mainstream. 1972 Aug 12).

870 ———. Peace in North-East India. (Statesman, 1980 Sep 5).

871 ———. Turmoil in North-East. *In* (BHATTACHARYYA, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India, Calcutta, 1982. P 166-71).

872 ———. Whither North-East India. (North Eastern Affairs. 2, 4; 1974 Jan-Mar; 11-2).

873 DAS, S. Integration of North-East India : problems and prospects. (North Eastern Affairs. 5, 1-2; 1976).

874 DUBEY, S M. Inter-ethnic alliance, tribal movements and integration in North-East India. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movements in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. vl, P 1-25. Bibl)

875 GASSAH, L S. Social tension in Meghalaya : fear of being swamped. *In* (BHATTACHARYYA, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India, Calcutta, 1982. P 46-51).

876 GHOSH, S K. & CHOPRA, PRABHA. Echoes from North-Eastern India. New Delhi, S Chand, 1980. 121p. (NBU)

877 KUMAR, B B. Forces behind tension in North-East. *In* (BHATTACHARJEE, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India, Calcutta, 1982. P 24-35).

878 MACKENZIE, A. History of the relation of the government with the hill tribes on the North-East frontiers of Bengal. Calcutta, Home Dept Press, 1884. 586p. Includes Bhutan.

879 MAJUMDAR, A H. North-Eastern crises. *In* (BHATTACHARYYA, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India. Calcutta, 1982. P 114-22).

880 MAJUMDAR, D N. North-East India : problems of identity and migration. *In* (BHATTACHARYYA, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India. Calcutta, 1982. P 197-205).

881 ———, Tribal problem. *In* Adivasis. Delhi, Publication div, 1960. P 22.

882 MISRA, B P. On North-Eastern situation. *In* (Lokayata : a special issue on Assam movement. Karimganj, Lokayata Association, 1981. P 3-28)

883 *NORTH-EAST : Regionalism to the fore. (Economic & Political weekly. 17, 28-29; 1982 Jul 10-17; 1122).

884 PAKEM, B. Task ahead. *In* (BHATTACHARYYA, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India. Calcutta, 1982, P 1-3).

885 *PRAZAUSKAS, A A. North-East India ; ethnic situation and politics. Moscow, Nanka Pub House, 1981. 240p.

886 RAO, V V. A century of government

and politics in North-East India. New Delhi, S Chand, 1976.

887 ———. A century of tribal politics in North East India, 1874-1974. New Delhi, S Chand, 1976. 556p. (ISI)

888 ———. Politics of tensions in North-East India : antecedents. (Indian J of Political Science. 40, 4; 1979 Dec; 592-617)

889 RYMBAI, R T. Social and political tension in North-East. *In* (BHATTACHARYYA, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India. Calcutta, 1982. P 52-83).

890 SAIKIA, P D & BORAH, D. Tribal movement of North-East India. Jorhat, Agro-Economic Research Centre for North-East India, 1979.

891 *SARIN, H K. Insurgency in North-East India : a study of the Sino-American role. New Delhi, Sterling, 1980. 96p. (NBU)

892 *SARIN, V I K. India's North-East in flames. New Delhi, Vikas, 1980. 194p. (NBU)

893 SARKAR, J K. APHLC in retrospect. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. v1, P 215-29, Bibl)

894 SECESSIONIST MOVEMENT in North-East India. (China Report. 17,1; 1981 Jan-Feb; 55). *Quoted from* (SWB/FE/6390/1980 April 9).

895 SHARMA, M L. Troubled-North East:towards understanding anomie in terms of social communication gap. (Political Developmeat in North-East India 2; 1978, 10-38).

896 *SHUKLA, B P. What ails India's North-East ? New Delhi, Suruchi Sahitya, 1980. 104p. Bibl. (NBU)

897 SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movements in India, Tribal movements and North-East India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. 405p. Bibl. (NBU)

898 SRINIVAS, M N & SANWAL, R D. Some aspects of political development in the North-Eastern hill areas of India. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. P 117-24).

324.2 ELECTIONS

899 *CHAUBE, S K. Sixth Lok Sabha elections in the hill states of North-East India. (Political Science Rev. 18, 2; 1979 Apr-Jun; 105-120).

900 ———. Studies in the Sixth Lok Sabha election, 1977 : North-East India. Calcutta, Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, 1979. 346p. *Abstracted in* (ICSSR Research Abstract Q. 8, 2; 1979 Apr-Jun; 2-9).

327.4 DEFENCE & FRONTIER POLICY

901 BANERJEE, A C. Eastern frontier of British India, 1784-1826. Calcutta, 1946.

902 BELL, C A. North-East frontier of India. (J of the Royal Central Society. 17; 1930; 221-6).

903 MEHRA, P. North-Eastern Frontier : a documentary study of the internecine rivalry between India. Tibet and China. 1979-. v.v1 : 1906-14; v2 : 1914-54; (ISI) (NBU)

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

904 MURTY, T S. Eastern Himalayas in Sino-Indian relations. (J of the Institute for Defence Studies and Analysis 3, 4; 1971 Apr; 510-49).

905 PEMBERTON, R B. Report on the Eastern frontier of British India. Calcutta, 1835./*Reprint* : 1966.

906 RAYCHAUDHURI, D P. North-East frontier of India, 1865-1914. Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1978. (RBU)

907 REID, R. History of the frontier areas bordering on Assam from 1883-1941. Shillong, Assam Govt Press, 1942. Includes Mizoram.

908 RUSTOMJI, N K. Enchanted frontiers : Sikkim, Bhutan & India's North-Eastern borderlands. Calcutta, OUP, 1971. (ISI) (JU) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

331.1 HUMAN RESOURCES

909 SINGH, J P. Concept of human resources [in North East India] (Social Research. 1, 4; 1981 Oct; 12-7).

910 ———. Human resources of North-Eastern India. New Delhi, Inter-India Pub, 1982, 202p. Bibl. (NBU)

911 ———. Levels of human resources in North Eastern India. (J NEICSSR 4, 2; 1980 Oct; 1-6).

332.4 MONETARY SYSTEMS

912 SINGH, J P & AHMAD, N. Coinage and economy of North Eastern states of India. Varanasi, 1980.

333* NATURAL RESOURCES

333.3 LAND OWNERSHIP

913 DAS, T. Land tenure among the tribal population of Assam. (Vanyajati. 1, 1; 1953; 12-7)

333.91 WATER RESOURCES

914 *BASU, S R. Development of water-resource of North Eastern region of India : some ideas. (Geographical Review of India. 41, 1; 1979 Mar; 72-76).

915 ———. Water resource of NE region of India. (North Bengal Univ Rev : Humanities & Social Sc. 3, 1; 1982 Jun; 63-73).

333.913 IRRIGATION

916 DASGUPTA, K R. Glimpse on irrigation water resource for agriculture in the North Eastern region. (Social Research. 2, 4; 1981 Oct-Dec; 12-6)

333.914 HYDRAULIC POWER GENERATION

917 MALLICK, S K. Power development in the North Eastern region. (Yojana. 18, 5; 1974).

338 INDUSTRIES

918 INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BANK OF INDIA. Industrial potential surveys of Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Nagaland and Tripura. Bombay, IDBI, 1972.

919 JAFRI, S S A. Industrial classification and hierarchical order of towns in the North Eastern region of India (J NEICSSR. 4, 2; 1980 Oct; 19-25).

920 RAY, K. Pace of industrialisation in North Eastern region. (Assam Tribune. 1977 Jul 4)

338.634 COTTAGE INDUSTRIES

921 SHARMA, A K. Financing of small-

scale industries of the North Eastern region (Novum Organum. 1, 1; 1981 Nov; 21-32).

35 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

922 ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS COMMISSION, INDIA. Report on administration of union territories and NEFA. Delhi, Manager of Pub, 1969. 56 p.

923 ASSAM (GOVT). Report of the Committee (under the chairmanship of R B Vaghaiwalla) appointed by of the Governor of Assam to examine the financial conditions etc of each district/ regional council. Shillong, Assam Govt Press, 1960.

924 ———. Rules for the administration of justice/police in the autonomous districts of Assam. Shillong, Assam Govt Press, 1961.

925 DATTARAY, B. Assam secretariat, 1874-1947 : an administrative history of North-East India, Calcutta, K P Bagchi, 1978. 287p. (NL)

926 KATHIPRI, O. Tribal administration in the North-East region. (Thinker. 5, 2; 1977 May; 26-34).

37 EDUCATION

927 RAO, V V. Progress of higher education in North-East India. (Thinker. 4, 3; 1976 Aug; 3-13)

928 SHISHAK, T A. Curriculum and academic standards in higher educations in North-East India. (Thinker 5, 3; 1977 Aug; 33-45)

929 TIWARI, R P. Some thoughts on educational needs of North East India. (Social Research. 1, 3; 1981 Jul; 44-8).

388 TRANSPORTATIONS

388.1 ROAD & HIGHWAYS

930 CARSTAIRS, R. Roads in Bengal. (Calcutta Rev. 88, 175; 1889; 126-39). Includes North-Eastern India.

931 PURI, R. Towards security in the North-East : transportation and nationalism. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. P 98-109).

388.4 RAILWAYS

932 GHOSH, A K. Railway system in North-Eastern region. (J of the North Eastern Council. 1, 4; 1976)

933 REDDY, N R. North-East frontier railway : its past and present. (Assam Tribune. 1975 April 12)

39 TRIBAL CUSTOMS & FOLK-LORE

398.2 FOLKTALES

934 BARGOHAIN, B K & RAYCHAUDHURI, P C. Folktales of Nagaland, Manipur, Tripura and Mizoram, New Delhi, Sterling, 1975. 120p. (NBU)

399 HEAD HUNTING

935 GOHAIN, B C. Human sacrifice and head hunting in North-Eastern India. Gauhati, Lawyer's Book Stall, 1977. 102. Bibl. (NBU)

936 HODSON, T C. Headhunting among the hill tribes of Assam. (Folklore. 20; 1909; 132-43).

937 HUTTON, J H. Head hunting. (Man in India. 10; 1930; 207-15)

938 ———. Significance of head hunting in Assam. (J of the Royal Anthropological Institute. 58; 1928; 399-408)

939 SHEPSTONE, H J & MILLS, J P. Among the head hunters of India. (World Today. 1927 Jan)

940 ARORA, R K. Native food plants of the Northeastern triblals. *In* (JAIN, S K, *Ed* glimpses of Indian enthobotany. New Delhi, Oxford & IBH, 1981. P 91-106. Bibl. Abs)

63 AGRICULTURE

941 DASGUPTA, K R. Intra-regional imbalance in the development of agriculture in North-Eastern India. (Social Research. 1, 1; 1981 Jan; 1-7).

942 MEHROTRA, S N. Level of development in the agricultural sector in North Eastern region. (J of the North-Eastern Council. 1,3; 1975)

943 MUKHERJEE, R. Some social constraints to agricultural development North-Eastern India. (North-Eastern Affairs, 4.1; 1975).

944 RAY, K. Prospect of agriculture in the North-East. (Assam Tribune. 1976, August 5)

945 SAMANTA, R K. Socio-agro-economic characteristics of tribal farmers and their adoption of modern agricultural technology. (J NEICSSR. 3, 2; Oct 1979; 1-5).

631.58 SHIFTING CULTIVATION

946 AGARWAL, A K. Shifting cultivation: magnitude of the problem in North-East India. (J NEICSSR. 6,2; 1982 Oct; 35-9. Bibl)

947 BARTHAKUR, I K. Shifting cultivation and economic change in the North-Eastern Himalaya. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed*. Himalaya : aspects of change. Delhi, OUP, 1981. P 447-60. Bibl.)

948 BEZBARUAH, R N. Anti-jhumming measures in the North-East. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 5,8; 1982 Jan; 13-4 *Reprinted from Yojana*).

949 CHATURVEDI, M D & UPPAL, B N. Study in shifting cultivation of Assam. New Delhi, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, 1957.

950 GANGULI, J B. Socio-economic problems of transition from shifting to sedentary cultivation in North-East India. Shillong, North-East India Council for Social Science Research, 1976.

951 MISRA, B P. Positive approach to the problem of shifting. Cultivation in Eastern India and a few suggestions to the policy-makers. *In* (SHIFTING CULTIVATION in North-East India. Shillong, North-East India Council For Social Science Research, 1976. P80-91).

952 MUKHERJEE, R. Problems of Shifting cultivation. (North-Eastern Affairs 3, 1; 1974).

953 SAIKIA, P D. Note on shifting cultivation in North-East India. *In* SINGH K S, *Ed*. Economics of the tribes and their transformation. New Delhi, Concept, 1982)

954 SAIKIA, T N. Alternative to Jhumming: a New deal in North-East (Hima-

laya. Man&Nature. 4, 9; 1981 Feb; 12-14, 16).

955 SHIFTING CULTIVATION in North-East India. Shillong, North-East India Council For Social Science Research, 1976. 116p/2ed. 1982.

956 WADIA, F K. Control of shifting cultivation in the North-Eastern region. *In* (MATHEW, T, *Ed.* Some aspects of the economy of hill areas of North-Eastern region. Shillong, NEHU, 1976.

633 AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

957 *CHATTERJEE, R N. Relative contributions of agricultural output-growth components in some selected districts of Eastern India. (Geographical Review of India. 42, I; 1980 March 16-20).

633.32 SHITE CLOVER

958 JANA, B K & BHOWMIK, G H. "White Clover : its prospect and possibility in North-East India. (J NEICSSR. 4, 2; 1980 Oct; 7-8).

633.72 TEA GARDENS

959 NATIONAL COUNCIL OF APPLIED ECONOMIC RESEARCH, New Delhi. Economically weak tea gardens in North-East India. New Delhi, 1961. 83p.

633.72 : 331 TEA LABOURS

960 TEA DISTRICT LABOUR ASSOCIATION, CALCUTTA. Handbook of castes and tribes employed on tea estates in North-East India. Calcutta, TDLA, 1924. 360p.

634.9 FORESTS & FORESTRY

961 WARD, F K. Forests of the North-East frontier of India. (Empire forestry J. 9; 1930; 11-31).

9 HISTORY

962 BANERJEE, A C. Eastern frontier of British India, 1784-1826. Calcutta A Mukherjee, 1934/3 ed 1964. 516 p. Bibl.(NL)

963 BASAK, R. History of North-Eastern India, extending from the foundation of the Gupta empire to the rise of the Pala dynasty of Bengal, AD 320-760. Calcutta, Sambodhi, 1967. 432p. (NBU)

964 *BASU, M L. Historical and constitutional documents of North-Eastern India, 1824-1973. Delhi, Concept, 1979. 378p. (NBU)

965 CRONIN, R P. British policy and administration in Bengal, 1905-1912 : Partition and the new province of Eastern Bengal and Assam. Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1977. 245p. (NL)

966 HAMILTON, W. Historical, statistical and descriptive account of Hindoostan. London, 1820.

967 INDIA. Report on Bengal and Assam. Simla, Govt Central Printing Office, 1906/*Reprint* : Delhi, DKR Trust, 1983. 282p. *Original title* : 'Papers relating to the reconstitution of the provinces of Bengal and Assam'. (NBU)

968 JOHRI, S. Where India, China and Burma meet. Calcutta, Thacker Spink, 1962. 302p. (NL)

969 MICHELL, J F. North-East frontier of India : a topographical, political and military report. *Reprint* : New Delhi, Vivek Pub House, 1973.

970 MIRZANATHAN. Baharistan-I-Ghaybi : a history of the Mughal

wars in Assam, Cooch Behar, Bengal, Bihar and Orissa during the reigns of Jahangir and Shahjahan. Tr from Persian by M I Borah. *Ed* by S K Bhuyan. Gauhati, Deptt of Historical & Antiquarian Studies. 1936. 2v. (NL)

971 RAJKOWAR, J B. Traces of early history of North Eastern India in Kachari, Dimacha and Tipralanguages. (Pines. 1, 1; 1971 Mar; 39-45).

972 ROBINSON, W. North-East frontier. London, 1914.

973 SHAKESPEARE, L W. History of Upper Assam, Upper Burma and North Eastern frontier. London, 1914.

974 SINGH, G P. Contribution of the non-Aryans of North-Eastern region to the making of history and culture of India through the ages. (J NEICSSR of the 5, 1; 1981 Apr; 18-25. Bibl)

975 SINGH, M M. Life in North-Eastern India in pre-Mauryan times. Delhi, Motilal, 1967. 306p. (NBU)

976 THAKUR, P, *Ed*. India's North-East : a multifaceted view. Tinsukia, Assam, Prakash Publishing house, 1982. 269P. (NBU)

91 DESCRIPTIONS/EXPEDITIONS/ GAZETTEERS / GEOGRAPHY/ TRAVEL/TOURISM

977 BAILEY, F M. China-Tibet-Assam : a journey, 1911. London, Jonathan Cape, 1945. 175p. (NL)

978 BERTRAND, G. Secret lands where women reign ... Tr from the French. London, Robert Hale, 1958. 224p. (NL)

979 BISHOP, S O. Sketches in Assam. Calcutta, Thomas S Smith, 1885. 257p. (NL)

980 BUTLER, J. Sketch of Assam, with some account of the hill tribes, London, Smith Elder, 1847. 220p. (NL)

981 ———. Travels and adventures in the provinces of Assam, during a residence of fourteen years. London, Smith Elder, 1855. 268p. (NL)

982 CHIB, S S. This beautiful India : union territories of India. New Delhi, Light & Life, 1977.

983 COOPER, T T. Mishmee hills : an account of a journey made in an attempt to penetrate Thibet from Assam to open new routes for commerce. London, Henry S King, 1873. 270p. (NL)

984 DELMAR, W. Romantic East : Burma, Assam and Kashmir. London, Adam & Charles Black, 1906. 211p. (NL)

985 HODSON, P C. Assam hills : a paper read before the members of the Liverpool Geographical Society on Nov 17, 1904.

986 HUNTER, W W. Statistical account of Bengal. *Reprint* : Delhi, D K Pub House, 1973. 20v. (ISI) (JU) (NBU) (NL).

987 MILLINGTON, P *Pseud*. On the track of the Abor. London, Smith Elder, 1912. 218p. (NL)

988 PLAYNE, S. Bengal and Assam, Behar and Orissa : their history, people, commerce and industrial resources. London, Foreign & Colonial

Compiling & Publishing, 1917. 768p. (NL)

989 SINGH, O & MUKHERJEE, S N. Purvanchal. *In* (SINGH, R L. *Ed.* India: a regional geography. Varanasi, National Geography Society of India, 1971. P 493-513)

990 SINHA, R P. Rivers of North Eastern India. (Indian Geographical Studies. 3; 1975).

913.031 PREHISTORY & ARCHAEOLOGY

991 SHARMA, T C. Prehistoric archaeology in North East : a review of progress. *In* (SHARMA, T C & MAJUMDAR, D N, *Ed* Eastern Himalayas: a study on anthropology and tribalism. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P102-22, Bibl P122-7).

H4 ARUNACHAL PRADESH

016 BIBLIOGRAPHIES

992 *CHAUDHURI, S. Select bibliography on the North Eastern frontier of India. Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1958. 64p. Arranged alphabetically by author.

016 : 3 SOCIAL SCIENCES

993 INDIA. CENSUS 1961. Bibliography of social studies in India. Delhi, Manager of Pub, 1971. 955p. (Arunachal Pradesh, p783-802).

294.2 TRIBAL RELIGION

994 BARUA, T K M. Goddess Tamreswari. Hornbill. 1966; 44-54).

294.223 ESCHATOLOGY

995 *FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von. After-life in Indian tribal belief. (J Royal Anthropological Institute, 83; 1953; 37-49).

301 SOCIOLOGY

996 ARUNACHAL PRADESH. DIRECTORATE OF RESEARCH. Resarun: a collection of 25 articles on Aruncahal Pradesh. Shillong, Govt of Arunachal Pradesh, 1976. 133p.

301.1553 LEADERSHIP

997 CHAUDHURI, R. Changing pattern of NEFA leadership. (Mainstream. 1970 May 30; 11, 32).

998 ———. Traditional leadership in Indian tribal societies. *In* (PANDEY, B N, *Ed.* Leadership in South Asia. New Delhi, Vikas, 1977. P3-18). Includes Arunachal people.

301.157-71 WOMEN DORMITARIS

999 RAYCHAUDHURI, B. Dormitary among the tribal women in India. *In.* (INDIAN ANTHOROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Tribal women in India, Calcutta, IAS, 1978. 154-65) Dormitary life of Arunachal women in page 156-58.

301.2 CULTURE

1000 ARUNACHAL PRADESH. DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION & PUBLIC RELATIONS. Arunachal's rich heritage. Shillong, DIPR, 1972. 13p.

1001 ———. Cultural cum development convention, Pasighat, 1976 : report. Shillong, 1977. 20p. (NL)

1002 CHAUDHURI, J N. Indo-Mongoloid and Indo-Aryan Cultural

amalgam. (NEFA Information. 1968 Dec; 17-23).

1003 CHAUDHURI, R. Arunachal in the setting of Indian culture. (J Assam Research Society, 20; 1972; 49-55).

1004 DATTA, P C. Trends of socio-cultural development in NEFA. (NEFA Information. 1969 Jul; 3-7/ 1969 Aug; 22-7).

1005 SHARMA, T C & MAJUMDAR, D N, *Ed.* Eastern Himalayas : a study on anthropology and tribalism. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. Arunachal Pradesh : P. 27-32, 163-75, 206-12.

301.24 SOCIAL CHANGE

1006 *DATTA, PARUL. Socio-cultural pattern in Arunachal Pradesh. (Resarun. 4; 1978; 1-5).

1007 DUBEY, S M. Modernisation and elites in Arunachal Pradesh. Delhi, Controller of pub, 1977. 167p. (NL)

1008 GANGULI, J B. Tribal students between tradition and modernity. (Educational Miscellaneous. 7, 1-2; 1970 Jan-Sep; 61-9).

1009 SARKAR, J. Economic system and social change in Arunachal Pradesh. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Economics of the tribes and their transformation. New Delhi, Concept, 1982. P 287-302. Bibl)

301.3 ECOLOGY

1010 *VANDER VELDE, E J. Role of ecology in the development geography of Northeastern India. (North Eastern Geographer. 11, 1 & 2; 1979; 1-18).

301.32 POPULATION

1011 BARTHAKUR, J K. Portrait of population : Arunachal Pradesh. Delhi, Census of India 1971, 1975.

1012 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von. Comparing the fortunes of tribal populations in Nagaland, Arunachal Pradesh and Andhra Pradesh. *In* (SHARMA, T C & MAJUMDAR, D N, *Ed.* Eastern Himalayas : a study on anthropology and tribalism. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P 206-21).

1013 HAZARIKA, M P. Significance of population census. (NEFA Information. 4,11; 1970 Jan; 16-9).

1014 NEFA IN 1971 Census. (NEFA Information. 5, 1; 1971 Jun; 1-7).

301.324 SETTLEMENTS

1015 BASU, M L. Problems of identification and immigration of the North Eastern frontier tribes. (North Eastern Research Bulletin. 5; 1974 sum; 45-50).

301.421 FAMILY SYSTEM

1016 BAGCHI, R N. Family system and inheritance of property among the tribes of Arunachal. (Resarun. 5,1; 1979; 38-41)

301.45 TRIBES/PEOPLE/COMMUNITIES

1017 *BARPUJARI, H K. Problem of the hill tribes: North-East frontier. 1822-1914. Gauhati, Lawyer's Book Stall, 1970-6. 3v. (NBU) (NL)

1018 *BARPUJARI, H K. Problem of the hill tribes : North-East frontier,

1843-72. Gauhati, United Pub, 1987. 164p. (NBU)

1019 BORA, D P. Is there a wild man. (Hornbill. 1967; 1-3).

1020 CLARKSON, J D. India's North-East Frontier Agency. (Dissert, Univ of Chicago, 1963).

1021 DALTON, F T. Descriptive ethnology of Bengal. Calcutta, 1872.

1022 DATTA CHAUDHURI, S. Ahom and the northern tribes of NEFA. (NEFA Information 4, 6; 1970 Jan; 19-24/4, 7; 1970 Feb; 15-9/4, 8; 1970 Mar; 15-8).

1023 DEVI, LAKSHMI. Ahom tribal relations: a Political study. Gauhati, 1968. 301p.

1024 ELWIN, V. India's North-East frontier in the nineteenth century. Bombay, OUP, 1959. (ISI)

1025 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von. Anthropology and administration in the tribal areas of the North-East Frontier. (Eastern Anthropologist. 3; 1949; 37-49).

1026 ———. Highlanders of Arunachal Pradesh. New Delhi, Vikas, 1982.

1027 LUTHRA, P N. North-East Frontier Agency tribes: impact of Ahom and British policy. (Economic & Political weekly. 6,23; 1971 June 5; 1143-9).

1028 *MACKENZIE, A. North-East frontier of India. 1884. /*Reprint* : Delhi, Mittal Pub, 1981. 586p. *See* SN 821.

1029 MCLEISH, A. Frontier people of India: a missionary survey. London, 1931.

1030 NORTH EASTERN frontier. (Calcutta Rev. 48, 90; 1869; 141-86).

301.45 : 301.157 TRIBAL DORMITARIES

301.157-71 WOMEN'S DORMITARIES

1031 RAYCHAUDHURI, B. Dormitary among the tribal women in India. *In* (INDIAN ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Tribal women in India. Calcutta, Indian Anthropological Society, 1978. P 154-65). Dormitary life of Arunachal women in page 156-58.

301.32 TRIBAL POPULATION

1032 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von. Comparing the fortunes of tribal populations in Nagaland, Arunachal Pradesh and Andhra Pradesh. *In* (SHARMA, T C & MAJUMDAR, D N, *Ed.* Eastern Himalayas : A study on anthropology and tribalism. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P206-21).

301.324 TRIBAL SETTLEMENTS

1033 BASU, M L. Problems of identification and immigration of the North-Eastern frontier tribes. (NE Res B. 5; 1974 Sum : 45-50).

346.05 TRIBAL INHERITANCE OF PROPERTY

1034 *BAGCHI, R N. Family system and inheritance of property among the tribes of Arunachal. (Resarun. 5, 1; 1979; 38-41).

352.007 TRIBAL PANCHAYATS

1035 JOSHI, M C. Tribal Panchayats to panchayatiraj. (Economic Times.

1973 Jan 20; 4, 4). *Also in* (The Statesman. 1973 Jan 20; 8,4).

1036 PANDEY, D N. From tribal Kaban to national democracy. (J NEICSSR. 3,1; 1979; 13-5).

1037 RUSTOMJI, N K. Tribal administration in the North-East Frontier Agency. (March of India. 6; 1955; 24-8).

37 TRIBAL EDUCATION

1038 BARTHAKUR, I K. Study on literacy in Arunachal Pradesh. (Arunachal News. 4,6; 1975 Aug-Sept; 23-9/4,7; 1975 Oct; 17-29, 32).

309 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

1039 ARUNACHAL. DIPR. Cultural cum development convention, Pasighat, 1976 : report. Shillong, 1977. 20p. (NL)

1040 ARUNACHAL PRADESH. DIRECTORATE OF ECONOMICS & STATISTICS. Economic review 1977. Shillong. Govt of Arunachal Pradesh, 1978. 100p.

1041 BARTHAKUR, I K. Major constraints on Arunachal's economy. (Arunachal News. 4,9; 1976; 11-4).

1042 JHA, S D. Socio-economic study of Arunachal Pradesh. (Ph D thesis, Gauhati Univ, 1976).

1043 MATHEW, T, *Ed.* Seminar on tribal economy. Shillong, North Eastern Hill University, 1976.

1044 MEHTA, K L. North East Frontier Agency today. (March of India. 8; 1956 Jun; 8-12).

1045 SINHA, R. Significance of village community studies in NEFA. (Vanyajati. 9; 1961; 22-5).

1046 TEN YEARS of progress in NEFA. Shillong, 1975.

1047 BLUE PRINT for economic development of Arunachal Pradesh. (Arunachal News. 10, 2; 1981 Feb-Mar; 9-15).

1048 GOGOI, P D. Development: its prospect in Arunachal Pradesh. (Political Development in North East India 1; 1976; 38-46).

309.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS

1049 THUNGON, P. Economy of Arunachal and twenty-point economic programme. (Arunachal News. 4, 9; 1976; 4-7).

309.263 RURAL DEVELOPMENT

1050 BARTHAKUR, I K. Workshop on integrated rural development of Arunachal Pradesh. Aug-Sep 1976. (Arunachal News. 5, 6; 1976 Aug-Sep; 11-9).

1051 BHAGABATI, ANNADA. Aspects of economic change in a hill village of Arunachal. (Vivekananda Kendra Patrika. 1, 2; 1972 Aug; 240-9).

1052 INTEGRATED RURAL development : a new approach to rural development. (Arunachal News. 5,7; 1976 Oct; 1-4).

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

1053 BARUA, N K. David Scott on the North-East frontier of India and the

Assam, 1802-1831. New Delhi, Munshi Ram, 1970.

1054 BASU, M L. Institution-building in Arunachal Pradesh. (Political Development in North-East India. 1; 1976; 32-7).

1055 CHAUBE, S K. Constitutional trends of NEFA. (Assam Tribune. 1968 Oct 16 & 17)

1056 ———. Future of NEFA. (Mainstream. 8, 47; 1970 Jul 25; 26-28)

1057 PINGGAM TABIN. Slaughter of King Tamden. (NEFA Information 6, 1; 1971 Aug; 1921)

1058 RAHUL, R. Arunachal Pradesh: consolidation of a frontier. (Political Development in North-East India. 1; 1976; 22-31).

1059 SARKAR, J K. Development of identity consciousness in Arunachal Pradesh. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. VI, P 231-9. Bibl.)

327.4 DEFENCE & FRONTIER POLICY

1060 ALASTAIR, L. McMohon Line: a study in the relations between India, China and Tibet, 1904-1914, London, 1966.

1061 BANERJEE, A C. Eastern frontier of British India, 1784-1826. Calcutta 1946.

1062 *BASU, M L. British policy in the North East Frontier Agency. New Delhi, Concept, 1979. 236p. Bibl. (NBU)

1063 ———. Impact of British administration on the North Eastern Frontier. (North Eastern Research Bulletin 3; 1972 Sum; 65-72).

1064 ———. North East frontier of British India. (North Eastern Research Bulletin. 2; 1971 sum; 60-7).

1065 BELL, C. North Eastern frontier of India. (J Central Asia Society. 17; 1930; 221-5).

1066 BHARGAVA, G S. Battle of NEFA: the Undeclared war. Bombay, Allied Pub, 1964. 187p. Bibl. (NL)

1067 CHAUDHURI, D P. British policy of North East frontier of India, 1865-1914. (Ph D dissertation, Univ of London, 1970).

1068 ———. North-East frontier of India, 1865-1914. Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1978. 186p. Bibl. (NBU)

1069 GUPTA, S. British policy on the North-East frontier of India, 1826-86. (Dissertation, Univ of Oxford, 1948).

1070 HUSSAIN, I. British policy in the North-East frontier agency. (J NEICSSR. 4, 1; 1980 Apr; 22-23).

1071 JOHRI, S R. Chinese invasion of NEFA. Lucknow, Himalaya Pub, 1968. 260p. Bibl. (NL)

1072 ———. Our borderlands. Lucknow, Himalaya Pub, 1964. 376p. Bibl. (NL)

1073 KAUL, P N. Frontier callings. New Delhi, Vikas, 1976. 148p. (NL)

1074 KUMAR, P J. Till god wakes: immortal story of Sino-Indian war

in NEFA. Chandigarh, People's Guardian Press, 1964. 261p. (NL)

1075 LAMB, A McMohon Line : a study in the relations between India, China and Tibet, 1904 to 1914. London, 1966.

1076 LUTHRA, P N. Strategy for the North-East Frontier areas in the seventies. (J United Service Institutes of India. 100, 421; 1970 Oct-Dec; 483-98).

1077 MEHRA, P. McMohon Line and after : a study of the triangular contest on India's north-eastern frontier between Britain China & Tibet, 1904-47. New Delhi, Macmillan, 1974. 497p. (NBU)

1078 MURTY, T S. Eastern Himalayas in Sino-Indian relations. (J of the Institute for Defence Studies and Analysis 3, 4; 1971 Apr; 510-49).

1079 NARGOLKAR, K. In the wake of the Chinese thrust. Bombay, Popular Prakashan, 1965. 276p. (NL)

1080 RAHUL, R. Arunachal Pradesh : Consolidation of a strategic border. (Mimeo NBU-CHS).

1081 *RAYCHAUDHURI, D P. North-East frontier of India, 1865-1914 Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1978 186p. Bibl. (NBU)

1082 RUSTOMJI, N K. Enchanted frontiers. Bombay OUP, 1971. Arunachal Pradesh : p114-38.

331.1 MANPOWER RESOURCES

1083 CHATTERJEE, S K. Manpower and occupational pattern. (Arunachal News. 2 8; 1973 Nov; (6-9).

1084 ———. Problem of human resources in Arunachal Pradesh. (Social Research. 2, 4; 1982 Oct-Dec; 26-9. Bibl.)

332.4 MEDIUM OF EXCHANGE

1085 CHATTERJEE, S K. Transition from subsistence to money economy Arunachal Pradesh. (Social Research 1, 3; 1981 Jul; 5-12).

333 NATURAL RESOURCES

1086 ARUNACHAL PRADESH : need to speed up natural resources exploitation. (Commerce (suppl). 1977 Aug 13; 75-6).

1087 DAS, P K. Natural resources of Arunachal Pradesh. (Arunachal News. 5, 5; 1976; 38).

333 LAND

1088 JOSHI, M C & JHA, S D. Study of input pattern by size class of operational holdings in Arunachal Pradesh. (Arunachal News. 10, 1; 1981 Jan; 21-7).

333.8 MINERAL RESOURCES

1089 DAS, P K. Mineral resources of Arunachal Pradesh : the key to development. (Himalaya : Man & Nature, 5, 1; 1981 Jun; 26-8).

1090 SEN, S N. Geology and mineral wealth of Arunachal Pradesh : a challenge to the explorer. (Yojna. 1977 Jan 26; 46-52).

333.91 HYDRAULIC POWER RESOURCES

1091 HYDEL POTENTIAL [of Arunachal Pradesh]. (Yojna. 1977 Jan 26; 71).

1092 POWER DEVELOPMENT in Arunachal. (Arunachal News. 5, 1; 1976 Feb; 10-1).

334 : 381.4 CO-OPERATIVE MARKETING

1093 RAJU, K S N. Arunachal Apex Cooperative Marketing Federation registers steady progress. (National Crop Development Corporation Bulletin 8, 6; 1975 Feb; 5-7).

338 INDUSTRIES

1094 ARUNACHAL PRADESH economic census of enterprises release of provisional results. (Arunachal News. 10, 3; 1981 Apr-Mar; 10-22).

1095 ———. Industrial potentiality. *In* (MENON, K S V. Development of backward areas through incentives. New Delhi, Vidya Vahini, 1979. P 265-8). (NBU) Includes resource endowment, forest based industries, mineral based industries.

1096 DEVELOPMENT OF industries in NEFA. (NEFA Information. 5, 12; 1971 Jul; 3-4).

1097 HALDIPUR, R N. Speech of the Lt. Governor Shri R N Haldipur at the inaugural function of the industrial publicity campaign held at Khonsa of February 17, 1981 (Arunachal News. 10, 3; 1981 Apr-May; 1-4). The speech is transcribed from tape.

1098 INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BANK OF INDIA. Industrial potential survey : Arunachal Pradesh (NEFA) : Report of a study team. Bombay, IDBA, 1972. 62p.

1099 LOKANATHAN, P S. Techno-economic survey of NEFA. New Delhi, 1967. 197p.

1100 NATIONAL LABOUR COMMISSION. Industrialisation and tribal society : report of the Study Group of the N L C. (NEFA Information 3, 9; 1969 Apr; 17).

1101 PROSPECTS OF Industrial development in NEFA. (NEFA Infromation 5, 11; 1971 Jun; 12-6).

1102 REPORT ON industrial publicity campaign and inauguration of industrial management training held at Khonsa on February 17, 1981. (Arunachal News. 10, 2; Feb-Mar; 38-40).

1103 THANKAPPAN NAIR, P Industrialisation of Arunachal. (Eastern Economics. 1972 Jan 28; 163-5).

35 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

1104 ARUNACHAL. Brief account of administrative & development activities in NEFA since independence. Shillong, 1957. (ISI)

1105 CHAKRAVARTI, L N. Evolution of the administrative set up of Arunachal. (Arunachal News. 5, 5; 1976; 1-6).

1106 CHAUBE, S K. Administrative set-up of NEFA. (Mainstream. 6, 45; 1968 July 6; 25-6).

1107 ———. Arunachal : from a frontier to a territory. (North Eastern Affairs. 1, 1; 1972 Apr-Jun; 17-9 & 52).

1108 ELWIN, V, *Ed.* Democracy in NEFA. Shillong, Govt of NEFA, 1965. 195p.

1109 ———. Philosophy for NEFA. 2ed. Shillong, DIPR, 1964. 294p. (NBU)

1110 ———, *& Others Ed.* Important directives on admistration of NEFA. Shillong, NEFA, 1967. 297p.

1111 GOGOI, P D. NEFA local. policy. Dissertation, Delhi Univ, 1971. (Indian Dissertation Abstracts. 7 (spl vol); 1978; 224-226).

1112 JOSHI, M C. Tribal panchayats to panchayati raj. (Economic Times. 1973 Jan 20; 4, *Also in* Statesman. 1973 Jan 20; 8, 4).

1113 LANDMARK IN NEFA's constitutional growth. (NEFA Information. 4, 5; 1969 Dec; 1-7).

1114 LUTHRA, P N. Constitutional and administrative growth of NEFA. Shillong. Govt of NEFA, 1971. (173p. (NBU)

1115 PANDEY, D N. From tribal keban to national democracy. (J NEICSSR. 3, 1; 1979; 13-5).

1116 RAJA, K A A. Arunachal : The evolution of a personality. (Political Development in North East India. 1; 1976; 14-21).

1117 *ROSE, L E & FISHER, M W. North East Frontier Agency of India Berkeley, University of California, 1967. 95p.

1118 RUSTOMJI, N K. Tribal administration in the North Eastern Frontier Agency. (March of India, 6; 1955; 24-8)

1119 SINGHVI, G C. Paternalism in NEFA administration. New Delhi, Indian Institute of Public Administration, 1969. 6p.

361 SOCIAL WELFARE

1120 LUTHRA, INDIRA. Ups and downs of social welfare work in NEFA. (Social Welfare. 18, 9; 1971 Dec; 8-9).

37 EDUCATION

1121 BARTHAKUR, I K. Study on literacy in Arunachal Pradesh. (Arunachal News. 4, 6; Aug-Sep; 23-9/4, 7; 1975 Oct; 17-29, 32).

1122 BHANDARI, KAMALA, Tribal education needs nursing. (Arunachal News. 4,6; 1975 Sep; 16-7).

1123 *HISTORY OF education in Arunachal Pradesh. (Arunachal News. 9, 4; 1980 Aug; 12-7).

1124 ISLAM, M. Education lends a new outlook to Arunachal Pradesh. (Social Welfare. 19, 8, 1972 Nov; 1-12).

1125 MIRI, INDIRA. Problems of education in Urvasiam. (Mankind. 14, 5; 1970 Jul; 42-7).

372 PRIMARY EDUCATION

1126 GUPTA, P K. Buniyadi Siksha Bhawan and the role of teachers in NEFA. (NEFA information. 5, 5; 1970 Dec; 7-10).

373.24 VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

1127 JOSHI: M C & JHA, S D. Vocationalisation under 10+2+3 pattern of education in Arunachal Pradesh. (Arunachal News. 6, 4; 1977; 58-65).

375 WOMEN EDUCATION

1128 NAMCHOOM KHALAYNA. Progress of female education in Arunachal Pradesh. (Arunachal News. 4, 5; 1975 Jul; 66-8).

388 TRANSPORTATION

1129 *NATIONAL COUNCIL OF APPLIED ECONOMIC RESEARCH, New Delhi. Techno-economic survey of NEFA New Delhi, NCAER,1967. 197p.

39 CUSTOMS

391.5 HAIR STYLE

1130 ROKIMI. Hair style and its significance among the tribes of NEFA. (NEFA information. 3, 12; 1968 Jul; 9-16/4,1; 1968 Aug; 11-6/4, 3; 1980 Oct; 16-9)

392.1 NAMES (PERSONAL/PLACE)

1131 DASGUPTA, K. Some names, surnames and names of places in NEFA. (NEFA information. 3, 1; 1969 Feb; 15-7).

394.2 FESTIVALS

1132 ARUNACHAL PRADESH. DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION & PUBLIC RELATIONS. Festival of folk dances of NEFA. Shillong, DIPR, 1971. 21p.

398.2 FOLK TALES

1133 BARGOHAIN, B K. Folk-tales of Meghalaya and Arunachal Pradesh. New Delhi, Sterling, 1975. 112p. (NBU)

1134 *ELWIN, V. Myths of the north-East frontier of India. Shillong, NEFA, 1958/*Reprint* : 1968. 495p. (NBU)

1135 *———. New book of tribal fiction. Shillong, DIPR, 1970. 376p. (NBU)

495.4 LANGUAGES

1136 DASGUPTA, K. Brief note on the grammatical categories in some languages of NEFA. (Bulletin Cultural Research Institution. 3, 3 & 4; 1969; 1-16).

1137 ———. Brief note on the NEFA language. (Hornbill. 1967; 26-32).

1138 *———. Few features in some of the languages of Arunachal Pradesh. (Resarun. 3, 3; 1977 July; 31-5).

1139 *———. Suggestion for affiliation of the Khasi language to the Tibeto-Burman family. (Resarun, 6, 1; 1980; 49-64).

1140 FORBES, C J F S. On Tibeto-Burman languages. (J Royal Asiatic Society, 1878; 210-27).

1141 GRIERSON, G A. Linguistic survey of India, v 3 : Tibeto-Burman family, Pt 1. Calcutta, 1909/*Reprint* : Delhi, Motilal Banarsidass 1966. (JU) (NBU) (NL)

1142 KONOW, S. Notes on the languages spoken between the Assam valley and Tibet. (J Royal Asiatic Society. 1902; 127-37).

61 HEALTH & MEDICINE

1143 BHATTACHARYYA, A K. Expanding health care in Arunachal Pradesh. (Arunachal News. 6, 4; 1977 Aug; 22-4).

1144 TAYENG, A. Charm to cure. (Hornbill. 1967; 4-5).

61 : 581.634 MEDICINAL PLANTS

1145 MASON, R L. Fever tree. London, 1962. 320p.

63 AGRICULTURE

1146 BARTHAKUR, I K. Strategy for agricultural development of Arunachal Pradesh. (Arunachal News. 6, 7; 1977 Nov; 2-6).

1147 CHATURVEDI, B P. Arunachal farmers adopt new techniques. (Kurukshetra. 1976 Sep 1; 13, 23).

1148 COMMERCE RESEARCH BUREAU. Profiles of agricultural development in union territories : Arunachal Pradesh—challenge of difficult terrain. (Commerce. 1972; 219-23).

1149 DATTA, P C. Agriculture in a tribal village. (Yojna. 1972 Oct 15; 797-9).

1150 GOHAIN, C B. Cropping for self-sufficiency. (Arunachal News. 2, 1; 1973 Mar; 18-20).

1151 ISLAM, M. Agricultural breakthrough in NEFA. (Kurushetra. 1972 Jan 1; 12, 3).

1152 SINGH, R. Agriculture in Arunachal Pradesh. (Farmer & Parliament. 10; 1972 Oct 13; 27-8).

1153 TYAGI, S D. Economic trends in Arunachal Pradesh with special reference to agriculture. *In* (MATHEW, T, *Ed*. Seminar on tribal economy. Shillong, NEHU, 1976. P 397-406).

631.58 SHIFTING CULTIVATION

1154 *SINGH, A & SINGH, M D. Effect of various stages of shifting cultivation on soil erosion from steep hill slopes. (Indian Forester. 106, 2; 1980 Feb; 116-121).

634.11 APPLE CULTIVATION

1155 APPLE PLANTATION. (Arunachal News. 4, 2; 1975 Mar; 4-5).

634.9 FOREST & FORESTRY

1156 CHATTERJEE, S K. Wild life and its conservation in NEFA. (Indian Forester. 95, 2; 1969 Nov; 771-5).

1157 DEB, D B. New species of Tacca forest from North-East Frontier Agency, India. (Indian Forestry. 90; 1964; 241-3).

1158 ———. Plants new to India. (Indian Forestry. 91; 1965; 193-4).

1159 ERING, O. Jungles and jungles of Arunachal. (Arunachal News. 5, 2; 1976 Mar; 25-7).

2160 GEE, E P. Orchids in North-East India. (Hornbill. 1966; 7-12).

1161 ———. Wild animal and plant life in NEFA. (Hornbill. 1965; 6-11).

1162 MAJUMDAR, N B. Potentiality of some important forest produces in Arunachal Pradesh. (Social Research, 1, 4; 1981 Oct; 539).

1163 PANIGRAHI, G. Studies on tropical evergreen and semi-evergreen forests of Assam and NEFA. *In* (Tropical Forests Symposium, Proceedings. 1960).

1164 RAY, S B. Evergreen forests and its

management in NEFA. (Proceedings. 10th Silvic Conference, Dehra Dun, 2; 1961; 952-6).

1165 ———. Forestry plans in Arunachal Pradesh. (Arunachal News.4, 9; 1976; 19-22).

1166 SPOTLIGHT ON NEFA : forest resources and industrial growth (NEFA Information. 5, 6; 1971 Jan; (3-6).

1167 STRACEY, P D. Bringing NEFA's forests alive. (Hornbill. 1966; 35-40).

1168 THANGAM, E S. Forests development programme in Arunachal Pradesh : development strategy. *In* (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D. *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. P 215-222).

1169 ———. Forestry in Arunachal Pradesh. (Yojna. 1977 Jan 29; 11-3).

1170 WARD, F K. Forests of North-East frontier of India. (Empire forestry J. 9; 1930. 11-31).

635 CASH CROPS

1171 *WARD, F K. Cash crops cultivation in forest department. (Arunachal News. 9, 4; 1980 Aug; 19-21).

635.21 POTATOS

1172 SAHA, L R. How to protect potato from diseases. (Arunachal News. 10, 3; 1981 Apr-May; 23-5).

636 LIVESTOCK

1173 JOSHI, M C & JHA, S D. Livestock in Arunachal Pradesh. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 5, 4; 1981 Sep; 3-6/*Reprinted from Yojana*).

1174 SHARMA, N K. Development of animal husbandry in NEFA. (NEFA News. 1968 Aug; 31).

636.29 MITHUNS

1175 SIMOONS, F J. Ceremonial ox of India : the Mithun in nature, culture and history. Madison, 1968.

639.3 FISHERIES

1176 FISHERIES PROGRAMME in Arunachal. (Arunachal News. 10, 2; 1981 Feb-Mar; 19-21).

1177 SHYAM, H N. Fish culture in pond. (Arunachal News. 10, 1; 1981 Jan; 27-31).

676.22 HANDMADE PAPERS

1178 RAMSHARMA, S N. Production of handmade paper. (NEFA Information 6, 4; 1971 Nov; 7-9).

7 MATERIAL CULTURE

1179 DATTA, P C. Revival of arts and crafts in the border area of NEFA. (NEFA. Information. 1968; 7-10).

731.462 WOOD CARVING

1180 DATTA, P C. Wood carving in NEFA (NEFA Information. 1967 Jul; 9-14).

1181 ELWIN, V. Art of the North-East frontier of India. Shillong, DIPR.

736.5 TEMPLE INSCRIPTIONS

1182 SARKAR, D C. Paya Tamresvari (Dikkaravasini) temple inscription of Muktadharmanarayana, Saka 1364 (1442 A D) (Arunachal Pradesh), *In* (SARKAR, D C. Some epigraphical records of the medieval Period from

eastern India. New Delhi, Abhinav, 1979. Chap 1, p1-5).

746 TEXTILES

1183 DAS, A K. NEFA textiles. (Assam Tribune. 1965 Aug 22).

1184 *KOHLI, Y P. Our scientific heritage. Arunachal News. 10, 2; 1981 Feb-Mar; 29-31).

1185 PULU, AHUKI. Weaving practice in industry. (Arunachal News. 6-5; 1977 Sept; 18-9).

793.31 FOLK DANCES

1186 SARKAR, N. Dances of Arunachal Pradesh. Shillong, Arunachal Pradesh. Administration, 1974. 180p. (NBU)

1187*———. Preservation and promotion of folk dances of Arunachal Pradesh. (Resarun. 6, 1; 1980; 8-11).

796 SPORTS/GAMES

1188 PUGH, M. Games of NEFA. Shillong, DIPR, 1958. 54p.

9 HISTORY

1189 CHAKRAVARTI, L N. Glimpses of the early history of Arunachal. Shillong, DIPR, 1973. 168p. (NBU)

1190 CHATTERJEE, S K. Kirata-Janakriti, the Indo-Mongoloids : their contribution to the history and culture of India. (J Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal. 16, 2; 1950; 94).

1191 *CHAUDHURI, J N. Arunachal through the ages: from frontier tracts to union territory. Shillong, Chapala Book Stall [Distributor] 1982. 354p.

1192 ERING, D. North-East Frontier Agency. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. P51-71).

1193 *RAIKAR, Y A. Sources of the history of Arunachal Pradesh. (Resarun. 5, 1; 1979; 16-24).

91 DESCRIPTIONS / EXPEDITIONS / GEOGRAPHY / TRAVELS/TOURISM

1194 ARUNACHAL : 1947-72. Photographs by K Chakravorti and others, text by T S Murty. Shillong, DIPR, 1973. 61p. Bibl. (NBU)

1195 ARUNACHAL PRADESH. DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION & PUBLIC RELATIONS. NEFA : the land and the people. Shillong, DIPR, 1968. 31p.

1196 ARUNACHAL PRADESH. DIRECTORATE OF ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS. Statistical handbook, 1976-77. Shillong, Govt of AP, 1977. 109p.

1197 BARMAN, SHAVITRI G. NEFA : the land and its people. (Indian Q. 19, 4; 1963; 26).

1198 BARUA, H. Red river and the blue hills. Gauhati, 1956. 205p.

1199 BAVEJA, J D. Across the golden heights of Assam and NEFA. Calcutta, Modern Book Dept, 1961. 143p. (NBU)

1200 BERTRAND, G. Secret lands where women reign...Tr from French. London, Robert Hale, 1958. 224p. (NL)

1201 BORDOLOI, M N. Land of the

hornbill and the Myna. Shillong, 1968. 59p.

1202 CHALIHA, P. Outlook on NEFA. Jorhat, 1958. 134p.

1203 CHAUDHURI, J N. Arunachal panorama:a study in profile. Shillong, Jaya Chaudhuri, 1973. Bibl. 289p. (NL)

1204 CLARKSON, J D. India's North-East Frontier Agency. (Dissert, Univ of Chicago, 1963).

1205 DATTACHAUDHURI, S. Arunachal Gazetters : an introduction. (Arunachal News. 3, 1; 1974 Feb-Mar; 2-7).

1206 ELWIN, V. North East Frontier Agency of India. (Geographical Magazine. 29; 1956; 406-16).

1207 HALDIPUR, R N. NEFA : an introduction. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 3,2; 1966 Jul; 72-83).

1208 HAMILTON, A. In Abor jungles of North East India. *Reprint* : Delhi, Mittal Pub, 1983. 852p. (NBU)

1209 HAZARIKA, M P. Tourism in Arunachal. (Arunachal News. 1974 Aug; 10-20).

1210 MITCHELL, J F. North-East frontier of India : a topographical, political and military report. Delhi, Vivek, 1973. 374p. (NBU)

1211 NANDI. D R. Daphabum expedition. (NEFA Information. 5,8; 1970 Mar; 1-5).

1212 NAIR, K. Blossoms in the dust. London, 1961. 201p.

1213 RABAN, *Pseud.* Our North-East frontier. (Calcutta Review. 38, 76; 1863; 264-85).

913.031 ARCHAEOLOGY

1214 DATTACHAUDHURI, S. Archaeological exploration in NEFA : A prelude. (NEFA Information. 1968 Oct; 19-24).

1215 RAIKAR, Y A. Bishmaknagar. (NEFA Information. 7, 8; 1972 Mar; 13-35).

1216 ———.Rukmini legend. (NEFA Information. 6,12; 1971 Jul; 9-13).

1217 RIJKBO, T. Stone that speaks. NEFA Information. 5,4; 1970 Nov; 12-6).

92 BIOGRAPHIES

1218 *DAI, LUMMER. Booklet on the late Daying Ering. Bombay Academy for Indian Tribal Dialects and Literature, Indian National Fellowship Centre, 1980.

H40 KAMENG (WEST & EAST) DISTRICTS 301.45 SPECIFIC TRIBES/PEOPLE

AKAS

1219 SINHA. R P. Akas. Shillong, DIPR. 1962. 143p.

AKA LANGUAGE

1220 SIMON, I M. Aka language guide. Shillong, DIPR, 1970.

BANGNIS

MARRIAGE

1221 DUNCAN, W M D. On the marriage customs of the Bangni. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 7, 1: 1970 Feb; 21-8).

FESTIVAL

1222 *DEURI, R K. Mlokom-Yulo festival of the Bangnis of Kameng district. (Resarun. 4,2; 1978; 25-27).

MIJIS

MIJI CUSTOMS

1223 DASGUPTA, K. Some faiths and beliefs of the Mijus. (NEFA Information. 1971 May; 10-2).

MIJI LANGUAGE

1224 *SIMON, I M. Miji language guide Shillong, DIPR. 69p. (NBU)

63 AGRICULTURE

634.11 APPLE CULTIVATION

1225 GOHAIN, S D & SAIKIA, T. Apple cultivation in Kameng district of Arunachal Pradesh. (North Eastern Economic Review. 3, 2; 1979 Apr-Jun; 75-83).

634.9 FORESTS & FORESTRY

1226 SAHI, K C. Contribution to the flora of Kameng and Subansiri districts, NEFA. (Indian Forestry. 45; 1969; 330-52).

799 FISHING

1227 JAYARAM, K C & MAJUMDAR, N. On a collection of fish from Kameng Frontier Division, NEFA, (J Bombay Natural Historical Society 61, 2; 1964; 264-80).

913.031 ARCHAEOLOGY

1228 *ALLEN, B C. Archaeological remains along the foothills of Arunachal Pradesh. (Resarun. 5, 1; 1979 68-71).

1229 RAIKAR, Y A. Archaeology around Bhalukpung. (NEFA Information. 4, 7; 1969 Feb; 9-12).

1230 ———. Archaeology in the Noa Dihing valley. (NEFA Information. 4, 4; 1969 Nov; 16-9).

H401 MONPA AREA/TAWANG

294.3 BUDDHISM/LAMAISM

1231 *SARKAR, N. Buddhism among the Monpas and Sherdukpens. Shillong. DIPR, 1980. 106p. Bibl. (NBU)

294.3657 MONASTERY

1232 SARKAR, N Historical account of Tawang Monastery. (Resarun. 4, 2; 1978; 17-24).

1233 *———. Tawang monastery. Shillong, DIPR, 1981. 55p+22pls.

298.2 LEGENDS

1234 MURTY, T S. Reappraisal of the Mon legend in Himalaya tradition. (Central Asiatic J. 13, 4; 1969; 291-301).

301-45 MONPAS

1235 AZIZ, M A Mandla phudung : a Monpa village. (NEFA Information. 5, 6; 1971 Jan; 5-7).

1236 DAM, D P & HAZRA, P K. Observations on ethnobotany of the Monpas of Kameng district, Arunachal Pradesh. *In* (JAIN, S K, *Ed.* Glimpses of Indian ethnobotany. New Delhi, Oxford & IBH, 1981. P 107-14).

391.7 ORNAMENTS

1237 *DUARAH, D K & SHARMA,

H C. Hand clasping, arm folding and earlobe attachment of the Monpas of Kameng, Arunachal. (Resarun. 5, 1; 1979; 53-61).

494.5 MONPA LANGUAGE

1238 *DASGUPTA, K. Introduction to Central Monpa [language]. Shillong, DIPR, 1968. 167p. (NBU)

746.792 CARPET WEAVING

1239 KAUL, IQBAL. Carpet weavers of Tawang. (Hindustan Times. 1977 Sept 11; 1, 1).

91 DESCRIPTIONS

1240 NANDA, NEERU. Tawang : the land of Mon. New Delhi, Vikas, 1982. 156p. (NBU)

H402 SHERDUKPEN AREA

301.45 SHERDUKPENS

1241 PAUL, G. Sherdukpens : Childhood marriage and medicine man. (Vanyajati. 6, 3; 1958; 96-102).

1242 ———. Sherdukpens : crime and festivals. (Vanyajati. 7, 1; 1959; 4-19).

1243 ———. Sherdukpens : habit, migration and tribal drink. (Vanyajati. 6, 2; 1958; 61-9).

1244 ———. Sherdukpens : origin and historical background. (Vanyajati. 6, 1; 1958; 22-6).

1245 ———. Village council, land taxes and food. (Vanyajati. 6, 4; 1958; 153-6).

1246 SHARMA, R R P. Sherdukpens. Shillong, DIPR, 1961. 101p.

309 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

1247 ADHIKARI, M S & *Others*. Socio-economic survey of Rupa : a Sherdukpen village in Arunachal Pradesh. Delhi, Controlar of Publications, 1975. 171p+49p. (NBU)

1248 INDIA, CENSUS 1961. NEFA. Village survey monograph : Rupa : A Sherdukpen village (Kameng dist). *Ed* by B K Ray Burman. 1973.

H42 SUBANSIRI (UPPER & LOWER) DISTRICTS

2 RELIGION

294.535 RAMGARH SHRINE

1249 *MURTY, T S. Ramgarh shrine of Subansiri. (Resarun. 5,1; 1979; 1-16).

301.4 SOCIAL SYSTEMS

301.421 KINSHIP

1250 SAIKIA, P D. Kinship system of the Nisis of Arunachal. *In* (SHARMA, T C & MAJUMDAR, D N, *Ed*. Eastern Himalayas : A study on anthropology and tribalism. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P 163-75).

301.45 TRIBES/PEOPLE

1251 *ALLEN, B C. Assam district gazetteers : Lakhimpur. Shillong, 1906. Includes some tribes of Subansiri.

1252 BOWER, U G. Hidden land. London, 1953. 244p. Includes Subansiri area.

1253 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von.

Culture types in the Assamese Himalayas, (Indian Geographical J. 21; 1946; 1-9). Discusses the Sulungs, Daflas and Apatanis.

1254 ———. Ethnographic notes on the tribes of the Subansiri region. Shillong, 1947.

1255 ———. Notes on tribes of Subansiri.

1256 *LLOYD, G & HUTTON, J H. Report on the census of Assam, 1921. Shillong, 1923. Notes on Apatanis & Daflas.

301.45A/Z SPECIFIC TRIBES

ABORS

1257 *BANERJEE, C C. Abors. (Modern Review. 9, 1911; 609-15).

1258 BEAMES, J. Outlines of Indian Philology. Calcutta, 1867. An appendix gives Abor, Miri and Dafla numerals.

1259 BENTICK, A. Abor expedition. (Geographical J. 41; 1913; 97-114).

1260 DUNBAR, G. Abors and Gallongs. Calcutta, 1915.

1261 GOSWAMI, P D. Abor tales. (Man in India. 29; 1949; 209-11).

1262 MINATTUR, J. Abor of NEFA. (Vanyajati. 6,3; 1958; 80-3).

1263 STACK, E. Miris, Daphlas and Abors : report on the Census of India, 1881, Assam. Calcutta, 1883. 86p.

SOCIALIZATION OF YOUTHS

1264 GUHA, B S. Abor Moshup as a training centre for the youth. (Vanyajati. 1, 4; 1953 Oct; 82-5).

ABOR MARRIAGE

1265 RAY, P C. Tensional feelings among the Abors and Gallongs as indicated by the Roschah technique. (Indian J of psychology. 1955 Mar-Jun; 95-103).

1266 SHARMA, J. Puberty, marriage and child birth among the Panggi and the Minyong Abor women. (Anthropos. 55; 1960).

ABOR FOLKLORE

1267 RAY, S. Rhymes and rythms of the Abors. (Indian Folklore. 1957 Oct-Dec; 81-93).

ABOR LANGUAGE

1268 LORRAIN, T K. Dictionary of the Abor-Miri language. Shillong, 1910.

HEALTH & MEDICINE

1269 GUHA, B S. Medicine man of Abor hills. (Times of India. 1959 Oct. 25).

SHIFTING CULTIVATION

1270 GOHAIN, B C. Shifting cultivation among the Abors. (March of India. 6,2; 1953 Nov-Dec; 34-46).

FOOD HABITS

1271 SENGUPTA, P N. Investigations into the dietary habits of the aboriginal tribes of Abor hills, NEFA, Part 11 : Minyong and Pangi. (Bulletin of the Department of Anthropology, 3; 1954; 115-57).

APATANIS

1272 CROWE, H M. Mr Crowe's account

of journey to the Apa Tanang country. Shillong, 1890.

1273 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von. Apatanis and their neighbours : A primitive civilization of the Eastern Himalayas. London, RKP, 1962. Bibl. 166p. (NL)

SOCIAL CHANGE

1274 FÜRER-HAMENDORF, C von. Himalayan tribe: from cattle to cash. New Delhi, Vikas, 1980. 224p. (ISI) (NBU)

CONFLICT

1275 BETTS, U. Village duel in Apatani society. (Man in India. Ranchi 28; 1948; 163-9).

LEGAL SYSTEMS

1276 BETTS, U & BETTS, E von. Notes on tribal justice among the Apatanis. (Man in India. 26; 1946; 181-95).

FESTIVALS

1277 BARUA, S K. Religious culture of the Apa Tanis : an analysis of Dree rite and festival. (Social Research. 2, 3; 1982 Jul-Sep; 30-3).

1278 TATUN, MICHI. Myoko festival of the Apatanis. (Arunachal News. 10, 2; 1981 Feb-Mar; 16-8).

APATANI LANGUAGE

1279 *SIMON, I M. Introduction to Apatani (Language). Shillong, Dipr, 1972. 99p. (NBU)

AGRICULTURE

1280 CHANA, S S. Farm Forestry in Apatani valley. (NEFA Information 3,9; 1969 Apr; 10-3).

1281 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von. Agriculture and land tenure among the Apatanis. (Man in India. 26; 1946; 20-49).

DAFLAS/NISHIS

1282 BETTS, U. Daflas of the Subansiri area. (Royal Central Asian J. 34; 1949; 146-54).

1283 BUTLER, J. Sketch of Assam, with some Account of the hill tribes, by an officer. London, 1847. Includes early descriptions of Daflas.

1284 DALTON, E T. Descriptive ethnology of Bengal. Calcutta, 1872. Includes Accounts of Daflas. P 35-7.

1285 *DUN, G W. Preliminary notes on Daflas. Simla, 1896.

1286 *DÜNBAR, G. Other men's Lives : a study of primitive peoples. London, 1938. Includes account of Daflas and Abors, p230-43.

1287 *FURER-HAIMENDORF, C von. Highlanders of Arunachal Pradesh. New Delhi, Vikas, 1982. 185p. Bibl. (NBU)

1288 HARMAN, H J. Narrative report of Lt H J Harman, in charge Dafla military expedition survey. *In* (GENERAL REPORT on the topographical surveys of India for the season, 1874-5. Calcutta, 1876).

1289 *SHUKLA, B K. Daflas of the Subansiri region. 2nd. Shillong, DIPR, 1965. 118p. Bibl. (NBU). A study of Dafla culture.

NISHI RELIGION

1290 SAIKIA, P K. Studies in Dafla social

and religious life. (Dissertation, Gauhati Univ).

1291 STONER, C R. Notes on religion and ritual among the Dafla tribe of the Assam Himalayas. (Anthrops. 52; 1957; 1-23).

SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

1292 *CHAKRAVARTI, L N. Short note on the 'Posa'. (Resarun. 3, 3; 1977 July; 1-10)

1293 GOSWAMI, P C & SAIKIA, P D. Problem of economic development in tribal areas with special reference to Dafla and Gallong tribes of NEFA. (N E Research Bulletin. 2; 1971 sum; 33-41).

1294 *HOMECHAUDHURI, P K. Watershed management project in Arunachal Pradesh. (Arunachal News. 10, 2; 1981 Feb-Mar; 24-8).

1295 INDIA. CENSUS 1961. Socio-economic survey of Jara: a Dafla Village in NEFA. Delhi, Manager of pub, 1966. 57p. (Monograph series, v 1, pt 6, monograph 2).

1296 SAIKIA, P D. Institutional factors influencing economic development of Dafla and Gallong tribes of NEFA. *In* (PATEL, M L, *Ed.* Agro-economic problems of tribal India. Bhopal, Progress, 1972. p72-7).

OATH CUSTOMS

1297 BOR, N L. Daflas and their Oaths. (J Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal. 2 (Third series); 1936; 27-39).

NISHI LANGUAGE

1298 BOR, N L. Yano Daflas grammar and vocabulary. (J Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal. 4(Third series); 1938; 217-81).

1299 DASGUPTA, K. Dafla language guide. Shillong, DIPR, 1969. 114p.

1300 *CAMPBELL, G. Specimens of the language of India, including those of the aboriginal tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces and the Eastern Frontier, Calcutta, 1874. Describes Dafla language at P35 including vocabularies.

1301 HAMILTON, R C. Outline grammar of the Dafla language, as spoken by the tribes immediately south of the Apa Tanang country. Shillong, 1900.

1302 ROBINSON, W. Notes on the Dophlas and the peculiarities of their language. (J of Asiatic Society of Bengal. 20; 1851; 126-37).

GALOS

GALO LANGUAGE

1303 DASGUPTA, K. Galo language guide. Shillong, DIPR, 1963. 68p.

MIRIS

1304 DOLEY, D. Socio-economic life of the Miri tribe. (North Eastern Research Bulletin. 4; 1973 Sum; 49-61).

1305 DUFF, B. Report on the Miri country and the operations of Miri Mission. Simla, 1912.

1306 DUN, G W. Preliminary notes on Miris. Simla, 1896.

MISHANGS

LAND OWNERSHIP

1307 BHANDARI, J S. Land and struc-

ture : an economic study of a Mishang village. *In* (MATHUR, K S & AGRAWAL, B C, *Ed.* Tribe caste and peasantry. Lucknow, Ethnographic Folk Culture Society, 1974. P8-20).

HILL MIRIS

1308 CHAUDHURI, J N. Hill Miris of Subansiri. Shillong, DIPR, 1970. 54p. Bibl. (NBU)

1309 PANDEY, B B. Hill Miris. Shillong, Govt of Arunachal Pradesh, 1974. 176p.

1310 ———. Hill Miris on the new path. (Arunachal News. 5, 6; 1976 Aug-Sep; 43-50).

FESTIVALS

1311 LAMA, R. Booriboot festival of the Hill Miris. (NEFA Inf. 4, 9; 1970 Apr; 13-4).

HILL MIRI LANGUAGE

1312 SIMON, I M. Hill Miri Language guide. Shillong, DIPR, 1976. 80p. (NBU)

TAGINS

RELIGION

1313 *BAGCHI, R N. Deities and spirits of the Tagins. (Resarun. 3, 3; 1977 July; 36-40).

GENETIC TRAITS

1314 *DUARAH, D K & DAS, (Mrs) P B. Study of some genetic traits of the Tagins of Arunachal Pradesh. (Resarun. 4, 2; 1978; 41-47).

61 HEALTH & MEDICINE

1315 CHARI, M V & *Others*. Report on the investigation of the 'unknown fever' in Kimin-Subansiri area, Shillong, 1953.

634.9 FOREST & FORESTRY

1316 CHANA, S S. Farm forestry in Apatani valley. (NEFA Information. 3, 9; 1969 Apr; 10-3).

1317 BOR, E. Adventures of a Botanist's wife. London, 1955. Includes area of Subansiri districts.

9 HISTORY

1318 DUFF, B. Report on the Miri country and the operations of the Miri Mission. Simla, 1912.

1319 *MEHTA, R. A district comes into being, (Arunachal News. 9, 4; 1980 Aug; 9-11).

91 DESCRIPTIONS

1320 DALTON, E T. Report of his visit to the hills in the neighbourhood of the Soobanshiri river. (J of Asiatic Society of Bengal 14, Pt 1; 1845; 150-267).

1321 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von. Exploration in the Eastern Himalayas : diaries of travel in the Subansiri region 1944 and 1945. Shillong, 1947.

1322 ———. Himalayan barbary, London, 1955. 241p. (ISI) Includes author's travels in the Subansiri area.

1323 ARD, R. Hunt for the Buru. London, 1951.

H44 SIANG (WEST & EAST) DISTRICTS

294.3 BUDDHISM

294.3657 : 025.32 MECHUKA MONASTRY : DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

1324 *RAIKAR, Y A & CHATTERJEE, S. Private records at Mechukha. Resarun. 5, 1; 1979; 42-47).

301.45 COMMUNITIES/PEOPLE

1325 PAL, P & DASGUPTA, B K. Lower Siang people: a study in ecology and society. Calcutta, Anthropological Survey of India, 1979. 158p. Bibl.

SPECIFIC TRIBES/PEOPLE ADIS

1326 BANERJEE, G S. Adis of Arunachal : a chapter in the social history of North-East India. Bhatpara, Author, 1975. 272p. (ISI) (NBU)

1327 ———. Adi society and literature in transition. (Pines 1; 1; 1971 Mar; 57-65).

1328 RAY, S. Anthropometry of the Aids. Shillong, DIPR, 1971. 102p.

1329 RAY, S N. Adis of the North-East Frontier Agency. Dissertation, Delhi Univ, 1966. (Indian Dissertation Abstracts. 7 (spl vol; 1978; 255-258).

ADI RELIGION

1330 *CHAUDHURI, J N. Comparative study of Adi religion. Shillong, 1971. 130p. Bibl. (NBU)

ADI MYTHOLOGY

1331 BHATTACHARYA, T K. Visit to Doni Lipik (Hornbill. 1966; 46-52).

1332 *OSIK, N N. Why the dove weeps. (Arunachal News. 10, 3; 1981 Apr-May; 6-8).

1333 *PERTIN, PAJING. Adi faith through the ages. (Arunachal News. 10, 1; 1981 Jan; 12-20).

ADI SUPERNATURALISM

1334 CHAUDHURI, J N. Conception of the supernatural among the Adis. (Pines. 1, 1; 1971 Mar; 51-7).

1335 ERING, O. Evil spirits in the Adi land. (NEFA Information. 6, 2; 1961 Sep; 24-8).

LEADERSHIP

1336 PANDEY, B B. Study of leadership among the Adis of Arunachal Pradesh. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others, Ed.* Family marriage & social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P225-38). (NBU)

DORMITORY/MOSHUP ABANG

1337 *GUHA, B S. Moshup abang : the mythological origin of the Abor dormitory system. Shillong, DIPR, 1964. 66p. (NBU)

SOCIAL CHANGE

1338 KAR, K. Social Changes among the Adis. (Tribe. 6, 3; 1969; 35-41).

SETTLEMENTS

1339 RAY, N. Habitations of the Adis of the Siang frontier division. (Vanyajati. 5, 3; 1957 Jul; 125).

ADI MARRIAGE

1340 ERING, O. Adi marriage and divorce. (NEFA Information. 5, 2; 1870 Sept; 14-7).

1341 ———. Marriage system of the Adis. (NEFA Information. 5, 1; 1970 Aug; 19-23).

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

ADI PANCHAYAT/KEBANG

1342 *BORANG, K. Traditional and customary laws of Adis: how to preserve them. (Arunachal News. 10, 3; 1981 Apr-May; 25-8).

1343 ERING, O. Kebang of the Adis [Decision making body]. (NEFA information. 2, 5; 1967 Dec; 6-10).

1344 GOGOI, P D. Political structure of Adi people of Arunachal Pradesh. (Q J of Local Self Govt. 14, 4-5; 1975, Apr-Sep; 467-76).

ADI CUSTOMS

1345 RAIKAR, Y A. Function organisation in the Adi society. (Arunachal News. 1, 12; 1973 Feb; 13-7).

1346 RAY, S. Dress, ornament and decoration of the Adis of NEFA. (Vanyajati. 6; 1958; 4-21).

ADI FESTIVALS

MOPIN FESTIVAL

1347 DATTA, PARUL. Mopin. Shillong, Govt of Arunachal Pradesh, 1979.

1348 DATTA, P C. Mopin : a festival of the Adis. Shillong, DIPR.

1349 RIBA, J. Mopin Ripin. (The Pines. 1971 Mar; 88-9).

SOLUNG FESTIVALS

1350 DAI, KADO. Solung festival. (Arunachal News. 10, 2; 1981 Feb-Mar; 34-5).

1351 *DATTA, P C, *Ed.* Solung : a festival of the Adis of NEFA. Shillong, DIPR, 1969. 61p. (NBU)

CRIMINAL OATH CUSTOMS

1352 ERING, O. Traditional way of administration of criminal oath in Adi society. (NEFA Information. 5, 9; 1917 Apr; 10-3).

ANTHROPOMETRY

1353 RAY, S. Anthropometry of the Adis of the Siang district, North-East Frontier Agency. Shillong, DIPR, 1966. 102p. (NBU)

DOMASTIC ANIMALS

1354 RAY, S. Domestic animals and their role in the life of Adi. (Vanyajati. 6; 1958; 146-52).

ADI METERIAL CULTURE

BAMBOO & CANE CULTURE

1355 *BORGOHAIN, H. Technology and material culture of the Adis with special reference to their Bamboo and Cane culture. (Resarun. 5, 2; 1979; 15-21).

HUNTING/FISHING

1356 ERING, O. Community hunting and fishing of the Adis. (Arunachal News. 1, 12; 1973 Feb; 24-7).

1357 RAY, S. Hunting and fishing among the Adi. (Vanyajati. 6; 1958; 52-60).

MINIYONGS

MARRIAGE

1358 *PHUKAN, M M. Marriage system of the Miniyong. (Arunachal News. 10, 1; 1981 Jan; 32-6).

PADAMS

1359 PERME, O. Padams : a brief study of the past. (NEFA Information. 4, 11; 1969 Jun; 7-10).

1360 PERTIN, M. Padams. (NEFA In-

formation 6, 2; 1971 Sep; 37-9/6, 3; 1971 Oct; 26-8).

1361 RAY, S. Aspects of Padam-Minyong culture. 2 ed. Shillong, 1966. 311p. (NBU)

PADAM WOMAN

1362 CHAUDHURI, U. Role of woman among the Padam tribe. (March of India 6, 2; 1963; 20-3).

PADAM GIRLS' DORMITARIES

1363 DATTAGUPTA, J. Ponung girls' Association among the Padam-Abor in the lower Abor hills. (Bulletin of the Anthorpological Survey of India. 9, 2; 1960; 71-3).

PADAM LANGUAGE

1364 NIGAM, R C. Study of Padam [Abor] phonology. (Bulletin of the Department of Anthropology. 3. 2; 1964; Jul; 48-65).

FOOD HABITS

1365 SENGUPTA, P N. Investigation into the dietary habits of the aboriginal tribes of the Abor hills, North East Frontier, Part 1 : Padam. (Indian J of Medical Research. 40; 1952; 203-18) *Also in* (Bulletin of the Department of Anthropology. 2; 1953; 91-112).

PAILIBOS

1366 KUMAR, K. Pailibos. Shillong, 1979.

RAMOS

1367 DASGUPTA, P K. Ramos of Arunachal. (J NEICSSR. 4, 2; 1980 Oct; 30).

1368 *DHASMANA, M M. Ramos of Arunachal : a sociocultural study. New Delhi, Concept, 1979. 298p. Bibl. (NBU)

GALLONGS

1369 SRIVASTAVA, L R N. Gallongs. Shillong, DIPR, 1962. 128p.

POLYANDRY

1370 SARKAR, N. So called polyandry among the Gallongs. (Man in India. 53, 2; 1973 Apr-Jun; 128-34).

GALLONG LANGUAGE

1371 *DASGUPTA, K. Introduction to the Gallong language. Shillong, DIPR, 1963. (NBU)

SPINNING & WEAVING

1372 *BORGOHAIN, H. Spinning and weaving among the Gallongs. (Resarun. 6, 1; 1980; 42-48)

SHIMONGS

MYTHOLOGY

1373 *BHATTACHARYYA, T K. Myths of the Shimongs of the Upper Siang. Shillong, NEFA, 1965. 82p. (NBU)

TANGAMS

1374 BHATTACHARYYA, T K. Tangams. Shillong, DIPR, 1975. 95p.

FOLKLORE

1375 BHATTACHARYYA, T K. Folklore of the Tangams. Pines 1, 1; 1971 Mar; 27-33).

H441 PASIGHAT

301.4443 PEASANTS

1376 MUKHERJEE, R K. Changing face of Pasighat farmer (NEFA Information. 1959 Jan; 15).

309 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

1377 INDIA. CENSUS 1961. NEFA village survey monograph : Dalbing (Siang district). Ed by B K Ray Burman. (Mimeo)

1378 ———. NEFA village survey monograph : Koreng (Pasighat Siang). Delhi, Manager of Pub, 1970.

1379 ———. NEFA village survey monography : Sibuk (Pasighat. Siang). Delhi, Manager of Pub, 1970.

35 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

1380 DOLEY, D. Pasighat : an administrative urban centre in Arunachal Pradesh. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others Ed.* Family marriage & social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P 173-86). (NBU)

1381 WILLIAMS, J R F. Tour diaries of the Assistant Political Officer, Pasighat, November 1940—April 1944. Shillong, 1944.

1382 MUKHERJEE, R. Multiple cropping around Passighat : an assessment. (NEFA Information. 6, 2; 1971 Sept; 13-6/6. 3; 1971 Oct; (4-7).

H 46 LOHIT & DIBANG VALLEY DISTRICTS SPECIFIC TRIBES/ PEOPLE KHAMTIS

1383 GOHAIN, C B. Khampti tradition (NEFA Information. 6, 10; 1971 May; 14-6).

BUDDHISM : MONKHOOD

1384 *KODNINYA, B. Monkhood and the rules of conduct in Khamti society. (Resarun. 6, 1; 1980; 12-41).

BRIDE EXCHANGE

1385 SARKAR. J. Note on avoidance of direct exchange of bride among the Khamties of Arunachal Pradesh. (Man in India. 57, 3; 1977 Jul-Sep; 208-15).

HISTORY

1386 *RAIKAR, Y A. Khomong in the history of the Khampties. (Resarun. 3, 3; 1977 July; 11-26).

MEYORS

1387 SHARMA, S N. Meyors of Lohit. (NEFA Information. 5; 1970; 30-1).

MISHMIS (IDUS/IDU MISHMIS/ TARAONS

1388 ARUNACHAL PRADESH. RESEARCH DEPT. Dictionary of the Taraon language. Shillong, 1963. 61p.

1389 *BANERJEE, C C. Mishmis. (Modern Review 2; 1908; 255-60).

1390 BARUA, T K M. IDU MISHMIS. Shillong. DIPR, 1961. 110p.

1391 COOPER, T T. Mishmee Hills. London, 1873. 270p.

1392 GRIFFITH, W. Journal of visit of the Mishmee hills in Assam. (J Asiatic Society of Bengal. 6; 1837; 325-41).

1393 LUTHRA, P N. Mishmis of Lohit frontier division. (Folklore 15, 2; 1964 Feb; 62-6).

1394 MIPUN, J. Clan and kinship organisation among the Mishings in Assam. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others Ed.* Family marriage and social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi,

Cosmo, 1980. P 115-27. Bjbl.) (NBU)

1395 RIPLEY, D. Exploring the Mishmi hills. (Natural History. 67; 1948; 78-85).

1396 SHARMA, S N. Background of Miju-Mishmi culture. (NEFA Information. 3, 1; 1968 Aug; 6-9).

MISHMIS

CEREMONIAL OUTFITS

1397 *PULU, J. Ceremonial equipments of the Idus.. (Resarun. 5, 1; 1979; 51-53).

1398 ARUNACHAL PRADESH. RESEARCH DEPT. Phrase book in Idu. Shillong, 1962. 103p.

MEDICINAL PLANTS

1399 *PULU, J. Plants that are used by the Idus of Lohit district for medicinal purposes. (Resarun. 5, 2; 1979; 10-14).

COTTAGE TEXTILE PROCESS

1400 *HAZARIKA, K C. Traditional textile industry of Taraons. (Resarun 5, 1; 1979; 48-51).

1401 *PULU, J. Preparation of yarn by the local method among the Idus. (Resarun. 4, 2; 1978; 28-30).

SINGPHOS

1402 BARUA, T K M. Singpos and their religion. Shillong, DIPR, 1979. 178+48p.

1403 DASGUPTA, K. Some faiths and customs of the Singphos. (NEFA Information. 1969 Dec; 19-21).

309.263 RURAL DEVELOPMENT

1404 INDIA. CENSUS 1961. NEFA village survey monograph : Jia (Lohit district). Ed by B K Ray Burman. (Mimeo)

1405 INDIA, CENSUS 1961. NEFA village survey monograph : Momong (Lohit dist). (Mimeo)

388.1 ROADS/ROUTES

1406 *RAIKAR, Y A. Some forgotten routes in the Lohit district. (Resarun. 5, 2; 1979; 1-4).

633 FOOD PRODUCTION

1407 GOHAIN, G B. Food production in Lohit. (NEFA Infromation 6, 2; 1971 Sept; 21-5).

913.031 ARCHAEOLOGY

1408 CHAKRAVARTI, L N. Glory that was Malinithan. (NEFA Information 6; 1971 Apr).

H48 TIRAP DISTRICT

301.2 CULTURE

1409 TIKHAK, Y. Impact of modern culture on the traditional cultures of the local tribals of Tirap district. (Arunachal News 5, 5; 1976; 10-3).

SPECIFIC COMMUNITIES

LISUS

1410 *DATTA, D K. Legend of the origin of the Lisus. (Resarun. 5, 2; 1979; 29-30).

1411 *———. Little known tribe of Tirap. (Resarun. 5, 1; 1979; 61-67).

NOCTES

NOCTE LANGUAGE

1412 DASGUPTA, K. Introduction to

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

the Nocte language. Shillong, DIPR, 1971. 127p. (NBU)

1413 SENGUPTA, P N. Note on the nutritional index and body build of the Nocte tribe of Tirap frontier division, NEFA. (Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India 9 : 1960; 79-80).

1414 TSHERING, T. Nocte calculation of solar movent. (The Hornbill. 1965; 32-3).

SOCIALIZATION OF YOUTHS

1415 AONAK, S W. Morung organization among the Nocte Nagas. (Vanyajati. 1958 Apr; 73-81).

TANGSAS

1416 *DATTA, PARUL. Tangsas of the Namchik and Tirap valleys. Shillong, DIPR, 1959/*Reprint* : 1969. 103p. (NBU)

1417 DATTA, P C. Tangsas. Shillong. DIPR, 1971. 98p.

MOH FESTIVAL

1418 BAKSHI, B R. Moh festival of the Tangsas. (NEFA Inf. 5,8; 1971 Mar; 11-5).

TANGSA LANGUAGE

1419 DAS GUPTA, K. Note on the Tangsa dialect. (Resarun. 4,2; 1978; 6-16).

1420 Tangsa language: a synopsis. Shillong DIPR, 1980. 77p. (NBU)

WANCHOS

1421 SRIVASTAVA, L R N. Among the Wanchos of Arunachal Pradesh. Shillong, DIPR, 1973. 188p. (ISI) (NBU)

DORMITORIES

1422 *BARUA, S K. Role of dormitories in the social and political life of the Wanchos of Arunachal Pradesh. (Resarun. 5,2; 1979; 5-9).

1423 LOWANG, P W. Morung of Tirap. (NEFA Information. 3,8; 1968 Mar; 9-10).

WANCHO LANGUAGE

1424 *DASGUPTA, K. Note on the Wancho language of Arunachal Pradesh. (Resarun. 5,1; 1979; 25-37).

YOUNGKUKS

1425 *AGNIHOTRI, S K. Youngkuks of Margherita, Assam. (Resarun. 6,1; 1980; 1-7).

309.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

1426 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT in Arunachal village. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 5,7; 1981 Dec; 4-5).

327.12 : 388.1 : 951 SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES : CHINA ROUTES

1427 *REBELS' ROUTES to China. (China Report. 17,1; 1981 Jan-Feb; 62). *Quoted From* (Patriot. 1980 May 23).

634.9 FOREST & FORESTRY

1428 BARUA, S N. Wild life in Tirap. Hornbill 1966; 22-8).

91 DESCRIPTIONS

1429 DATTACHAUDHURI, S, *Ed.* Gazetteer of India : Arunachal Pradesh Tirap district. Calcutta, Govt of AP 1980. 238p.

1430 GOHAIN, A K. Some place names of Tirap. (Hornbill. 1966; 41-3).

H5 SUB-HIMALAYAN REGION OF NORTH EAST INDIA (ASSAM MEGHALAYA/NAGALAND/MANIPUR/MIZORAM/TRIPURA)

H51 ASSAM

016 BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1431 SATYAPRAKASH, *Ed.* Assam : a select bibliography, 1962-1975. New Delhi, Indian Documentation Service, 1976. 100p. Includes 1,500 articles, research papers. notes, books reviews & news.

2 RELIGION

1432 RELIGIOUS HISTORY OF Assam. (Calcutta Rev. 46,91; 1868; 77-101).

1433 GOSWAMI, S C. Introducing Assam Vaishnabism. Gauhati, 1946.

301.2 CULTURE

1434 BARUA, B K. Cultural history of Assam. 2ed. Gauhati, Lawyer's Book Stall, 1969. V I : Early period. (NL)

1435 BATTACHARYYA, P C. Assam fosters assimilation through the ages. *In* (BHATTACHARYYA, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India. Calcutta, 1982. P4-8).

1436 GUHA, A. Impact of Bengal Renaissance on Assam. (Indian Economic & Social History Review. 9; 1971).

1437 KAKATI, B K. Mother goddess Kamakhya : or studies in the fusion of Aryan and primitive beliefs of Assam. Gauhati, Assam Pub. Corpn, 1948. 91P. (NL)

1438 MUDIAR, K K & DAS, M M. Spatio-temporal change in the socio-cultural level in Assam. (North Eastern Geography. 10,1 & 2; 1978; 33-43).

1439 NATH, R M. Background of Assamese culture. Shillong, A K Nath Pub, 1948. 196p. Bibl. (NL)/2ed : 1978 (ISI)

301.24 SOCIAL CHANGE

1440 AGNIHOTRI, S K. Changing village scene in Assam. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others, Ed.* Family marriage and social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P139-46). (NBU)

1441 CHAUBE, S K. Tradition and modernism in the Assam hills (Indian J of Political Science. 32, 1; 1971 Mar; 46-60).

301.32 POPULATION

1442 BHATTACHARYYA, N N. Population density gradient of Gauhati city. (North Eastern Geography. 10, 1 & 2; 1978; 7-14).

1443 BHUYAN, M C. Immigration of Assam valley : a geographical analysis. (J of the North East India geographical Society. 2. 1; 1970 Jan)

1444 CHAUDHURI, T K. Demographic trends in Assam, 1921-71. Delhi, B R Pub, 1981. 172P. (NBU)

1445 *DAS, M M. Population pressure and intensity of cropping in Assam (Geographical Review of India. 41, 2; 1979 Jun; 105-114).

1446 DEY, K S. Measurement of human fertility in Assam. Gauhati Univ,

1977. (Indian Dissertation Abstracts. 6, 4; 1978, Oct-Dec; 350-353).

1447 GUHA, A. Ahom migration : its impact on rice economy of medieval Assam. (Artha Vijnana. 9, 2; 1967 Jun)

1448 SAIKIA, A K. General population table: Assam. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1972.

1449 *TAHER, M. Scheduled castes population in Assam : a spatial analysis. (North Eastern Geography. 11, 1& 2; 1979; 19-27).

301.4 SOCIAL SYSTEMS

301.421 FAMILY

1450 GOSWAMI, B B. Relationship between family size and agriculture in a hill region of Assam. (Tribe. 7, 3; 1970 Dec; 1-4).

301.4413 MIDDLE CLASS

1451 ALAM, K. Emergence of industrial middle class in Assam. *In* (DATTA RAY, B. *Ed.* Emergence and role of middle class in North-East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub. House, 1983. P89-105).

1452 BARPUJARI, H K. Emergence and role of the middle class in Assam : early phase. *In* (DATTA RAY, B, *Ed.* Emergence and role of middle class in North-East India. New Delhi Uppal Pub. House, 1983 P269-75).

1453 BARUA, MANORAMA S. Assamese middle class : its role in peasant uprising of 1893-94. *In* (DATTA RAY, B, *Ed.* Emergence and role of middle class in North-East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub. House, 1983. P50-66).

1454 BARUA, SANDHYA & BHATTACHARJEE, J B. Middle class and language politics in Assam during the colonial period. *In* (DATTA RAY, B, *Ed.* Emergence and role of middle class in North-East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub. House, 1983. P67-88).

301.4443 AGRICULTURAL CLASS

1455 *GUHA, A, Assamese agrarian society in the late nineteenth century : roots, structures and trends. (Indian Economic & Social History Review. 17,1; 1980; 35-94).

1456 ———. Assamese peasant society in the late nineteenth century : structure and trend. Calcutta, Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, 1979. 82p.

301.45 COMMUNITIES

1457 *BARKATAKI, S, *Comp.* Tribes of Assam. New Delhi, National Book Trust of India, 1969, 167p. Bibl. (NBU)

1458 BRAHAMA, R K. Short note on the education, economy etc of the tribal people living in the plains districts of Assam. *In* (REPORT OF the Second Conference for Tribes and Tribal (Scheduled) Areas. Delhi, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, 1953).

1459 CHAKRAVARTI, B C. British relation with tribes of Assam since 1858. Calcutta, Firma K L M, 1964.

1460 DEV, B J & LAHIRI, D K. Status mobility among the depressed castes in Assam: a selected analysis. (Social Research. 1, 1; 1981 Jan; 1-11).

1461 DEVI, LAKSHMI. Ahom-tribal re-

lations : a political study. Gauhati, 1968.

1462 GOSWAMI, B B. Tribes of Assam: a few comments on their social and cultural ties with the non-tribes. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal Situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. P271-9).

1463 LAHIRI, D K & DEV, B J. Scheduled castes in the Surma valley : their struggle to rise in social hierarchy. (Man in India. 62, 2; 1982 Jun, 149-62).

1464 MUKHERJEE, D P & MUKHERJEE, S K. Contemporary cultural and political movements among the Bodos of Assam. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub. 1982. v1, P253-80. Bibl.)

1465 PAKYNTEIN, E H. Changes in the life of the tribal communities of Assam. (Religion and Society, 9, 4; 1962 Dec; 15-39).

1466 SCHEMES OF Assam state government for the welfare of scheduled tribes, included in the Five Year Plan. (Vanyajati. 1, 3; 1953 Jul; 72).

1467 THAKKAR, A V. Assam tribal and labour welfare works (sixth annual report). Delhi, Harijan Niwas, 1941.

1468 WADELL, L A. Tribes of the Brahmaputra valley : a contribution on their physical types and affinities. Delhi, Sanskaran Prakasan, 1975. 127P. (NBU)

301.6 SOCIAL RELATIONS

1469 *ALI, A N M I. Hindu-Muslim relations in Assam. (Man in India. 59, 4; 1979 Oct-Dec; 361-382).

309 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

1470 DASGUPTA, S C. Assam's economy at a glance. Shillong, N C Datta-Chaudhuri, 1959. 196p. (NL)

1471 GOSWAMI, P C. Economic development of Assam. Bombay, Asia, 1963.

1472 GUHA, A. Big push without a take off : a case study of Assam, 1871-1901. (J of the Indian Economic & Social History Review. 5, 3; 1968 Sep; 199-221).

309.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS

1473 ASSAM. PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT. Five year plans of Assam : First. Second, Third, Fourth and Fifth Plans. Shillong.

1474 DATTA, P. Assam valley : potentialities and strategy for development. (Social Research 1, 1; 1981 Jan; 8-13).

1475 GOSWAMI, P C. Economic development of Assam. Bombay, Asia, 1963. 351p. Bibl. (NL)

1476 HUTTON, J H. Problems of reconstruction in the Assam hills. (Man in India. 26, 2; 1946).

1477 MITRA, A K. Assam : planning from below. (Economic Times. 1975 Jan 30).

309.262 URBANIZATION

1478 BHATTACHARYYA, N N. Measure

of circularity in the shape of Gauhati urban agglomeration. (North Eastern Geographer. 9, 1 & 2; 1977; 38-44).

1479 BORDOLOI, P K. Urban growth in Dimapur. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others, Ed.* Family marriage & social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P187-95. Bibl.) (NBU)

1480 PURI, R K. Trends of urbanisation in Assam. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others, Ed.* Family marriage and social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P147-61). (NBU)

1481 *SHARMA, H N. Urban growth and spatial pattern of urban development in the Brahmaputra valley, Assam. (North Eastern Geography. 11, 1 & 2; 1979; 28-47).

1482 SHARMA, M C. Structural analysis of the city of Gauhati : a geographical study. Calcutta, Naya Prakash, 1982. 110p. Bibl. (NBU)

309.263 RURAL DEVELOPMENTS

1483 AGRO-ECONOMIC RESEARCH CENTRE FOR NORTH EAST ASIA. Rural life in Assam hills : case studies of four villages. Calcutta, Mukhopadhyay, 1970. 295p.

1484 *BARTHAKUR, M. Growth and development of service centers in the Brahmaputra valley and their influence on the rural development. (North Eastern Geography. 11, 1 & 2; 1979; 84-88).

1485 *BARUA, INDIRA. Changing occupational structure in two villages in Assam. (Man in India. 59, 2; 1979 Apr-Jun; 106-119).

1486 GUHA, A. Socio-economic changes in agrarian Assam, 1871-1961. *In* (CHAUDHURI, M K. *Ed.* Trends of socio-economic changes in India, 1871-1961. Simla, IIAS, 1969). *Also in* (Indian Institute of Advanced Study, Transactions. 7; 1967-68).

1487 ———. Socio-economic survey of a subarban village of Tezpur in 1965. (J of the Univ of Gauhati. 16-17; 1968).

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

1488 AHMED, A N S. Urban politics in Gauhati : some basic issues. (Political Development in North-East India. 2; 1978; 65-73).

1489 ASSAM-III : Two refuge camps and an 'Unpatriotic' journalist. (Economic & Political Weekly. 15, 16; 1980 Apr 19; 735).

1490 ASSAM SAHITYA SABHA. Assam's language question : a symposium. *Ed* by Maheswar Neog. Jorhat, Assam Sahitya Sabha, 1961. 61p. (NL)

1491 BARUA, H N. Glimpse of Assam disturbances. 2ed. Gauhati, Assam State Language Convention, 1960. 28p. (NL)

1492 BARUA, SANDHYA. Assam in national context and historical perspective. *In* (BHATTACHARYYA, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India. Calcutta, 1982. P36-45).

1493 CHAKRAVARTI, M M. Myth that rocks Assam. *In* (Lokayata : a special issue on Assam movement. Karim-

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

ganj, Lokayata Association, 1981. P29-34).

1494 CHAUBE, S K. Assam : heart-searching on language problem. (Mainstream. 11, 14; 1972 Dec 2; 11-2 & 40).

1495 ———. British footsteps on Assam. (J of Assam Political Science Association. 1970-71; 80-7).

1496 ———. Dimension of Assam hills problem. (Mainstream. 7, 14; 1968 Dec 7; 25-7).

1497 ———. Economic aspects of the British annexation of Assam. (J of ACTA. 1; 1968-69; 75-6).

1498 ———. Language politics in Assam. (North Eastern Affairs. 1, 3; 1972 Dec; 15-8).

1499 ———. Plains tribals in Assam politics. (North Eastern Affairs. 2, 1; 1973; 14-6).

1500 CHAUDHURI, S. Genesis of Assam movement. *In* (LOKAYATA : A special issue on Assam movement. Karimganj, Lokayata Association, 1981. P35-54).

1501 DAS, N K & GUPTA, P. Ahom movement. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. vl, P307-15).

1502 DEKA, R. Other backward classes movement in Assam, *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. vl, P295-305. Bibl). Appendix includes list of Other Backward Classes (OBC) in Assam.

1503 DEV, B J & LAHIRI, D K. Caste and politics in Assam: a background study. (Social Research. 1, 3; 1981 Jul; 19-28).

1504 ———. Muslim league movement in Assam and the press. (Social Research. 2, 3; 1982 Jul-Sep; 39-46).

1505 DHAR, N. Social tension in Assam: an impact of immigration, 1872-1951. *In* (BHATTACHARYYA, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India. Calcutta, 1982. P9-23).

1506 GOHAIN, H Assam-II : tangled theories. (Economic & Political Weekly. 15, 16; 1980 Apr 19; 733-35).

1507 KAR, M. Birth of Eastern zonal Muslim League in Assam. (Social Research. 1, 1; 1981 Jan; 45-51).

1508 ———. Foreign nationals in Assam. *In* (BHATTACHARYYA, J B *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India. Calcutta, 1982· P 148-65).

1509 MISRA, B P & BARBHUIYA, M H, *Comp.* No : they are not foreigners...they are citizens. Silchar, Fariadi, 1980. 72P.

1510 MISRA, P. National inequalities and social tension in North-East. *In* (BHATTACHARYYA, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North East India. Calcutta, 1982. P 172-80).

1511 MISRA, U. Assam : after and raid (Economic & Political Weekly. 15, 9; 1979 Mar 3; 499-500).

1512 ———. Assam-I : Worse than emergency days (Economic & Political Weekly 15,16; 1980 Apr 19; 731-732).

1513 ———. Assam Sahitya Shabha : culture and politics. (Economic & Political Weekly. 17, 22; 1982 May 29; 899-900).

1514 PEOPLE'S DAILY on Assam unrest. (China Report. 17, 1; 1981 Jan-Feb 67-68). *Quoted from* (SWB/FE/6444/1980 June 13).

1515 SEN, S. Social tension in North-East India in restrospect. *In* (BHATTACHARYYA, J B, *Ed.* Social tension in North-East India Calcutta, 1982. P 181-9).

324.2 ELECTIONS

1516 AHMED, A N S. Press in the election ; Study in the role of newspapers in the sixth Assembly elections in Assam. (J NEICSSR. 5, 1; 1981 Apr; 1-8).

1517 CHAUBE, S K. Politics and elections in the Assam hill. (Indian J of Political Science Spl N; 1967 Dec; 129-36).

1518 DEKA, K M. Fifth general election in Assam. (Political Development in North-East India. 2; 1978; 54-64).

1519 *KALITA, B G & DAS, M M. Voting patterns in Assam : a study in politiçal geography. (North East Geographer. 11, 1 & 2; 1979; 58-69).

1520 KAR, M. Defection in Assam legislative assembly, 1937-47. (J NEICSSR. 4, 1; 1980 Apr; 17-21).

1521 RAO, V Y. Lok Sabha elections in Assam. 1952 to 1977 : a Sociological study. (Indian J of Political science. 38, 4; 1977 Oct-Dec; 461-75).

327.4 DEFENCE & FRONTIER POLICY

1522 BERESFORD, G W. Notes on the North-East frontier of Assam. Shillong, 1881.

1523 HODSON, G F. Sino-Assam frontier. (China Quarterly. 3; 1962 Oct-Dec).

1524 JOHRI, S. Where India, China and Burma meet. Calcutta, 1962).

1525 ROY, D. Frontiers of North-East India. Shillong, 1947.

331.1 MANPOWER

1526 *ASSAM : No new opportunites. (Commerce. 141, 3608; 1980; Aug 16; 23-25).

1527 BARTHAKUR, M. Industrial inertia and growth of industrial employment in Assam since 1951. (North East Geographer. 10, 1 & 2; 1978; 1-6).

1528 MISRA, B P. Industrial workers of Gauhati city. Gauhati, Dept of Economics, Gauhati Univ, 1971 (mimeo).

333.3 LAND OWNERSHIP

1529 DEB, DEYA. Impact of plantations on the agrarian structure of the Brahmaputra valley. Calcutta, Centre for Studies in Social Science, 1979. 54p.

1530 GAIT, E A. Assam land revenue manual. Calcutta, Bengal Govt Press 1895.

334 CO-OPERATIVES

1531 BHATTACHARYYA, B. Public distribution system in Assam through

co-operatives. (Social Research. 2, 3; 1982 Jul-Sep; 34-8).

336 PUBLIC FINANCE

1532 CHAUDHURI, R K. Public expenditure in Assam during 1951-66: an analytical study. Gauhati Univ 1976. (Indian Dissertation Abstracts 6, 1; 1978 Jan-Mar; 23-26).

338 INDUSTRIES

1533 NATIONAL COUNCIL OF APPLIED ECONOMIC RESEARCH. Techno-economic survey of Assam. New Delhi, 1968.

35 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

1539 BARVE, S G. Report on the autonomous district councils of Assam, July 1953. Shillong, Assam Govt Press, 1957.

1535 DATTA, S. Handbook of Assam regulations. Shillong, 1894.

352 LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

1536 ASSAM (GOVT). Manual of local rules and orders made under enactments applying to Assam (corrected upto 30 April 1915). Shillong, Assam Secretariat Printing Office, 1917. VI.

352.008 MUNICIPALITIES

1537 AHMED, A N S. Politics of controlling Indian municipalities : Gauhati as a case study. (Indian J of Political Science. 41, 4; 1980 Dec; 761-79).

37 EDUCATION

1538 BANERJEE, A. University for Assam. (Modern Review. 58; 1935; 708-11).

1539 BHATTACHARYYA, B. Socio-economic condition of science teachers in Assam and Meghalaya high schools. (Social Research. 1, 4; 1981 Oct; 22-31).

38 TRADE & COMMUNICATIONS

382.4 COMMERCIAL CENTRES

1540 BHAGABATI, A K. A geographical note on Kaithalkuchi, with special reference to the growth of its market centre. (North Eastern Geographer: 10, 1 & 2; 1978; 44-50).

1541 *SINGH, J P. Commercial structure of Shillong. (Geographical Review of India 42. 1; 1980 Mar; 62-72).

388 TRANSPORTATIONS

388.1 ROADS & HIGHWAYS

1542 DASGUPTA, KEYA. Formation of a transport network in an export-oriented economy : Brahmaputra Valley, 1839-1914. (C S S S C Occasional Paper, No 36). Calcutta, Centre for Social Science Studies, Calcutta, 1981. 53p (Mimeo).

1543 HILL TRACTS between Assam, and Burma : Selection of papers. *Reprint* : Delhi, Vivek Pub, 1978. 342p. (NBU)

39 CUSTOMS

1544 MUIRHEAD-THOMSON, R C. Assam valley : beliefs and customs of the Assamese Hindus. London, Lazac 1948. 96p. (NL)

391.4 OUTER GARMENTS

1545 DAS, A K. Gamocha in Assam. (Pines. 1, 1; 1971 Mar; 9-14).

394. 3 FOLK TOYS

1546 DATTA, B. Clay folk : toys of Assam. (J NEICSSR. 4, 1; 1980 Apr; 1-5).

398.2 FOLKLORES

1547 BARAKATAKI, S. Folk lores of Assam. Gauhati, Publication Board.

1548 DATTA, B. Bargits of Assam ; an introduction. (J NEICSSR 6, 2; 1982 Oct; 23-5).

1549 GOSWAMI, P D. Ballads and tales of Assam. 2ed. Gauhati, Gauhati Univ, 1970. 271p. (NL)

61 HEALTH & MEDICINE

1550 BHATTACHARYYA, N N. Health services in Assam : A geographical analysis. (J NEICSSR 6, 2; 1982 Oct; 32-4).

1551 HAZRA, P K & BAISHYA, A K. Ethnobotanical notes on the Miris (Mishings) of Assam plains. *In* (JAIN, S K, *Ed.* glimpses of Indian ethnobotany. New Delhi, Oxford & IBH, 1981. P 161-9. Abs)

63 AGRICULTURE

1552 DASGUPTA, K R. Jute economy in Assam. (Social Research. 1, 3; 1981 Jul; 13-8).

1553 *MUKHERJEE, A Agrarian conditions in Assam, 1880-1890 : a case study of five districts of the Brahmaputra valley. (Indian Economic & Social History Review. 16, 2; 1979; 207-32).

1554 VARMA, B B. Agriculture and landownership among the primitive people of Assam. Delhi, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, 1956.

631.7 IRRIGATION

1555 INDIA. PLANNING COMMISSION. Report on minor irrigation works in Assam state. New Delhi, 1965. 39p (NBU)

633 AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

1556 BARMAN, R & DAS, M M. Crop combination regions of Assam. (North Eastern Geography 10, 1 & 2; 1978; 15-22).

633.72 TEA ECONOMY

1557 MAJOR LEES' memorandum on the tea districts of Assam. (Calcutta Review 45, 89; 1867; 155-77).

1558 ROBINSON, W. Our tea gardens in Assam and Cachar. (Calcutta Review 35, 69; 1860; 38-63).

633.72 : 331.1 TEA LABOURS

1559 KAR, R K. Community life of a tea garden tribe : a case study in Assam *In* (CHAUDHURI, B, *Ed.* Tribal development in India, Delhi, Inter-India Pub, 1982. P 447-59).

1560 *KAR, R K & BARUA, GEETANJALI. Tea labour : preliminary appraisals of common identity in a multi-ethnic community in Assam. (Man in India. 59, 1; 1979 Jan-Mar; 33-42).

1561 LOGSDAIL, A. Assam tea garden labour question. (Calcutta Review. 116, 232; 1903; 255-59).

1562 SARKAR, T P. Tea garden labour. (Modern Review. 62; 1932; 281-4). Relates to Assam and the Dooars.

633.72 : 338 TEA INDUSTRIES

1563 GOSWAMI, P. Socio-economic impact of the tea industry in Upper Assam, 1839-1911. Social Research. 1, 1; 1981 Jan; 14-8).

1564 PHUKAN, A C. Personnel administration in the industry of Assam. 1979. (ISI)

1565 PHUKAN, L N. Early days of the Assam tea industry (Modern Review 58; 1935; 24-8).

1566 SHARMA, S K. Tea industry in Assam: being a history of the industry down to 1914 and of its contributions to the economic development of Assam, 1965. (Indian Dissertation Abstracts. 7 (spl vol); 1978; 59-63).

634.9 FORESTS & FORESTRY

1567 BOR, N L. Relicit vegetation of the Shillong plateau, Assam. (Ind For Rec (ns) Bot. 3, 6; 1942).

1568 ROWNTREE, J B. Introduction to the vegetation of Assam valley. (Ind For Rec (ns) Silv. 9, 1; 1954; 1-87).

1569 STRACEY, P D. Assam's economy and forests. Shillong, 1949.

676.2 PAPER INDUSTRIES

1570 KONISHI, M A. Paper making traditions in South Asia: with a short reference to the Assamese technology *In* (SHARMA, TC & MAJUMDAR D N, *Ed.* Eastern Himalayas: a study on anthropology and tribalism New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P 198-205).

9 HISTORY

1571 ANCIENT ASSAM. (Calcutta Review. 45, 90; 1867; 509-32).

1572 ANOTHER CHAPTER on Assam. (Calcutta Review. 21, 42; 1853; 382-415).

1573 ANTROBUS, H A. History of the Assam Company, 1839-1953. Edinburgh, T & A Constable (Printer) 1957. 501p. (NL)

1574 BARKATAKI, S. Assam. New Delhi, National Book Trust of India, 1969. 161P. Bibl. (NL)

1575 BARPUJARI, H K. Assam in the days of Company, 1826-58. Gauhati 1963.

1576 ———, *Ed.* Political history of Assam. Gauhati, Assam Govt, 1977.

1577 BARUA, G C, *Ed* & *Tr.* Ahom-Buranji (with parallel English translation) from the earliest time to the end of Ahom rule. Shillong, Assam Govt, 1930. 338p. (NL)

1578 BARUA, H. Red river and the blue hill: Or the state of Assam. Gauhati Lawyer's Book Stall, 1956. (NL)

1579 BARUA, U N. Glimpse of Assam : past and present. 2ed. Jorhat, 1946. 210P. (NL)

1580 BASU, N K. Assam in the Ahom age, 1228-1826: being political-economic and socio-cultural studies. Calcutta. Sanskrit Pustak Bhandar, 1970. 365P. Bibl. (NL)

1581 BHATTACHARYYA, K K. Transfer of territory from Bengal to Assam: a analysis of the controversy (Social Research. 2, 2; 1982 Apr; 28-33).

1582 BHATTACHARYYA, P N. Critical

study of Gait's history of Assam. Allahabad, 1905.

1583 BHUYAN, S K. Anglo-Assamese relations, 1771-1826: a history of the relations of Assam with the East India Company from 1771 to 1826, based on original English & Assamese sources. Gauhati, Dept of Historical & Antiquarian Studies, 1949. 636P. Bibl. (NL)

1584 ———. Atan Buragohain and his times: a history of Assam from the invasion of Nawab Mir Jumla in 1662-1663 to the termination of Assam-Mogul conflicts in 1682. Gauhati' Lawyer's Book Stall, 1957. 366p. Bibl. (NL)

1585 ———. Early British relations with Assam. Shillong, Assam Govt Press, 1949.

1586 ———. Lachit Barphukan and his times: a history of the Assam-Mogul conflicts of the period 1667 to 1671 AD. Gauhati, Dept of Historical & Antiquarian Studies, 1947. 221 P. Bibl. (NL)

1587 ———. *Ed & Tr.* Tungkhungia Buranji: or, a history of Assam 1681 1826 AD: an old Assamese chronicle of the Tungkhurgia dynasty of Ahom sovereigns. London, OUP, 1933. 262P. Bibl. (NL)

1588 BLAND, R. Assam since the expulsion of the Burmese. (Calcutta Review. 19, 38; 1853; 413:39).

1589 BORA, M. 1857 in Assam. Gauhati, Lawyer's Book Stall. 1957. 50p. Bibl. (NL)

1590 CHATTERJEE, J L. Country and temple of Khamakhya. (Calcutta Review. 133, 266;191 1; 472-518).

1591 CHATTERJEE, SK. Place of Assam in the history and civilisation of India. Gauhati, Gauhati Univ, 1955. 84P. (NL)

1592 CHAUBE, SK. Assam hill problem: historical background. (Mainstream, 7, 24; 1969 Feb 15; 17-20).

1593 ———. Legacy of British rule in Assam hills. (Mainstream. 7, 44; 1969 Jul 5; 15-7).

1594 CHAUDHURI, P C. History of civilisation of the people of Assam to the twelfth century AD. Gauhati, Dept of Historical & Antiquarian Studies in Assam, 1959. 538 p. (NL)

1595 DATTA, H C. Nineteen fortytwo upheaval in Assam; Assam's glorious role in the thrilling drama of India's struggle for independence. Jorhat, Pragiyoti Prakashan, 1975. 43p. (NL)

1596 DATTA, K N. Handbook to the old records of the Assam Secretariat Shillong. Education Dept, Govt of Assam, 1959.

1597 ———. Landmarks of the freedom struggle in Assam. Gauhati, Lawyer's Book Stall, 1958. 128p. (NL)

1598 GAIT, E A. History of Assam. Calcutta, Thacker Spink, 1905/2ed : 1926/3ed rev & enl by B K Barua & H V S Murthy, 1963. 449p. Bibl. (NL)

1599 GOGOI, P. Tai and the Tai kingdoms: with a fuller treatment of the Tai-Ahom kingdom in the Brahmaputra valley. Gauhati, Gauhati Univ 1968. 552p. Bibl. (NL)

1600 GOHAIN, U N. Assam under the Ahoms. Jorhat, 1942.

1601 GUHA, A. Colonization of Assam : second phase 1840-1859. (Indian Economic & Social History Review. 6, 4; 1967 Dec).

1602 HAMILTON, F. Account of Assam. London, 1820 *Reprint* Ed by S K Bhuyan. Gauhati, Dept of Historical & Antiquarian Studies, 1940, 104p. Bibl. (NL)

1603 KINNEY, T. Old times in Assam. Calcutta, 1896.

1604 LAHIRI, R M. Annexation of Assam, 1824-1854. Calcutta, General Printers & Pub, 1954. 250p. Bibl. (NL)

1605 MARTIN, M. Eastern India : the history antiquities, topography and statistics, V 5: Rangpur and Assam, *Reprint*: New Delhi, Cosmo, 1976, 380p.

1606 MILLS, A J M. Report on Assam. 1980. (ISI)

1607 NEOG, M, *Ed.* Studies in the early history of Assam. Jorhat, 1973.

1608 PURI, B N. Studies in early history & administration in Assam. Gauhati Univ Press, 1968. 84P. (NBU)

1609 ROWLATT. Assamese matters: past and present. (Calcutta Review. 23, 45; 1854; 38-65).

1610 SHAKESPEARE, L W. History of the Assam Rifles. London, Macmillan, 1929.

1611 ———. History of Upper Assam, Upper Burma and North Eastern Frontier. London, 1914.

1612 SHARMA, B. Rebellion of 1857 vis-a-vis Assam. Gauhati, 1958. 86p. (NL)

1613 SHULLAI, L G. Assam before and after the inauguration of the constitution of India. (Social Research. 2, 4; 1982 Oct-Dec; 30-6).

91 DESCRIPTIONS/EXPEDITIONS/GAZETTEERS/GEOGRAPHY/TRAVELS/ TOURISM

1614 ASSAM, DIRECTORATE OF ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS. Statistical handbook of Assam, 1978. Gauhati.

1615 BARTHAKUR, M, *Ed.* Assam: any outline. Gauhati, Gauhati Univ, 1968. 62P. (NBU)

1616 DAS, H P. Geography of Assam New Delhi, National Book Trust, 1970. 268P. Bibl. (NL)

1617 DAS, H P. & *Others*, *Ed.* Assam valley, *In* (SINGH, R L, *Ed.* India: A regional geography. Varanasi, National Geographical Society of India, 1971. p 303-44).

1618 DE, R N. Assam to Burma across the hills. (Indian Forester. 49; 1923; 529-39).

1619 GRIFFITH, W. Journal of travels in Assam. Burma, Bootan, Afghanistan and neighbouring countries, Calcutta, 1847.

1620 HAMILTON, F. Account of Assam (compiled in 1807-1814). *Ed* by S K BHUYAN. Gauhati, 1941/zed : 1963.

1621 HUNTER, W H. Statistical account of Assam. London, Trubner, 1879. *Reprint* : Delhi, 1976. 2v. (NBU) (NL)

1622 IENGER, H V & *Others*. Report on a tour of Assam. Shillong, Assam Govt Press, 1958.

1623 KINGDON-WARD, F. Assam adventure. London, 1941.

1624 M'COSH, J. Topography of Assam.

1625 MOORE, J T. Further leaves from Assam: a continuation of my journal 'Twenty years in Assam'. Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, (*Printer*) 1907. 191p. (NL)

1626 ———. Twenty years in Assam: or, leaves from my journal. *Ed* by P H Moore, Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press (*Printer*) 1901. 222p. (NL)

1627 ROBINSON, W. Descriptive account of Assam: with a sketch of the local geography and a concise history of the tea-plant of Assam: To which is added a short account of the neighbouring tribes, exhibiting their history, manners and customs. London, Thomas Ostell, 1841/*Reprint*. New Delhi, Concept, 1975. 421p. (ISI) (NL)

91-255 RIVERS & FLOODS

1628 DAS, P K. Harnessing the Brahmaputra. (Himalaya: Man & Nature. 4, 9; 1981 Feb; 3/*Reprinted from Yojana*).

1629 DATTA, P. Floods in the Assam valley: causes, effects and controls. (Social Research. 1, 3; 1981 Jul; 29-33).

1630 GOSWAMI, A C. Controlling floods in Brahmaputra river : a paper presented at the 40th Annual Session of the Central Board of Irrigation and Power, Shillong, 1970.

1631 RASHID, A. Flood control measures in Assam : a paper presented at the 40th Annual Session of the Central Board of Irrigation and Power, Shillong, 1970.

H510 GOALPARA DISTRICT

2 RELIGION

294.5562 BRAHMA SAMAJ

1632 SAIKIA, M C. Brahmo movement among the Bodo-Kacharis of Goalpara district. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed*. Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub. 1982. vl, P241-51, Bibl.)

309.263 RURAL DEVELOPMENTS

1633 GOSWAMI, P C. Study in rural change in Assam : Dispur—a report on socio-economic resurvey of a village in Kamrup district. Jorhat, Agro-economic Research Centre for North-East India, 1967. 165p.

1634 PAKYNTEIN, E H. Titaguri : a village survey. New Delhi, Manager of Pub, 1965. 75P.

H511 KAMRUPA DISTRICT

9 HISTORY

1635 BHUYAN, S K, *Ed*. Kamrupar buranji : Or an account of ancient kamarupa and a history of the Mogul conflicts with Assam and Cooch Behar, upto AD 1682. Assam 1930.

91.255 RIVERS

1636 SARKAR, I. Few rivers of Pragjyotisa-Kamarupa: a historical study. (North Bengal University Review; Humanities & Social Sc. 2, 1-2; 1981 Jun-Dec; 11-9).

H512 DARRANG DISTRICT

309.262 URBANIZATION

1637 *BHAGABATI, A K & BARTHAKUR, S. Tezpur : some aspects of urban morphology. (North Eastern Geography. 11, 1 & 2; 1979; 74-83).

381.4 COMMERCIAL CENTRES

1638 *BHATTACHARYYA, N N. Central places of the Darrang district, Assam. (North Eastern Geographer. 11, 1 & 2; 1979; 70-73).

91 DESCRIPTIONS ETC

1639 ALLEN, B C. Assam district gazetteers, v5 : Darrang. Shillong, 1905.

H515 LAKHIMPUR DISTRICT

301.32 POPULATION

1640 BARUA, P. Demographic study of Lakhimpur District of Assam. (Published in 1966-67).

H517/518 HILL DISTRICTS

22 CHRISTIANITY

1641 BAREH, H. Christian conversion and transformation in the hill areas of Assam. (Religion and Society. 9,4; 1962 Dec; 57-64).

301.32 POPULATION

1642 SAIKIA, A K. District Census handbook : Mikir Hills district, North Cachar Hill district. Gauhati, Directorate of Census Operation, Govt of Assam. 1971.

301.324 SETTLEMENTS

1643 PHANGSHO, P C. Evolution of early settlements in Karbi Anglong and North Cachar hills. (Social Research. 1,3; 1981 Jul; 1-4).

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

1644 SINHA, A P. Politics and economic development in the hill districts of Assam. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. p 336-51. Bibl)

91 DESCRIPTIONS ETC

1645 BORDOLOI, B N. District handbook of United Mikir and North Cachar hills. Shillong, Tribal Research Institute, 1972.

H517 KARBI ANGLONG

301.45 KARBIS

1646 BARTHAKUR, S K. Certain plants in the folklore and folk life of the Karbis (Mikirs) of Assam. *In* (JAIN, S K, *Ed.* glimpses of Indian ethnobotany. New Delhi, Oxford & IBH, 1981. P170-81. Bibl. ALbs.)

1647 ———. Studies in ethnobotany of the Karbis (Mikirs) : Plant masticatories and dyestaffs. *In* (JAIN, S K, *Ed.* glimpses of Indian ethnobotany. New Delhi, Oxford & IBH, 1981. p182-90. Ab)

1648 *HAZARIKA, K. Traditional administrative set-up and social control in Karbi society. (Resarun. 4,2; 1978 30-40).

1649 PHANGSHO, P C. Migration and distribution of the Karbis. (Social Research. 2,3; 1982 Jul-Sep; 5-8. Bibl.)

1650 SHARMATHAKUR, G C. Marriage among the Lalungs (Tiwas). *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others, Ed.* Family marrige and social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980 p90-8. Bibl.). (NBU)

309-262 URBANIZATION

1651 PEGU, S S. Diphu : a study in urban growth. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others, Ed.* Family marriage & social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. p 196-206). (NBU)

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

1652 PATHAK, R D & SAHA, N. Political dynamics of the Karbi-A-Darbar. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India, New Delhi, Manohar Pub. 1982. v1, p 287-93. Bibl.)

H 518 NORTH CACHAR HILLS

301.45 MIKIRS

1653 DANDA, DIPALI G. Among the Dimasa of Assam: an ethnographic study. New Delhi, Sterling, 1978. 192p. Bibl. (NBU). The Dimasa constitute one of the Kachari tribes of Assam and are found in the United Mikir and North Cachar Hills.

1654 SAIKIA, P D. Changes in Mikir society : a report on socio-economic resurvey of Kanthor Terany village in the United Mikir and North Chachar Hills, Assam. Calcutta, Mukhopadhyay, 1968. 82p.

1655 STACK, E. Mikirs. *Ed* by C Lyall. Gauhati, United Pub. 1972. 184p. Bibl. (NBU)

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

1656 PATHAK, R D & SAHA, N. political developments in North Cachar hills district *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub. 1982-v1, p 281-5. Bibl.)

91 DESCRIPTIONS ETC

1657 STEWART, R. Notes on Northern Cachar. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 24, 7; 1855).

H519 BARAK VALLEY/CACHAR

301.4413 MIDDLE CLASS

1658 DATTA, JHARNA. Middle class in South Cachar of the 19th century. *In* (DATTA RAY, B *Ed.* Emergence and role of middle class in North-East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub. House, 1983. p 223-34).

309.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS

1659 DATTACHAUDHURI, A K. Integrated development of Cachar : problems and prospects. (Social Research. 2, 3; 1982 Jul-Sep; 12-6).

H519 BARAK VALLEY/CACHAR

9 HISTORY

1660 BHATTACHARYYA, J B. Cachar under British rule in North East India. Delhi, 1977.

1661 ———. Mirze Nathan's 'Kachar'. (Social Research. 2, 3; 1982 Jul-Sep; 1-4. (Bibl.)

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

91 DESCRIPTIONS ETC

1662 HUNTER, W W. Statistical account of Assam. London, Trubner, 1979. v2 : Cachar.

H52 MEGHALAYA

301.2 CULTURE

1663 GOSWAMI B B, *Ed.* Cultural profile of Shillong. Calcutta, Anthropological Survey of India, 1978. 188p.

301.32 POPULATION

1664 BHAKTA, G P. Some demographic aspects of Meghalaya (Social Research. 1, 4; 1981 Oct; 32-40).

1665 RAI, B K & GOEL, N P. Regional variation and sex-ratio in the population of Meghalaya. (Social Research. 1, 1; 1981 Jan; 70-3).

301.4 SOCIAL SYSTEMS

1666 NAKANE, CHIE. Garo and Khashi : comparative study in matrilineal systems. Paris, Mouton, 1967, 187p. Bibl. (NBU)

301.4413 MIDDLE CLASS

1667 DATTA, B B. Emergence and role of middle class in Meghalaya. *In* (DATTA RAY, B *Ed.* Emergence and role of middle class in North East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub. House, 1983 p 172-80).

301.45 COMMUNITIES

1668 KAR, P C. Chathar songs of the Rabha of Meghalaya. (J NEICSSR. 4, 2; 1980 Oct; 9-15).

1669 SHAW, W. Notes on the Thadou Kukis. Shillong, Govt of Assam, 1929.

1670 SINHA, K. Meghalaya : triumph of the tribal genius. Delhi, Indian School Supply Depot, 1970.

309 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

1671 MAHAPATRA, A C & GOEL, N P. a Study of spatial and sectoral imbalances in Meghalaya 1971. (North Eastern Geographer. 9, 1 & 2; 1977; 9-15).

1672 PAKYNTEIN, E H. Modymmai: a village survey. New Delhi, Manager of Pub. 1965. 97p.

1673 ———. Phongjangre : a village survey. New Delhi, Manager of Pub. 1965. 63p.

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

1674 CHAUBE, S K. Constitution of Meghalaya. (Amrita Bazar Patrika, Supple. 1970 Apr 2)

1675 ———. Politics in Shillong : a study in interethnic conflict and collaboration. *In* (GOSWAMI, B B, *Ed.* Cultural profile of Shillong. Calcutta, Anthropological Survey of India, 1978. p 56-68).

1676 ———. Statehood for Meghalaya. (Amrita Bazar Patrika. 1972 Jan 20; 9)

1677 ———. Uneasy peace in Nagaland. (Free Press J. 1972 Sep 16).

1678 DATTARAY, B, *Ed.* Electoral politics in Meghalaya. Shillong, North-East Indian Council for Social Science Research, 1978. 77p. (NL)

1679 DEB, B J. Role of the opposition in Meghalaya Legislative Assembly. (Political Development in North-East India. 2; 1978; 74-8)

1680 SENGUPTA, K. Without roots. 2ed. Shillong, Naba Kollol Press, 1979. 164p. Bibl.

1681 SINHA, K. Meghalaya : triumph of the tribal genius. Delhi, Manager of Pub Div, 1970. 328p. Bibl. (NL)

331.1 MANPOWER

1682 SINGH, J P. Human resources and economic planning in Meghalaya. Paper presented at Seminar on Resource Base and Problems of Regional Development of North-Eastern Region of India, Shillong, North-Eastern Hill University. 1977.

333.7 LAND USE

1683 SINGH, J P. Shillong and its suburbs ; a study in urban land use and planning. Patna Univ, 1977. (Indian Dissertation of Abstracts. 6, 2; 1978, Apr-Jun; 147-148).

1684 *———. Urban land use planning in hill areas: a case study of Shillong. Delhi, Inter-India Pub, 1980. 192p. Bibl. (NBU)

338.634 SMALL INDUSTRIES

1685 SEETHA, P. Development of small scale industries in Meghalaya. (Lok Udyog. 14, 8; 1980 Nov; 41-44).

37 EDUCATION

1686 BHATTACHARYYA, P. Marital status as a factor for teacher effectiveness. (Social Research. 1, 2; 1981 Apr; 1-7. Bibl.)

1687 ———. Socio-economic condition of science teachers in Assam and Meghalaya high schools. (Social Research. 1, 4; 1981 Oct; 22-31).

398.2 FOLKTALES

1688 BARGOHAIN, B K. Folktales of Meghalaya and Arunachal Pradesh. New Delhi, Sterling. 1975. 112 p (NBU)

495 LANGUAGE

1689 BAREH, H. Language and literature of Meghalaya. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1977. 108p. (NL)

61 : 581.634 MEDICINAL PLANTS

1690 JOSEPH, J & KHARKONGOR, P. Preliminary ethnobotanical survey in the Khasi and Jaintia Hills, Meghalaya. *In* (JAIN, S K, *Ed.* Glimpses of Indian ethnobotany. New Delhi, Oxford & IBH, 1981, P 115-23).

1691 KHARKONGOR, P & JOSEPPH, J. Folkfore medico-botany of rural Khasi and Jaintia tribes in Meghalaya. *In* (JAIN, S K, *Ed.* Glimpses of Indian ethnobotany. New Delhi, Oxford & IBH, 1981. P 124-36).

1692 RAI, R R. Ethnobotanical studies on the flora of Meghalaya : Some interesting reports of herbal medicines. *In* (JAIN, S K, *Ed.* glimpses of Indian ethnobotany. New Delhi, Oxford & IBH, 1981. P 127-48. Bibl, Abs)

63 AGRICULTURE

1693 PAKEM, B & *Others, Ed.* Agriculture in the hills : a case study of Meghalaya. Shillong, NEICSSR, 1979. 154p. (NBU)

631.58 SHIFTING CULTIVATION

1694 BISWAS, S & GHOSH, A R. Impact of shifting cultivation on wild life of Meghalaya. Shillong. 1977.

1695 *ON LAND reforms (Editorial). (Shillong Observer. 20, 18; 1981 Apr 1; 2).

634.9 FORESTS & FORESTRY

1696 SINGH, J B & HARIDESAN. Forests of Meghalaya. *In* (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Dhlhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1978. 280-287).

1697 SOCIAL FORESTRY in Meghalaya : Man & Nature. 4, 11; 1981 Apr; 6-7).

1698 SU CHIANG, F. Forest Development Corporation of Meghalaya and the people. *In* (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. p 191-199).

636 LIVESTOCK

1699 SAMANTA, R K. Livestock production and socio-economic aspect of dairy farmers in some villages of Meghalaya. J NEICSSR 5, 1; 1981 Apr; 13-7).

9 HISTORY

1700 CHAUBE, S K. Genesis of Meghalaya. (Mainstream. 8, 31; 1970 Apr 4; 20-2).

1701 ———. Story of Shillong. (Shillon Times. 1970 Dec 2; 15 & 18).

91 DESCRIPTIONS ETC

1702 ALLEN, B C. Assam district gazetteers, v 10: the Khasi and Jaintia Hills. the Garo hills and the Lushai hills. Shillong, Assam Secretariat Press, 1906.

1703 *BARTHAKUR, M, *Ed.* Assam : an outline. Gauhati. Gauhati Univ, 1968. 62p. (NBU)

1704 CHIB, S. S. This beautiful India : Meghalaya. New Delhi, Light & Life 1980. 111P.

1705 DAS, H P & *Others.* Meghalaya-Mikir region. *In* (SINGH, R L, *Ed.* India : a regional geography. Varanasi, National Geography Society of India, 1971. p 676-97).

H521 JAINTIA HILLS

301.1553 LEADERSHIP

1706 GASSAH, L S. Traditional leadership in Jaintia Hills. (J NEISSR. 6, 2; 1982 Oct; 17-22).

301.324 SETTLEMENTS

1707 JAFRI, S S A. Levels of socio-cultural development of settlements : a case study in Khasi and Jaintia Hills. (North Eastern Geographer. 10, 1 & 2; 1978; 51-5).

310.4413 MIDDLE CLASS

1708 DATTA, P N. Emergence and role of the middle class in the Khasi-Jaintia hill, 1824-1950. *In* (DATTA RAY, B, *Ed.* Emergence and role of middle class in North-East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub. House, 1983. p 108-49).

301.45 JAINTIAS

1709 PAKEM, B. Socio-political system of the Jaintia tribe of Assam : an analysis of continuity and change. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. p 352-63).

352 LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

1710 ACTS RULES and regulations of the United Khasia & Jaintia Hills District Council, 1952-61. Shillong, 1965.

1711 DEV, B J & LAHIRI, D. Wahadadars of Shella confederacy. (Social Research, 1, 1; 1981 Jan; 52-64).

352.007 RURAL ADMINISTRATION

1712 GASSAH, L S. Village administration in Jaintia Hills a comparative study of two villages. (J NEICSSR. 4, 1; 1980 Apr; 9-14).

9 HISTORY

1713 CHAUDHURI, A H. Kumar Chhatra Singh of Jaintia-succession to his estate. (Social Research. 2, 4; 1982 Oct-Dec; 22-5. Bibl.)

1714 SYIEMLIEH, D R. Khasi and Jaintia Hills: backward tract to partially excluded area. (Social Research. 2, 3; 1982 Jul-Sep; 17-21)

H522 KHASI HILLS (EAST & WEST)

22 CHRISTIANITY/MISSIONS

1715 NATARAJAN, MALINI. Missionary among the Khasis. New Delhi, Sterling, 1977. 212 p. Bibl. (NBU). The book studies the work done by various missionaries in the Khasi Hills of Meghalaya. It covers about 150 years of matrilineal Khasi society beginning around 1812 when a Bengali convert, K C Pal, persuaded them for the first time to accept Christianity.

294.2 KHASI RELIGION

1716 EHRENFELS, U R. Double sex character of the Khasi great deity. (J of the Univ of Madras. 1950 Jul; 26-39).

1717 KANWAR, H I S. Legend behind Khasis snakeworship. (Indian Folklore. 2; 1959.)

1718 MINATTUR, J. Khasi religion. (Man in India. 35; 1955; 233-6).

301.2 CULTURE

1719 BAREH, H. History and culture of the Khasi people. Shillong, 1967. 485p.

1720 KHONGPHAI, H. Khasis' belief in humanism and its parallels in Rabindranath Tagore. (Pines. 1, 1; 1971 Mar; 49-50)

1721 NATARAJAN, NALINI. Cultural revivalism among the Christian Khasis of Meghalaya. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. vl, p151-72, Bibl.)

1722 ROY, D. Principles of Khasi culture. (Folklore. 47; 1936; 375-93).

301.324 SETTLEMENTS

1723 JAFRI, S S A. Levels of socio-cultural development of settlements: a case study in Khasi and Jaintia Hills. (North Eastern Geographer. 10, 1 & 2; 1978; 51-5).

1724 SINGH, J P. Rural settlements and house types in the Ri Lum of the Khasi Hills, Meghalaya. *In* (SINGH R L, *Ed.* Rural settlements in monsoon Asia. Varanasi, National

Geographical Saciety of India, 1972. p 398-404).

301.4 SOCIAL SYSTEMS

1725 CHATTERJEE, K P. Khasi kinship and social organization. (Univ of Calcutta Anthropological Papers (New Series). 6; 1941; 1-39)

1726 EHRENFELS, U R. Khasi kinship terms in four dialects. (Anthropos. 48; 1953; 396-412)

1727 GEMINI, P. Place of Khadduh : the youngest daughter in Khasi and Synteng society. (Vanyajati. 4; 1956; 82-4).

1728 MUKHERJEE, B. Social groupings among the Khasis of Assam. (Man in India. 38, 3; 1958; 208-12).

1729 RAY, S C. Khasi kinship terms. (Man in India. 1; 1922; 233-8).

1730 SINGH, K. Kinship system of the Khasis. (Social Research. 2, 2; 1982 Apr; 18-22).

1731 SYIEM, E M R. Social organisation of the Khasis. (Pines. 1, 1; 1971 Mar; 22-7).

301.422 MARRIAGE

1732 HODSON, T C. Garo and Khasi marriage system contrasted. (Man in India. 1; 1921; 106-27).

1733 SINGH, K. Marriage institution of the upland Khasis. (Social Research. 2, 3; 1982 Jul-Sep; 22-9)

301.4413 MIDDLE CLASS

1734 DATTA, P N. Emergence and role of the middle class in the Khasi-Jaintia hill, 1824-1950. *In* (DATTA RAY, B, *Ed.* Emergence and role of middle class in North-East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub. House, 1983. p 108-49).

301.45 KHASIS

1735 *BANERJEE, C C. Khasis. (Modern Reviews 3; 1908; 399-408).

1736 *DAS, B M. Variation in physical characteristics in the Khasi population of North-East India. Gauhati, Datta Barua, 1978. 76p.

1737 DASGUPTA, P K. Note on inter-ethnic relationship and certain changes in the life of the War Khasi of Shella. (Vanyajati. 9, 3; 1961.)

1738 GURDON, P R T. Khasis. London, 1914/*Reprint*: 1975.

1739 ———. Khasis and Austic theory. (J of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. 1907; 743-50).

1740 ———. Note on the Khasis, syntengs and allied tribes inhabiting the Khasi and Jaintia Hills district in Assam. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 73, Pt 3; 1904; 57-74)

1741 JASWAL, I J S. Seng Khasi. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. vl, P 173-180).

1742 KANWAR, H I S. Khasia : nature's own offspring. (Indian Geographer 1; 1956 Aug; 88-92)

1743 KHASIAS AND the Syntengs. (Calcutta Review. 119, 238; 1904; 457-65).

1744 MINATTUR, J. Khasis. (Modern Review. 97; 1955; 389-95).

1745 MUKHERJEE, R K & *Others*, Khasi huts of Mawphlang. (Univ of Calcutta Anthropological Papers (New Series). 6; 1941; 177-87).

1746 NAG, A. K. Assam's Khasi tribes. (March of India. 8, 11; 1956; 41-5).

1747 RAYCHAUDHURI, T. Khasis. (J of the Department of Letters, Calcutta Univ. 26; 1935; 1-24).

1748 ROY, D. Place of the Khasi in the world. (Man in India. 18; 1938; 132-4).

1749 SACHDEVA, LEELA. Kwai (Betel) among the Khasis. (Eastern Anthropologist. 11; 1957-58; 107-12).

1750 SINHA, S & SARASWATI, B. Ascetics of Kashi : An anthropological exploration. Varanasi, N K Bose Memorial Foundation, 1978. 286p. (NBU)

1751 STEE, E H. On the Khasi tribe. (Ethnological Society of London, Transactions. 7; 1869; 305-12).

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

1752 CHAUBE, S K. Recent trends in Khasi politics. (North Eastern Affairs. 1, 2; 1972 Jul-Sep; 19-21).

1753 GOSWAMI, B B. Hill tribes-plainsmen relations in an area of North-East India. *In* (CHAUDHURI, B, *Ed.* Tribal development in India. Delhi, Inter-India Pub, 1982. p129-36)

1754 MATHUR, P R G. Khasi solidarity movement. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. vl, p181-201. Bibl.)

1755 MILLS, J P. Some recent contact problems in the Khan Hills. *In* (MILLS, J P & *Others, Ed.* Essay in anthropology presented to Rai Bahadur Sarat Chandra Ray. Lucknow, Maxwell, 1942. p1-10)

333.3 LAND OWNERSHIP

1756 CHATTERJEE, K P. Khasi land ownership and sale. (Eastern Anthropologist. 2; 1948-49; 133-7).

1757 DASGUPTA, P K. Rising or land of cognates among the war Khasi. (Eastern Anthropologist. 14, 2; 1961).

1758 MISRA, B P. Agrarian relations in a Khasi state. (Economic & Political weekly. 14, 20; 1979 May 19; 888-92).

352 LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

1759 ACTS RULES and regulations of the United Khasia & Jaintia Hills District Council, 1952-61. Shillong, 1965.

39 CUSTOMS

1760 CLARK, C B. Stone monuments of the Khasi Hills. (J of the Anthropological Institute. 3; 1874; 481-93)

1761 GODWIN-AUSTEN, H H. Further Notes on the rude stone monuments of the Khasi Hills tribes. (J of the Royal Anthropological Institute. 5; 1876; 37-41).

1762 ———. On the stone monuments of the Khasi Hills tribes and on some of the peculiar rites and customs of the people. (J of the Royal Anthropological Institute. 1; 1872; 122-43).

1763 KHASI CUSTOMS. (Calcutta Review. 120, 240; 1905; 261-9).

1764 STRICKLAND ANDERSON, LILY. Some notes on the customs of Khasi people of Assam. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 20; 1924; 263-76).

398.2 FOLK TALES

1765 BAREH, H. Khasi fables and folk tales. Calcutta, Mukhopadhyay. 1971. 87p.

1766 RAFY, K V. Folk-tales of the Khasis. London, Macmillan, 1920.

1767 ROBERTS, J. Khasi folklore. Carnarvon, O'Brien, 1914.

399 HUMAN SACRIFICE

1768 MITRA, S C. Note on another recent instance of the Khasi custom of offering human sacrifice to the snake deity, Thlen. (Man in India. 12; 1932; 184-7).

1769 ———. On a recent instance of the Khasi custom of offering human sacrifices to the snake deity. (J of the Anthropological Society of Bombay. 13; 1924-28; 192-8).

495 LANGUAGE

1770 DASGUPTA, K. Suggestion for affiliation of the Khasi language to the Tibeto-Burman family. (Resarun. 6,1; 1980; 49-64).

1771 RABEL, LILI. Khasi : a language of Assam. Berkeley, Univ of California, 1957.

9 HISTORY

1772 GEMINI, P. Myth as to the origin of states in Khasi Hills. (Vanyajati. 4; 1956; 38-9).

1773 GURDON, P R T. Khasi. London, 1913.

1774 ROBINSON, W. Khasia hills. (Calcutta Review. 27, 53; 1856; 55-93).

1775 *SHADAP - S E N, N A M I T A, CATHERINE. Origin and early history of the Khasi-synteng people. Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1981. 330p. Bibl. (NBU)

91 DESCRIPTIONS ETC

1776 YUEL, H. Notes on the Khasi Hills and people. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 13, Pt 2; 1844; 612-31).

H523 GARO HILLS (EAST & WEST)
294.235 SACRED PLACES

1977 BESSAIGNET, P. Sacred place of the Garo. (J of the Asiatic Societies of Pakistan. 3; 1958; 173-86).

301.2 CULTURE

1778 CHAUDHURI, B. Some cultural and linguistic aspects of the Garos. Gauhati, Lawyers' Book Stall, 1958.

1779 ESME, *Pseud.* Three scenes from the life of a Garo. (Calcutta Review. 85; 169; 1887; 44-48).

1780 MAJUMDAR, D N. Culture change in two Garo Villages. Calcutta, Anthropological Survey of India, 1978. 188p.

1781 MEHRA, J D. Effects of acculturation among the Garos of Boko. (Vanyajati. 1; 1954; 10-13).

301.4 SOCIAL SYSTEMS

1782 BASU, J K. Gana Nokma ceremony of the Garos of Assam. (Man in Inida. 15; 1935; 260-2).

1783 ———. Nokrom system of the Garo of Assam. (Man. 36, 54; 1935; 44-6).

1784 BURLING, R. Garo kinship terminology. (Man in India, 36, 4; 1956; 203-18).

1785 ———. Incipient caste organization in the Garo Hills. (Man in India. 40; 1960; 283-99).

1786 SANGMA, M. Garo law of inheritance. (Pines. 1, 1; 1971 Mar; 14-6).

301.421 FAMILY

1787 BURLING, R. Rengsanggri : family and kinship in a Garo village. Philadelphia, Univ of Pennsylvania Press, 1963.

1788 MUKHERJEE, B. Garo family. (Indian Science Congress, A3 Session, pt 3; 1956; 327).

301.422 MARRIAGE

1789 BURLING, R. Garo avuncular authority and matrilateral gross-cousin marriage. (American Anthropologist. 60, 4; 1958; 743-9).

1790 ———. Garo cross-cousin marriage. (Man. 58, 159; 1958; 115-6).

1791 FRAZER, J G. Garo marriages. (Folk-lore. 32, 1921; 202-9).

1792 HODSON, T C. Garo and Khasi Marriage system contrasted. (Man in India. 1; 1921; 106-27).

1793 ———. Garo marriage. (Folk-lore. 32; 1921; 133-5 & 273).

1794 MUKHERJEE, B. Garo marriage and kinship organisation. (Anthropologist. 3, 1-2; 1956; 48-55).

1795 ———. Mother-in-law marriage among the Garos. (Man in India. 35, 4; 1955; 299-302).

1796 ———. Note on authority and unilateral cross-cousin marriage. (Man in India. 41; 1961; 215-21).

1797 NAKANE, CHIE. Cross-cousin marriage among the Garo of Assam. (Man. 58, 2; 1958; 1-5).

1798 ROSE, H A. Garo marriages. (Folk-lore. 47; 1936; 375-93).

301.4413 MIDDLE CLASS

1799 MAJUMDAR, D N. Emerging middle class among the Garos. *In* (DATTARAY, B, *Ed.* Emergence and role of middle class in North-East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub. House, 1983. p 181-91).

301.45 GAROS

1800 BANERJEE, B. Materials for the study of Garo ethnology. (Indian Antiquary. 58; 1929; 121-7).

1801 BASU, J K. Garo law of inheritance. (University of Calcutta Anthropological Papers (New Series). 6; 1941; 81-150).

1802 ———. Ordeals among the Garos. (Man in India. 18; 1938; 174-6).

1803 DE, S. Account of the Garos. (Calcutta Review. 128, 256; 1909; 153-66).

1804 ELIOT, J. Observations on the inhabitants of the Garrow Hills, made during a public deputation in the years 1788 and 1789. (Asiatic Researches. 3; 1792; 17-37).

1805 ESME, *Pseud.* Garo's revenge. (Calcutta Review. 84, 167; 1887; 11-15).

1806 ———. Which was it ? Dawhapa or witch. (Calcutta Review. 85, 169; 1887; 150-54).

1807 MAJUMDAR, D N. Garos : an account of the Garos of the present day. Gauhati, Lawyer's Book Stall, 1956.

1808 ———. Study of tribe-caste continuum and the process of Sanskritization among the Bodo-speaking tribes of the Garo hills. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. p263-70).

1809 MUKHERJEE, B. Machong among the Garo of Assam. (Eastern Anthropologist. 9; 1955; 112-6).

1810 PLAYFAIR, A. Garos, London, 1909.

1811 RONGMUTY, S. Traditional account of the Garos. (J of the Assam Research Society. 1; 1933; 54-60).

1812 STODDARD, I J. Garos. (Indian Antiquary. 2; 1873; 336-7).

309 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

309.262 URBANIZATION

1813 MAJUMDAR, D N. Some aspects of urbanisation in the Garo Hills. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others, Ed.* Family marriage and social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. p162-72. Bibl.). (NBU)

309.263 RURAL DEVELOPMENT

1814 PAKYNTEIN, E H. Resubakrapara: a village survey. New Delhi, Manager of Pub, 1967. 77p.

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

1815 MAJUMDAR, D M. Garo National Council. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. vl, p203-14. Bibl.)

324.2 ELECTIONS

1816 MARAK, K R. Mid-term poll in Tura town. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others, Ed.* Family marriage & social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. p265-72). (NBU)

333.3 LAND OWNERSHIP

1817 BHATTACHARYYA, J B. Agrarian movement in Garo frontier. (J NEICSSR. 3, 2; 1979 Oct; 15-23).

34 LAWS

1818 COSTA, J. Garo code of law. (Anthropos. 49; 1954; 104-66)

1819 MARAK, J D. Garo law : Garo custom handbook. Tura, Garo Hills, 1952.

39 CUSTOMS

1820 ESME, *Pseud.* Garos : their customs and mythology. (Calcutta Review. 80, 159; 1885; 47-71).

394.2 FESTIVALS

1821 BASU, J K. Wangala festival of the Garos. (Man in India. 18; 1938, 168-73)

398.2 FOLKTALES

1822 RONGMUTY, S. Some Garo folktales. (J of the Assam Research Society. 3, 4; 1935; 93-6)

GSL

495 LANGUAGE

1823 BANERJEE, B. Contribution to Garo linguistics and ethnology. (Anthropos. 30; 1935; 509-32 & 877-850/31; 1935; 141-57 & 456-69)

1824 BURLING, R & BHATTACHARJEE, P C. Lexicostatistic dating of Bodo-Garo linguistic separation. (J of the Univ of Gauhati. 7; 1956; 67-73.)

63 AGRICULTURE

631.58 SHIFTING CULTIVATION

1825 BORAH & GOSWAMI. Comparative study of crop production under shifting and terrace cultivation : a case study in Garo Hill, Meghalaya, 1969. Assam Agricultural University, 1977.

7 MATERIAL CULTURE

746 BARK/TEXTILE

1826 WALKER, G D. Garo manufacture of barkcloth. (Man. 27, 5; 1927; 15-6).

H523: 9 HISTORY

1827 BHATTACHARYYA, J B. Garos and the English, 1765-1874. New Delhi, Radiant Pub, 1978. 264p.

1828 ———. Historian of the Garos (J NEICSSR 6, 2; 1982 Oct; 1-8 Bili.)

1829 SANGMA, M S. Origin and migration of the Garos. (J NEICSSR. 3, 2; 1979 Oct; 11-4).

91 DESCRIPTIONS ETC

1830 CAREY, W. Garo jungle book : or, the mission to the Garos of Assam. Philadelphia, Judson Press, 1919.

1831 GODWIN-AUSTEN, H H. On the Garo Hills. London, 1874. *Also in* (J of the Royal Geographical Society. 43; 1873; 1-46).

1832 REYNOLDS, C S. Narrative of our connections with the Dusanee and Cheanne Garros, with a short account of their country. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 18; 1849; 45-60)

92 MEMOIERS

1833 BURLING, R. Return to Rengsanggri. *In* (SHARMA, T C & MUJUMDAR, D N, *Ed.* Eastern Himalayas: a study on anthropology and tribalism. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. p4-10).

H53 NAGALAND

22 CHRISTIANITY/MISSIONS

1834 BARPUJARI, S K. Early christian missions in Naga Hills ; an assessment of their activities. (J of Indian History, 48, 2; 1970 Aug; 427-35).

301.3 CULTURE

1835 AO, K. Naga culture. (Thinker. 2, 1-2; 1974; 79)

1836 AO, M ALEMCHIBA. Culture and arts of the Nagas. (Cultural Forum. 11, 1-2; 1968 Oct; 1969 Jan; 87-94)

1837 ———. Significance of cultural research in Nagaland. (Thinker. 1, 1; 1973 Feb)

1838 ———. Naga culture. (Thinker. 2, 1-2; 1974; 10-8)

1839 BHATTACHARYYA, P K. Political communication and development in Nagaland. *In* (DUBEY, S M, *Ed.* North-East India : a sociological study. Delhi, Concept, 1978.

1840 CHAUDHURI, N. Intellectual and cultural activities of Mokokchung town. (Thinker. 5, 1; 1977 Feb; 40-4)

1841 HUTTON, J H. Mixed culture of Naga tribes. (J of the Royal Anthropological Institute. 95, Pt 1; 1965; 16-43)

1842 MILLS, J P. Certain aspect of Naga culture (J of Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. 1926 Jan-Jun; 27-35)

301.24 SOCIAL CHANGE

1843 AIER, Y. Nagaland of tomorrow and her educated youth. (Thinker. 1, 1; 1973 Feb)

1844 ANAND, V K. Nagaland in transition. New Delhi, Accociated Pub House, 1967.

1845 ARAM, M. Social change and political tension in Nagaland. (North-East Research Bulletin. 3; 1972; 30-8)

1846 BAREH, H. Aspects of social change in Nagaland (Thinker. 1, 1;1973 Feb).

1847 HORAM, M. Social change in Nagaland. (Man in India. 55, 2; 1975 Jun; 149-58) *Also in* (DUBEY, S M, *Ed.* North-East India : a Sociological study. New Delhi, Concept, 1978. p34-42)

1848 MAOSOSANG, P. Education and social change with particular reference to Nagaland. (Thinker. 2, 1-2; 1974; 39-45)

1849 PESEYIE, K. Educational development and social change in Nagaland. (Highlander. 3, 2; 1974 Sep; 15-24)

1850 RAYBURMAN, B K. Social in Nagaland. (North-Eastern Affairs. 1978; 29-36)

301.4 SOCIAL SYSTEMS

1851 AO, M ALEMCHIBA. Divergence in political and social system among the Naga tribes. (Highlander. 1, 1; 1973 Mar; 13-5)

1852 KAPADIA, K M. Matrilineal social organisation of the Nagas as Assam: a study from the sociological point of view. Bombay, Popular Book Depot, 1950. 34p. (NL)

301.412 WOMEN

1853 CHAUBE, S K. Rani Gaidiliu : profile of tribal woman leader. *In* (INDIAN ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Tribal women in India. Calcutta, IAS, 1978. p 32-8).

1854 JOHN, K. Role of farm women in rural development, health and nutrition programme. (Nagaland Agri News Bulletin. 5, 5; 1978 Mar; 46)

301.422 MARRIAGE

1855 PEAL, S E. On the Morung as possibly a relic of pre-marriage communism. (J of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain & Ireland. 22; 1893; 43-61)

301.4413 MIDDLE CLASS

1856 GHOSH, B B. Emergence and role of middle class in Nagaland. *In* (DATTA RAY, B, *Ed.* Emergence and role of middle class in North-East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub House, 1983. p 211-21)

1857 MISRA, U. Naga nationalism and

GSL

the role of the middle class. *In* (DATTA RAY, B, *Ed.* Emergence and role of middle class in North-East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub House, 1983, p152-69).

301.4493 ELITES

1858 DAS, N K. Emergence and role of Nage elite in independence India. *In* (DATTA RAY, B, *Ed.* Emergence and role of middle class in North-East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub House, 1983. p259-66)

301.45 COMMUNITIES/PEOPLE NAGAS

1859 AO, M ALEMCHIBA. Nagas of Nagaland. *In* (CHATTERJEE, K. Tribalism in India. Delhi, Vikas, 1978. p80-94)

1860 ———. Problems of readjustment to a new situation, with special reference to the Naga tribes. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. p477-85).

1861 AO, P S. Nagas. (Vanyajati. 1, 3; 1953 Mar; 69-71/2, 1; 1954 Jan; 14-8/2, 4; 1954 Apr; 54-7)

1862 BARPUJARI, H K. Problem of the hill tribes: North-East frontier, 1873 1962. New Delhi, Spectrum, 1983. v 3.

1863 BARPUJARI, S K. Planters and the Nagas : their early relations. (J of the Univ of Gauhati. 20, 1; 1969; 58-66)

1864 BOWER, U G. Naga path. London, John Murrey, 1950. *Reprint* : 1961.

1865 ELWIN, V. Nagas in the nineteenth century. London, OUP, 1969. 650p. Bibl. (NL)

1866 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von. Naked Nagas. London, 1939/2ed. Calcutta, Thackers' Spink, 1962. 239p. (NBU) (NL)

1867 ———. Return to the Naked Nagas an anthropologists view of Nagaland 1936-1970. New Delhi, Vikas, 1976. 268p. (NBU) (NL)

1868 HODSON, T C. Naga tribes of Manipur London, 1911. *Reprint* : Delhi, B R Pub, 1974. 212p Bibl. (NL)

1869 HORAM, M. Naga and their origin (Thinker. 2, 3; 1974 Aug; 13-26)

1870 ———. Possible avenue of approach to the Nagas and other tribals. (Tribal Mirror. 3; 1967; 1-5)

1871 HUTTON, J H. Leopard men in the Naga Hills. (J of the Royal Anthropological Institute. 50; 1920; 41-51)

1872 KABUI, G. Nagas and the Ahoms: a study in their relationship. (Thinker. 5, 4; 1977 Nov; 28-50)

1873 KUMAR, B B. Origin of the word Naga. (Highlander. 1, 1; 1973 Mar; 31-4)

1874 MACREA, T. Account of Kockies or Lunctas. (Asiatic Researches. 7; 1801; 183-98)

1875 OWEN, J. Notes on the Naga tribes in communications with Assam. Calcutta, W H Carey, 1844.

1876 SARAF, S. Research idiom for contemporary tribal context. *In* (CHAUDHURI, B, *Ed.* Tribal

development in India. Delhi, Inter-India Pub, 1982. p 15-21). Includes Nagas.

1877 YUNUO, A. Rising Nagas : a historical and political study. New Delhi, Vikas, 1974. 440p. Bib. (NL)

301.45 ANGAMI NAGAS

1878 DAS, N K. Tribe as a segmentary social system : the case of the Zounno-Keyhonus. (Social Research 2, 4; 1982 Oct-Dec; 1-5. Bibl.)

1879 HUTTON, J H. Angami Naga's dye processes. (Man. 23, 22; 1923; 42-3)

1880 ———. Angami Nagas. London, OUP, 1921. *Reprint* : 1969. 518p.

1881 ———. Angami Nagas with some notes on neighbouring tribes. London, Macmillan, 1921/2ed : Bombay, OUP, 1969. 499p. Bibl. (NL)

1882 ———. Folktales of the Angami Nagas with notes. (Folktales. 25, 4; 1914; 476-98/26, 1; 1915; 82-8)

1883 ———. Naga Angami. (Man. 24, 29; 1924; 36-8)

1884 ———. Two Angami Naga songs. (Man in India. 23, 1; 1943; 6)

1885 MILLS, J P. Customs of temporary marriage among the eastern Angami Nagas of Assam. (Man. 37, 156; 1937; 122-3)

1886 PRAIN, D. Angami Nagas. Shibpore, Calcutta, 1890. *Reprinted from* (Revue Coloniale Internationale. 5, 6; 1890; 472-94)

1887 SAIKIA, J. Agriculture and its cultural aspects amongst Angamis. (J NEICSSR 6, 2; 1982 Oct; 31-0)

1888 TANQUIST, J E. Calendar of the Angami Nagas. (Man in India. 7, 4; 1927; 263-76)

1889 TERHUJA, K. Christian church among the Angami Nagas. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. p 294-301).

AO NAGAS

1890 AO, M ALEMCHIBA. Cultural and historical background of the Ao Nagas. *In* (SEMINAR ON Development strategies in Historical Perspective in North-East India. Shillong School of Social Science, NEHU, 1980.)

1891 ARCHER, W G. Ao Nagas. (Man in India. 28, 3; 1948; 178)

1892 HUTTON, J H. Ao Nagas. (Folk-lore. 39; 1928; 93-5)

1893 ———. Naga Ao. (Man. 29, 24; 1924; 36-8)

1894 INDIA. CENSUS 1961. Waromung: an Ao-Naga village. Delhi, Manager of Pub, 1966.

1895 *MAJUMDAR, S N. Ao Nagas. (Man in India. 4, 1-2; 1924 Mar-Jun; 41-2)

1896 ———. Ao Nagas. Calcutta, S Majumdar, 1925.

1897 MILLS, J P. Ao Nagas. London, OUP, 1925 *Reprint* : 1973. 570p.

1898 MITRA, S C. Magical conflict in Santali, Bengali and Ao Naga folk-lore. (Man in India. 9; 1929; 173-80)

1899 MITRA, K P. Ao Nagas. (Man in India. 4; 1924; 41-82)

1900 RAYBURMAN, B K. Ao Naga village revisited. (Thinker. 4, 1-2; 1976 Feb-May; 1-14)

1901 ———, *Ed.* Socio-economic survey of Warmong : an Ao Naga village in Nagaland. Delhi, Manager of Pub, 1966.

1902 SMITH, W C. Ao Naga tribes of Assam : a study in ethnology and sociology. London, Macmillan, 1925. 244p. Bibl. (NL)

CHANG NAGAS

1903 HUTTON, J H. Terms of relationship in Chang Naga. (Man in India 2, 1-2; 1922; 104-7)

KONYAK NAGAS

1904 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von. Konyak Kagas : an Indian frontier tribe. New York, Holt, Pheinhait & Wisvaton, 1959/1969.

1905 ———. Morung system of the Konyak Nagas of Assam. (J of the Royal Anthroppological Institute of Great Britain & Ireland. 68; 1938; 344-78)

1906 ———. Role of songs and Konyak culture. (Man in India. 23; 1943; 69-82)

1907 ———. Social and cultural change among the Konyak Nagas. (Highlander. 1, 1; 1973 Mar; 3-12)

1908 ———. Spring festival among the Konyak Nagas of Assam. (Geography Magazine. 7; 1938; 241-56)

1909 HUTTON, J H. New type of snare used among the Kenyak Naga tribes in the North of the Naga Hills. (Man. 22; 1922; 178-9)

1910 RAYBURMAN, B K. Rapid observation of Konyaks in November 1973 for the identification of the problems of further research. (Thinker. 5. 3; 1977 Aug; 13-25)

LOTHA NAGAS

1911 MILLS, J P. Lotha Nagas. London, Macmillan, 1922.

1912 STONER, C R. Ancestral ornaments of the Lotha Nagas. (Man in India. 28; 1948; 172-3)

RENGMA NAGAS

1913 MILLS, J P. Rengma Nagas. London, Macmillan, 1937/*Reprint*: Gauhati, Spectrum, 1980. 381 p. (NBU)

1914 RAYBURMAN, B K. Rapid observation of the Rengma Naga for indentification of the problem of further research. (Thinker. 3, 2-3; 1975; 1-12)

SEMA NAGAS

1915 ARCHER, W G. Attitude of Sema Nagas to dancing by women. (Man in India. 28; 1948; 180)

1916 HUTTON, J H. Sema Nagas. London, Macmillan, 1921/*Reprint*: London, OUP, 1968. 467P.

1917 MAJUMDAR, D N. Few remarks on the Sema Naga kinship terms. (Man in India. 4, 3; 1924; 193-208)

THANGKHUL NAGAS

1918 AROKINATHAN, S. Legends of Thangkhul Nagas. (Thinker. 3, 4; 1975 Nov; 20-5)

1919 BETTS, F N. Tangkhul Naga pottery-making. (Man. 50; 1950; 117).

1920 *HORAM, M. Social and cultural life of Nagas : the Tangkhul Nagas Delhi, B R Pub, 1977. 1-22 p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

1921 HUNGYO, P. Economic life of the Tangkhul Naga with special reference to shifting cultivation. *In* (SING, K S. *Ed.* Economics of the tribes and their transformation. New Delhi, Concept, 1982. p 240-48. Bibl)

1922 BOWER, U G. Cycle migration of the Zemi Naga, (Man in India. 26; 1946; 50-2).

309 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

1923 BHATTACHARYYA. P K. Economic evolution of the Naga society. (Highlander. 3, 2; 1975 Sep; 1-9)

309.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

1924 LAXMINARAYAN, H. Long way to development of Nagaland. (Economic & Political Weekly. 1970 Dec 5; 1971-7)

1925 NAGALAND. PLANNING & COORDINATION DEPT. Draft five year plan, 1978-83. Kohima, 1978.

1926 PATTON, A. Some aspect of Nagaland economy. *In* (MATHEW, T, *Ed.* Seminar on tribal economy. Shillong, NEHU, 1976. p 407-18).

1927 SUBRAMANIAN, V K. Planning for the development of Nagaland. (Thinker, 2, 4; 1974 Nov; 16-9).

1928 THAKKAR, N. Role of voluntary agencies and people's participation in planning and development of Nagaland. (Vanyajati. 21, 4; 1973 Oct; 118-23)

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

1929 ANAND, V K. Conflict in Nagaland Delhi, Chanakya Pub, 1980. 268p. (NBU)

1930 ARAM, M. Emerging situation in Nagaland and some suggestions for a national policy. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. p 125-9).

1931 ———. Evolution of Naga politics. Kohima, Nagaland Peace Centre, 1972.

1932 ———. Peace in Nagaland : Eight year story, 1964-72. New Delhi. Arnold Heinmann, 1974.

1933 BAREH, H. Glimpses on the growth of integration in Nagaland: historical perspective. *In* (DATTARAY, B, *Ed.* Social and economic profile of North-East India. Delhi, B R Pub, 1978. P 297-302)

1934 BHATTACHARYYA, P K. Communication and political development in Nagaland. *In* (DUBEY, S M, *Ed.* North-East India : A Sociological study. Delhi, Concept, 1978. p261-73).

1935 ———. Tribal movement and conflict resolution in Nagaland. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others*, *Ed.* Family marriage & social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. p 239-64. Bibl).

1936 CHAUBE, S K. Nagaland: its place in India. (Mainstreams. 8, 18; 1970 Jan 3; 12 & 35-6).

1937 DAS, B. Naga problem. Hyderabad Socialist Party, 1956. 43p. (NL)

1938 DAS, N K. Naga movement. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982, vl, P 39-52, Bibl)

1939 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von. Recent development in Nagaland and North-East Frontier Agency. (Asian Affairs. 59, 1; 1979 Feb; 3-13).

1940 *GUNDEVIA, Y D. War and peace in Nagaland. New Delhi, Palit & Palit, 1975. 250P. Bibl. (NBU)

1941 HORAM, M. Naga polity. Delhi, B R Pub, 1975. 161p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

1942 ———. Nagaland : waiting for the peace that never comes. (Economic & Political weekly. 1974 Aug 3; 1226-7)

1943 JOHARI, J C. Creation of Nagaland: triumph of ebuillient infra-nationalism. (Indian J of Political Science. 36, 1; 1975 Jan-Mar; 13-38)

1944 *MANKEKAR, D R. On the slippery slope in Nagaland. Bombay Nanaktalas, 1967. 202p.

1945 MAXWELL, N. India and the Nagas. London, Minority Rights Group, 1973. 32p.

1946 MEANS, G P. Cease fire politics in Nagaland. (Asian Survey. 11,10; 1971 Oct; 1005-28).

1947 *MEANS, G P & MEANS, I N. Nagaland: the agony of ending a guerrilla war. (Pacific Affairs, 39, 3-4; 1967; 290-313)

1948 MISRA, U. Naga national question. (Economic & Political Weekly. 13, 14; 1978 Apr; 618-24)

1949 MUKHERJEE, S. Nagaland : murder at Melon. (Economic & Political Weekly. 13, 13; 1938 Apr; 562)

1950 ———. What is the Shillong agreement. (Economic & Political Weekly. 13, 21; 1978 May; 859-60)

1951 NAG, A K. Study of the Jadonang movement of the Nagas. Gauhati, Tribal Mirror Pub, 1976. 58p.

1952 NIBEDON, N. Nagaland : the night of the guerrillas. New Delhi, Lancers Pub, 1978. 404p. Bibl. (NL)

1953 RAO, V V. Reorganisation of North-East India. (Indian J of Political Science. 33, 2; 1972 Apr-Jun; 123-44)

1954 RAYBURMAN, B K. Perspective of Nagaland. (Highlander. 1, 2; 1973 Sep; 1-6)

1955 SINGH, CHANDRIKA. Nagaland: from a district to state: Culmination of political and democratic process. (Indian J of Political Science, 41, 4; 1980 Dec; 116-32)

1956 SINGH, S. Naga problem : a geographical appraisal. (National geographer. 6; 1971; 47-54)

1957 STRACY, P D. Nagaland nightmare. London, Allied, 1968. 319p. (NL)

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

324.2 ELECTIONS

1958 THAKKAR, N. Some observations on the last general elections and electioneering in Nagaland. *In* SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. P 315-35).

333 LAND

333.3 LAND OWNERSHIP

1959 BARDOLOI, B M. System of land ownership and cycle migration among the Zemi Nagas of the North Cachar Hills district of Assam. *In* (DUBEY, S M. North-East India : a Sociological study. Delhi, Concept, 1978.)

1960 DAS, N K. Agrarian structure and change in Nagaland. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Economics of the tribe and their transformation. New Delhi, Concept, 1982. P 314-22. Bibl.)

1961 DAS, T C. Land tenure among the tribal population. (Vanyajati. 1, 1; 1953; 12-7)

333.7 LAND USE

1962 KAV, M. Rural land use in Nagaland: a geographical note. (Geographical Review of India. 34, 3; 1972 Sep; 295-6)

1963 MUKHERJEE, S. Land forms of Nagaland. (Geographical Review of India. 37, 1; 1975 Mar; 8791)

334 CO-OPERATIVES

1964 BARUA, T. Co-operative credit movement in Nagaland. (Co-operator. 1970 Jan 15; 13-7)

1965 JAMIR, N I. Co-operative movement and the need of its role for the improvement of socio-economic life in Nagaland. (Thinker. 3, 1; 1975; 13-6)

338 INDUSTRIES

1966 MUKHERJEE, S. Potentiality for industrial development in Nagaland. (Geographical Review of India. 36, 2; 1974 Jun; 171-7)

1967 NATIONAL COUNCIL OF APPLIED ECONOMIC RESEARCH. Techno-Economic survey of Nagaland. New Delhi, NCAER, 1968.

34 LAW

1968 DAS, S R. Naga customary laws vis-a-vis the advent of the administration. (Thinker. 3, 1; 1975; Feb; 13-34)

1969 NAGALAND. LAW DEPT. Nagaland code. Kohima, 1970-71.

1970 SINGH, D. Compilation of customary laws and its problems. (Thinker. 1, 1; 1973 Feb.

35 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

1971 BUTLER, J. Administration report of Naga Hills, 1870-71. Calcutta, 1871.

1972 ———. Administrative report of Naga hills, 1874-75. Calcutta, 1975.

1973 CARNEGY, P T. Report on the administration of the Naga Hills political agency for 1876-77. Calcutta, 1877.

1974 DAMANT, G H. Report on the administration of the Naga Hills for the year 1878-79. Shillong, 1879.

1975 KENT, D. Prison administration in Nagaland. (Social Defence. 4, 14; 1968 Oct; 93-7)

1976 LEACH, E R. Political systems of highland Burma: a study of Kohima structure. London, 1954.

1977 MAXWELL, H. Report of the administration of the district of the Naga Hills, 1877-78. Calcutta, 1878.

1978 MEDOM, L. Role and functions of the Nagaland Public Service Commission. (Thinker. 5, 2; 1977 May; 8-13)

37 EDUCATION

1979 BARPUJARI, S K. Naga education in the nineteenth century. (Highlander. 1, 1; 1973 Mar; 24-30)

1980 *BARTHAKUR, P B. Development of Nagaland. (Yojana. 1965 Mar; 13-5).

1981 GOELHE, S. Rural education in Nagaland. (Thinker. 5, 4; 1977 Nov; 22-5)

1982 JADON, B S. Literacy for farmers in Nagaland. (Nagaland Agriculture News Bulletin. 5, 5; 1978 Mar; 8-9).

1983 NAGALAND : REMARKABLE progress in education. (Commerce (Supple). 1977 Aug 13; 53-4)

376 WOMEN EDUCATION

1984 MOA, V & PADMA, M S. Educational problems of Naga girl students. (Social Research. 2,2; 1982 Apr; 23-7).

378 HIGHER EDUCATION

1985 ARAM, M. Higher education and development in Nagaland. (Thinker. 4, 4; 1976 Nov; 23-30)

1986 DUBEY, S M. Problems of Higher education and the role of the Hill University. (Thinker. 1, 2; 1973)

1987 MOASOSANG, P. Relevant course in higher education for Nagaland. (Thinker. 4, 4; 1976 Nov; 43-8)

388.1 ROADS & HIGHWAYS

1988 DEKA, P. Infrastructure for states : Nagaland inadequate transport. *In* (DAGLI, V, *Ed.* Infrastructure for the Indian economy. Bombay, Vora, 1970. P 149-218).

1989 NORTH EASTERN COUNCIL SECRETARIAT. Development of transport system in the North Eastren region. Shillong, 1980. 16p.

1990 TRANSPORT AND communication. *In* (NORTH EASTERN COUNCIL SECRETARIAT. Basic statistics of the North-Eastern region. Shillong, 1980. P 149-60).

39 CUSTOMS

1991 ARCHER, W G. Exposure of buttocks as a mark of contempt. (Man in India. 27, 2; 1947; 173-4).

1992 DAMANT, G H. Naga customs, (Indian Antiquary. 8; 1879; 88 & 206).

1993 HODSON, T C. Some Naga customs and superstitions. (Folklore. 21; 1910; 296-312)

1994 HUTTON, J H. Disposal of the dead at wakcing : a village of the Kongyak Naga tribe in Naga Hills. (Man. 44; 1927; 61-4)

1939 MILLS, J P. Effects of ritual upon industries and arts in the Naga Hills. Man. 35, 144; 1935; 132-5)

398.2 FOLKTALES

1996 AIER, Y. Folktales of Nagaland. (Thinker. 1 2; 1973 Aug)

1997 BARGOHAIN, B K & RAYCHAUDHURI, P C. Folktales of Nagaland, Manipur, Tripura and Mizoram. New Delhi, Sterling, 1975. 20p.

1998 BHATTACHARYYA, P K. Folktales from Nagaland. Kohima, Naga Institute of Culture, 1972.

1999 GOSWAMI, P D. Naga tales. (Eastern Anthropology. 8, 2; 1954-55; 73-8)

2000 MILLS, J P. Story of Shambili : a Chang Naga folk-tale. (Folklore. 62; 1951; 334-5)

61 HEALTH & MEDICINE

2001 DENNEHY, G H. Naga medicines. (Man in India. 7; 1927; 196-203).

63 AGRICULTURE

2002 BHOWMIK, K H & *Others*. Progressive farming: a study of Zeliang-Kuki area in Nagaland. (Rural India. 33, 5; 1970 May-Jun; 118-20)

2003 CHAKRAVARTI, N L. Nagaland at the agriexpo '77. (Nagaland Agriculture News Bulletin. 5, 5; 1978 Mar; 47-9)

2004 JAMIR, N I. Role of agriculture in economic development in Nagaland. (Thinker. 2, 1-2; 1974; 1-6)

2005 NAGALAND : First census of agriculture. (Commerce. 1973 Aug 18; 113-57)

2006 RANA, B S. New strategy for rural development and training for the state of Nagaland. (Nagaland Agriculture News Bulletin. 5, 5; 1978 Mar; 5-8)

2007 ———. Socio-economic problems among the farming community in Nagaland. (Nagaland Agriculture News Bulletin. 5, 5; 1978 Mar; 55-6)

2008 RAVA, J C. Farmers training programme in Nagaland. (Nagaland Agriculture News Bulletin. 6, 6; 1979 Mar; 37-40).

2009 SEMA, Y. Prospect of high yielding and intensive cultivation of crops. (Nagaland Agriculture News Bulletin. 2, 2; 1975; 11-7).

634.9 FORESTS & FORESTRY

2010 BHATTACHARYYA, P K. Forest and the Naga tribes. (Highlander. 1, 1; 1973 Mar; 20-3)

2011 MOHANTY, A P. Forest in Nagaland. *In* (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. p 223-225).

633 AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

633.1 CEREALS

2012 SEMA, Y. Raising paddy nursery. (Nagaland Agriculture New Bulletin. 6, 6; 1979 Mar; 57-60)

2013 ———. Promising wheat varieties for Nagaland. (Nagaland Agriculture News Bulletin. 2 2; 1975; 23-5).

2014 SHITIRI, Y L. Nagaland farmers too can raise a bumper crop of *maize*. (Nagaland Agriculture News Bulletin. 2, 2; 1975; 30-1)

633.6 SUGAR & STARCH PLANTS

2015 DE, S. Choice of sugarcane varieties for Nagaland. (Nagaland Agriculture News Bulletin. 5, 5; 1978 Mar; 10-5)

2016 KIKON, Y Y. Cultivation of topioca. Nagaland Agriculture News Bulletin. 6, 6; 1979 Mar; 51-2)

2017 SINGH, P N. Improved package of practices of sugar-cane. (Nagaland Agriculture News Bulletin. 5, 5; 1978 Mar; 18-21).

633.83 SPICES/GINGER

2018 AO, K C. Ginger cultivation. (Nagaland Agriculture News Bulletin. 1, 1; 1974 Feb-Mar; 7-10)

635 HORTICULTURE

2019 AO, I P. Horticulture and its importance in Nagaland. Nagaland Agriculture News Bulletin. 2, 2; 1975; 8-10)

635.2 POTATOS

2020 DE, S. Prospect of potato seed industry in Nagaland. (Nagaland Agriculture News Bulletin. 1, 1; 1974 Feb-Mar; 11-2)

2021 JAMIR, T. Potato seed production in Nagaland. (Nagaland Agriculture News Bulletin. 5, 5; 1978 Mar; 29-31)

2022 JAMIR, T K. Attaining self-sufficiency in sweet potato production. (Nagaland Agri News Bulletin 6, 6; 1979 Mar; 33-6)

635.6 FRUITS

2023 CHETRI, D. Package of practices for orange cultivation. (Nagaland Agri News Bulletin. 5, 5; 1978 Mar; 34-7)

2024 KIKON, Y Y. Scientific management of fruit Garden. Nagaland Agri News Bulletin. 6, 6; 1979 Mar; 21-8)

2025 MISRA, A K. Prospects of temperate fruit cultivation in Nagaland. (Nagaland Agri News Bulletin, 2, 2; 1975; 41-9)

2026 SEMA, Y. Raising fruit nursery. (Nagaland Agri News Bulletin, 5, 5; 1978 Mar; 31-3)

631.58 SHIFTING CULTIVATION

2027 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C. von. Shifting cultivation : Man's first step towards productivity. (Highlander. 2, 2; 1974 Mar; 1-4)

2028 KIRE, JOSUA. Soil conservation needs in Nagaland. (Thinker. 2, 4; 1974 Nov; 33-4)

2029 MERRY, T M. Relay cropping. (Nagaland Agri News Bulletin. 2, 2; 1975; 28-9)

2030 SATYANARAYANAN, T V. Ails of jhum cultivation. (Nagaland Times. 1979 Aug 1; 45)

7 MATERIAL CULTURE

2031 AO, M ALEMCHIBA. Arts and crafts of Nagaland. Kohima, Naga Institute of Culture, 1968.

2032 HIJTTON, J H. Plants used for fibre in the Naga Hills. (Man. 24; 1924; 36-8)

9 HISTORY

2033 AO, M ALEMCHIBA. Brief historical account of Nagaland. Kohima, Naga Institute of Culture, 1970.

2034 BAREH, H. Progress of historical research in Nagaland. (Thinker. 4, 1-2; 1976 Feb-Mar; 15-20)

2035 LUTHRA, P N. Nagaland from a district to a state. Shillong, Directorate of Information & Public Relations, 1974.

2036 PEMBERTON, R B. Nagas : Wilson's documents of the Burmese war. Calcutta, 1827.

2037 REID, R. History of the frontier areas bordering on Assam from 1883-1941. Shillong, 1942.

2038 SHAKESPEARE, L W. Military report on the Naga Hills. Simla, 1908.

91 DESCRIPTIONS / EXPEDITIONS / GAZETTEERS/GEOGRAPHY/TRAVELS/TOURISM

2039 ALLEN, B C. Naga hills and Manipur. *In* ASSAM GAZETTEER. Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1905. v 9).

2040 BAREH, H, *Ed.* Gazetteer of India : Nagaland and Kohima district. Kohima, Nagaland District Gazetteer Unit, 1970. 224P.

2041 BOR, N L. Transfrontier tour in the Naga hills. (Indian Forestry. 62; 1936; 69-79).

2042 CHATTERJEE, S N. March through the country of the Nagas and Manipur. (Indian Forestry. 52; 1926; 508).

2043 CHIB, S S. This beautiful India : Nagaland. New Delhi, Light & Life, 1980. 132P.

2044 DEWAR, T P. Report of an expedition to the Hukawng valley and Naga Hills. Rangoon, 1928.

2045 DUN, E W. Gazetteer of Manipur. Calcutta, 1886. Includes Nagaland.

2046 ELWIN, V. Nagaland. Shillong. Research Dept, NEFA, 1961. 108P. (NL)

2047 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von. Among the Naga Hills : a primitive landscape. (Geographical Magazine. 5; 1937; 117-26)

2048 ———. Through the unexplored mountains of Assam-Burma border. (Geographical J. 91; 1938 Mar; 201-19)

2049 GAVIRAYAPPA, M R. Journey to Kohima : an unforgetable experience. (Thinker. 2, 3; 1974 Aug; 31-3)

2050 GRANGE, E R. Narrative of an expedition into the Naga territory of Assam. extracts from the journal of an expedition into the Naga Hills in the Assam frontier. (J of Asiatic Society. 7; 1938; 445-70/9; 1940; 947-66).

2051 HUNTER, W W. Statistical account of Assam, v2. *Reprint* : Delhi, B R Pub, 1975 (ISI) (JU) (NBU) (NL)

2052 JOHNSTONE, J. Manipur and Naga Hills, London, 1896/*Reprint*; Delhi, Vivek Pub House, 1971 286p. (NBU)

2053 ———. My experience in Manipur and the Naga Hills with an introductory memoir. London, 1986/*Reprint title* : Manipur and the Naga Hills. Delhi, Vivek Pub, 1971. 286P (NBU)

2054 LITTLE, C B & WEST, J. Gazetteer

of Manipur. Calcutta, 1884. Includes Nagaland.

2055 MUKHERJEE, S. Nagaland : a regional study. (Deccan Geography. 15, 1; 1977; 209-34)

2056 *———. Slope analysis of Brahmaputra basin in Nagaland. (Geographical Review of India. 41,3; 1979 Sept; 284-290).

2057 NEEDHAM, J F. Exploration of routes to Hukong valley, 1888. (Assam Review. 1930-33).

2058 RIPLEY, D. Roaming in India's Naga hills. (National Geography Magazine. 107, 2; 1955; 247-64).

2059 SINGH, P Nagaland. New Delhi, National Book Trust, 1972.

2060 SINHA, V N P & MANDAL, R B. Nagaland : a geographical analysis. (Indian Geographical Studies. 4; 1975 Mar; 27-40)

2061 WOODTHROPE, R G. Naga Hills expedition. London, 1873.

913.032 PRE-HISTORY & ARCHAEOLOGY

2062 NEUINU, V. Recent prehistoric discoveries in Nagaland. (Highlander. 2, 2; 1974 Mar; 5-7).

2063 PEAL, S E. Communal barracks of primitive races. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 61, Pt 2; 1892; 168-82)

H54 MANIPUR

016 BIBLIOGRAPHY

016:09 MANUSCRIPTS

2064 SINGH, M K. Calalogue of Manipuri manuscripts. Imphal, 1972.

22 CHRISTIANITY/MISSIONS

2065 LUIKHAM, T. Short history of the Manipur Baptist Christian jublee. Imphal, 1918.

2066 ———. St Paul's teaching on units and its application to the churches In Manipur. 1964.

294.5 MANIPURI RELIGION

2067. HODSON, T C. Religion of Manipur. (Folklore. 24; 1913; 518-23)

2068 *PARRATT, SAROJ, NALINI. Religion of Manipur : beliefs, rituals and historical developments. Calcutta Firma KLM, 1980. 218P. Bibl. (NBU).

2069 SHAKESPEARE, J. Religion of Manipur. (Folklore. 24; 1913; 409-55)

2070 SHARMA, A. Manipur Sanatan dharma: the traditional religion of Manipur. Tr by K G Singh. rev by L I Singh. Imphal. Khamnam Modhu Singh, 1952. 41 Pt. 21P. (NL)

2071 SINGH, K B. Manipuri Vaishnavism: a sociological interpretation. (Sociological Bulletin. 12, 2; 1963; 66-73)

2072 ———. Traces of pre-Hinduism in Meitei society. (Folklore ns. 5; 1964; 201-6)

2073 SINGH. W Y. Religions belief in ancient Manipur. Imphal, 1966.

2074 WADLEY, S S. Texts in contexts : Oral traditions and the study of religion in Karimpur. *In* (VATUK, S, *Ed.* American studies in the anthropology of India. New Delhi, Manohar 1978. P 309-41).

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

301.45 COMMUNITIES

MANIPURIS

2075 CHATTERJEE, S K. Kirata-jana-kriti. Calcutta, 1951/1974.

2076 DAS, R K. Changing patterns in tribal life in Manipur. *In* (CHAUDHURI, B, *Ed.* Tribal development in India. Delhi, Inter-India Pub, 1982. p409-18).

2077 ———. Some factors influencing the structuring of the tribes of Manipur. Imphal, Science Teacher's Society, 1974. (Mimeo)

2078 DASGUPTA, P C. Note on the Kom people of Manipur. (J of the Dept of Letters. Univ of Calcutta. 27; 1935; 1-7)

2079 DEV, B J & LAHIRI, D K. Hill tribes of Manipur : a review of British Policy. (Social Research. 2; 2; 1982 Apr. 39-46).

2080 HODSON. T C. Native tribes of Manipur. (J of the Anthropological Institute. 31; 1901; 31)

2081 ———. Manipur and its tribes (J of the Royal Society of Arts. 53; 1905; 545)

2082 JOHNSTONE. J. My experiences in Manipur and the Naga hills. London, 1896.

2083 SINGH, L N. Manipur and the local non-tribals : some interesting characteristics. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 4, 8; 1981 Jan; 19-20).

2084 WATT, G. Aboriginal tribes of Manipur. (J of the Anthropological Institute. 16; 1887; 346-70)

SPECIFIC COMMUNITIES

KUKIS

2085 DAS, T C. Purums : an old Kuki tribe of Manipur. Calcutta, Univ of Calcutta, 1945.

2086 RAWLINS, J. On the manners religion and laws of the Kukis. (Asiatic Researche. 2; 1807; 187-93).

2087 SHAKESPEAR, J. Lushaikuki clans. London, 1912.

MEITEIS

2088 DEVI, ANIMA. Specimens of Meitei proverbs. (Indian Folklore. 1, 3; 1958; 63-73).

2089 HODSON, T C. Meitheis. London. 1910/*Reprint* : Delhi, B R Pub, 1975. 227P. (NBU)

2090 NOBINCHANDRA, L. Sociological study of Cheiraoba festival in a Meitei village. (J NEICSSR. 5, 1; 1981 Apr; 9-12).

2091 ———. Some aspects of economic activities in a Meitei village of Manipur. *In* (SHARMA, T C & MAJUMDAR, D N, *Ed.* Eastern Himalayas: a study on anthropology and tribalism. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. p 176-97).

2092 *SAHA, R K. Ethnic identity and cultural management, among the Meitei of Manipur valley : a preliminary discussion. (J Indian Anthropological Society 12, 1; 1977 Mar; 26-34).

2093 SINGH, C H B. Social anthropological analysis of Meetei (Meitei myth on an issue of succession in the light of cybernatic growth model. *In*

(SHARMA, T C & MAJUMDAR, D N, *Ed.* Eastern Himalayas : a study on anthropology and tribalism. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. p63-75)

2094 SINGH, K B. Origin of the Meitei race, (J of the Manipuri Sahitya Parisad 1967; 11-7)

2095 SINGH, N K. Meitei costumes. (Ritu 1970; 31-4)

NAGAS

2096 CHAKLADAR, H C & RAYCHAUDHURI, P C. Kabuis a: Naga group of Manipur (Man in India. 37, 3; 1957; 192-8)

2097 GRIMSON, C Some notes on the Maring Nagas of Manipur. (Man in India. 6; 1926; 277-94).

2098 HODSON, T C. Naga tribes of Manipur. London. 1911/*Reprint* : Delhi, B R Pub, 1974. 212p. Bibl. (NL)

309 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

2099 ANSARI, S A. Economic geography of Manipur. Imphal, Trio Book Store, 1976. 162P. Bibl. (Ph D thesis, Gauhati Univ, 1973). (NL)

309.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

2100 CHAUDHURI, K C. Problems of economic development of Manipur. (North-Eastern Affairs. 2, 4; 1974)

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

2101 BHADRA, G. Kuki uprising, 1917-1919 : its causes and nature. (Man in India. 55, 1; 1975 Jan-Mar; 110-56. Bibl)

2102 BIMOLA, K. Women and politics in Manipur. (J NEIOSSR. 3, 2; 1979 Oct; 6-10).

2103 CHAUBE, S K. Constitutional and political development of Manipur. (North-Eastern Affairs. 1; 1973 Jan-Mar; 41-3).

2104 DAS, A R. Manipur script Movement. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982, v1, p115-23 Bibl)

2105 DASGUPTA, B K. Paite National Council. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. v1, P125-7)

2106 KABUI, G. Political development in the hill areas of Manipur. 1970. (Mimeo)

2107 ———. Zeliangrong movement : an historical study. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. v1, P53-66, Bibl)

2108 LUNKIM, T. Jadonang : a freedom fighter in Manipur. Imphal, 1971.

2109 *MAOISTS SUPPORT Manipur rebels. (China Report. 17, 1; 1981 Jan-Feb; 68). *Quoted from* (SWB/FE 6469/ 1980 June 19).

2110 MUKHERJEE, D P & *Others.* Zeliangrong or Haomei movement. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. v1, P67-95. Bibl)

2111 *REBELS' ROUTES to China. (China Report. 17, 1; 1981 Jan-Feb; 62). *Quoted from* (Patriot 1980 May 23).

2112 SAHA, R K. Ethnic movement in Manipur valley. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. v1, P97-113. Bibl)

2113 SINGH, G. Defection in Manipur, 1963-1977. Imphal, Achon Singh, 1978. 7 9p. (NL)

338 INDUSTRIES

2114 NATIONAL COUNCIL OF APPLIED ECONOMIC RESEARCH. Techno-Economic survey of Manipur. New Delhi, NCAER, 1951.

35 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

2115 SINGH, N I. Administration of Manipur Imphal, 1977.

393 DEATH CUSTOMS

2116 SHAKESPEARE, J. Customs at death among the Manipuri and cognate clans. (Folklore. 23; 1912; 463-71).

394.2 FESTIVALS

2117 NOBINCHANDRA, L. Sociological study of Cheiraoba festival in a Meitei village. (J of the North-East India Council for Social Science Research. 5, 1; 1981 Apr; 9-12)

2118 SHAKESPERE, J. Manipuri festival. (Folklore. 21; 1910; 79-82).

2119 ———. Notes on the iron workers of Manipur and the annual festival in honour of their special deity Khumlangba. (J of the Anthropological Institute. 40; 1910; 349-59)

398.2 FOLKTALES

2120 DAMANT, G H. Story of Khamba and Thoibi. (Indian Antiquary. 6; 1877; 219-26).

2121 ———. Two brothers : a Manipur story. (Indian Antiquary. 4; 1875; 260-4)

2122 THAIMEI, M. Tribal folklore. (Ritu 1969; 16-9)

398.363 RAIN-STOPPING

2123 SHAKESPEARE, J. Note on rain-stopping in Manipur. (Folklore. 22; 1911; 348-50)

495 LANGUAGE

2124 MANIPUR SAHITYA PARISAD. Manipuri language and literature. Imphal, 1979.

2125 PRIMROSE, A J. Manipuri grammar, vocabulary and phrase book to which are added some Manipuri proverbs and specimens of Manipuri correspondence. Shillong. 1888. 100P. (NL)

2126 SHAKESPEARE, J. Manipuri proverbs. (Folklore. 22; 1911; 473-5).

2127 SINGH, K I. Glimpases of Manipuri language, literature and culture. Imphal, Manipur Sahitya Parishad 1970.

2128 SINGH, M K. Manipuri language. Imphal, 1975.

634.9 FORESTS & FORESTRY

2129 DEB, D B. Forest types studies in Manipur. (Indian Forester 86, 2; 1960; 95-111).

2130 SHARMA, A B. Agriculture and forestry in Manipur : how to end Jhuming (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 5, 6; 1981 Nov; 3-5, 8).

2131 SHARMA, B S K. Regional development and forest policy of Manipur.

In (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. P178-85).

2132 WATT, G Forests of Manipur. (Indian Forestry 14; 1890; 291, 339, 387).

7 MATERIAL CULTURE

2133 TRADITIONAL ARTS and crafts in Tripura, Manipur and Assam. (Bulletin of the Institute for Traditional Culture 1957; 200-05).

737.4 COINS

2134 CHAUDHURI, V & RAJ, P. Coinage of Manipur. *In* (SINGH, J P & AHMAD, N. Coinage and economy of North Eastern states of India. Varanasi, 1980. P97-115)

793.31 DANCE

2135 EDIRISINGHE, SHENMALU. Manipur dance. (Eastern Horizon. 1964 Dec; 26-8)

2136 JHAVERI, N. Manipuri dancing. (United Asia. 10; 1958; 173-7).

2137 LIGHTFOOT, L. Dance rituals of Manipur, India. Honkong, 1958.

2138 SEHGAL, S. Manipuri dance. March of India. 10; 1958; 31-2)

2139 SINGH, E N. Manipur : land of dance. (Folklore 2; 1961; 22-32)

9 HISTORY

2140 ACHARYYA, N N. Unexplored sources for the history of Manipur. *In* (RAY, N R, *Ed.* Sources of the history of India. Calcutta, Institute of Historical Studies, 1982. v4, P426-38).

2141 ALI, A. Notes on the early history of Manipur. Imphal, nd.

2142 BHATACHARYYA, J B. Sources of the late medieval and modern history of Manipur. *In* (RAY, N R, *Ed.* Sources of the history of India. Calcutta. Institute of Historical Studies, 1982. v 4, P437-53)

2143 CHISHTI, S M A W. Extension of British suzerainty to Manipur : a historical background. (Social Research. 2, 4; 1982 Oct-Dec; 37-44. Bibl)

2144 ———. Manipur-Burma relations, 1475-1834. (Social Research. 2, 2; 1982 Apr; 34-8)

2145 CLARK, J. Precis of Manipur Correspondence. Calcutta, 1879.

2146 DEMPT, W H. Diary and report of Manipur boundary commission. Rangoon. 1894.

2147 ELIAS, N. History of the Shans. Calcutta, 1876.

2148 HEARSEY, A W. Manipur : the occurrence which caused the dethronement of the former maharajah, our good ally and firm friend. 1891. 11P. (NL)

2149 JHALAJIT SINGH, R K. Short history of Manipur. Imphal, O K Store, 1965. 332P. 1965. (NL)

2150 RAY, J. History of Manipur. Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1958. 190P. Bibl. (NL)

2151 SINGH, L I. Introduction to Manipur. 2ed. Imphal, S Babudhan Singh, 1963. 233P. (NL)

2152 SINGH, R K J. Short history of Manipur. Imphal, 1965.

2153 SINGH, W Y. Early history of Manipur. Imphal, 1966.

91 DESCRIPTIONS/EXPEDITIONS/GAZETTEERS/GEOGRAPHY/TRAVELS/TOURISM

2154 ALLEN, B C. Assam district gazetteers, v 9: Manipur. Calcutta, 1905.

2155 ———. Naga hills and Manipur. 1905. 212p.

2156 BROWN, R. Statistical account of Manipur. Calcutta, 1874/*Reprint*: New Delhi, Concept.

2157 CHATTERJEE, S N. March through the country of the Nagas and Manipur. (Indian Forestry. 52; 1926 508)

2158 DUN, E W. Gazetteer of Manipur. Calcutta, 1886.

2159 *GOSWAMI, B. Tourism in Manipur. (Geographical Review of India 41, 1; 1979 Mar; 83-87).

2160 GRANT, F T. Extracts from a journal kept during a tour of inspection on the Manipur frontier along the course of the Nightee river etc in January, 1832. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 3; 1834; 124-34).

2161 GRIMWOOD, E S T C. My three years in Manipur and escape from the recent mutiny. 2ed. London, Richard Bentley, 1891. 316p. (NBU) (NL)

2162 JOHNSTONE, J. Manipur and the Naga Hills. London, 1896/*Reprint*: Delhi, Vivek Pub, 1971. 286 p. *Original title*: My experiences in Manipur and the Naga Hills. (NBU) (NL)

2163 LITTLE, C B & WEST, J. Gazetteer of Manipur. Calcutta, 1884.

2164 McCULLOCK, W. Account of the valley of Manipur and the hill tribes. Calcutta, 1859.

2165 SINGH, L I. Introduction to Manipur. Imphal, S B Singh, 1963. 233 p (NL)

2166 SINGH, R K S. Glimpses of Manipur. Imphal.

2167 STATISTICAL ACCOUNT of the native states of Manipur and the hill territory under its rule. Calcutta, 1874/*Reprint*: Delhi, 1975. (NBU)

913.031 PREHISTORY & ARCHAEOLOGY

2168 SINGH, O K. Archaeological research in Manipur. *In* (SHARMA, T C & MAJUMDAR, D N, *Ed.* Eastern Himalayas : a study on anthropology and tribalism. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. P 147-56, Bibl P 157-8)

2169 SINGH, W Y. Report on the archaeological studies in Manipur. Imphal, 1935.

H55 MIZORAM

294.2 MIZO RELIGION

2170 BASU, J K. Religion of the Aimol Kukis. (Man in India. 14, 1; 1934; 1-14)

2171 SWAMI, K R N. Mizo dharma of Tlawmngaihna. (Assam Tribune. 1972 APR 23).

301 SOCIOLOGY/SOCIETIES

2172 VANLAWMA, R. My country and I. Aizawal, Zoram Printing Press, 1972.

301.2 CULTURE

2173 GOSWAMI, B B. Out-group from the point of view of in-group : a study of Mizos. *In* (DUBEY, S M, *Ed.* North-East India : a Sociological study. New Delhi, Concept, 1978 P99-110).

301.24 SOCIAL CHANGE

2174 GOSWAMI, B B. Perspective on cultural changes among the Mizos. *In* (SHARMA, T C & MAJUMDAR. D N, *Ed.* Eastern Himalayas: a study on anthropology and tribalism. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. p76-85).

2175 ———. Tribe to peasant, not caste: some comments on the Mizo situation. (Eastern Anthropologist. 31, 3; 1978 Jul-Sep; 259-67)

2176 JAHANGIR, B K. Tribal peasants in transition: Chittagong Hill tracts. (Economic & Political Weekly. 14, 11; 1979 Mar; 597-608)

2177 NAG, A K. Society in transition in the Mizo district. *In* (DASGUPTA, P, *Ed.* Common perspective in North-East India. Calcutta, 1967).

2178 ———. Impact of Christianity on the life of the Mizos : a study of their social philosophy. (Ph D dissert, Gauhati Univ. 1975).

301.32 POPULATION

2179 GOSWAMI, B B. Demographic problem in the Lushai Hills. Gauhati, Assam Anthropological Association, 1959.

2180 GOSWAMI, B B. Population pressure in the Lushai hills. (Vanyajati. 7, 3; 1959 Oct; 130)

301.324 SETTLEMENTS

2181 ASSAM. TRIBAL AREAS DEPARTMENT. Report of the Committee appointed to examine the measures required to be undertaken for the rehabilitation of the economy of the people living in the borders to Mizo district adjoining East Pakistan. Shillong, 1959.

2182 DASGUPTA, MALABIKA. Re-establishment of evacuated villages in Mizoram. (J N E I C S S R 6, 2; 1982 Oct; 14-6).

301.4 SOCIAL SYSTEMS

2183 GOSWAMI, B B. Kinship system of the Lushais. (Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India. 9, 2; 1960).

2184 ———. Mizo laws of inheritance. (Bulletin of the Tribal Culture & Folklore Research, Gauhati Univ. 1962).

2185 LALRIMAWIA. Bawi custom in Lushai hills. (Social Research. 2, 4; 1982 Oct-Dec; 6-11. Bibl)

301.421 FAMILY

2186 GOSWAMI, B B. Note on the Lushai family. (Eastern Anthropologist. 16, 3; 1963).

301.422 MARRIAGE

2187 GOSWAMI, B B. Bride price system in the Lushai Hills. (J of Social Research. 1960 Mar).

2188 LEWIN, J H. Anthology of marriage sermons : Chakma of Chittagong. (Man in India. 23, 2; 1943; 106-10)

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

2189 BAGHLEY, W F. Lushais. (India Antiquary. 2; 1873).

2190 CAMPBELL, A. Lushais, (J of the Royal Anthropological Institute. 3; 1873).

2191 CAREY, B S & TUCK, H N. Chin hills: a history of the people, our dealings with them, their customs and manners and a gazetteer of their country. Rangoon, Superintendent, Govt Printing of Burma, 1896.

2192 DAHRAWKA, P S. Mizo thanthu. Aijal, Solem Book Stall, 1964.

2193 DAS, S J. Mizos as I know them. (Amrita Bazar Patrika. Supple 1972 Jan 21).

2194 DAS, T C. Economic adjustments of Kuki tribes: Paper presented to Indian Science Congress, 23rd, Indore, 1936.

2195 FRYER, G E. On the Khyeng People of Sandoway Arrakan. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Pt 1; 1975).

2196 GHOSH, DIPALI. Descent and clan among the Dimasa. (Man in India. 45, 3; 1965; 185-94).

2197 ———. Note on the family among the Dimasa Kachari. (Man in India. 45, 1; 1965; 17-26)

2198 JAIN, T C. Mizoram : a society without inhibition. (Social Welfare. 20, 2; 1973 May; 7-8).

2199 LATTER, T. Note on some hill tribes on the Kolodyne river, Arrakan. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 6, 169; 1846). Includes Mizos.

2200 LEWIN, T H. Hill tracts of Chittagong and the dwellers therein. Calcutta, Bengal Printing Press, 1869. Includes Mizos.

2201 ———. Wild races of South-Eastern India. London, W H Allen, 1870. Includes Mizos.

2202 McCALL. A G. Lushai chrysalis. London, Luzac, 1949.

2203 MACRAS, J. Account of the Kookies of Lunctas. (Asiatic Researches. 7, 6; 1801).

2204 PARRY, N E. Lakhers. London, Macmillan, 1932.

2205 ———. Lushais. (J of the Royal Anthropological Institute. v 3).

2206 PAUL, Gomini. Lushai. (Vanyajati. 3, 4; 152-64).

CHAKMA

2207 RISLEY, H H. Chakma, Tskma, Tsak, Thek. *In* (RISLEY, H H. Tribes and castes of Bengal : ethnographic glossary. Calcutta, 1891/*Reprint* : Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1981. v 1, P 168-76).

2208 SHAKESPEARE, J. Lushai Kuki clans, London, Macmillan, 1912.

2209 ———. Note on some tribal and family names employed in speaking of the inhabitants of the Lushai hills. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 2; 1898).

2210 SOPPITT, G A. Short account of the Kuki-Lushai tribes on the North-East Frontier districts : Cachar, Sylhet, Naga Hills, etc. and

North Cachar Hills. Shillong, Assam Secretariat Press, 1898.

2211 THANGA, L B. Mizos: a study in raciall personality. Gauhati, United Pub, 1978. 185p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

2212 TICKELL, S R. Notes on the Heuma or Shendoos: a tribe inhabiting the hills North of Arrakan. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 21; 1852).

2213 WAY, G A. Supplementary report on the North-East frontier of India: notes on the Lushai tribes. Simla, 1885.

309.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

2214 AGRO-ECONOMIC RESEARCH CENTRE FOR NORTH-EAST INDIA. Rural life in Assam hills, Hmunpui: a Socio-economic Survey of a Mizo village in Assam. Jorhat, 1969.

2215 ASSAM. PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT. Five year plans of Mizo district including Pawi-Lakher region, districts and sub-division series : First, Second, Third, Fourth and Fifth Plans. Shillong.

2216 INDIA. PLANNING COMMISSION. Report on development in Mizo district of Assam. New Delhi, 1963.

2217 LALHMACHHUANA. Some aspects of Mizoram economy and prospects of development in nutshell. *In* (MATHEW, T, *Ed.* Seminar on Tribal Economy. Shillong, North-Eastern Hill Univ, 1976. p381-96).

2218 MIZORAM. FINANCE DEPARTMENT. Budgets of the government of Mizoram for the years 1972-73, 1973-74 & 1974-75. Aizawal, Govt of Mizoram.

2219 ———. DIRECTORATE OF ECONOMICS & STATISTICS. Mizoram : some facts. Aizwal 1974.

2220 *RAY, A. Mizoram : dynamics of change. Calcutta, Pearl Pub. 1982. 356p. Bibl. (NBU)

2221 ———. Some aspects of economic development of Mizo hills. (Amrita Bazar Patrika, Supple. 1972 Jan; 21).

2222 RAYBURMAN, B K. Approach to the Socio-economic development of tribal communities. (Adivasi. 9, 2; 1969). Includes Mizos.

2223 SINGH, U P. Some aspects of economic development of Mizoram. (Indian Geographical Studies. 1; 1973; 44-9)

2224 THANGMAWIZUALA, H. Economy of Mizoram. *In* (MATHEW, T, *Ed.* Seminar on tribal economy. Shillong, NEHU, 1976. p358-72).

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

2225 BARMAN, B. Mizoram : the struggle continues. (Frontier. 1972 Apr 15; 5-6).

2226 CHAUBE, S K. Constitutional evolution of Mizoram. (Amrita Bazar Patrika, Suppl. 1972 Jan 21).

2227 GOSWAMI, B B. Mizo unrest : a study of politicization of culture. Gauhati Univ, 1977. (Indian Dissertation Abstracts. 6, 2; 1978, Apr-June; 180-182).

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

2228 GOSWAMI, B B & MUKHERJEE, D P. Mizo political movement. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movement in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. v 1, p 129-50. Bibl).

2229 GUPTA, M S. Mizo problem. (Mainstream. 6, 24; 1968 Feb 10; 21-3).

2230 *MIZORAM : false hopes (Economic & Political weekly. 17, 27; 1982 Jul 3; 1083).

2231 MIZORAM: wages of opportunism. (Economic & Political weekly. 17, 22; 1982 May 29; 886).

2232 PRASAD, R N. Evolution of party politics in Mizoram. (Political Science Review. 12, 3-4; 1973 Jul-Dec; 193-211)

2233 RAO, V V. Mizo National Front. (Political Development in North-East India. 2; 1978; 79-87).

2234 ———. Sociology of Mizo politics. *In* (DUBEY, S M, *Ed.* North-East India: a Sociological study. New Delhi, Concept, 1978).

2235 SAPRAWNGA, Ch. Factors contributing to the Mizo problem. (Tribal Mirror. 3; 1967; 6-12).

2236 SARIN, V I K. Truth behind Mizo upheaval. (Sunday Standard. 1967 Dec 17). *Also in* (Indian Express. 1967 Oct 31).

2237 SEN, K. Need for a new approach. (Mainstream. 6, 5; 1967 Sept 30; 13-6).

2238 VISWANATH. Demand of separate regional council by Chakmas of Mizo hills. (Caravan. 1967 June).

332 BANK & BANKING

2239 STATE BANK OF INDIA, SHILLONG. Lead bank scheme; survey report on Mizoram. Shillong, 1972. 116p. Bibl. (NL)

333.3 LAND OWNERSHIP

2240 DAS, T C. Sengkukis : land tenure among tribal population. (Vanyajati. 1, 1; 1953; 108-16)

338 INDUSTRIES

2241 INDIA. MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT & INTERNAL TRADE. SMALL SCALE INDUSTRIES DEVELOPMENT ORGANISATION. Report on development of industries in Mizo district, by a Study Team with Lalkhama as leader. New Delhi, 1971.

35 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

2242 ASSAM (GOVT). Annual reports on the administration of the Lushai hills for the years 1898-99 to 1904-05, from 1912-13 to 1945-46, Shillong.

2243 ———. Annual report on the administration of Mizo district for the year 1957-58. Aijal.

2244 ———. Annual reports on the administration of the North Lushai hills from 1891-92 to 1897-98. Shillong, Assam Secretariat Printing Press.

2245 ———. Lushai hills districts cover : a compilation of standing orders, compiled in 1938 and made upto date from time to time. Aijal,

Lushai Hills, Office of the Superintendent.

2246 ———. Report on the Autonomous District Council of Assam, July 1953. Shillong, Assam Govt Press, 1957.

2247 BENGAL (GOVT). Annual report on the administration of the South-Lushai Hills for the years 1891-92 to 1897-98. Calcutta, Bengal Secretariat Press.

2248 EASTERN BENGAL & ASSAM (GOVT). Annual reports on the administration of the Lushai hills for the year 1905-06 to 1911-12. Shillong, Eastern Bengal & Assam Secretariat Printing Office.

2249 MISRA, R R. Autonomous Councils of Mizoram. (Amrita Bazar Patrika, supple. 1972 Jan 21).

2250 MIZO DISTRICT COUNCIL. Brochure on the Mizo District Council. Aizawl, 1969.

2251 ———. Collection of Mizo District Council acts, regulations and rules. Aizawl, 1970.

2252 MIZORAM. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. Proceedings. Aizawl, Assembly Secretariat.

2253 PAWI-LAKHER REGIONAL COUNCIL. Collection of acts and regulations passed by the Council. Saiha, 1970.

2254 THANZAWNA, R L. On to union territory. (Amrita Bazar Patrika, Supple. 1972 Jan 21).

39 CUSTOMS

2255 CLAWFORD, C G. Handbook of Kuki customs. Manipur, 1927.

2256 PARRY, N E. Lushai customs : a monograph on Lushai customs and ceremonies. Shillong, Assam Govt Press, 1928: *Reprint*/Calcutta Firma KLM, 1976.

2257 ZADENG, K. Customs and cultural life of the Mizos. (Pines. 1, 1; 1971 Mar; 17-21).

398.2 FOLKTALES

2258 BARGOHAIN, B K & RAY-CHAUDHURI, P C. Folktales of Nagaland, Manipur, Tripura and Mizoram. New Delhi, Sterling, 1975 120p.

2259 GAGE, A T. Folktales of the Lushais and their neighbours. (Folklore. 20, 4; 1909).

2260 SHAKESPEARE, J. Folktales of the Lushais and their neighbours. (Folklore. 20, 4; 1909).

495 LANGUAGE

2261 GREIRSON, G A. Linguistic survey of India. Calcutta, 1904/*Reprint* : Banaras Motilal Banarsidass, 1967. v 3, Pt 3. Includes Mizo language.

2262 HUTCHINSON, R H S. Vocabulary of the Lushai language, Calcutta, 1897.

2263 LEWIN, T H. Progressive colloquial exercise in Lushai dialects. Calcutta, 1874.

2264 LORRAIN, J H & SAVIDGE, F W. Grammar and dictionary of Lushai language. Shillong, Assam Secretariat Press, 1898.

2265 NEWLAND, A G E. Practical handbook of the language of the Lais as spoken by the Hakes and

other allied tribes of the Chin hill. Rangoon, Govt Printing, 1897.

2266 SAVIDGE, F W. Grammar and dictionary of the Lakher. London, 1912.

634.9 FORESTS & FORESTRY

2267 THANGLIANA, C. Management of forests development strategy with reference to Mizoram. *In* (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. p220-14).

9 HISTORY

2268 ASSAM (GOVT). Political report on the North Lushai hills for the year, 1890-91. Shillong, Assam Secretariat Printing Press.

2269 BAVEJA, J D. Land where the bamboo flowers. Gauhati, Publication Board, 1970.

2270 CAREY, B S & TUCK, H N. Chin Hills. Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1976. 2v.

2271 ELLES, E R. Military report on the Chin-Lushai country. Simla, Govt Central Printing Press, 1893.

2272 INDIA (GOVT). Proceedings of the North-East Frontier (Assam) Tribal and Excluded Areas Sub-committee, v 2 (Evidence), Pt 1 : Lushai, North Cachar, Garo, Mikir and Naga Hills. New Delhi, Constituent Assembly of India, 1949.

2273 ———. Report of the North-East Frontier (Assam) Tribal and Excluded Areas Sub-Committee, 1947. Delhi, Manager of Pub, 1950. 2v.

2274 LEWIS, G. Lushai hills : the story of the Lushai Pioneer Mission. London, Baptist Mission Society, 1907.

2275 LIANGKHIA. History of Lushai. Aijal, Haminglana, 1951.

2276 REID, A S. Chin-Lushai land, including a description of the various expeditions into the Chin-Lushai hills and the final annexation of the country. Calcutta, Thacker Spink, 1893.

2277 REID, R. Lushai hills : called from history of the frontier areas bordering on Assam from 1883-1941. 1942/ *Reprint* : Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1978. 70p. (NBU)

2278 SHAKESPEARE, J. Lushai reminiscences. (Assam Review. 2, 2; 1929 Apr).

2279 THANGA, L B. Episode from the history of the Mizos. (Pine. 1, 1; 1971 Mar; 33-9).

91 DESCRIPTIONS/EXPEDITIONS/ GAZETTEERS/GEOGRAPHY/- TRAVELS/TOURISM

2280 ALLEN, B C. Assam district gazetteers, v10 : The Khasi and Jaintia Hills, The Garo Hills and the Lushai Hills. Shillong, Assam Secretariat, 1906.

2281 ———. Assam gazetters : supplement to v 10, Pt 3 : Lushai hills district. Shillong, Assam Secretariat Press, 1915.

2282 ASSAM. DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS & STATISTICS. Statistical abstracts : Mizo district, 1961. Aijal.

2283 CHAMBERS, D A. Handbook of the Lushai country. Calcutta, Govt of India, 1889.

2284 DAVIES, A W. Gazetteer of the North-Lushai hills. Shillong, 1894.

2285 EAST, C J. Account of the proceedings of the Chittagong Column of the Lushai expeditionary force, 1871-72. Simla, Govt of India. 1873.

2286 HUGHES, W G. Hill tracts of Arakan. Rangoon, 1881. Includes Lushai hill tracts.

2287 HUNTER, W W. Statistical account of Bengal, v4 : Chittagong Hill tracts, Chittagong, Noakhali, Tipperah. Hill Tipperah London, Trubner, 1876. Includes Mizoram Hills tracts.

2288 HUTCHINSON, R H S. Account of Chittagong hill tracts. Calcutta 1906/*Reprint* : Delhi, Vivek, 1978. 108p.

2289 INDIA (Govt). Report on the Lushai expedition of 1889-90. Simla, Quartermaster General's Dept, 1893.

2290 LEWIN, T H. Hill tracts of Chittagong and the dwellers therein. Calcutta, Bengal Printing Press, 1869.

2291 LORRAIN, R A. Five years in unknown jungles for God and empire. London, Lakher Pioneer Mission, 1913.

2292 PARRY, N E. On the flowering of bamboos. (J of the Bombay Natural History Society. 34, 4; 1931) Includes Mizoram.

2293 PHAYRE. Account of Arakan. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 10, 117; 1841)

2294 POONTE, B. District handbook : Mizo district, Assam. Aijal, Deputy Commissioner, Mizo district, 1965.

2295 RAY, A C. Mizoram. New Delhi, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting 1972.

2296 REID, A S. Chin-Lushai land. 1893/ *Reprint* : Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1976. 235p.

2297 SHAKESPEARE, J. Mizo Zir Tir Bu. Shillong, Assam Secretariat [Printer] 1899/2ed. 1901. 28p. (NL)

2298 ———. Lushais and the land they live in. (J of Society of Arts 1895 Jan).

2299 SPEARMAN, H R. British Burma gazetteer. Rangoon, Burma Govt Press, 1880. v1 includes Mizoram.

2300 WOODTHROPE, R G. Lushai country. (J of the United Services Institute of India. 1879).

2301 *———. Lushai expedition, 1871-72. London, Hurst & Blockett, 1873/ *Reprint* : Gauhati, Spectrum, 1980. 338p.

H56 TRIPURA

016 BIBLIOGRAPHIES

016 : 58 BOTANY

2302 DEB, D B. Bibliographic review on the botanical studies in Tripura. (Bulletin of the Botanical Society of India. 5, 1; 1963. 49-58).

294.535 TEMPLES

2303 BANERJEE, A. Monograph on temples of Tripura. 1968.

3 SOCIAL SCIENCES

2304 SARMA, R. Sources of the social

economical and administrative history of Tripura. *In* (RAY, N R, *Ed.* Sources of the history of India. Calcutta, Institute of Historical Studies, 1982. v4, p 474-93. Bibl)

301.4443 MIDDLE CLASS

2305 DATTA, J. Emergence and role of tribal middle class in Tripura. *In* (DATTA RAY, B. *Ed.* Emergence and role of middle class in North-East India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub House, 1983. p 193-7)

2306 GANCHAUDHURI, J. Emergence and role of the tribal middle class in Tripura. *In* (DATTA RAY, B, *Ed.* Emergence and role of middle class in North-Eeast India. New Delhi, Uppal Pub House, 1983. p 200-10)

301.45 COMMUNITIES

2307 CHATTERJEE, NEERA Tripura and its tribal population. (North-Eastern Affairs. 1, 2; 1972) *Also in* (Educational Miscellaneous. 1, 2; 1965 Mar; 71-8).

2308 DASGUPTA, M & HALDAR, G. Economic development, modernisation : Its impact on the weakest section of the community—the tribals of India. (Novum Organum. 1, 1; 1981 Nov; 39-59).

2309 DATTA, A K & RAY, B. Tribal housing and its problems in rural Tripura. (ISI)

2310 GANGULI, J B. Economic problems of the Jhumias of Tripura. Calcutta, Bookland, 1971. 132p.

2311 MISRA, B P. Socio-economic adjustments of tribals : case study of Tripura jhumia. New Delhi, People's Pub House, 1976. 137p. Bibl. (NBU)

2312 NAKANE, CHIE, Report on ethnological field work among primitive tribes in Tripura state. (J of Japanese Ethnological Society. 19, 1; 1955; 58-99)

2313 RAWLINGS, J. On the manners, religion and laws of the Cucis or mountaineers of Tipra. (Asiatic Researches 2, 12; 1792).

309 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

2314 HALDAR, G C. Economic problems of Tripura with special reference to its tribal population since 1947. (PhD Thesis, University of North Bengal 1982). (NBU)

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

2315 DAS, J. Recalling the early days of Tripura's awakening. (Tripura Review. 1972 Aug 15)

2316 FULL STATEHOOD for Manipur and Tripura. (Indian & Foreign Review. 1970 Oct; 7-8)

2317 KUKI DISTURBANCES in Tripura, 1860-61 (notes). (Social Scientist. 4, 9; 1976 Apr; 60-5)

2318 MAJUMDAR, B. Political movement in native Tripura, 1905-49. (Social Perspective 6, 1-2; 1978 June-Sep; 83-93. Bibl)

2319 MUKHERJEE, B & SINGH, K S. Tribal movements in Tripura. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal movements in India. New Delhi, Manohar Pub, 1982. v1, p 317-Bibl)

2320 ORGANISED SUBVERSION in

Tripura. (Commerce. 1968 May 18; 1956)

2321 TRIPURA : DEMAND for scheduled tribal area. (People's Democracy. 3, 30; 1967 Jul 23; 5)

2322 TRIPURA : TRIBAL unrest mounting (Himalayan News Round-up. 3, 1 1974 Jan; 20)

333.1 LAND REFORMS

2323 DATTA, N C. Land reforms and agrarian relations in Tripura. Agartala, Directorate of Census Operations, 1971.

338 INDUSTRIES

2324 NATIONAL COUNCIL OF APPLIED ECONOMIC RESEARCH. Techno-economic survey of Tripura. New Delhi, NCAER, 1961.

34 LAW

2325 TRIPURA (GOVT). Tripura codes. 1962. 3v

35 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

2326 TRIPURA (GOVT). Administrative report of Tripura state, 1899-1947. Agartala, Govt Printing.

61 HEALTH & MEDICINE

61 :581.634 MEDICINAL PLANTS

2327 DEB, D B. Medicinal plants of Tripura state. (Indian Forester 94, 10; 1968; 753-65).

63 AGRICULTURE

2328 LAHIRI, R K. Family farming in a developing economy : a study based on farm management survey of Tripura. Kalyani Univ, 1975. (Indian Dissertation Abstracts. 6, 4; 1978, Oct-Dec; 291-293).

631.58 SHIFTING CULTIVATION

2329 GANGULI, J B. Vulnerability of Jhuming as a closed system to natural calamities. (J NEICSSR. 6, 2; 1982 Oct; 9-13)

2330 SAMANTA, R K. Shifting or settled cultivation : perception of tribal farmers in Tripura. (Man in India. 62, 2; 1982, Jun; 186-90).

7 ARTS

2331 LAHIRI, K. Temple architecture in Tripura. (Pine. 1, 1; 1971 Mar; 93-8).

2332 TRADITIONAL ARTS and crafts in Tripura, Manipur and Assam. (Bulletin of the Institute for Traditional Culture. 1957; 200-05)

9 HISTORY

2333 CHAUDHURI, N R. Short history of Tripura. Agartala, Reena Printing Works, nd.

2334 DEVBURMA, J M. Origin of Tripura and its people. (Vanyajati. 6,4; 1958)

2335 ———. Kukis : origin of Tripura and its people. (Venyajati. 6, 3; 1958; 108-16)

2336 GANCHAUDHURI, J, Ed. Tripura: the land and its people. Delhi. Leeladevi Pub, 1980. 186p. (NBU)

2337 LONG, J. Rajmala : or, an analysis of the chronicles of the Kings of Tripura. Rev by S Chaudhuri. Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1978. *Also in* (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 19; 1850) (NBU)

2338 RAYCHAUDHURI, N R. Short history of Tripura. Agartala, 1971.

2339 ———. Tripura through the ages : a short history of Tripura from the earliest times to 1947 AD. New Delhi Sterling, 1983. 127p. (NBU)

2340 SAIGAL, O. Tripura : its history and culture. New Delhi, Concept, 1978. 164p. Bibl. (NBU)

2341 SARKAR, I. Aspects of historical geography of Pragjyotish-Kamarup from early and medieval records. (Ph D Thesis, University of North Bengal, 1982). (NBU)

91 DESCRIPTIONS ETC.

2342 BANERJEE, P K. Tripura : the land and its people. (J NEICSSR. 4, 2 ; 1980 Oct; 26-27).

2343 HUNTER, W W. Statistical account of Bengal, v4 *Reprint* : Delhi, D K Pub House, 1973.

2344 ———. Statistical account of Bengal, v6 : Statistical account of Hill Tipperah. 1876/*Reprint* : Delhi, D K Pub House, 1973.

2345 SEN, B K. Eastern boundary of the Tipperah state. Calcutta, 1917.

2346 SUTHERLAND, H C. Tipperah. (Calcutta Review. 35, 70: 1960; 324-49).

913.032 PREHISTORY & ARCHAEOLOGY

2347 DAS, RATNA. Archaeological sources of the history of Tripura (Monumental remains). *In* (RAY, N R, *Ed.* Sources of the history of India. Calcutta, Institute of Historical Studies, 1982. v4, P457-73, Bibl.)

2348 MITRA, DEBALA. Antiquites from Pilak and Jolaibadi. (J of Asiatic Society. 18, 1-4)

2349 SARKAR, D C. Copper-plate inscription of the time of Vijayamanikya (I), Saka 1410 (1488 AD) (Tripura). *In* (SARKAR, D C. Some epigraphical records of the medieval period from eastern India. New Delhi, Abhinav, 1979. Chap 5, No 1, p 84-97).

2350 ———. Copper-plate grant of the Tripura Kings, Saka 1607 (1685-86 AD). *In* (SARKAR D C. Some epigraphical records of the medieval period from eastern India. New Delhi, Abhinav, 1979. Chap 5, No 4, p 107-110)

2351 ———. Dutyar Badi fragmentary inscription of Saka 1621 (1699 AD) (Tripura). *In* (SARKAR, D C. Some epigraphical records of the medieval period from eastern India. New Delhi, Abhinav, 1979. Chap 5, No 5, p 111-112).

2352 SARKAR, D C. Maharani Stone inscription of Vijayamanikya (II), Saka 1470 (1548 AD) (Tripura). *In* (SARKAR, D C. Some epigraphical records of the medieval period from eastern India. New Delhi, Abhinav, 1979. Chap 5, No 2, p 98-112).

2353 ———. Texts of five grants of Govindamanikya (Tripura). *In* (SARKAR, D C. Some epigraphical records of the medieval period from eastern India. New Delhi, Abhinav, 1879. Chap 5, No 3, p 103-106).

2354 ———. Texts of two grants of Krisnamanikya (Tripura). *In* (SARKAR, D C. Some epigraphical

records of the medieval period from eastern India. New Delhi, Abhinav, 1979. Chap 5, No 6, p 113-116).

2355 ———. Two inscriptions from Tripura state. (Indian Historical Q. 33, 2; 1957)

H6 WESTERN HIMALAYA & CENTRAL HIMALAYA

301.2 CULTURE

2356 DHASMANA, M M. Syncretic polytheism in Central Himalayas. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 4, 8; 1981 Jan; 6-10).

301.3 ECOLOGY

2357 MALHOTRA, M S. Effects of ecological factors on different physiological and biochemical parameters in low-landers during prolonged stay at altitude of 4100m in Western Himalaya. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya : ecology ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p 235-41).

2358 SEMINAR ON the People & Forests of Western Himalaya, 1977: proceedings. (Mimeo)

2359 SINGH, J S & WALI, M K. Ecological problems in the Western Himalayas. (National Academy of Science, Proceedings. 33; 1963; 55-7).

2360 STATEMENT ADOPTED at the seminar on "people and forests" in the Western Himalaya. *In* (GUPTA K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. p 308-13).

301.3-204 EROSION

2361 HAMILTON, A P F. Siwalik erosion. (Himalayan J. 7; 1935; 95).

301.32 POPULATION

2362 BERREMAN, G D. Demography, domestic economy and change in the Western Himalayas. (Eastern Anthropologist. 30, 2; 1977 Apr-Jun).

301.324 SETTLEMENTS

2363 KAUSHIK, S D. Human settlements in the Western-Central Himalaya. *In* (SINGH, R L, *Ed.* Rural settlements in monsoon Asia. Varanasi, National Geographical Society of India, 1972. p 329-32).

301.45 COMMUNITIES

2364 BERREMAN, G D. Brahmins and Shamans in Pahari religion. (J Asian Studies. 23; 1964 Jun suppl; 53-69). *Also in* (HARPER, E, *Ed.* Religion in South Asia. Univ of Washington Press, 1964. p53-69).

2365 DHIR, D N. Tribes on the North-Western border of India, West Himalayas. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. p 130-40).

2366 DICTIONARY OF the Pathan tribes in the North-West frontier of India. 1910/*Reprint*: Delhi, Mittal Pub, 1983. 264p. (NBU)

2367 EICKSTEDT, E F voN. Races and types of the Western and Central Himalayas. Ranchi, 1926. *Reprinted from* (Man in India. 6; 1926. 237-76).

2368 RAHA, M K & Others. Tribal women of the Western and the Central Himalayas. *In* (INDIAN ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Tribal women in India. Calcutta, IAS, 1978. p94-107. Bibl).

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

2369 DATTA, C L. Ladakh and Western Himalayan politics. Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal, 1973.

2370 MEHRA, P. North-Western frontier and British India, 1839-42. Chandigarh, Punjab Univ, 1978.

327.4 DEFENCE & FRONTIER POLICY

2371 DAVIES, C C. Problem of the North-West frontier, 1890-1908. Cambridge, 1932.

2372 THOMSON, T. Western Himalaya and Tibet. London, 1852.

388.1 ROADS & HIGHWAYS

2373 SURVEY OF INDIA. Routes in the Western Himalaya, Kashmir etc. Dehra Dun, SI, 1909. 123p/2ed revised and rearranged by T G Montomery.

63 AGRICULTURE

2374 KAUSHIK, S D. Agriculture in the Himalayan Ganga basin. (National Geographical J of India. 3, 3-4; 1962; 270-83).

634.9 FORESTS & FORESTRY

2375 CHATTERJEE, P C. Concept of social forestry and the benefits derived by the people. (Seminar on People and the Forests in West Himalaya, Proceedings 1977. 10p) (Mimeo)

2376 GUPTA, R K. Development problems and potential for increased fodder production in the submontane regions of Western Himalaya. *In* (SINGH, T V, *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and developmental strategies. New Delhi English Book Store, 1980. p134-51. Bibl)

2377 SINGH, B. Perspective of forest development in the Western Himalayan region. *In* (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. p245-257).

7 WALL PAINTINGS

2378 SETH, MIRA. Wall paintings of the Western Himalayas. New Delhi, Publications Div, 1976. 136p.

91 DESCRIPTIONS/EXPEDITIONS/GEOGRAPHY/TRAVELS/TOURISM

2379 ATKINSON, E T. Himalayan districts of the North-Western Provinces of India. Allahabad, North-Western provinces and Oudh Press, 1982-86. 3v. (Comprising Vol X-XII of the Gazetteer of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh).

2380 DUNCAN, J E. Summer ride through Western Tibet. Glasgow, Collins. 1906.

2381 KEAY, J. Gilgit game: the explorers of the Western Himalayas, 1865-95. London, John Murray, 1979. 277p. Bibl. (NL)

2382 ———. When men and mountains meet: the explorers of the Western Himalayas, 1820-75. London, John Murray, 1977. 277p. Bibl. (NL)

2383 MOORCROFT, W & TREBECK, G. Travels in the Himalayan provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab 1841/*Reprint* : New Delhi, Sagar 1971.

2384 RAM, RAJA. Through the Himalayas from Simla to Tibet. (Punjab Geographical Review. 1, 2: 1942).

2385 *RANDHAWA, M S. Travels in the Western Himalayas in search of paintings. Delhi, Thomson Press, 1974. 240p. Bibl. (NL)

2386 SHARMA, M M. Through the valley of gods: Travels in the Central Himalayas. 2ed/ed. New Delhi, Vision Books, 1978. 279p. Bibl. (KSL) (NBU)

2387 THOMSON, T. Western Himalaya and Tibet: a narrative of a journey through the mountains of Northern India during the years 1847-48. London, Reeva, 1852/*Reprint* : Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1979. 501p (NBU)

2388 WORKMAN, FANNY BULLICK & WORKMAN, W H. Peaks and glaciers of Nunkun : a record of pioneer exploration and mountaineering in the Punjab Himalaya. London, Constable, 1909. 204p. (NL)

2389 ———. In the ice world of Himalaya: among the peaks and passes of Ladak, Nubra, Guru and Baltislan. London, T Fisher Unwin, 1900. 204p. (NL)

H63 U P HIMALAYA (KUMAON & GARHWAL)

294.538 PILGRIMAGES

2390 KAUR, JAGDISH. Tradition of Himalayan pilgrimages in Garhwal: an histo-geographic enquiry. (J of Himalayan Studies and Regional Development. 3; 1979; 55-65. Bibl)

301.2 CULTURE

2391 BERREMAN, G D. U P Himalaya: culture, cultures and regionalism. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya: Nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 227-65. Bibl)

2392 OAKLEY, E S. Holy Himalaya; the religion, traditions and scenery of a Himalayan province-Kumaon and Garhwal. Edinburgh, Oliphant Anderson & Ferrier. 1905. 319p. (NL)

301.24 SOCIAL CHANGE

2393 BHANDARI, J S. Structure and change among the borderland communities of the Kumaon Himalaya. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya: aspects of change. Delhi, 1981. p 204-16. Bibl)

301.3 ECOLOGY

2394 BERREMAN, G D. Ecology, demography and social strategies in the Western Himalayas: a case study. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya: ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p 453-80).

2395 BHATT, C P. Ecosystem of the Central Himalayas : determination of hill people to save their forests. Chipok, National Workshop on the Integrated Development of the Ganga-Brahmaputra-Barak basin, Working paper 11. p 17.

2396 GADGIL, M. Eco-development camp in Uttarkhand: some reflections. (Himalaya: Man & Nature. 53; 1981 Aug; 9-11).

2397 JOSHI, D R & JOSHI, S C. General characteristics of climate in Kumaon *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p67-78. Bibl)

2398 PANT, D D. Ecological problems and the programme of mountain development of Kumaon University. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya: ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p575-80).

2399 RAWAT, Y S & *Others.* U P Himalaya; ecological perspectives. *In* (SINGH. O P, *Ed.* Himalaya: nature, man and culture, New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 47-66. Bibl)

2400 SAKLANI, P S & *Others.* Outline of the geology of the lesscr Himalaya of Garhwal with referenee to its ecology and development. (J of Himalayan Studies and Regional Development. 3; 1979; 37-45. Bibl.)

2401 SINHA, A K & PAL, D. Ecological problems in the high altitude lakes of Naini Tal area : problems and suggestions. *In* (SINGH, T V. *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and development strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. p 74-80).

2402 SINGH, O P. *Ed.* Himalaya: nature, man and culture with specific studies on the UP Himalaya. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. 379p. (NBU)

2403 SINGH, T V & KAUR, JAGDISH. Valley of flowers in Garhwal Himalaya: an ecological review. *In* (SINGH, T V, *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and developmental strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. p 117-22. Bibl).

2404 SMETACEK, F. Ecology of Kumaon Hills. (Indian Environment. 1974 Dec).

301.32 POPULATION

2405 KUMAR, K. Population structure of the UP Himalaya: nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub 1983. p 117-48. Bibl).

2406 RAWAT, A S & SHASTRI, C. Demographic profile of Kumaon Garhwal Hills in retrospect : 1865-1931. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya: nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p149-57).

2407 RIZVI, S N H. Family size, fertility and child mortality among Jaunsaris. (Himalaya: Man & Nature. 5, 8; 1982 Jan; 10-2).

301.324 SETTLEMENTS

2408 DUMKA, R C & SINGH, O P. Study of relationships between morphometric elements and distribution of rural settlements: a case of Eastern Ramganga-Sarju river tract in district Pithoragarh. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya: Nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 298-307. Bibl)

2409 KAUSHIK, S D. Human settlement

and occupational economy in Garhwal Bhot Himalayas. (J Asian Studies. 1, 1; 1959; 23-34).

2410 NITYANAND. Human habitations in Sabili village, U P Himalaya. *In* (SINGH, R L, *Ed.* Rural settlements in monsoon Asia. Varanasi, National Geographical Society of India, 1972. p 325-8).

2411 SINGH, O P & PRASAD, H. Organization of settlements in Mussoorie region. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya: nature, man and culture, New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 350-61. Bibl).

301.4 SOCIAL SYSTEMS

2412 JOSHI, L D. Khasa family law in the Himalayan districts of the United Provinces of India. Allahabad, U P Govt Press, 1929.

301.422 MARRIAGE

2413 CHANDRA, R. Types and forms of marriage in Kinnaur village. (Man in India. 1973 Apr-Jun; 176-87).

301.422 32 POLYANDRY

2414 BHATT, G S. Constrains of being polyandrous tribal : the case of Jaunsar-Bawar. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others Ed.* Family marriage and social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. p59-82). (NBU)

2415 Jain, S C. Some features of fraternal polyandry in Jaunsar-Bawar, (Eastern Anthropologist. 1, 2; 1948; 27-33).

2416 *MAJUMDAR, D N & *Others*. Functioning of school system in a polyandrous society in Jaunsar-Bawar, Dehra Dun District, U P. (Eastern Anthropologist. 10, 3-4; 1957 Mar-Aug; 182-210)

301.44 SOCIAL CLASSES

2417 SANWAL, R D. Social stratification in rural Kumaon. Delhi, OUP, 1976, 213p. (NBU)

2418 SINGH, A P. Child growth and adult physique in male Jaunsar of the Garhwal Himalaya. (Himalaya. 1, 1; 1977; 57-61).

301.4492 ELITES

2419 TRIPATHI, S. Kumaon society : its elite structure, change and social policy. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya : nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 266-71. Bibl.)

301.45 COMMUNITIES/TRIBES

2420 CHATTERJEE, P C. Nomadic graziers of Garhwal. *In* (SINGH, T V, *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and developmental strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. p 123-33).

2421 LUTHRA, INDIRA. People of Kinnaur district. (Social welfare. 5, 4; 1958 Jul; 13).

2422 SINGH, A P. Tribes of Uttarakhand: some aspects of cultural ecology. (J of Himalayan Studies and Regional Development. 3; 1979; 51-4. Bibl).

301.45 A/Z SPECIFIC TRIBES
BHOTIAS

2423 DAS, J C. Economic transformation among the Bhotias of Pithoragarh

In (TRIBAL ECONOMY, Seminar sponsored by the Anthropological Survey of India, Calcutta. 1977).

2424 ———. From trade to agriculture : a case study of the Bhotia of Pithoragarh. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Economics of the tribes and their transformation. New Delhi, concept, 1982. p 208-15. Bibl).

2425 ——— & RAHA, M K. Divergent trends of transformation among the Kumaon Bhotia of the Central Himalayas. *In* (FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Asian highland societies in anthropological perspective. New Delhi, Sterling, 1981. p 250-65).

2426 SRIVASTAVA, R P. Bhotia : a study of the cultural pattern of a community on U P-Tibet border. (Dissertation, Saugor Univ. 1958).

OTHER TRIBES

2427 PRASAD, R R. Light of Kukaria Boras of Pithoragarh: where women are untouchables. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 4, 10; 1981 Mar; 16-7).

2428 SRIVASTAVA, A K. Kolta tribal of Tehri Garhwal. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 4, 8; 1981 Jan; 11-3/ *Reprinted from* Yojana).

309 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

2429 *HASAN, A. Buxas of the Tarai : a study of their socio-economic disintegration. Delhi, BR Pub, 1979. 264p. Bibl. (NBU)

2430 MAITHANI, B P. Interaction patterns and spatial organisation in the Hills : some observations. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya: nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 318-28. Bibl)

2431 PANT, S D. Social economy of the Himalayans : Based on a survey in the Kumaon Himalayas. London, George Allen & Unwin, 1935. 264p. Bibl. (NL)

309.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

2432 BIST, N S & JUYAL, R P. Planning problems of Uttarakhand Himalayas. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 4, 12; 1981 May 24-7).

2433 DHASMANA, M M. Transformations and development in Central Himalayas. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 6, 2; 1982 Jul; 23-5).

2434 GUPTA, R K. Social-economy of the Himalayan people in relation to the forests of the Garhwal Himalayas. (Nat Acad Sci Ind; Proc. 33; 1961; 104-14).

2435 NAG, P & SAHA, D. Approaches and methodologies for planning and rationalization. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya : nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 311-7).

2436 PRASAD, H. Dehra Dun: a micro-regional study with special reference to integrated area development. Meerut Univ, 1976. (Indian Dissertation Abstracts. 6, 1; 1976 Jan-Mar; 57-61).

2437 ———. Multi-level regional development of U P Hills : a strategy for integrated area development. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya: nature,

man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 329-33. Bibl.)

2438 SINGH, H P. Determination of development centres and planning regions in Pauri Tahsil, Pauri Garhwal district (U P). *In* (SINGH, O P. *Ed.* Himalaya : nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 338-49. Bibl.)

2439 SINGH, R L & SINGH, R P B. Regional development planning of Garhwal region : spatial approach. *In* (SINGH, T V, *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and developmental strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. p 182-92).

309.262 URBANIZATION

2440 SHARMA K D. Endogenous and exogenous urbanization : a case study of Uttarakhand (U P Himalaya). *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya : Nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 272-90, Bibl.)

2441 TIWARI, M M & SINGH, S K. Urban facet of the U P Himalaya in historical prospect. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya : nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 291-7. Bibl).

309.263 RURAL DEVELOPMENT

2442 GUPTA, R K. Alternate strategies for rural development in Garhwal Himalaya. *In* (SINGH, T V, *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and developmental strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. p 218-33).

2443 SHARMA, R C & BAHUGUNA, S L. Conservation based rural development for Garhwal Himalaya. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 4, 8; 1981 Jan; 14-8).

2444 SINGH, A K & *Others*. Integrated rural area development programme in hill environment : a conceptual overture. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya : nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 334-7. Bibl).

329 POLITICAL PARTIES

2445 SHARMA, R. Party system in a Himalayan state of India. (Indian J of Political Science. 37, 1; 1976 Jan-Mar; 71-80).

*333 NATURAL RESOURCES

2446 JOSHI, S C. Resource use in the UP Himalaya : perceptions and perspectives : an epilogue. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 368-73).

2447 SHARMA, R C & SINGH, H R. Living resources of Garhwal : need for planned utilization. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 5, 3; 1981 Aug; 12-15/5, 5; 1981 Oct; 27-30).

333.32 LAND TENURE

2448 STOWELL, A V. Manual of the land tenures of the Kumaon division. Allahabad U P Govt Press, 1907.

333.8 MINERAL RESOURCES

2449 PANT, C C & MISHRA, D K. Mineral resources of Kumaon Himalaya. *In* (SINGH, O P. *Ed.* Himalaya : nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 174-83. Bibl).

333.91 WATER RESOURCES

2450 PATHAK, H G. Water resources

of the U P Himalaya : their uses and potentials. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya : nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 161-73).

388 INDUSTRIES

2451 GUPTA, R K. Plant-based industries as a subsidiary occupation in the hill region of the Garhwal Himalaya. (National Seminar on Resources, Development & Environment in the Himalayas, 1978 : Proceedings. p 374-91).

2452 PRASAD, R. Industrial potentiality of the U P Himalaya. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya : nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 198-204. Bibl).

388.1 ROADS & HIGHWAYS

2453 PANDEY, D C & TIWARI, P C. Topological properties of transport net : a case study of district Naini Tal, U P Himalaya. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya : nature man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 212-23).

39 CUSTOMS

2454 LALL, P. Kumaon local customs. Allahabad, Govt Press, 1971.

61 HEALTH & MEDICINE

2455 SINGH, A P. Indigenous medical system in Uttarakhand : an appraisal. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 5, 6; 1981 Nov; 10-2).

61:581.634 MEDICINAL PLANTS

2456 MEHROTRA, B N. Survey of medicinal plants around Kedarnath shrine of Garhwal Himalayas. (Indian Forester. 105, 11; 1979 Nov; 788-801)

63 AGRICULTURE

2457 ASHISH, M. Agricultural economy of Kumaon, Hills : therat of ecological disaster. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya : nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p. 184-97)

2458 SHAH, S L. Dynamics of a changing agriculture in a micro watershed in the Kumaon Hills of Uttar Pradesh. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya: aspects of change. Delhi, OUP 1981. p 434-46, Bibl)

2459 SINGH, G. Agricultural development in the hills : case study of operational Research Project, Fakot (Tehri Garhwal). (J of Himalayan Studies and Regional Development. 3; 1979; 27-31).

634.9 FORESTS & FORESTRY

2460 CHAMPION, H G. Influence of the hand of man on the distribution of forest types in the Kumaon Himalaya. (Indian Forester. 49; 1923; 116-136).

2461 DHYANI, S K. Migration of flora in the Vyasi valley. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 5, 4; 1981 Sep; 14-5).

2462 KUMAR, K. Natural vegetation of Garhwal Himalaya : a geonomic profile. (Himalaya: Man & Nature. 5, 7; 1981 Dec; 6-7).

2463 LAL, G S. Forests and forests conservation in Uttarakhand. (Himalaya: Man & Nature 5, 7; 1981 Dec; 11-4).

2464 MELKANIA, N P & PANDEY N. Biotic deterioration of Kumaon forests with special reference to Almora district. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya : nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 110-3 Bibl).

2465 NAITHANI, ARCHANA. Some fodder plants used by Gujars in Garhwal. (Himalaya: Man & Nature. 5, 4; 1981 Sep; 10-3).

2466 *SHAHA, P K. Status of forestry in the UP Himalaya and its impact on ecology. (Geographical Review of India. 44, 1; 1982 Mar; 85-94).

2467 SHARMA, R C & SINGH, H R. Living resources of Garhwal need for planned utilization. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 5, 3; 1981 Aug; 12-13/5, 5; 1981 Oct; 27-30).

635 FRUITS

2468 GAUR, R D. Wild edible fruits of Garhwal hills (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 1, 1; 1977 Jun; 66-70).

2469 SARASWAT, D K & DHYANI, S K. Splitting of citrus fruits. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 5, 8; 1982 Jan; 15-6).

9 HISTORY

2470 ATKINSON, E T. Kumaon hills : its history, geography and anthropology with reference to Garhwal and Nepal. *Reprint* : Delhi, Cosmo, 1974. 964p. (NBU). It is an offprint from the author's Himalayan gazetteer, v2, forming Chapters 3-7 and is complete in itself.

2471 PETECH, L. Chronicles of Ladakh. Calcutta, 1939.

2472 SAXENA, B P, *Ed.* Historical papers relating to Kumaon, 1809-1842. Allahabad, 1956. (State Record Series : Selections from English Records No 3).

91 DESCRIPTIONS/EXPEDITIONS/ GEOGRAPHY/TRAVEL TOURISM

2473 AUDEN, J B. Structure of the Himalaya in Garhwal. (Geological Survey of India, Records. 77; 1944; 409-10).

2474 CHIB, S S. This beautiful India : Uttar Pradesh. New Delhi, Light & Life, 1978.

2475 GERARD, A. Account of Koonawur in the Himalaya. London, 1841.

2476 KAUR, JAGDISH. Re-evaluating Naini Tal tourist capacity for diffusion of planned tourism activity in the Kumaon Lake basins. *In* (SINGH T V, *Ed.* Studies in Himalayan ecology and developmental strategies. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. p 211-7. Bibl)

2477 KAYASTHA, S L & SINGH, S N. Tourism in the UP Himalaya. *In* (SINGH, O P *Ed.* Himalaya : Nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 205-11. Bibl)

2478 KHARKWAL, S C. UP Himalaya. *In* (SINGH, R L, *Ed.* India : a regional geography. Varanasi, National Geographical Society of India, 1971. p 443-79).

2479 KUMAON and it's Hill-stations. (Calcutta Rev. 26, 52; 1856; 373-97).

2480 PANT, D C. Problems and prospects of tourisn in the UP Himalaya. *In* (SINGH, OP, *Ed.* Himalaya nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Publ 1983. p 362-7. Bibl).

2481 PANWAR, S B S. Sanctity and scenic splendour of Garhwal (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 4, 12; 1981 May; 28-32).

2482 RANDHAWA, H S. Kumaon Himalaya. New Delhi, Oxford & IBH Pub, 1970. 185p. Bibl. (NL)

2483 SHAH, G R. Kingdom of Gods : Uttarakhand. New Delhi, Abhinav Pub, 1975. 104p. Bibl. (NL)

2484 SINGH, G. Three months in upper Garhwal and adjacent Tibet. (Himalayan J. 19; 1955; 3-17).

2485 SINGH, O P. UP Himalaya : an overview. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya : Nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 3-30. Bibl)

2486 STRACHEY, J. Himalaya in Kumaon and Garhwal. (Calcutta Rev. 18, 35; 1852; 72-115).

2487 YUNUS, M & PANDEY, D C. Personality of Kumaun; an introduction to some geographic dimensions. *In* (SINGH, O P, *Ed.* Himalaya : nature, man and culture. New Delhi, Rajesh Pub, 1983. p 31-4)

H65 HIMACHAL PRADESH

294.375 BUDDHIST PAINTINGS

2488 DESHPANDE, M N. Buddhist art of Ajanta and Tabo. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 10, 3; 1973 Nov; 1-44).

294.5 HINDUISM

2489 SHARMA, U M. Hinduism in a Kangra Village. (Ph D Thesis, University of London, 1969).

301.2 CULTURE & CUSTOMS

2490 MIDDLETON, L. Customary of the Kangra district (excluding Kulu). Lahore, Gove Printing, 1919.

301.3 ECOLOGY

2491 SINGH, S P. People and forests of Lahaul-Spiti region of Himachal Pradesh. *In* (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. p 229-44).

301.32 POPULATION

2492 *BERREMAN, G D. Demography, domestic economy and change in the Western Himalayas. (Eastern Anthrologist. 30, 2; 1977 Apr-Jun; 157-192).

301.324 SETTLEMENTS

2493 MEHTA, S & SEKHON, J S. Patterns of voting participation in Himachal Pradesh: a spatial perspective. (Indian (J of Political Science, 41, 1; 1980 Mar; 79-90)

2494 MIDDLETON, L. Final report of the third revised settlement of the Palampur, Kangra and Nurpur tehsils of the Kangra district. Lahore, Civil & Military Gazette Press, 1919.

2495 SAYASTHA, S L. Note on rural house in Himachal Pradesh. *In* (SINGH, R L, *Ed.* Rural settlements in monsoon Asia. Varanasi, National Geographical Society of India, 1972. p 383-5).

301.44 SOCIAL CLASSES

2496 BALLARD, R E H. Land, caste and

kin : a study of a village in Himachal Pradesh, 1970. (Indian Dissertation Abstracts. 7 (spl vol); 1978; 269-270).

2497 *PARRY, J P. Caste and kinship in Kangra. New Delhi, Vikas, 1979. 353p. Bibl. (NBU)

2498 ROSE, H A. Glossary of the castes and tribes of the Punjab and North-West frontier province. Lahore. 1919.

301.45 COMMUNITIES/TRIBES

2499 *BERREMAN, G D. Hindus of the Himalayas : ethnography and change. 2ed. Berkeley Univ of California Press, 1974. 440p. (NBU)

2500 NEGI, T S. Tribal situation in Himacal Pradesh : some socio-economic considerations. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. p 141-57).

301.45A/Z SPECIFIC COMMUNITIES/TRIBES GADDIS

2501 NEWELL, W H. Goshen : a Gaddi village in the Himalayas. *In* (WEST BENGAL. DEVELOPMENT DEPT. India's villages. Calcutta, W B Govt Press, 1955. p 51-61).

2502 SHASHI, S S. Gaddi tribe of Himachal Pradesh : a Sociological study. New Delhi, Sterling, 1977. 199p. (NBU)

KINNAURESE

2503 *BAJPAI, S C. Kinnaur in the Himalayas : mythology to modernity. New Delhi, Concept, 1981. 247p. Bibl (NBU)

2504 CHANDRA, R. Socio-economic study of Kinnaurese of Kinnaur, Himachal Pradesh. Report submitted to the Anthropological Survey of India, Calcutta, 1972. (Memio)

2505 KAPOOR, D. People of Kinnaur. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Tribal situation in India. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972. p 158-68. Bibl).

MARRIAGE

2506 CHANDRA, R. Notion of paternity among the polyandrous Kanet of Kannaur, Himachal Pradesh. (Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India. 21, 3; 1972).

2507 ———. Types and forms of marriage in a Kinnaur village. (Man in India. 53, 2; 1973).

SIRMURESE: POLYANDRY

2508 CHANDRA, R. Sex role arrangement to achieve economic security in North Western Himalayas. *In* (FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C voN, *Ed.* Asian highland societies in anthropological perspective. New Delhi, Sterling, 1981. p 203-13).

2509 ———. Wife sharing and economic security among Sirmurese of Himachal Pradesh. *In* (ETHNOGRAPHIC AND FOLK CULTURE SOCIETY. 2nd Annual Conference. Proceedings. Lucknow, 1976).

309 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

2510 HIMACHAL PRADESH (GOVT). Evaluation study of Kinnaur. Simla, 1971.

2511 HIMACHAL PRADESH. PLAN-

NING DEPARTMENT. Sub-plan for tribal belt, 1974-77. Simla.

2512 *INDIA. CENSUS 1961. Kothi : a village survey. Delhi, Manager of Pub, 1963.

2513 *INDIA. CENSUS 1961. Tandi : a village of Lahaul and Spiti district of Punjab State. Delhi, Manager of Pub, 1963.

2514 INDIA. PLANNING COMMISSION. Report of the Study Team on Tribal Development Programme in Himachal Pradesh.

2515 SINGH, R V & SWARUP, R. Estimating forest based needs of the community : a study in Gamrola catchment in Himachal Pradesh. *In* (TEWARI, R N & MASCARENHAS, O A, *Ed.* Community forest management for rural development: select papers and proceedings of the second workshop. Dehra Dun, Natraj Pub, 1980. p 113-51).

333 LAND

333.1 LAND REFORMS

2516 BHATNAGAR, S. Politics of land reforms in India : a case study of land legislation in Himachal Pradesh (Asian Survey. 31, 4; 1981 Apr; 454-68).

333.32 LAND TENURE

2517 ANDERSON, A. Final report of the revised settlement of Kangra proper. Lahore, Civil & Military Gazette Press, 1897.

2518 BARNES, G C. Report of the land revenue settlement of the Kangra district, Punjab. Lahore; Civil & Military Gazette Press, 1889.

2519 BOUGHEY, G M. Preliminary assessment of the Palampur tehsil of the district Kangra. Lahore, Govt Printing, 1914.

2520 LYALL, J B. Report of the land revenue settlement of the Kangra district. Lahore, Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1889.

2521 MIDDLETON, L. Preliminary assessment report of the Kangra tehsil of the district Kangra. Lahore, Civil & Military Gazette Press, 1915.

2522 O'BRIEN, E. Assessment report of taluka Rajgiri in the Palampur tehsil of the Kangra district. Lahore, Civil & Military Gazette Press, 1891.

2523 SHUTTLEWORTH, H L. Final report of the land revenue settlement of the Dehra and Hamirpur tehsils of the Kangra district. Lahore, Govt Printing, 1916.

333.7 LAND USE

2524 PARMAR, B S. Report on the grazing problems and policy in Himachal Pradesh. Simla, 1959.

2525 SARKAR, H. Observations on parts of Lahul Himalayan region: a study of soils, plants and landuse pattern. (Geogr Rev India. 29,3; 1967; 133-40).

333.74 PASTURE LANDS

2526 PARMAR, B S. Report on the grazing problems and policy in Himachal Pradesh. Simla, 1971.

35 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

2527 ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS COMMISSION, INDIA. Report on administration of union territories and NEFA. Delhi, Manager of Pub, 1969, 56p.

2528 MAHAJAN, P. Himachal Pradesh administration. *In* (REPORT OF the fourth conference for tribes and tribal (Scheduled) areas. Delhi, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, 1957. p162-89).

2529 PUNJAB (GOVT). Report on the administration of scheduled area of Lahul and Spiti in the Punjab state for the year ending 31st March, 1965. Chandigarh, Controller of Printing & Stationary, 1966.

388.1 ROADS & HIGHWAYS

2530 *TIRTHA, R & AMRITLAL. Rural service centres in the Himalayas. (Rural Society. 32, 1; 1967 Mar; 92-8).

398.2 FOLKTALES

2531 GILL, M S. Folktales of Lahul. 2ed. New Delhi, Vikas, 1980. 98p.

495 DIALECTS

2532 *JOSHI, T R. Dictionary of the Pahari dialects as spoken in the Punjab Himalayas. *Ed.* by ROSE, H A. (J Asiatic Society of Bengal. 7, 5; 1911; 119-275).

634.9 FORESTS & FORESTRY

2533 BAHUGUNA, S & *Others*. Padyatra from Kashmir to Kohima : brief note on Himachal Pradesh forests. (Himalaya: Man & Nature. 5, 8; 1982 Jan; 3-9).

2534 RAINA, V. Forest and soil conservation in Himachal Pradesh: Fifth Five Year Plan and its progress. *In* (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, E, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi. Today & Tomorrow, 1979. p 258-69).

2535 RAM, B S. Forests and forestry in Himachal Pradesh. (Indian Forester. 81; 1955; 7-13).

7 ARTS

2536 OHRI, V C, *Ed.* Arts of Himachal. Simla, Dept of Languages & Cultural Affairs, 1975. 230p. (NBU)

2537 RANDHAWA, M S. Kangra valley painting. New Delhi, Publication Division, 1954.

91 DESCRIPTIONS/EXPEDITIONS/GEOGRAPHY/TRAVELS/TOURISM

2538 CHIB, S S. This beautiful India : Himachal Pradesh. New Delhi, Light & Life, 1977.

2539 *GILL, M S. Himalayan wonderland: travels in Lahaul-Spiti. New Delhi, Vikas, 1972/*Reprint* : 1977. 193p. (NBU)

2540 HIMACHAL PRADESH. Himachal Pradesh district gazetteer : Kinnaur. Simla, 1971.

2541 HUTTO, T. Journal of a trip through Kunwaar, Hungurung and Spiti undertaken in the year 1838.

2542 KAYASTHA, S L. Himachal region *In* (SINGH, R L, *Ed.* India : a regional geography. Varanasi, National Geographical Society of India, 1971. p390-442).

2543 MISRA, S D. Short note on socio-historical geography of Himachal Pradesh. (National Geography J of India. 8; 1962. 164-71).

2544 MURRAY, A. Account of a three months tour from Simla through Bushahr, Kunowar and Spiti to Lahaul. Calcutta, 1882.

2545 O'BRIEN, E. Kangra Girths. *In* (PUNJAB ETHNOGRAPHY, No. 3. Lahore, Punjab Govt Press, 1900).

2546 SASHI, S S. Himachal : nature's peaceful paradise. Delhi, I S S D, 1971. 311p. (NBU)

2547 WHISTLER, H. In the high Himalayas : sport and travel in the Rhotang and Baralacha, with some notes on the natural history of that area. London, H F & G Whitherley, 1924. 223p. (NL)

2548 WHITE, G F. Views in India, chiefly among the Himalaya mountains taken during tours in the direction of Mussooree, Simla, the sources of the Jumna and Ganges etc. 1829-32. London, Fisher, 1836-37. 2v. (NL)

91-255 BEAS BASIN

2549 KAYASTHA, S L. Demographic features of the Himalayan Beas Basin. (National Geography J of India. 2, 1; 1956; 16-30).

2550 ———. Himalayan Beas basin : a study in habitat, economy and society. Benares, Benares Hindu University Press, 1964. 110p.

H67 KASHMIR HIMALAYA

016 BIBLIOGRAPHIES

016.58 PLANT ECOLOGY

2551 KAZMI, M A. Bibliography of the botany of W Pakistan, Kashmir and adjacent areas. Field Research Project, Coconut Press, 1970.

294.3 BUDDHISM/LAMAISM

294.3657 MONASTERIES

2552 SINGH, H. Territorial organisation of Gompas in Ladakh. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya : Ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p 351-69).

294.3672 ARCHITECTURE

2553 JEST, C & STEIN, J A. Architecture in Bhutan and Ladakh. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya : aspects of change. Delhi, OUP 1981. p 296-303. Bibl.)

301.2 CULTURE

2554 ATKINSON, E T. Notes on the history of religion in the Himalaya of the N W Provinces. (J Asiatic Society of Bengal. 53; 1884; 39-103/ 54; 1885; 1-16).

2555 PATHAK, J. Cultural heritage of the Dogras. New Delhi, Light & Life, 1980.

2556 *SNELLGROVE, D L & SKORUPSKI, T. Cultural heritage of Ladakh. New Delhi, Vikas, 1977/1980. 2v. Bibl. (NBU)

301.24 SOCIAL CHANGE

2557 NORBERG HODGE, HELANA. Ladakh : development without destruction. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya : aspects of change. Delhi OUP, 1981. p 278-84. Bibl.)

301.4 SOCIAL CLASSES

301.412 WOMEN

2558 AWASTY, INDIRA. Rural women of India : a socio-economic profile of Jammu women. Delhi, B R Pub Corpn, 1982. 482p. (NBU)

301.422 MARRIAGE

2559 FRANCKE, A H. Ladakhi pre-Buddhist marriage rituals. (Indian Antiquary. 30: 1901)

301.45 COMMUNITIES / PEOPLE GUJJARS

2560 NEGI, R S & RAHA, M K. Gujjar of North-Western Himalayas : From pastoralism to settlement. *In* (SINGH, K S, *Ed.* Economies of the tribes and their transformation. New Delhi, Concept, 1982, p 200-7. Bibl).

PANDITS

2561 MADAN, T N. Family and kinship: a study of the Pandits of rural Kashmir. London, Asia, 1965.

309 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

2562 GOKHALE, S. Ladakhi economy and Society : The winds of Change. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 5, 2; 1981 Jul; 10-3).

2563 RIZVI, JANET. Development in Ladakh : preservation of traditional norms. (Statesman. 1983 May 8; 8).

2564 ———. Ladakh : crossroads of high Asia. New Delhi, OUP, 1983.

2565 STEIN, J A & JEST, C. Dynamics of development and tradition : the architecture of Ladakh and Bhutan. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya : ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p 343-9).

327.1 GEO-POLITICS

2566 *HASSNAIN, F M. Gilgit : the Northern gate of India. New Delhi, Sterling, 1978. 194p. Bibl. (NBU)

327.4 DEFENCE & FRONTIER POLICY

2567 AHMAD, Z. Ancient frontier of Ladakh. (World Today. 1960 Jul; 313-8).

2568 ———. Tibet and Ladakh : a history. London, 1963.

2569 BEVERIDGE, A S. Khaiber as the invaders' road to India. (J of the Royal Central Asian Society. 13; 1926; 250-8/308-74). Attempts to trace the routes of the seven great invaders of India from Alexander (327-26 BC) to Nadir Shah (1738-39).

2570 *FISHER, M W & *Others*. Himalayan battleground : Sino-Indian rivalry in Ladakh. New York, Frederich A Praeger, 1963. 205p. Bibl. (NBU)

2571 JOHRI, S. Chinese invasion of Ladakh. Lucknow, Himalaya Pub. 1969. 221p.

388.1 ROADS & HIGHWAYS

2572 COCKERILL, G L. Byways in Hunza and Nagar. (Geogr J. 60; 1932; 97-112).

2573 GHOSH, S K. Chinese road-building

activity in Pak-occupied Kashmir. (I D S A News Review on China, Mongalia and the Koreas. 1976 May)

2574 SINGH, G. Karakoram high way and its strategic implications for India. (Indian J of Political Science. 42, 1, 1982 Jan-Mar; 18-26. Bibl).

2575 PURI, B. Geopolitical route of Ladakh to national integration. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 4, 9; 1981 Mar; 11-5).

2576 SINGH, S S. Road building in J & K and its harmful impacts. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 5, 6; 1981 Nov; 9).

634.9 FORESTS & FORESTRY

2577 BAHUGANA, S. Brief notes on J & K forests : padyatra from Kashmir to Kohima. (Himalaya : Man & Nature. 5, 3; 1981 Aug; 3-5).

2578 DUTHIE J F. Orchids of North-Western Himalayas. (Annals of the Royal Botanic Gardens (Calcutta). 9, 2; 1905; 81-211). 58 Plates.

2579 PURI, G S. Vegetation types of N W Himalaya. (J Indian Botanical Society. 36; 1957; 602-604).

2580 RAU, M A. Illustrations of West Himalayan flowering plants. Calcutta, Botanical Survey, 1963. 36p. (B S I, Occasional papers).

2581 SALARIA, S A. Forest wealth in Jammu & Kashmir. *In* (GUPTA, K M & BANDHU, D, *Ed.* Man and forest. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1979. p 186-190).

9 HISTORY

2582 CUNNINGHAM, A. Ladakh : physical, statistical and historical. 1853) *Reprint* : New Delhi, Sagar, 1970.

2583 KAUL, G L. Kashmir through the ages, 500 BC to 1965 A.D. 7ed. Sri Nagar, Chronical Pub House, 1963. 286p. (NBU)

2584 PANIKKAR, K M. Founding of the Kashmir state. London, 1953.

2585 PETECH, L. Kingdom of Ladakh, 950-1142 AD. Rome, 1977.

2586 ———. Study on the chronicles of Ladakh. (Indian Hist Q. 1939 Supple; 13-5).

2587 PRAKASH, B. Gilgit in ancient times. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 7, 3; 1970 Nov; 15-40).

2588 SINHA, N C. Gilgit (and Swat). (Bulletin of Tibetology. 8, 1; 1971 Feb; 47-55).

2589 TENG, M K & *Others*. Kashmir : constitutional history and documents. New Delhi, Light & Life, 1979. 689p. (NBU)

91 DESCRIPTIONS / EXPEDITIONS/GEOGRAPHY / TRAVEL/TOURISM

2590 BATES, C E. Gazetteer of Kashmir .... New Delhi, Light & Life Pub, 1980. 560p. (NBU)

2591 BUSQUET, G & DELA CAMPAGNE, C. Ladakh. Paris, Buchet, 1977.

2592 CHIB, S S. This beautiful India : Jammu and Kashmir. New Delhi, Light & Life, 1977.

2593 COCKERILL, G L. Pioneer exploration in Hunza and Chitral (Himalayan J. 11; 1939; 14-41).

2594 DREW, F. Jamoo and Kashmir territories. 1875/*Reprint* : Delhi, Oriental Pub, 1971.

2595 HEBER, A & KATHLEEN, M. Himalayan Tibet and Ladakh : a description of its cheery folk, their ways and religion of the rigours of the climate and beauties. Delhi, ESS ESS Pub, 1976. 283p. (NBU)

2596 KAUL, A. Geography of the Jammu and Kashmir state. 1913/2ed 1925. Up-dated by P N K BAMZAI. New Delhi, Light & Life, 1978. 200p. (NBU)

2597 KEAY, J. Gilgit game : explorers of the Western Himalayas, 1865-95. Hamden, connectient, Shoe String Press, 1979. 277p.

2598 MOORCROFT, W & TREBECK, G. Travels in the Himalayan provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab, in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kaburl Kundur and Bokhara from 1819-1825. London, John Murray, 1841/*Reprint* : New Delhi, Sagar Pub, 1971. 2v (NBU)

2599 OUR VALLEYS in the North-West Himalayas. (Calcutta Rev. 48, 96; 1869; 78-124.)

2600 PEISSEL, M. Zanskar : the hidden Kingdom. London, Collins & Harvill Press, 1979. 205p. (NBU)

2601 RAINA, A N. Geography of Jammu and Kashmir. New Delhi, National Book Trust, 1977, 271p. (NBU)

2602 ——— & *Others, Ed.* Kashmir region. *In* (SINGH, R L, *Ed.* India : a regional geography. Varanasi, National Geographical Society of India, 1971. p 347-89).

2603 RAZA, M. Valley of Kashmir : a geographic interpretation. New Delhi, Vikas. 1980. v1.

2604 STEIN, M A. Memoir on maps illustrating the ancient geography of Kashmir. Patna, Indological Book Corpn, 1977. 232p. (NBU)

2605 SWINBURN, T R. Kashmir: a holiday in the happy valley. New Delhi, Sagar, 1970.

2606 VIGNE, G T. Travels in Kashmir, Ladakh, Iskardo etc. London, 1842. 2v.

2607 WORKMAN, FANNY BULLOCK & WORKMAN, W H. Icebound heights of the Mustagh : an account of two seasons of pioneer exploration and high climbing in the Baltistan Himalaya ... London, Archibald Constable, 1908. 444p. (NL)

H7 HIMALAYAN KINGDOMS

301 SOCIOLOGY/SOCIETIES

301.4429 ELITES

2608 SINHA, A C. Ranas, Kazis and Dassos : a study of the aristocracy in the Himalayan kingdoms. *In* (SACHCHIDANANDA & LALL, A K, *Ed.* Elite and development. New Delhi, Concept, 1980. p 245-69).

327 WORLD POLITICS

2609 *DATTA, S. India and the Himalayan States. (Asian Affairs. 11; 1980; 71-81).

2610 RAHUL, R. Himalayan borderland New Delhi, Vikas, 1970. 157p. Bibl.

(NBU) (NL). Includes Bhutan and Napal Himalayan.

2611 ROSE, L E Himalayan border-states: buffers in transition. (Asian Survey. 3, 2; 1963 Feb; 116-21).

2612 ———. Sino-Indian rivalry and the Himalayan border states. (Orbis. 5, 2; 1961 Summer; 198-215).

2613 *ZIRING, L. *Ed.* Subcontinent in world politics : India, its neighbours and the great powers. London, Praeger, 1978. 238p.

327.37 TREATIES

2614 AITCHINSON, C U, *Comp.* Collection of treaties, engagements and sanads relating to India and neighbouring countries. V 2 & 12. Calcutta 1901 & 1929.

327.951 RELATIONS WITH CHINA

2615 PATTERSON, G. Recent Chinese policies in Tibet and towards the Himalayan border states. (China Q. 12, 1962 Oct-Dec; 191-202)

327.954 RELATIONS WITH INDIA

2616 GOYAL, N. Prelude to India : a study of India's relations with Himalayan states. New Delhi, Cambridge Book & Stn Store, 1964. 179p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

2617 MUNI, S D. Himalayan kingdoms and India's security in the 1980's. *In* (KHANNA, D D, *Ed.* Strategic environment in South Asia, during the 1980's. Calcutta, Naya Prokash, 1979. p 41-54). (NBU)

338.91 FOREIGN AIDS

338.91 : 954 INDIAN AIDS

2618 *DATTA, S Indian aid to co-developing countries (Economic Political Weekly. 15, 14; 1980 Apr 5)

382 TRADE

2619 *PAREKH, H T. India and her neighbours : a new approach to economic relations. (Economic & Political Weekly. 2, 18; 1967 May 6; 835-8).

9 HISTORY

2620 GOYAL, N. Political history of Himalayan states: Tibet, Nepal, Bhutan, Sikkim & Nagaland since 1947. 2 ed. New Delhi, Cambridge Book & Stationary Stores, 1966. 179p. (NBU) (SRIT)

91 DESCRIPTIONS/EXPEDITIONS/GEOGRAPHY/TRAVELS/TOURISM

2621 BAJPAI, S C. Himalayan Kingdoms. (Point of View. 2; 1972; 38-40)

2622 GORDON, E. Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan in pictures. Calcutta, Oxford & IBH; 1972. (SRIT)

2623 HAMILTON, W. Descriptions of Hindustan and the adjacent countries. *Reprint* : Delhi, Oriental Pub, 1971. 2v. (NBU) Includes Himalayan States.

2624 HARRIS, G L & *Others*. Area handbook for Nepal, Bhutan and Sikkim. 2ed. Washington D C, American University, Foreign Area Studies. 1973. 431p.

2625 KARAN, P P & JENKINS, W M. Himalayan Kingdoms : Bhutan, Sikkim and Nepal. Princeton, Van Nostrand, 1963. 114 p. (JU) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT).

2626 REDFORD, L B. Getting to know the Central Himalaya : Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan. New York, 1964. 64p.

2627 RUSTOMJI, N K. Enchanted frontiers : Sikkim, Bhutan and India's North Eastern borderlands. New Delhi, OUP, 1971. (ISI) (JU) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

2628 *WADDELL, L A Among the Himalayas. 2ed. Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1970/*Reprint* : 1977. 452p. (ISI) (NBU) (SRIT)

H71 BHUTAN HIMALAYA

016 BIBLIOGRAPHIES

2629 HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. South Asia. Cambridge, Mass, 1968. Includes Bhutan, Sikkim.

2630 GUPTA, R K. Bibliography on plant ecology in Bhutan, Sikkim and Tibet. (Excerpta Botanica. 12; 1972; 226-37).

294.3 LAMAISM

2631 BIRTH OF Mahayana. (Druk Losel. 2, 2 & 3; 1980 Aug 2 & Nov 2; 9-10).

2632 DAVIS, S. Remarks on the religious and social institutions of the Bouteas or inhabitants of Boutan. (Royal Asiatic Society, Transactions. 2; 1830; 491-517).

016 : 58 PLANT ECOLOGY

2633 DORJI, R. Buddhism : its relevance to the modern world. (Druk Losel. 2, 1; 1980 May 2; 19-20).

2634 ———. How can Buddhist parents best teach their own children Buddhism ? (Druk Losel. 1, 4; 1980 Feb 2; 5-8).

2635 RAHUL, R. Bhutanese Buddhism. (Himalaya : Man and Nature. 1, 7; 1977 Dec; 22-8).

2636 TSHERING, TASHI. Some thoughts on Buddhism in Bhutan. (Druk Losel. 3, 4; 1982 Feb; 18-9).

2637 *YOWZER, T L Y. Buddhism in the changing world. (Druk Losel. 3, 4; 1982 Feb; 4-6).

294.372 BUDDHIST ARCHITECTURE

2638 JEST, C & STEIN, J A. Architecture in Bhutan and Ladakh. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalya; aspects of change. Delhi, OUP, 1981. p 296-303 Bibl).

301.2 CULTURE

2639 BELFIGLLO, V J. Indian culture similarities with Bhutan, Sikkim and Nepal. (Indo-Asian Culture. 20.4; 1971 Oct; 48-58).

2640 CHAKRAVARTI, B. Cultural history of Bhutan. Chittaranjan, Hilltop Pub, 1979-80. 2v. Bibl. (NBU)
v1 : From pre-history to Padmasambhava.

v2 : From Padmasambhava to the present times. The v2 includes a rare historical document, the article 'Truth about Bhutan' written by a British officer in 1865, which 'the Review', a Govt journal, refused to publish because it laid the blame for the Anglo-Bhutanese war on the short coming of British bureaucracy. It was ultimately published as 'The Bhutan blue book' under the instructions of the British House of Commons.

2641 COOPER, R E. Influence of their

neighbours on the Bhutanese. (Man. 33; 1933; 87-9).

2642 DHONDUP, K. Tibetan's influence in Ladakh and Bhutan. (Tibetan J. 1977 Sum; 69-73).

2643 SRIVASTAVA, R P. Cultural pattern among the Bhutia. Dissertation, Sagar Univ, 1958).

301.24 SOCIAL CHANGE

2644 *INLOW, E B. Report from Bhutan. (Asian Affairs. 9, 3; 1978; 295-308).

2645 ROSENTHAL, A M. Change is Coming, Bhutanese says : But the wheel-less state in the Himalayas fears rise of modernization. (New York Times. 1956 May 10; 12).

2646 RUSTOMJI, N K. Sikkim, Bhutan and India's North Eastern borderlands : problems of change. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya : aspects of Change. Delhi, OUP, 1981. p236-52. Bibl).

2647 *UPADHYAYA, G S. Social change in Bhutan. (Druk Losel. 1, 2; 1979 Aug 2; 26-7).

301.3 ECOLOGY

2648 FISHER, F. Evaluation of the ecological and economical possibilities of Bhutan. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya : ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p 513-20).

301.32 POPULATION

2649 BHUTAN. Census report (Restricted), 1969. (Mimeo) (CHS).

301.4 SOCIAL STRUCTURE/SYSTEMS

301.412 WOMEN'S SOCIAL STATUS

2650 *OME, N. Changing status of Bhutanese women. (Druk Losel. 1, 2; 1979 Aug 2; 9-10).

301.412 : 331 WORKING MOTHERS

2651 *TSHERING, C J. Motherhood vs career. (Druk Losel. 1 2; 1979 Aug 2; 12).

301.4443 PEASANTS

2652 *CARRASCO, P. Peasantry of Bhutan. *In* (CARRASCO, P. Land and polity in Tibet. Seattle, Univ of Washington Press, 1959. p 61-4).

310.445-732 EDUCATED YOUTHS

2653 IS THREE any alienation among the educated young ? (Druk Losel. 2, 2 & 3; 1980 Aug 2 & Nov 2; 15-16). A survey to explore how far the educated young generation of Bhutan is kept in touch with common people.

301.45 PEOPLE/COMMUNITIES BHUTANESE

2654 BHASIN, M K. Study of palmar dermatoglyphies of the Bhutanese. (Anthropologist. 2; 1964; 40-6).

2655 COOPER, R E. Influence of their neighbours on the Bhutanese. (Man. 33; 1933; 87-9).

2656 FIELD, A R. Bhutan, Khom and the Upper Assam line. (Orbis. 3; 1959 Summer; 180-92).

2657 NEBESKY-WOJKOWITZ, R M

DE. Where the gods are mountains : three years among the people of the Himalayas. London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1956. 256p. (NL)

DAKTAS

2658 COOPER, R E. Daktas : people with a tail in the East Bhutanese Himalaya. (Man. 33; 1933; 125-8).

TIBETANS-IN-BHUTAN

2659 BHUTAN WANTS Tibetan to return to Tibet. (Tibetan Review. 1975 Jan; 7).

2660 FAIR DEAL to Tibetans in Bhutan urged. (Motherland. 1974 Dec 19).

2661 HERMANNS, M. Indo-Tibetans : the Indo-Tibetan and Mongoloid problem in the Southern Himalaya and North-Northeast India. Bombay, K L Fernandes, 1954. 159p. (NL)

2662 INDIAN MPs urge Bhutan to treat 4000 Tibetans well. (Tibetan Review. 1974 Oct-Nov; 11).

2663 JOSHI, D K. Bhutan warns its Tibetan refugees. Tribune [Chandigarh]. 1980 Apr 30; 4).

2664 *MISRA, R C. Tibetans in Bhutan : problem of repatriation. (China Report. 18, 5; 1982 Sep-Oct; 25-32).

2665 TIBETAN PLA man escapes into Bhutan. (Tibetan Review. 1974 Mar; 4).

2666 TIBETAN REFUGEES : Bhutan relents. (This Fortnight. 1979 Apr 10-25; 20).

2667 ———. Want to move out of Bhutan. (Hindustan Times. 1979 Mar 26; 7).

2668 TIBETANS IN Bhutan to be pulled out. (Tibetan Review. 1978 Nov; 7-8).

2669 200 Tibetans expelled from Bhutan. (Tibetan Review. 1975 Apr; 9).

31 STATISTICAL DATA

2670 *BHUTAN. CENTRAL STATISTICAL ORGANISATION. Statistics at a glance : Bhutan, 1977. Thimphu, C S O, 1978. 18p. (CHS)

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

2671 ALI, S M. Rebel's reasons in Bhutan. (Far Eastern Economic Review. 48; 1975; 274).

2672 ANTI-INDIAN activity by Bhutan fugitives. (Hindu Weekly Review. 13, 50; 1964 Dec 14; 14).

2673 BAJPAI, S C. Bhutan : the Himalayan state. (Parliamentary Studies. 8; 1964; 14-7).

2674 BHATTACHARYYA, M. Bhutan in turmoil. (Mainstream. 3, 16; 1964 Dec 19; 8).

2675 BHUTAN. Statesman [Delhi]. 1964 Aug 13; 6).

2676 BHUTAN ABUSTIE. (Far Eastern Economic Review. 42; 1963; 144-6).

2677 BHUTAN ARMY chief flees : crisis in border state. Indian Express. 1964 Nov 26; 1).

2678 BHUTAN : god save the king. (Economist. 216; 1955; 523).

2679 BHUTAN KING ousts premier and assumes all powers. (New York Times. 1964 Nov 29; 7).

2680 BHUTAN KING takes over full control : changes soon in Dorji's role (Statesman [Delhi]. 1964 Nov 28; 1).

2681 BHUTAN NOW. (Statesman [Delhi]. 1964 May 21; 6).

2682 BHUTAN STATE CONGRESS. Bhutan's woes. (Mankind. 4, 7; 1960 Feb; 43-5).

2683 BHUTAN STORY. (Link 1964 Dec 20; 10-3).

2684 BHUTAN : what a way to go. (Economist. 213; 1964; 1128).

2685 BHUTAN'S changing face [six articles on 6 days]. (Hindustan Times. 1960 June 14 to June 20).

2686 BHUTAN'S isolation to end. (Economic Weekly. 13; 1961; 1488).

2687 BRADSHER, H. Sun of democracy rises over Himalayas. (Associated Press. 1960 September 5).

2688 CHAKRAVARTI, A K. Forgotten kingdom of the Himalayas. (Modern Review. 115; 1964; 64-66).

2689 CHAUBE, S K. Religion and politics in the Himalayan kingdoms. (North Bengal University Review : Humanities & Social Sc. 2, 1-2; 1981 Jun-Dec; 149-54).

2690 CHAUHAN, R S. Struggle and change in the monarchies, Chetna Pub, 1978.

2691 DEB, A. Diarchy in Bhutan : the Dharma Raja Deb Raja system. (Bengal Past & Present. 91, 172; 1972 Jul-Dec; 158-65).

2692 DOIG, D. Bhutan recoups from political crisis. (Statesman. 1966 May 29).

2693 ———. Report on Bhutan. (Statesman Overseas Weekly. 1964 May 9, 16 & 23)

2694 GURUNG, D B. Bhutan's woes. (Mankind. 4, 7; 1960; 33-45).

2695 ———. Political problems of Bhutan. (United Asia. 12; 1960; 368-9).

2696 KAKODKAR, A. Bhutan and Sikkim. *In* (Himalayan Seminar [Delhi]. 1965 Dec 20-23).

2697 KAPUR, B K. Sikkim and Bhutan. (Commonwealth J of the Royal Society. 5, 6; 1962 Nov-Dec; 275-7).

2698 KRISHNAMURTHY, K. Bhutan : thoughts of sovereignty. (Far Eastern Economic Review. 31, 7; 1961 Feb 16; 295-7).

2699 LAL, M B. Dateline Bhutan. (Statesman [Calcutta]. 1977 Oct 21-22).

2700 *LAMBALL, A. Bhutan : a Buddhist kingdom in the Himalayas//Le Bhoutan on un royaume bouddhiste dons l'Himalaya. A Frique et l'Asie Madernes [France]. 3; 1979; 1-19).

2701 LAMITARE, D B. Murder of democracy in Himalayan kingdom. New Delhi, Amarko Book Agency, 1978. 172p. (NBU)

2702 MURARAKA, D. Isolated Bhutan. Eastern World. 15; 1961; 13-4).

2703 MURDER IN the mountains. (Eastern Economist. 42; 1964; 830).

2704 MURTHY, K K. Bhutan : thoughts

of sovereignty. (Far Eastern Economic Review. 31; 1961; 295-7).

2705 NAG, B C. Bhutan : a land in transition. (Indo-Asian Culture. 20, 1; 1971 Jan; 30-5).

2706 PANDIT, R V. Special report on Bhutan. Asia Mag. 3; 1963 Aug 4; 11 & 18).

2707 PANDIT, T. Behind Bhutan's throne. (Eastern World. 18, 1; 1964 Nov; 7-9).

2708 PATRA, S. Himalayan intrigues. Far Eastern Economic Review. 49; 1965; 385-6 & 389).

2709 PLOTS IN Bhutan. (Economic Weekly. 16; 1964; 1243).

2710 POLSKY, A. Bhutan : palace politics. (Far Eastern Economic Review, 69, 31; 1970 July 30; 25-8).

2711 PRAZAUSKAS, A G. Bhutan Sikkim. Moskva, Nauka, 1970. 71p.

2712 *ROSE, L E. Politics of Bhutan. London, Cornell Univ Press, 1977. 237p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

2713 SINHA, A C. Bhutan : from theocracy to an emergent nation-state. Shillong, North Eastern Hill University, 1982. 334p. Bibl. (Mimeo) (CHS)

2714 WHO INSPIRED Bhutan coup. (Link. 1964 Dec 20).

2715 WOLFSTONE, D & GOPALAN, M P. Road to Bhutan. (Far Eastern Economic Review. 44; 1964; 85-6).

327 WORLD POLITICS

2716 LABH, K. International status of Bhutan before 1947. (International Studies. 13, 1; 1974 Jan-Mar; 75-93).

2717 MURARKA, D. Isolated Bhutan. (Eastern World. 15, 5; 1961 May; 13-4).

2718 ROSE, L E. Bhutan's external relations. (Pacific Affairs. 47, 2; 1974 Summer; 192-208).

2719 RUSTOMJI, N K. Enchanted frontiers : Sikkim, Bhutan and India's North Eastern borderlands. Calcutta, OUP, 1971. 333p. (ISI) (JU) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

327.1 GEOPOLITICS/STRATEGIC AREA

2720 KARAN, P P. Geo-political structure of Bhutan. (Indian Q. 19, 3; 1963 Jul-Sep; 203-13).

2721 MACGREGOR?, C M. Military report on the country of Bhutan : containing all the information of military importance which has been collected upto date (12th July 1866). Calcutta, Bengal Secretariat Press, 1873. 74p. (NL)

2722 *SCHEINBERG, S. Strategic developments in Bhutan. (Military Review. 58, 1; 1978; 47-55). *Also in* (Strategic Digest. 8; 1978; 51-8).

327.27 BUFFER STATE

2723 DOIG, D. Bhutan : mountain kingdom between Tibet and India. (National Geographic Magazine. 120; 1961; 384-415).

2724 HESS, P. Bhutan : the problems of a buffer state. (Swiss Review of World Affairs. 18; 1968; 14-7).

2725 LEVI, W. Bhutan and Sikkim : two buffer states. (World Today. 15; 1959: 492-500).

2726 RAWLINGS, E H. Buffer states of Sikkim and Bhutan. (Eastern World. 16, 11; 1966 Nov; 12-3).

327.951 RELATIONS WITH CHINA

2727 BHATI, B S. Bhutan and its uncertain neighbour China. (Indian J for Political Studies. 3; 1979; 99-108).

2728 BHUTAN AND the Chinese. (Hindu Weekly Review. 1964 July 13; 5).

2729 BHUTAN-TIBET border quiet, but subversion greatest danger: Bhutan king. (Tibetan Review. 1970 May 15; 41-2).

2730 BHUTAN-TIBET border sealed. (New York Times. 1963 Dec 20; 2).

2731 BHUTANESE ALLEGATIONS. (Tibetan Review. 1974 May-Jun 10-1).

2732 BHUTANESE CAPS criticises in China. (New York Times. 1959 Aug 24; 4).

2733 BHUTAN'S concern at Chinese maps. (Times. 1959 Sept 16; 9).

2734 CRISIS IN Bhutan (Tibetan Review. 1978 Nov; 3-4).

2735 DATTA, S. Brief study of the Bhutan Tibet relations. (Tibetan Review. 1978 Nov; 12-5).

2736 DATTARAY, S K. Return of the dragon : Bhutan prepares to talk to China. (Statesman. 1981 July 17).

2737 GROVER, B S K. Bhutan and its worrisome neighbour : China. (United Asia. 6; 1972; 276-89).

2738 GUPTA, V P. Expansionist bases of China's policy : a legal and political case study in relation to Sikkim and Bhutan. (Indian J of Political Science, 29, 3; 1968 July-Sept; 260-70).

2739 KARAN, P P. Bhutan and Sikkim : Himalayan Shangri-la, now darkened by communist China's shadow, faces upto the 20th century. (Canadian Geographical J. 65; 1962 Dec; 200-09).

2740 MISRA, R C. Bhutan-China relations. (China Report. 17, 2; 1981 Mar-Apr; 43-50). (DHS)

327.954 RELATIONS WITH INDIA

2741 ADAM, W. Bhutan : the Indian way. (Far Eastern Economic Review. 77; 1972; 22-3).

2742 AGARWAL, K N. Indo-Bhutanese relations (Political Scientist. 4; 1967 Jul-Dec/1968 Jan-Jun; 41-6).

2743 BAJPAI, S C. India and Bhutan, 1947-64. (Foreign Affairs Reports. 13; 1964; 141-5).

2744 BELFIGLIO, V J. India's economic and political relations with Bhutan. (Asian Survey. 12, 8; 1972 Aug; 676-85) *Also in* (Strategic Digest. 3; 1973; 54-62).

2745 BHUTAN AND India : partners in progress. (Indian Foreign Review, 1; 1963 Nov 15; 18-20).

2746 BHUTAN'S special relations with India. (Hindu Weekly Review. 1966 Jun; 1-4).

2747 DATTARAY, S K. India's regional

hopes—1 : Looking at Asia with hooded eyes. (Statesman. 1981 Apr 14; 8).

2748 ———. Return of the dragon : challenge for Indian diplomacy. (Statesman. 1981 July 18).

2749 DEB, A. Bhutan and India : a study in frontier political relations, 1772-1865. Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1976, 190p. Bibl. (ISI) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

2750 FIELD, A R. Note concerning early Anglo Bhutanese relations. (East and West. 13; 1962; 340-5).

2751 GOYAL, N. Prelude to India : a study of India's relations with Himalaya State. New Delhi, Cambridge Book & Stationary Store, 1964. 179p. Bibl. (NL)

2752 GUPTA, S. British relations with Bhutan. Jaipur, Panch Sheel Prakashan, 1974. 223p. Bibl, (NBU) (NL)

2753 HALDER, H C. India's neighbour : Bhutan. (Modern Review. 107; 1960; 307-11).

2754 INDIA BHUTAN ties. (Link. 1964 Dec 20).

2755 KOHLI, MANORAMA. India and Bhutan. New Delhi, Munshiram Monoharlal, 1982.

2756 *LABH, K. India and Bhutan. New Delhi, Sindhu Pub, 1974. 275p. Bibl. (NBU) (ISI) (JU)

2757 MISRA, R C. Indo-Bhutan relations. (South Asian Studies. 11; 1977; 71-81).

2758 ———. Indo-Bhutan relations in the context of India's Himalayan policy. (Ph D thesis, Rajstahan University, 1977.)

2759 POULOSE, T T. Bhutan's external relations and India. (International & Comparative Law Q. 20, 2; 1971 Apr; 195-212).

2760 RATHORE, L S. Indo-Bhutanese relations. (Afro-Asian and World Affairs. 2; 1965; 360-8).

2761 *RAYCHAUDHURI, T K. India-Bhutan relationship : some new trends, (World Today. 37, 12; 1981 Dec; 476-81).

2762 ———. Indo-Bhutan relations : a study in probability. (North Bengal University Review : Humanities & Social Science. 2, 1-2; 1981 Jan-Dec; 125-44).

2763 SCHEINBERG, S. Bhutan : India's new partners in the Third World. (J Indian History Golden Jubilee Vol. 1973; 761-4).

2764 VIDYANAND. British India and her Himalayan neighbours : Sikkim, Tibet and Bhutan, 1890 to 1910. (Dissertation, Magadh Univ, 1970).

327 : H232 RELATIONS WITH COOCH BEHAR

2765 DEB, A. Cooch Behar and Bhutan in the context of Tibetan trade. (Kailash. 1, 1; 1973; 80-8).

327 : H3 RELATIONS WITH SIKKIM

2766 AUSTRALIA. DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS. Sikkim and Bhutan. (Current Notes on International Affairs. 33, 12; 1962 Dec; 5-13).

2767 SIKKIM. Bhutan and Sikkim. Gangtok, 1968.

2768 SIKKIM AND Bhutan. (Current Notes on International Affairs. 33; 1962; 5-13).

33 ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

2769 BHUTAN : basic economic data/ statistical tables. (Asian Business Directory. Madras, Kothari, 1978. BT 1-BT 6). (NBU)

2770 BHUTAN. economic data. (Commerce Annual N. 143; 1981; 284).

2771 BHUTAN'S impulse for growth. (Commerce. 125; 1972; 491).

2772 BAUTAN'S programme for progress. (Hindu Weekly Rev. 15; 1966; 10).

2773 DASGUPTA, M. Economic development of Bhutan. (Commerce Annual N. 143; 1981; 231-40).

2774 DATTARAY, S K. Return of the dragon : economic progress without hurrying. (Statesman. 1981 July 20).

2775 MISRA, R C. Bhutan : in search of self-sufficiency. (Commerce Annual N. 143; 1981; 241-7).

2776 MURTHY, K K. Bhutan : the economic scene. (Far Eastern Economic Review, 31; 1961; 333).

2777 SARAN, S R. Bhutan : blueprint for development. (Yojana. 16; 1972; 291-2).

332.1 BANK & BANKING

2778 BANK OF Bhutan. (Druk Losel. 4, 1; 1982 May; 4-5).

333* NATURAL RESOURCES

333.8 MINERAL RESOURCES

2779 PILGRIM, G E. Report on the coal occurrences in the foothills of Bhutan. (Geological Survey of India, Records. 34; 1906; 31-6).

333.9 OTHER RESOURCES

333.924 WIND POWERED ENERGY RESOURCES

2780 WIND MILLS : answer to energy crisis. (Druk Losel. 1, 4; 1980 Feb 2; 11-12).

338 INDUSTRIES

2781 *SHARMA, M P. Industries : problems and prospects (Druk Losel. 1, 3; 1979 Nov 2; 16-18).

338.9 ECONOMIC PLANNING

2782 BHUTAN. PLANNING COMMISSION. Bhutan country paper. Fifth plan and development perspective for the nineteen eighties.

2783 BHUTAN. PLANNING COMMISSION. Statistics at a glance : Bhutan, 1977. Thimpu, 1978. 18p. (CHS)

338.91 FOREIGN ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

2784 SINGH, E B. Bhutan's international economic relations. (Commerce Annual N. 143; 1981; 249-57).

338.91 : 341.24 COLOMBO PLAN

2785 COLOMBO PLAN. Progress of the Colombo Plan 1963. Colombo, 1964.

2786 *COLOMBO PLAN and Bhutan. (Drunk Losel. 2, 2 & 3; 1980 Aug 2 & Nov 2; 4-8).

338.91: 954 INDIAN ASSISTANCE

2787 BEIFIGLIO, VALENTINE J. Indian economic aid to Bhutan and Sikkim. (International Studies. 13, 1; 1974 Jan-Mar; 94-104).

342 CONSTITUTION

2788 BHUTAN. Constitution of the Tshogdu of Bhutan, 1953. *In* (HASRAT, B J. History of Bhutan : land of the peaceful dragon. Thimpu, Education Dept, 1980. Appendix XI, p 220-24).

36 SOCIAL WELFARE

2789 LAMA, K B. Bhutan and IYC. (Druk Losel). 1, 3; 1979 Nov 2; 3-5).

2790 *TSHERING, S. 1979 national social service activities. (Drunk Losel. 1, 4; 1980 Feb 2; 19-20).

37 EDUCATION

2791 MODERN EDUCATION for a brighter future. (Druk Losel. 2, 1; 1980 May 2; 3-7).

2792 *RINCHEN, NADO. Teachers as agents of change. (Druk Losel. 3, 4; 1982 Feb; 6-8).

2793 THINLEY, J. Design for a better system of education in Bhutan. (Thesis, Pennsylvania State Univ, 1976).

2794 *THINLEY, P. Teacher crisis. (Druk Losel. 2 & 3; 1980 Aug 2 & Nov 2; 13-14).

2795 WHAT A teacher can do for a "problem child". (Druk Losel. 2, 1; 1980 2; 11-13).

38 TRADE & COMMUNICATIONS

383 POSTAL SERVICE

2796 DOIG, D. First stamps from a tiny country. (Look. 25; 1962 May 8; 56).

388.1 ROADS & HIGHWAYS

2797 DOIG, D. Changing face of Bhutan: roads and reforms for the Dragon people. (Statesman. 1959 Aug 28; 6).

2798 TRUMBULL, R. Bhutan planning 4 roads to India : first highway to outside would counter threat from China in North. (New York Times. 1959 Sept 16; 4).

2799 ———. India plans to build first road into Himalayan state of Bhutan : Chinese border dispute seen as spur to highway link with mountain kingdom. (New York Times. 1959 Sept 19; 2).

39 CUSTOMS

2800 CHAKRAVARTI, B. Life style and customs of Bhutanese people. *In* (DUBEY, S M & *Others*, *Ed.* Family marriage and social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1980. p 41-8. Bibl). (NBU)

394.2 FESTIVALS

2801 ARIS, M V. Admonition of the thunderbolt cannon-ball and its place in the Bhutanese New Year festival. (Bulletin of School Oriental and African Studies. 39; 1979; 601-35).

2802 MILLER, R & MILLER, BEATRICE. Bhutanese New Year's celebrations. (American Anthropologist. 48; 1956; 179-83).

61 HEALTH & MEDICINE

2803 GYELPO, T. Steps to improve rural health care. (Druk Losel. 1, 4; 1980 Feb 2; 3-4).

2804 *LAMA, K B. Steps to improve traditional medicine. (Druk Losel. 1, 2; 1979 Aug 2; 19-20).

2805 *QUEST FOR health. (Druk Losel. 2, 2 & 3; 1980 Aug 2 Nov 2; 11-13).

2806 WARD, M. Some geographical and medical observations in North Bhutan. (Geographical J. 132; 1966; 491-505).

2807 WARD, M & JACKSON, F. Medicine in Bhutan. (Lancet. 1; 1965; 811-3).

63 AGRICULTURE

634.11 APPLE GRADING

2808 *BHUTAN. DEPT OF AGRICULTURE. Grading and packing of appels : farmers guide. Thimpu, 1981. 29p. (CHS)

634.9 FOREST & FORESTRY

2809 COOPER, R E. Plant collector in Bhutan. (Scottish Geographical Magazine. 58; 1942; 9-15).

2810 *JOSHI, R C. Let us grow green gold. (Druk Losel. 1, 2; 1979 Aug 2; 15-17).

2811 TAYLOR, G. Additional notes on plants from Bhutan. (J Horticulture Society. 77; 1952; 237-44).

2812 *WANGCHUCK, D. Bhutan's forests are your forests. (Druk Losel. 4, 1; 1982 May; 5-7).

686.2 PRINTING PRESS

2813 DAN, J. Evolution of the Royal Government of Bhutan printing press. (Druk Losel. 2, 4 & 3, 1; 1981 Feb 2 & May 2; 19-22).

72 ARCHITECTURE

2814 DENSOOD, P. Bhutan and its architecture. (Objects et Mondes. 14, 4; 1974; 337-46).

2815 STEIN, J A & JEST, C. Dynamics of Development and tradition : the architecture of Ladakh and Bhutan. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya : ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p 343-9).

9 HISTORY

2816 ARIS, M V. Bhutan : the early history of a Himalayan kingdom. New Delhi, Vikas, 1980. 344p. (NBU)

2817 ———. Notes on the history of the Mon-yul corridor. *In* (ARIS, M V & AUNG SAN SUU KYI, *Ed.* Tibetan Studies in honour of Hugh Edward Richardson : International Seminar on Tibetan studies, Proceedings. Oxford, 1979. Warminister, 1980).

2818 ———. Some considerations on the early history of Bhutan. *In* (BRAUEN, M & Kvaerne, P, *Ed.* Tibetan studies. Zurich. 1978. p 5-38).

2819 BHOOTAN DWARS. (Calcutta Review. 48, 95; 1869; 92-117).

2820 BHUTAN. *In* (IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA. *Reprint* : New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 19 v8 p 154-62). Includes physical aspects

p 154; history p 156; agriculture p 159; trade & communications p 160.

2821 COELHO, V H. Sikkim and Bhutan. Delhi, Vikas, 1971. 138p. (JU) (NBU) (NL)

2822 DAS, NIRMALA. Dragon country: the general history of Bhutan. Bombay, Orient Longmans, 1974. 99p. (NBU) (NL)

2823 DEB, A. George Bogle's treaty with Bhutan, 1775. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 8, 1; 1971 Feb 26; 5-14.

2824 EDEN, A. Report on the state of Bootan and of the progress of the mission of 1863-64. Calcutta, 1864. 102p.

2825 EDEN, A & *Others*. Political missions to Bhutan, comprising reports of Ashley Eden, 1864; R B Pemberton 1837-38; with W Griffiths's journal and the account by Kishen Kant Bose. Calcutta, Bengal Secretariat Office, 1865/*Reprint* : New Delhi, Manjusri, 1972. 394p. (NBU) (NL)

2826 GRIFFITH, W. Bhutan, 1837-1838. *Reprint* : Kathmandu, Ratna PB, 1975. (ISI)

2827 ———. Journal of a mission which visited Bootan in 1837-38 under Captain R Boileau Pemberton (J Asiatic Society of Bengal. 8; 1839; 208-41/8; 1839; 251-91).

2828 *HASRAT, B J. History of Bhutan: land of the peaceful dragon. Thimpu, Education Dept, Royal Govt of Bhutan, 1980. 241p. (NBU)

2829 *INLOW, E B. Report from Bhutan. (Asian Affairs. 9, 3; 1978; 295-308).

2830 KARAN, P P & JENKINS, W M. Himalayan kingdoms : Bhutan Sikkim and Nepal. Princeton, N J, D Van Nostrand. 1963. 144p. Bibl. (JU) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

2831 MEHRA, G N. Bhutan : land of the peaceful dragon. New Delhi, Vikas, 1974. 151p. (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

2832 MEHRA, P L. Lacunae in the study of the history of Bhutan and Sikkim. *In* (INDIAN HISTORY CONGRESS : proceedings of 23rd Session, 1961. Calcutta, 1961. v 2, p 190-201).

2833 ———. Sikkim and Bhutan : an historical conspectus. (J of Indian History. 46; 1968 Apr; 89-124).

2834 MISSION TO Bhootan. (Calcutta Review. 39, 78; 1864; 391-411).

2835 *NATIONAL FLAG of Bhutan. *In* (HASRAT, B J. History of Bhutan: land of the peaceful dragon. Thimphu, Education Dept, RGB, 1980. pxvi).

2836 NATIONAL SYMBOL of Bhutan. (Druk Losel. 2, 4 & 3, 1; 1981 Feb 2 & May 2; 16-17).

2837 *OLSCHAK, B C. Ancient Bhutan: a study on early Buddhism in the Himalayas. Zurick, Swiss Foundation for Alpine Research, 1970. 222p. (NBU)

2838 PEMBERTON, R B. Report on Bootan : envoy to Bhutan with an appendix and maps, 1838. Calcutta, G H Huttman, 1839/*Reprint* : Calcutta, Indian Studies Past & Present, 1961/Delhi, Today & Tomorrow's, 1976. 81p (JU) (NBU) (NL)

2839 PETECH, L. Rulers of Bhutan, 1650-1750. (Oriens Extremus. 19, 1-2; 1972 Dec; 203-13).

2840 RAHUL, R. Modern Bhutan. New Delhi, Vikas, 1971. 173p. Bibl. (ISI) (JU) (NL) (SRIT)

2841 *RATORE, L S. Changing Bhutan. New Delhi, Jain Bros, 1974. 168p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

2842 RENNIE, D F. Bhotan and the story of the Doar war, including sketches of a three months' residence in the Himalayas and narrative of a visit to Bhotan in May 1865. London, John Murray, 1866/*Reprint* : New Delhi, Manjusri, 1970. 408p. (NBU) (NL)

2843 ROSE, L E. Bhutan. New York, Oceana Pub, 1974. 31p.

2844 RUSTOMJI, N K. Bhutan: the dragon kingdom in crisis. New Delhi, OUP, 1978. 150p. (ISI) (NBU) (NL) (RBU)

2845 SANDBERG, G. Bhutan : the unknown Indian state. (Calcutta Review. 107, 213; 1898; 14-41).

2846 SINGH, N. Bhutan : a kingdom in the Himalayas : a study of the land its people and their government. New Delhi, Thomson, 1972. 202p/ 2ed : 1978. 262p. (ISI) (JU) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT).

2847 SKETCH OF the official career of the Hon Ashley Eden, Lt Governor of Bengal. With an appendix containing the Hon Ashley Eden's evidence before the Indigo Commission, the Treaty with Sikkim, etc. Calcutta, Kally Prosonno Dey, 1861. 71p. (NL)

2848 THIMPHY, D L. Bhutan : past and present. (Druk Losel. 1, 2; 1979 Aug 2; 6-8).

2849 TRUTH ABOUT Bhootan. By one who knows it. Calcutta, Metropolitan Press [Printer], 1866. 40p (NL)

2850 TURNER, S. Account of an embassy to the court of Teshoo Lama in Tibet containing a narrative of a journey through Bhootan & part of Tibet. London, G & W Nicol, 1800/ *Reprint*: New Delhi, Manjusri, 1971. 473p. (NBU) (NL)

2851 *WADDELL, L A. Lhasa and its mysteries. London, Meuthone, 1929/ *Reprint* : Delhi, Sanskaran, 1975. 530p. (NBU) (SRIT)

2852 WHITE, J C. Sikkim and Bhutan : twenty one years on the North-East frontier, 1887-1908. London, Edward Arnold, 1909/*Reprint* : Delhi, Vivek, 1971. 331p. (ISI) (JU) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

91 DESCRIPTIONS / EXPEDITIONS / GEOGRAPHY / TRAVELS/TOURISM

2853 AGARWAL, A P, *Ed.* Hill resorts of India, Nepal and Bhutan : a traveller's guide. New Delhi, Nest & Wingz, 1976. (NL)

2854 BAILEY, F M. Bhutan : a land of exquisite politeness. (Geographical Magazine. 1; 1935; 85-97).

2855 ———. Through Bhutan and Southern Tibet. (Geographical J. 65; 1924; 291-7).

2856 ———. Travels in Bhutan (J of the Central Asian Society. 17; 1930 Apr; 206-20).

2857 BANERJEE, S. Bhutan : the land of the thunder dragon. (Amrita Bazar Patrika. 1953 Jan 11; 2, 5).

2858 BASU, K K. Some account of the country of Bhutan. (Asiatic Researches. 15; 1825; 128-56).

2859 BENTINCK, A. Expeditions : a journey to Bhutan. (Himalayan J. 6, 1934; 143-45).

2860 *BHATTACHARYYA, D. Bhutan : the Himalayan paradise, New Delhi, Oxford & IBH, 1975. 62p. (NBU) (SRIT)

2861 BHUTAN : picture report on the great awakening in a 15th century civilization. (New York Times. 1960 June 13; 9).

2862 BRINKWORTH, I. Bhutan : the unknown country. (Geographical Magazine. 36, 6; 1963 Oct; 320-35).

2863 CARRASCO, P. Church state of Bhutan. *In* (CARRASCO, P. Land and polity in Tibet. Seattle, Univ of Washington Press, 1959. p 194-206).

2864 COOPER, R E. Plant collector in Bhutan. (Scottish Geographical Magazine. 58; 1942 Mar; 9-15).

2865 DARIE, J. Forbidden Bhutan. (J of the Manchester Geographical Society. 49; 1938-39; 57-63).

2866 DOIG, D. Bhutan : the mountain kingdom. National geographic Magazine. 120; 1961; 384-415).

2867 ———. Where the old and new coexist. (Statesman Weekly. 1966 Apr 30; 5).

2868 DORJI, S. Last horizon. (Druk Losel. 2, 1; 1980 May 2; 8-11).

2869 GODWIN-AUSTEN, H H. Bhutan and the Himalayas East of Darjeeling. (Scottish Geographical Magazine. 10; 1894; 635-40).

2870 GRIFFITH, W. Journal of a mission which visited Bhootan in 1837-38 under Captain R B Permerton. (J Asiatic Society of Bengal. 87; 1839; 208-41 & 88; 1839; 251-91).

2871 ———. Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bhutan, Afghanistan and the neighbouring countries. Ed by J M Cleland. Calcutta, Bishop's College Press, 1847. 529p.

2872 GURUNG, D B. Journey to Bhutan. (Himalayan J. 6; 1934; 143-5).

2873 HARRIS, G L & *Others*. Area handbook for Nepal, Bhutan and Sikkim. 2ed. Washington D C, Foreign Area Studies, American University, 1973. 431p.

2874 ———. U S Army Area handbook for Nepal (with Sikkim and Bhutan). Washington DC, US Govt Printing Office, 1964. 448p/2ed : Washington DC, Foreign Area Studies, American University, 1973. Bhutan p389-423.

2875 HUNTER, W W. Imperial gazetteer of India. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1908-9. Bhutan is discussed in v 11 of the 2 ed.

2876 INDIA. SURVEY OF INDIA. Report on explorations in Sikkim, Bhutan and Tibet. Dehra Dun, Survey of India, 1889. 57p.

2877 KARAN, P P. Bhutan : a physical and cultural geography. Lexington, Univ of Kentucky Press, 1967. 103p. Bibl. (JU) (NBU) (NL)

2878 ———. Changing geography of Bhutan (Canadian Geographical J. 74; 1967; 32-9).

2879 ———. Sikkim and Bhutan : a geographical appraisal. (J of geography. 50; 1961; 58-66).

2880 LAHIRI, A. Trekking on the Southern Bhutan frontier. (Calcutta Geographical Review, 1; 1937; 69-73).

2881 LOUIS, J A H. Gates of Tibet : a bird's eye view of independent Sikkim, British Bhootan and the Dooars as a Doorga puja trip. Calcutta, Catholic Orphan Press, 1894. 183p.

2882 MATHEW, K S. Bhutan. (Illustrated Weekly of India. 64, 26; 1973 July 1; 36-9).

2883 MEADE, H R C. Narrative report of the Bhutan and South Tibet survey detachment, 1922. (Survey of India, Records, 21; 1925; 29-49).

2884 MORISS, C J. Journey in Bhutan. (Geographical J. 86; 1935; 201-17).

2885 OLSCHAK, B C. Bhutan : land of hidden treasures. Photos by Ursula & Ganser. Tr from the German. London, Allen & Unwine, 1971. 64p. (JU)/New Delhi, Oxford & IBH, 1971. 61p. (NL) (SRIT).

2886 PARO VALLEY. (Druk Losel. 1, 4; 1980 Feb 2; 9-11).

2887 PEISSEL, M. Lords and lamas : a solitary expedition across and the secret Himalayan kingdom of Bhutan. London, Heinemann, 1970. 180p. (NL).

2888 PILGRIM, G E. Notes on the geology of a portion of Bhutan. (Geological Survey of India, Records. 34; 1906; 22-30).

2889 RAI, C D. Bhutan : an introductory note. (United Asia. 12; 1960; 365-8).

2890 REDFORD L B. Getting to know the Central Himalayas : Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan. New York. 1964. 64p.

2891 RONALDSHAY, EARL OF (LAWARENCE JOHN L S SETLAND). Himalayan Bhutan, Sikkim and Tibet. 1920/*Reprint* : Delhi, ESS ESS Pub. 1977. 267p. (NBU)

2892 ———. Lands of the thunderbolt : Sikkim, Chumbie and Bhutan. London, Constable, 1923. 267p.

2893 RUSTOMJI, N K. Bhutan today. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 3, 2; 1966 Jul; 64-70).

2894 SHARMA, P N. Glimpses of Bhutan. New Delhi, Delhi Press, 1969. 34p. (NL)

2895 STEELE, P. Two and two halves of Bhutan: a family journey in the Himalayas. London, Holder & Stroughton, 1970. 191p. (NL)

2896 TODD, B K. Bhutan : land of the thunder dragon. (National Geographic Magazine. 102; 1952; 713-54).

2897 WARD, M. Bhutan Himalaya. (Alpine J. 70; 1965; 106-19).

2898 WHITE, J C. Castles in the air : experiences and journeys in unknown Bhutan, (National Geographic Magazine. 25; 1914; 365-455).

2899 ———. Journeys in Bhutan. (Geographical J. 35, 1; 1910 Jan; 18-42).

2900 ———. Short account of the Eastern Himalayan states of Sikkim, Bhutan and Tibet. (J of the East India Association. 4; 1913; 170-4).

2901 ———. Through Bhutan with the mission. Scrapbook of cutting from the *Pioneer* assembled by A W Paul, 1905.

92 BIOGRAPHY

2902 *LHENDUP, D & SAMLING, M B. Lyonpo Chogyal : man that he was. (Druk Losel. 1, 2; 1979 Aug 2; 5-6).

H72 NEPAL HIMALAYA

001.43 RESEARCH

2903 HITCHCOCK, J. Shawan's song and some implications for Himalayan research. *In* (FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Contribution to the anthropology of Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1977. p150-8. Bibl).

2904 SEMINAR. 274; 1982 June. [The whole issue is on Nepal studies.]

2905 SHARMA, P R. Institute of Nepal and Asian Studies. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya : ecology—ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977 p581-8).

2906 WAKE, J Some dilemmas for foreign researchers in Nepal with a personal resolution. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya: ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS 1977. p495-502).

016 BIBLIOGRAPHIES

2907 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF Nepal. Kathmandu, Royal Nepal Academy, 1975. 529p.

2908 FISHER, MARGARET, W. Selected bibliography of source materials for Nepal. Rev ed. Berkeley, 1959.

2909 *FRIEDMAN, L C, *Ed.* Works on Nepal in the Kaiser library: an annotated bibliography Kathmandu, I N A S, 1974. 127p. (NBU)

2910 *GRUBER, U F. [Bibliography on Nepal] *In* (GRUBER, U F. Pagoden Yaks and Lamakloster. Berlin, Universitas Verlag, 1970. p155-6).

2911 *GYAWALI, B M & STANDROD G L. Information resources on Nepal. Kathmandu, CEDA, 1973. 84p. (NBU)

2912 ———. Nepal documentation- Kathmandu, CEDA, 1972. 100p. (NBU)

2913 HEDRICK, B C. & *Others*. Bibliography of Nepal. Metuchen. NJ, Secrecrow, 1973, 302p. (NL)

2914 KAMBARA, T, *Ed.* Nepal bibliography, 1959. 121p. (NL)

2915 MALLA, K M, *Ed.* Bibliography of Nepal. Kathmandu, Royal Nepal Academy, 1975. 529p. (NBU)

2916 MORRIS, S J. Bibliography of Nepal. (J of Central Asian Society. 18; 1931; 547-59).

2917 WOOD, H P. Nepal bibliography. Kathmandu, Bureau of Pub, College of Education, 1959. 108p. (NL)

016 : 301-412 WOMEN

2918 SHRESTHA, I. Annotated biblio-

graphy on women in Nepal Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development & Administration, 1980. 69p. (Status of women in Nepal, v1, Pt 4) (NBU)

016 . 32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

2919 JHA, S N. Political development in Nepal with particular reference to the post-referendum period. Varanasi, Centre for the Study of Nepal, Banaras Hindu Univ, 1982. 50p.

016 : 58 PLANT ECOLOGY

2920 GUPTA, R K & HOMJI, V M M. Bibliography of plant ecology in Nepal. (Excerpta Botanica. 12, 3; 1972; 220-240).

2 RELIGION

291.21 SPIRITISM

2921 *HITCHCOCK, J T & JONES, R L *Ed.* Spirit possession in the Nepal Himalayas. Tr from French by H L Beegun. New Delhi, Vikas, 1976. 410p. Bibl (NBU)

294.3 LAMAISM

2922 DATTA, N. Buddhism in Nepal. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 3, 2; 1966 Jul; 27-45).

2923 *FANTIN, M. Tibetan Buddhism in Nepal. Tr from Italian by R S Ahluwalia. Singapore, Toppan, 1977 (NBU)

2924 JERSTAD, L G. Mani-Rimdu : Sherpa dance drama. Seattle, Univ of Washington Press, 1969.

294.365 MONKHOOD

2925 GREENWOLD, S. Monkhood versus priesthood in Newar Buddhism. *In* (FURER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Contributions to the anthropology of Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1977. p129-49. Bibl).

294.371 BUDDHIST ART

2926 DEVA, K. Buddhist art and architecture in India and Nepal. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 11, 3; 1974 Nov; 5-51).

294.5 HINDUISM

294.5211 GODS & GODDESSES

2927 *DETMOLD, G & RUBEL, M. Gods & goddesses of Nepal. Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1979. 120p. Bibl. (NBU)

294.5212 VIRGIN WORSHIP

2928 ALLEN, M R. Cult of Kumari : virgin worship in Nepal. Kathmandu Institute of Nepal and Asian Studies, Tribhuvan Univ, 1975.

2929 ———. 'Kumari' or 'virgin' worship, in Kathmandu valley. (Contribution to Indian Sociology (New Series). 10, 2; 1976 Jul-Dec; 293-316).

294.537 SYMBOLISM

2930 MAJUPURIA, T C. Sacred and symbolic animals of Nepal : animals in the art, culture myths and legends of the Hindus and Buddhists. Kathmandu, Sahayogi Prakashan, 1977.

294.538 RITUALS

2931 ALLEN. Ritual journey : a pattern underlying certain Nepalese rituals. *In* (FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Contributions to the anth-

ropology of Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas. 1977. p6-22. Bibl).

297 ISLAM

297.38 MUSLIMS RITES & CEREMONIES

2932 *GABORIEAU, M. Cult of the saints among the Moslems of Nepal and North India Le culte des saints chez les musulmans au Nepal et en Inde du nord. (Social Compass. 25, 3-4; 1978; 477-494).

3 SOCIAL SCIENCES

2933 *SHARMA, P R, *Ed.* Social science in Nepal. Kathmandu, Tribhuvan Univ, 1974. 218p. (NBU)

301 SOCIOLOGY

301.1553 LEADERSHIP

2934 RANA, P S J B & MOSHIN, M. study report on the pattern of emerging leadership in Panchayats. Kathmandu, Training & Research Section, Home Panchayat Ministry, 1967.

301.1831 VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS

2935 *CHAUHAN, K S. Voluntary organization in a kingdom : the peasant organization in Nepal. (Emerging Sociology. 1, 1; 1979 Jan; 19-25).

301.2 CULTURE

2936 BASU, S. Nepalese life and thought from the Bengali standpoint. (Modern Review. 24; 1918; 165-72).

2937 GOPAL, L & VERMA, T P. Studies in the history and culture of Nepal. Varanasi, Bharati, 1977. 72p. (NBU)

2938 REGMI, J C. Dictionary of Nepalese cultural geography. Kathmandu Office of Nepal-Antiquary, 1980.

2939 SATYAL, Y R. Nepalese cultural heritage in a nutshell. Kathmandu, H M G Hotel Management and Tourism Training Centre, 1979.

2940 *SAYAMI, D. Lotus & the flame: an account on Nepalese culture. Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1980. 164p. (NBU).

2941 SHARMA, C K. Nepal and the Nepalese. Kathmandu, Sangeeta Sharma, 1979.

301.24 SOCIAL CHANGE

2942 BARAL, L R. Ordeal of modernization. (Vasudha. 13, 11; 1971; 19-22).

2943 BHATT, D D. Nepal Himalaya and change. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya : aspects of change. Delhi, OUP 1981. p253-77. Bibl).

2944 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C VON. Social change in a Himalayan region. *In* (LALL, J S, *Ed.* Himalaya : aspects of change. Delhi, OUP, 1981 p175-203).

2945 *LAMBALLE, A. Nepal between modernism and tradition/Le Nepal entre le modernisme et la tradition. (Afrique et l 'Asie Moderns. 1; 1978; 23-46).

2946 *NEPAL : an introduction to Nepalese culture. Kathmandu, Sahayogi Press, 1975. 60p. (NBU)

2947 *SAKRIKAR, D. Journey to Nepal. (United Asia. 18, 6; 1966 Nov-Dec; 285-9).

301.3 ECOLOGY

2948 BANSKOTA, M. Environment management, rural development and project planning. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development and Administration, 1980.

2949 BURATHOKY, J B S. Aspects of the ecological study of the Nepal Himalayas. (J of Tribhuvan Univ. 4, 2; 1969; 5-7).

2950 GOLDSTEIN, M C. Culture, population, ecology and development : a view from North Western Nepal. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya : ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p481-9).

2951 GURUNG, H. Ecological change. (Seminar. 274; 1982 June; 46-52).

2952 HOGGER, R. Cultural systems and ecological crisis in Nepal : towards better cooperation between anthropologists and decision-makers. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p547-56).

2953 *POFFENBERGER, M. Pattern of change in the Nepal Himalaya. Delhi, Macmillan, 1980. 117p. Bibl (ISI) (NBU)

2954 SCHMID-SANDHERR, R. Mountain environment and multipurpose development in Nepal : the experiences of the Jiri Multipurpose Development Project (JMDP) in the field of ecology and the consequences for the planning of Integrated Hill Development Project (IHDP) and further development activities in the Nepal Himalaya. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya : ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p503-12).

2955 SWISS ASSOCIATION FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, Mountains environments and development. Kathmandu, Tribhuvan Univ Press, 1976.

301.3-42 LAND SLIDES

2956 SHARMA, C K. Land slides soil erosion in Nepal. Kathmandu, Sangeeta Sharma 1980.

301.32 POPULATION

2957 AGARWAL, G R. Population management in Nepal. (Prashasan. 12, 1; 1980 Nov; 51-62).

2958 KANSAKAR, V B S. Population projection for Nepal, 1970-2000. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development and Administration, 1980.

2959 KHADKA, K R & LOHANI, I R. Effects of population pressure on land tenure, agricultural productivity and employment in Chitwan and Tanahun districts. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development & Administration, 1982. 134p. Bibl. (NBU)

2960 KROTKI, K J & THAKUR, H N. Estimates of population size and growth from 1952-54 and 1961 census of the kingdom of Nepal. (Population Studies. 25; 1971; (55-62).

2961 THAPA, Y S. Effects of population growth on government expenditure. Kirtipur, Centre for Economic Development and Administration, 1978.

2962 *TULADHAR, J M & *Others*. Population and family planning in Nepal. Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1978 118p. (NBU)

2963 UNITED NATIONS, ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMISSION FOR ASIA AND PACIFIC. Population of Nepal Bangkok, 1980.

301.324 SETTLEMENTS

2964 BISTA, D B. Patterns of migration in Nepal. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya : ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p397-9).

2965 KANSAKAR, V B S. Effectiveness of planned resettlement programme in Nepal. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development and Administration, 1979. 2v

301.4 SOCIAL STRUCTURE/SOCIAL SYSTEMS

2966 BARAL, L R. Class organizations : the politics of deviation. (Vasudha [Kathmandu]. 15, 3; 1974; 9-16).

2967 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C VON, *Ed*. Contributions to the anthropology of Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1977. 260p. (NBU)

2968 MACDONALD, A W. Essays on the ethnology of Nepal and South Asia. Kathmandu, Patna PB, 1975.

2969 VANASITTART, E. Tribes clans and castes of Nepal. (J of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal. 62; 1894).

301.412 WOMEN

2970 ACHARYA, MEENA. Statistical profile of Nepalese women : a critical review. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development & Administration. 1980. 102p. Bibl. (Status of women in Nepal, vl, Pt 1) (NBU)

2971 BENNETT, I. Tradition and change in the legal status of Nepalese women. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development & Administration, 1980. 107p. Bibl. (Status of women in Nepal. vl, Pt 2) (NBU)

2972 PRADHAN, BINA Institutions concerning women in Nepal. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development & Administration, 1980. 140p. Bibl. (Status of women in Nepal, vl, Pt 3). (NBU)

2973 REEJAL, P R. Integration of women in development: the case of Nepal. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development & Administration, 1980 200p. Bibl. (NBU)

2974 RANA, K. Status and role of women in the organised sector on the situation in Nepal. Kathmandu, Social Services National Coordinating Council, 1977.

301.42 MARRIAGE

2975 CAPLAN, L. Inter-caste marriages in a Nepalese town. *In* (FURER-HAIMENDORF, C VON, *Ed*. Contributions to the anthropology of Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1977. p40-61. Bibl).

301.44 SOCIAL CLASSES/CASTES

2976 *FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C VON,

Ed. Caste and King in Nepal, India and Ceylon: anthropological studies in Hindu-Buddhist contact zones. Bombay, Asia, 1966. 364p. (RBU) (SRIT)

301.4443 PEASANTS

2977 PRADHAN, B B. Strategy of the development of small farmers through group approach : the case of Nepal. (Workshop on Small Farmers Development and Credit Policy, Kathmandu, April 1980).

2978 *PRINDLE, P H. Peasant society and famine : a Nepalese example. (Ethnology. 18, 1; 1979 Jan; 49-60).

2979 *SEDDON, D & *Others, Ed.* Peasants and workers in Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1981. 214p. (NBU)

301.4492 ELITES

2980 BARAL, L S. Nepalese ministerial elite since 1960 : change and continuity of the political elite. *In* (NEPALESE ELITE. Varanasi, Centre for the Study of Nepal, Banaras Hindu Univ, 1982. Occasional papers no. 2. p41-52).

2981 SHAHA, R, Political elites of Nepal: their identity, role and character. *In* (NEPALESE ELITE. Varanasi, Centre for the Study of Nepal, Banaras Hindu Univ, 1982. Occasional papers, no 2. p1-39).

2982 SINHA, A C. Ranas, Kazis and Dassos : a study of the aristocracy in the Himalayan kingdoms. *In* (SACHHIDANANDA & LALL, A K. *Ed.* Elite and development. New Delhi, Concept, 1980. p245-69).

2983 TRIPATHI, S. Political elites and their strategies in Nepal. *In* (NEPALESE ELITE. Varanasi Centre for the Study of Nepal, Banaras Hindu Univ, 1982. Occasional papers no 2. p53-64).

301.4493 SLAVES & SLAVERY

2984 NOTES : abolition of slavery in Nepal (Modern Review. 37; 1925; 121).

2985 RAI, A C. Was abolition of slavery in Nepal due to League's influence. (Modern Rev. 40; 1926; 665-6).

301.45 PEOPLE : NEPALESE/ GURKHAS

2986 BISTA, D B. People of Nepal. 4 ed. Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1980. 210p. Bibl. (ISI) (NBU)

2987 BISTA, H. Nepalese community facing changes and developments. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya: ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p 269-74).

2988 BOLT, D. Gurkas. London, Weidenfeld, 1967. 128p. (NBU)

2989 CANDLER, E. Sepoy. London, 1919.

2990 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C VON. Changing fortunes of Nepal's high altitude dwellers. *In* FÜRER-HAIMENDROF, C VON. *Ed.* Contribution to the anthropology of Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1977. p98-113).

2991 GIBBS, H R K. Gurkha soldier. Calcutta, 1944.

2992 GIMLETTE, G H D. Nepal and the Nepalese. London, 1928.

2993 KAWATIKA, J. Ethno-geographical observations on the Nepal Himalayas. *In* (PEOPLES OF Nepal : scientific results of the Japanese expeditions to Nepal Himalayas, 1952-3. v3, p1-362).

2994 KIHARA, H, *Ed.* Peoples of Nepal Himalaya : scientific results of the Japanese expeditions to Nepal Himalaya. Kyoto, 1957.

2995 NORTHEY, W B & MORRIS, C J. Gurkhas : their manners, customs and country. London, John Lane, 1928/*Reprint* : Delhi, Cosmo, 1974. 282p (NBU) (RBU) (SRIT)

2996 REGMI, J C. People of Nepal. Kathmandu, Office of the Nepal-Antiquary, 1980.

2997 TUKER, F I S. Gorkha : the story of the Gurkhas of Nepal. London, Constable, 1957. 319p. Bibl. (ISI) (NL)

2998 UK. DEFENCE MINISTRY. Nepal and the Gurkhas. London, HMSO, 1965. (ISI)

301.45 A/Z SPECIFIC COMMUNITIES CHANTELS

2999 MICHELL, W. Shamanism among the Chantel of the Dhaulagiri zone. *In* FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Contributions to the anthropology of Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1977. p 222-31. Bibl).

CHEPANGS

3000 RAI, N K. Chepang project: a synopsis. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya : ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p285-8).

CHETRIS

3001 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von. Unity and diversity in the Chetri caste of Nepali. *In* FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Caste and kin in Nepal, India and Cylon, Bombay, Asia, 1966. p11-67).

GURUNGS

3002 MACFARLANE, A. Resources and population : a study of the Gurungs of Nepal. Cambridge, Cambridge Univ Press, 1976. (ISI)

3003 MESSERSCHMIDT, D A. Gurungs of Nepal : conflict and change in a village society. New Delhi, Oxford & IBH, 1976. 151p. (NBU)

KHAN MAGARS

3004 MOLNAR, AUGUSTA Economic strategies and ecological constraints: case of the Khan Magar of North West Nepal. *In* (FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Asian highland societies in anthropological perspective. New Delhi, Sterling, 1981. p-20 51).

KIRATAS (LIMBUS & RAIS)

3005 BHARAVI. Kiratarjune. Tr from Sanskrit by Kaisher Bahadur, K C. Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1972.

3006 CHEMJONG, I S. History and culture of the Kirat people. 3ed. Kathmandu, Tumang Hang, 1966.

3007 TANDUKAR, G M. Kiratas at a glance. Kathmandu, International Standard Books & Periodicals Store, 1980.

LIMBUS

3008 DAS, K K. Limbus or the Kiranti people of Eastern Nepal. (J of the Buddha Teset Society of India. 4, 3-4; 1896)

3009 *SAGANT, P. Powers of Limbu chiefs in Eastern Nepal//Les Pouvoirs des chiefs limbu au Nepal oriental. (L'Homme. 18, 1-2; 1978 Jan-Jun; 69-107).

3010 SENIOR, H W R, *Comp.* Vocabulary of the Limbu language of Eastern Nepal. 1908/*Reprint* : Kathmandu, Ratna PB, 1977. 86p. (NBU)

RAIS

ATHPAHARIYA RAIS

3011 DAHAL, D R. Athpahariya Rai : project report. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya : Ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p295-7).

KULUNGE RAIS

3012 *MCDOUGAL, C. Kulunge Rai : a study in kinship and marriage exchange. Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1979. 170p. (NBU)

THULUNG RAIS

3013 ALLEN, N J. Sketch of Thulung grammar with three texts and a glossary. New York, 1975.

3014 ———. Thulung myth of the Bhume Sites and some Indo-Tibetan comparisons. *In* (FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Asian highland societies in anthropological perspective. New Delhi, Sterling, 1981. p168-82).

3015 ———. Studies in the myths and oral traditions of the Thulung Rai of East Nepal (Dissertation, Univ of Oxford, 1976).

NEWARS

3016 ROSSER, C. Social mobility in the Newar caste system. *In* (FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Caste and kin in Nepal India and Ceylon. Bombay, Asia, 1966. p 68-139).

3017 SINGH, G. Nepali : the Newars. Bombay, United Asia, 1965.

3018 *TOFFIN, G. Social and religious organization of a Newar community (Nepal) // L'Org anisation sociale et religieuse d'une communaute newar (Nepal). (L'Homme. 18, 1-2; 1978 Jan-Jun; 109-134).

NYINBA

3019 LEVINE, NANCYE. Theory of Ru : kinship, descent and status in a Tibetan society. *In* (FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Asian highland societies in anthropological perspective. New Delhi, Sterling, 1981. p52-78).

SHERPAS

3020 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C VON. Sherpas of Nepal. Berkeley, Univ of California Press, 1964. (SRIT)

3021 OPPITZ, M. Myths and facts : reconsidering some data concerning the clan history of the Sherpa. *In* (FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C VON, *Ed.* Contributions to the anthropology of Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1977. p232.243. Bibl.)

SHERPAS

3022 ORTNER, S B. On key symbols.

(American Anthropologist. 75; 1973; 1338-46). Includes symbol in Sherpa culture.

3023 ———. Sherpa purity. (American Anthropologist. 75; 1973; 49-63).

3024 ———. Sherpas through their rituals. New Delhi, Vikas, 1979. 195p. Bibl (NBU)

3025 SACHERER, J. Sherpas of Rolwaling : a hundred years of economic change. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya : Ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p289-93).

3026 SHIPTON, E. Everest tiger : the Sherpas and their country. (Geogr Mag 25, 4; 1952; 172-83).

3027 STONER, C. Sherpa and the snow man. London, Hollis & Carter, 1955. 209p. (SRIT)

IMPACT OF TOURISM

3028 SACHERER, J. Recent social and economic impact of tourism on the Sherpa community. *In* (FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Asian highland societies in anthropological perspective. New Delhi, Sterling, 1981. p157-67).

THAKALIS

3029 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von. Social structure and special mobility among the Thakalis of Western Nepal. *In* (FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Asian highland societies in anthropological perspective. New Delhi, Sterling, 1981. p1-19).

3030 IIJIM, S. Note on the Thakali leadership. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya : Ecology-ethnology. Paris CNRS, 1977. p427-32).

3031 MANZARDO, A E. Factors in the potential regeneration of Thakkhola. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya: ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p433-41).

TIBETAN REFUGEES

3032 SHERPA, HELEN LAUER. Tibetans in Nepal : a society in exile. (Tibetan Review. 1975 Dec; 14-7, 20).

309 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

3033 *BLAIKIE, P & *Others.* Nepal in crisis : growth and stagnation at the periphery. Delhi, OUP, 1980. 311p. Bibl. (ISI) (NBU)

3034 JAIN. S C. Poverty to prosperity in Nepal. Delhi, Development Pub, 1981. 114p.

309.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS

3035 ARYAL, D & *Others Ed.* Nepal district profiie : a district wise socio-techno-economic profile of Nepal. Kathmandu, National Research Associates, 1982. 855p.

3036 INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT. Nepal : development, performance and prospects. Washington, IBRD, 1979.

3037 KARKI, C B. Impact of planning on structural development of Nepal.

(Prashasan. 13, 1; 1981 Nov; 53-64).

309.26 REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

3038 CENTRE FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND ADMINISTRATION. Regional developments study : Nepal. Kathmandu, CEDA, 1975. 4 Parts.

3039 GOLD, D R. Planning for countryside in Nepal. (United Asia. 21; 1969; 117-23).

3040 GURUNG, H. Rationale for hill areas development. (Industrial Digest. 4; 1971; 17-24).

3041 GURUNG, S B. Regional development planning and administration in Nepal. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development and Administration, 1978.

3042 OKADA, F E. Preliminary report on regional development areas in Nepal. Kathmandu, National Planning Commission, 1970.

3043 SHRESTHA, B K. Local-level planning in Nepal : survey analysis and general guidelines. Kathmandu, 1981.

3044 *SHERSTHA, B P & JAIN, S C. Regional development in Nepal : an exercise in reality. Delhi, Development Pub, 1978. 160p. (NBU)

309.263 RURAL DEVELOPMENT

3045 CENTRE FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND ADMINISTRATION. Strategic elements of rural development in Nepal. Kathmandu, CEDA, 1980.

3046 CHAND, D. Critical appraisal of rural economy of Nepal. Kathmandu, Adarsh Chhapakhana. 1976.

3047 DEUJA, K B. Back to village national campaign and economic development. (Weekly Mirror. 2; 1972; 41-5).

3048 *KAFLEY, L P. Two faces of Nepal-1. (Himalayan Observer. 15, 20; 1980 Jun 3; 2).

3049 *MAHENDRA, KING OF NEPAL. Back to village : a national campaign. (Nepal Perspective. 4, 2; 1967 Oct 14; 3-12).

3050 *NEPAL AGRICULTURAL ECONOMIC SECTION. Report on socio-economic survey at Peeparihawa (Nepalguni). Kathmandu, 21p.

3051 *———. Report on Socio-economic survey at Teri Bari 'Ilam. Kathmandu, 29p.

3052 PANT, D. Integrated rural development projects in Nepal : an appraisal. (Prashasan. 13, 1; 1981 Nov; 25-37).

3053 PRADHAN, P P. Local institutions and people's participation in rural public works in Nepal. New York, Rural Development Committee, Cornell University, 1980.

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

3054 AGARWAL, S K. Political system of Nepal under the Ranas, 1846-1901. Delhi Univ, 1961. (Indian Dissertation Abstracts. 7 (spl vol); 1978; 189-192).

3055 ALI, S Nepal at the cross-roads.

(Far Eastern Economic Review. 48; 1965; 159-61).

3056 ALIMAN, T D. King Birendra : can feudalism wed progress ? (Far Eastern Economic Review. 77; 1972; 19).

3057 ———. Loneliness of an autocrat. (Guardian. 1973 Jan 30).

3058 ANAND, H L. Window on Nepal. (Contemporary. 1958; 220-3).

3059 *BARAL, L R. Nepal 1978 : year of hopes and confusions (Asian survey. 19, 1; 1979 Jan; 198-204).

3060 ———. Nepal 1979 : political system in crisis. (Asian Survey. 20, 2; 1980 Feb; 197-205).

3061 ———. Oppositional politics in Nepal. New Delhi, Abhinav Pub. 1977. 256p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

3062 ———. Party-like institutions in partyless politics : the CVNC in Nepal. (Asian Survey. 16, 7; 1976 July; 672-81).

3063 ———. Pattern of representation in the National Panchayat : a Preliminary study. Kathmandu, 1975.

3064 ———. Changing constitutional and political system of Nepal. (Foreign Affairs Reports 26, 1; 1977 Jan; 1-39).

3065 *———. "Class organizations" in Nepal : social control and interest articulation. (Asia Q. 2; 1974; 173-202).

3066 ———. King Mahendra's coup of December 1960 : its implications in Nepal. (Asia Q. 3; 1975; 207-28).

3067 ———. Nepal's apprenticeship in democracy, 1951-60. (India Q. 27, 3; 1971 July-Sept; 185-202).

3068 BORGSTROM, B. Best of two world: rhetoric of autocracy and democracy in Nepal. (Contributions to Indian Sociology. 14, 1; 1980 Jan-Jun; 35-50).

3069 *BORGSTROM, B. Patron and the panca: village values and panchayat democracy in Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1980. 188p. (NBU).

3070 *CHATTERJEE, B. King Birendra and democrates must join hands. (Amrita Bazar Patrika 1981 Nov 22 & 29).

3071 ———. Nepal's experiment with democracy. New Delhi, Ankur Pub House, 1977. (ISI)

3072 ———. Nepal's experiments with nation building : an introduction. (Young India 4, 18-20; 1974 Apr 11, 18 & 25).

3073 ———. Not for nothing. (Hindustan Standard 1974 Nov 6).

3074 ———. Palace, people and politics: Nepal in perspective. New Delhi, Ankur Pub House, 1980. (ISI)

3075 ———. Reforming the panchayat system. (Hindustan Standard 1974 Dec 31).

3076 *———. Study of recent Nepalese polities. Calcutta, World Press, 1967. 190p. (ISI) (NBU (NL)

3077 *———. Will king Birendra rise to the occasion ? (Amrita Bazar Patrika. 1981 June 25).

3078 CHAUDHURI, P N. From non-violence to violence. (Nepal Today 1, 11; 1962 May 1; 109).

3079 CHAUHAN, R S. Consolidation and confrontation : A study of Nepali Politics, 1970. (South Asian Studies. 6, 2; 1971 July; 60-75).

3080 ———. Nepal: where does it stand. (Commerce Annual N. 143; 1981; 211-8).

3081 ———. Political development in Nepal, 1950-70 : conflict between traditional and modernity. New Delhi, Associated Pub House, 1971. 336p. Bibl. (ISI) (NL)

3082 **———. Recent development in Nepal: domestic. (South Asian stud. 2, 2; 1967 Jul; 191-7).

3083 DAS, R K. Students' movement in Nepal, 1979 : genesis and nature. *In* (PROPOSED REFERENDUM in Nepal. Varanasi, Centre for the Study of Nepal, Banaras Hindu Univ, 1979. Occasional papers, no 1. p3-23).

3084 DATTARAY, S K. Nepal in transition. (Statesman. 1982 March 7 & 8).

3085 DRIVER, J E S. Party and government in Nepal. *In* (ROSE, S, *Ed.* Politics in Southern Asia. London, Macmillan, 1963. p75-104).

3086 *FANTIN, M. Nepal. (Current Notes on International Affairs. 32, 3; 1968; 34-45).

3087 FISHER, MARGARET W & ROSE, L E. Politics of Nepal : persistence and change in an Asian monarchy. New York, 1970.

3088 GAIGE, F H. Regionalism and national unity in Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1975. Bibl. (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

3089 GUPTA, ANURADHA. Politics in Nepal : a study of post-Rana political development and party politics. Bombay, Allied, 1964. 332p. Bibl. (ISI) (NBU) (NL).

3090 JAIN, G. India meets China in Nepal. Bombay, Asia, 1959. 177p. Bibl. (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

3091 JHA, S K. Nepal's experiments in constitutionalism. Varanasi, Centre for the Study of Nepal, Banaras Hindu Univ, 1982. Occasional Papers No. 5.

3092 *JOSHI, B L & ROSE, L E. Democratic innovations on Nepal : a case study of political acculturation. Berkeley, Univ of California, 1966. 551p. Bibl. (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

3093 KHANAL, Y N. Stray thoughts: collection of speeches and articles by the author. Delhi, Rakesh Press, 1966.

3094 KOIRALA, B D. Nepal's panchayat democracy. Kathmandu Development of Information, Ministry of Communications, 1976.

3095 *KUMAR, D P. Nepal : year of decision. New Delhi, Vikas, 1980. 222p. (NBU)

3096 KURVE, M. Nepali Congress beset with differences. (Times of India [New Delhi] Nepal Trading Corpn, 1967. 103p. (NBU)

3097 * LAL, M. Nepal with a new pro-

mise. New Delhi, Nepal Trading Corpn, 1967. 103p. (NBU)

3098 MADELEY, J. Nepal king holds the ace. (National Herald. 1981 March 7).

3099 *MALHOTRA, R C. System of panchayat democracy in Nepal. Kathmandu, Dept. of Informantion, 1966; 11p.

3100 MISHRA, B. Major political shifts in little Nepal. (Commerce. 143, 3671; 1981 Oct 24; 742-743).

3101 ———. Storm over Koirala. (Economic and Political Weekly. 1977 May 7; 745).

3102 MISHRA, I D. Nepal referendum : an opinion sample among workers. Mainstream. 18, 35; 1980 April 26; 27-30).

3103 MUKHERJEE, T. Himalayan riddle. (Amrita Bazar Patrika. 1981 July 31).

3104 NAMBOODIRI, P K S. (Gains for democracy in Nepal. (Assam Tribune. 1981 May 27).

3105 NATH, T. Nepalese dilemma. 1960-74. New Delhi. Sterling, 1975. 528p. (NBU)

3106 NEPAL : beginning of the revolution. (Statesman and Nation. 40: 1950 Dec 30).

3107 NEPAL : change by example. (Economic & Political. weekly. 7; 1972; 103-4).

3108 NEPAL COMES of age. (Link. 1,44; 1959 June 14).

3109 NEPAL : democratic dictatorship. This Fortnight [New Delhi]. 2, 1; Jan 10-24; 15-16).

3110 NEPAL KING shares the throne, keeps the crown. (Asian Land. 1, 1979 Sept; 19-22).

3111 *NEPAL. MINISTRY OF HOME AND PANCHAYAT. Panchayat democracy [In 1965-66] : a progress report. Kathmandu, Dept of Publicity, 1976. 27p.

3112 NEPAL : new blood (link. 2, 15; 1959 Sept 13).

3113 NEPAL : post elections. (Link. 1, 34; 1959 Apr 5).

3114 NEPAL : pre-election. (Link. 1, 26; 1959 Feb 8).

3115 NEPAL : rise in popular awareness. (Far Eastern Economic Review. 77; 1972; 106).

3116 NEPAL TRADING CORPORATION. Citizen King of Nepal. New Delhi, 1959.

3117 NOTES: Nepal and future. (Modern Review. 25; 1937; 476-7).

3118 PARMANAND. Nepal : all the King's men. (Democratic World. 1977 Sep 18; 9-10).

3119 ———. Nepal : nest of no-changers. (Democratic World. 1977 May 22; 9-11).

3120 Politics of violence in Nepal. (Morning Echo. 1979 Nov 20; 6).

3121 PURI, P. B P Koirala : difficult road to democracy. (India Today. 4, 6; 1979 March 16-31; 63).

3122 RAMUNY, M. Nepal : another step

towards modernity (Hindu. 1981 April 25).

3123 RANA, G. Nothing greener. Kathmandu, Sharda Prakashan Griha, 1977.

3124 ROSE, L E. Nepal : strategy for survival. Berkeley, Univ of California Press, 1971. 375p. Bibl. (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

3125 ROSE, L E & FISHER, MARGARET W. Politics of Nepal : persistence and change in an Asian monarchy. London, Cornell University Press, 1970. 197p. (NBU) (NL)

3126 ROSE, L E & JOSHI, B L. Democratic innovations in Nepal. Berkely, 1966.

3127 ROSE, L E & LANDAU, M. Bureaucratic politics and development in Nepal. *In* (PANDEY, B N, *Ed.* Leadership in South Asia. New Delhi, Vikas, 1977. p41-57).

3128 *SCHOLZ, J T. Nepal in 1977 : discipline or human rights. Asian Survey. 18, 2; 1978; 135-141).

3129 SHAHA, R. Democracy in Nepal. (Statesman. 1981 May 5, 6 & 7).

3130 *SHAHA, R. Democracy's second change in Nepal : king Birendra's offer of political referendum. (Round Table. 277; 1980; 65-73).

3131 ———. Easays in the practice of government. New Delhi, Manohar Book Service, 1982.

3132 ———. Nepali politics : retrospect and prospect. Delhi, OUP, 1975. 208p/2ed : 1978. (ISI) (NBU)

3133 ———. No sign of genuine reform in Nepal (Times of India. 1981 April 16).

3134 ———. Political system [of Nepal]. (Seminar. 274; 1982 Jun; 14-9).

3135 ———. Tangled politics of Nepal. (Amrita Bazar Patrika. 1982 Feb 2).

3136 *SHARMA, K N. Panchayat system in Nepal : an experiment in partyless democracy. Kathmandu, Ratna PB, 1972. 140p. Bibl. (NBU)

3137 SHRESTHA, S B. How Nepal is governed. Kathmandu, Pashupati Press, 1965.

3138 ———. National panchayat. (Nepalese Perspective. 8; 1972; 14-7).

3139 SINGH, K. Nepal's cautious transition. (Deccan Chronicle. 1981 May 29).

3140 SINGH, L M. Retrospect on democracy : party & panchayat. Kathmandu, The Author, 1980.

3141 SINGH, S N. Nepal today—1 : debate over Panchayat democracy. Statesman [New Delhi] 1978 Nov 7).

3142 SINHA, U N. Development of panchayat in Nepal. Aligarh, P C Dwadal. Shreni, 1972. 136p.

3143 ———. Panchayat democracy of Nepal in theory and practice. Kathmandu, His Majesty's Government, 1972. 140p.

3144 *SMITH, T B. Nepal's political system in transition. (World Today. 37, 2; 1981 Feb; 74-80).

3145 SWAMY, N. Nepal today : the

palace and the politics. (Deccan Herald. 1981 June 22).

3146 TULADHAR, T R. Partyless democracy : its basis and background. Kathmandu, Royal Palace Secretariat, 1962. 33p.

3147 TUN, M C. Purge points to a power struggle. (Far Eastern Economic Review. 98; 1977; 25-6).

3148 VYAS, A. Koirala pleads with king for democracy. (Hindustan Times, 1978 Nov 2).

324 ELECTIONS

3149 ALI, S. Preparation for a poll. (Far Eastern Economic Review. 111, 8; 1981 Feb 13; 30-31).

3150 BARAL, L S. First panchayat elections in Nepal 1962-1963 : the emergence of a new political generation. (International Studies. 12, 3; 1973 July; 462-77).

3151 DHARMADASANI, M D. Electoral politics in Nepal : a study of the 1981 National Panchayat elections. *In* (ELECTION FOR the National Panchayat in Nepal, 1981. Varanasi, Centre for the Study of Nepal, Banaras Hindu Univ, 1981. Occasional papers, no 3. p25-40).

3152 GUPTA, SANGEETA. Pro-panchayat elements on national referendum : an analysis of their goals and strategies. *In* (PROPOSED REFERENDUM in Nepal. Varanasi, Centre for the Study of Nepal, Banaras Hindu Univ, 1979. Occasional papers, no. 1, p35-53).

3153 HECK, D. Nepal in 1980 : the year of the referendum. (Asian Survey. 21, 2; 1981 Feb; 181-7).

3154 JHA, S K. Left parties and the proposed referendum in Nepal. *In* PROPOSED REFERENDUM in Nepal. Varanasi, Centre for the Study of Nepal, Banaras Hindu Univ, 1979. Occasional papers, No. 1. p55-70).

3155 ———. Some reflections on the 1981 National Panchayat elections in Nepal. *In* (ELECTION FOR the National Panchayat in Nepal, 1981. Varanasi, Centre for the Study of Nepal, Banaras Hindu Univ, 1982. Occasional papers no 3. p1-24).

3156 JHA, S K & DAS, R K. Nepali Congress and the proposed referendum in Nepal. *In* (PROPOSED REFERENDUM in Nepal. Varanasi, Centre for the Study of Nepal, Banaras Hindu Univ, 1979. Occasional papers no 1. p24-34).

3157 JOSHI, A B. First general election in Nepal. (Parliamentary Affairs. 12; 1959 Nov).

3158 JOSHI, N C. General elections in Nepal : process and pointers. (Foreign Affairs Reports. 30, 8; 1981 Aug; 153-69).

3159 MADELEY, J. Nepal prepares for elections. (Tribune. 1982 Feb 18).

3160 MALHOTRA, I. Referendum in Nepal. (Times of India. 1979 May 31).

3161 MISHRA, P. Nepal and elections. National Herald. 1981 March 27).

3162 MISHRA, S P. National Panchayat election in Nepal, 1981: a study of the press reactions in India. *In* (ELECTION FOR the National Panchayat in Nepal, 1981. Varanasi,

Centre for the Study of Nepal, Banaras Hindu Univ, 1981. Occasional papers, no 3. p41-56).

327 WORLD POLITICS

3163 BARAL, L S. Nepal's foreign policy, 1960-73 : some basic ingredients. (Pacific Community. 5; 1973; 128-42).

3164 BHATT, D D. Nepal and non-alignment. Lalitpur. C K Bhatt, 1980.

3165 BROWN, M A. Diplomatic development of Nepal. (Asian Survey. 11; 1971; 661-76).

3166 DASGUPTA, J K. Nepal's relations with the outer world. (Calcutta Rev.; 1930 Jun-Aug).

3167 *HUSAIN, A & ANWAR. Conflict in Asia : a case study of Nepal. New Delhi, classical, 1979. 880. (NBU)

3168 *KANT, R. Recent developments in Nepal : external. (South Asian studies. 2, 2; 1967 Jul; 198-205).

3169 KHANAI, Y N. Nepal in the multipolar world : three planes of perception. (Vasudha. 15; 1976; 3-14).

3170 KHANAI, Y N. Nepal : transition from isolationism. Kathmandu, Sajha Prakashan, 1977.

3171 MISHRA, K. Evolution of Nepalese foreign policy. (Political Scientist. 1965; 101-9).

3172 MUNI, S D. Foreign policy of Nepal. Delhi, National Pub House, 1973. 320p. Bibl. (NL)

3173 ———. Legislature and foreign policy in South Asia : the case of Nepal. South Asian Studies. 6, 1; 1977 Jan; 23-39).

3174 NEPAL; strengthening ties with India. (Q Economic Review of India. 1978; 17-20).

3175 O'CONNOR, W F. On the frontier and beyond : a record of thirty years service. London, John Murray, 1931. (NL)

3176 *RAHUL, R. Himalayan borderland. New Delhi, Vikas, 1970.

3177 SHAHA, R. Historical roots of non-alignment. (Annual Journal of the Nepal Council of World Affairs. 1975 Feb. 57-78).

3178 *———. Nepal and the world. 2ed. Kathmandu, Nepali Congress, 1955. 54p. (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

3179 ———. Nepal's peace illusions diplomacy instead of diplomacy. (Statesman. (1982 Jan 5).

327.1 GEOPOLITICS

3180 MANANDHAR, M. Geopolitical basis of Nepal's existence. (Univ of Kansas, M A thesis, 1969).

3181 RAMAKANT. Indo-Nepalese relations : geopolitical compulsions. (South Asian Studies. 6, 1; 1971 Jan; 49-58).

327.7 ZONE OF PEACE

3182 *ANAND, J P. Nepal's zone of peace concept and China China Report. 13, 1; 1977; 6-10).

3183 KURVE, M. Nepal's zone move : attempt to change 1960 treaty. (Times of India. 1981 January 14).

3184 SHAHA, R. Nepal as a zone of peace. (Pacific Community. 1976 Oct)

327.95 RELATIONS WITH ASIAN COUNTRIES

3185 *BARAL, L R. Triangular relations [of Nepal]. (Seminar. 274, 1982 Jun; 20-6).

3186 *BECKER, I Nepal the lamb. (Towson State J of International Affairs. 6, 2; 1972; 81-90).

3187 BHASIN, A S, *Ed.* Documents on Nepal's relations with India and China, 1949-66. Bombay, Academic Books, 1970. 295p. (NBU)

3188 GHORI, K K. Nepal and its neighbours. Pakistan Horizon. 17, 4; 1964; 368-384).

3189 HESS, P. Nepal between India and China. (Swiss Review world affair. 17; 1967 Sep; 15-7).

3190 RAMAKANT. Nepal-China & India : Nepal-China relations. New Delhi, Abhinav Pub, 1976. 342p. Bibl. (ISI) (NL)

327.951 RELATIONS WITH CHINA

3191 KUMAR, D R. Nepal's road to China. (Far Eastern Economic Review. 43; 1964; 419-21).

3192 *LABH, K. China as a factor in the policy of British India towards Nepal. (J of Indian Hist. 5, 3; 1977; 177-188).

3193 RAMAKANT. Nepal's foreign policy and China, (India 27, 3; 1971 Jul-Sep; 203-12).

327.951.5 RELATIONS WITH TIBET

3194 POUDEL, B P. Nepal's relations with Tibet. 1792-1856 (Dissertation, Indian School of International Studies, 1966).

327.954 RELATIONS WITH INDIA

3195 BHATTACHARYYA, G P. India and politics of modern Nepal. Calcutta, Minerva, 1970. 244p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

3196 *CHAUDHURI, K C. Anglo-Nepalese relations. Calcutta, Modern Book Agency, 1960. 181p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

3197 DEV, S K. Towards mature Indo-Nepalese ties. (Commerce. 135; 1977; 1152).

3198 *DHARAMDASANI, M. Indian diplomacy in Nepal. Jaipur Aalekh Pub, 1976. 256p. Bibl. (ISI) (NBU)

3199 GOYAL, N. Prelude to India : political history of Himalayan states: Tibet, Nepal, Bhutan Sikkim & Nagaland since 1947. New Delhi, Cambridge Book & Stationary Store, 1966. (SRIT)

3200 HUSAIN, A. British India's relations with the kingdom of Nepal, 1857-1947 : a diplomatic history of Nepal. London, George Allen & Unwin, 1970. 408p. Bibl. (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

3201 ———. Nepalese-British co-operation in world war II. (Asian stud. 4, 3; 1966 Dec; p479-90).

3202 JHA, S K. Uneasy partners : India and Nepal in the post-colonial era. New Delhi, Manas, 1975. 344p. Bibl. (ISI) (NL)

3203 KHANAL, Y N. Reflections on

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Nepal-India relations : collection of statements by the author while ambassador to India. Delhi, Rakesh Press, 1964.

3204 MAJUMDAR, K. Anglo-Nepalese relations in the nineteenth century. Calcutta, Firm of KLM, 1973. 195p. Bibl. (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

3205 ———. Nepal and the Indian nationalist movement. Calcutta Firma KLM, 1975. 110p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

3206 ———. Political relations between India and Nepal, 1877-1923. New Delhi Munshiram Monoharlal, 1973. 331p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

3207 MISHRA, B. Crucial importance of Mr. Desai's Nepal visit. (Commerce 135; 1977; 1063-4).

3208 ———. New dimension in Indo-Nepalese ties. (Commerce. 135; 1977; 1198 & 1216-7).

3209 NARAYAN, S. India and Nepal : an exercise in open diplomacy. 2ed. Bombay, Popular Prakashan, 1975. 178p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

3210 RAMAKANTA. Indo-Nepalese relations, 1816 to 1877. Delhi, S Chand 1968. 390p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

3211 RANA, P S J B. India and Nepal : the political economy of a relationship. (Vasudha. 14; 1972; 41-4).

3212 RAYCHAUDHURI, P C. Early Indo-Nepal relations through Bihar. (Indian Review. 72; 1976; 49-55).

3213 *TYAGI, SUSHILA. Indo-Nepalese relations, 1858-1914, Delhi, D K Pub, 1974. 183p. Bibl (NBU) (NL)

3214 PARMANAND. Nepali Congress in exile. Delhi, 1978.

3215 *———. Nepali Congress since its inception: a critical assessment. Delhi, Book Pub Corpn, 1982. 452p. Bibl. (NBU)

3216 PARTYLESS IN Nepal. (Hindu. 1969 Feb 21).

33 ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

3217 ACHARYA, MEENA. First year of the Fourth Plan achievements and short-falls. (Nepalese Perspective. 8; 1972; 35-40).

3218 ADHIKARI, U P. Some aspects of Nepalese economy. Kathmandu, Ratna Pustak Bhandar. 1971. 154p.

3219 AMATYA, S L & SHRESTHA, B C. Economic geography of Nepal. Kathmandu, Badri Pyari, 1967. 149p. Bibl.

3220 BEENHAKKER, A. Kaleidoscopic circumspection of development planning, with contextual reference to Nepal. Rotterdam, Univ Press, 1973. 167p. Bibl. (NL)

3221 BISTA, K B. Rastriya Vikas Sewa: national development service. *In* (CENTER NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya: Ecology-Ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p589-93).

3222 BLAIKIE, M P & *Others*. Struggle for basic needs in Nepal. 1979. (ISI)

3223 CONSING, A Y, Economy of

Nepal. (International Monetary Fund Staff Papers. 10; 1963 504-30).

3224 FRY, M J. Pitfalls in partial adoption of the Mellinmon-Shaw development strategy: the Nepalese experience. (Bangladesh Development Studies. 6; 1978; 257-70).

3225 HOFFMAN, M L. Development needs the businessman. (Royal Nepal Economist. 6; 1964; 21-44).

3226 JHA, V. Nepal's economic development. *In* (SOME ASPECTS of Nepal's economic development. Varanasi, Centre for the Study of Nepal, Banaras Hindu Univ, 1982 Occasional papers, no 4).

3227 *JOSHI. N C. Readings in Nepalese economy. Allahabad, Chugh Pub, 1978. 177p. (ISI) (NBU)

3228 MALLA, P S. Economic development of Nepal. (Royal Nepal Economist. 1963; 25-9).

3229 NEPAL : basic economic data/ statistical tables. (Asian Business Directory. Madras, Kothari, 1978. NP-1-NP-26). (NBU)

3230 NEPAL : economic data. (Commerce Annual N. 143; 1981; 281-3).

3231 NIGAM, R S & BANSKOTA, N P. Economic fall out of Nepal's bonus system. (Eastern Economist. 1978 Jul 27).

3232 PANDAY, D R. Economic reality. (Seminar. 274; 1982 Jun; 26-31).

3233 PANT, Y P. Economic development of Nepal. 2ed. Allahabad, Kitab Mahal, 1968. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

3234 ———. Nepal's economic situation and planning. (Eastern World. 18; 1964; 24-6 & 29).

3235 *———. Nepal's experiments in growth. (Eastern Economist. 46, 4; 1966 Jan 28; p129-33).

3236 PANT, Y P. Statement on Nepal's economic situation and developments. (Nepal Reserve Bank Bulletin. 4; 1972; 5-7).

3237 RANA, P S J B. Nepalese economy: problems and prospects. (Asian Survey. 14, 7; 1974 July; 651-62).

3238 RAWAT, P C. Indo-Nepal economic relations. Delhi, National, 1974. 287p. Bibl. (NL)

3239 REGMI, M C. Study in Nepali economic history, 1767-1846. New Delhi, Manjusri Pub House, 1971. (SRIT)

3240 SHAH, S. Developing an economy : Nepal's experience. (Asian Survey. 21, 10; 1981 Oct; 1060-79).

3241 *SHRESTHA, A M. Problems of Nepalese economy. 2nd ed, Kathmandu, Gayetri Shrestha, 1967. 263p.

3242 *SHRESTHA, B P. Economy of Nepal. Bombay, Vora, 1967. 274p. (ISI) (NL)

3243 *———. Introduction to Nepalese economy. 2ed, Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1966. 292p.

3244 SHRESTHA, C L. Identifying characteristics of evolving Nepal. Kathmandu, Salt Trading Corp, 1973. 200p.

3245 THAPA, B B. Planning for development in Nepal : a perspective for 1965-80. Claremont, 1966. 139p.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

3246 THWEATT, W C. Concept of elasticity and the growth equation with emphasis on the role of capital in Nepal's economic development. Bombay, Asia, 1961. 91p. Bibl. (ISI) (NL)

3247 TRIBHUVAN NATH. Nepalese dilemma, 1960-74. New Delhi, Sterling, 1975. 528p. Bibl. (NL)

331.1 MANPOWER

3248 *GURUNG, H. Graduates in Nepal: a diagnostic study. Kathmandu, National Planning Commission, 1972. 15p, 12 fig, 6 tab. (NBU)

3249 *SHRESTHA, B P. New strategy of economic development in Nepal. (Arthik Jagat Economic J. 7, 1; 1966 Jan; 1-6).

3250 SINGH, M P & SHRESTHA, R P. Relative potency of the factors affecting job satisfaction of junior technical assistants of Nepal. (Prashasan. 11, 1; 1979 Nov; 37-46).

3251 *SINGH, N M. Human resources and economic development in Nepal (J of Tribhuvan Univ. 3, 1; 1967 Jan; 46-52).

3252 VAIDYA, R K. Manpower planning in Nepal : a diagnostic study. (Public Administration J. 3, 2; 1980 Dec; 79-85).

331.128 EMPLOYMENT

3253 KELKAR, V L & BANSKOTA, M K. Problems of economic employment and income levels in Nepal. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development & Administration, 19.

331.21 MINIMUM WAGE

3254 UPADHAYAY, N P. Minimum wage in Nepal: an appraisal. (Public Administration J. 3, 2; 1980 Dec; 69-78).

332 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS

3255 DHUNGANA, B. Financial resource mobilization in Nepal during the nineteen eighties. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development and Administration, 1980.

332.1 BANK & BANKING

3256 JOSHI, K R. Banking practice in Nepal. (Nepal Bank Patrika. 5; 1972).

3257 PANT, Y P. Banking and development. Kathmandu, Nepal Rastra Bank, 1971. 99p.

332.4 MONETARY POLICY

3258 *OBSERVER. Nepal : revaluation but no revaluation. (Asian survey. 7, 2; 1967 Feb; 97-101).

3259 PANT, Y P. Problems in fiscal and monetary policy. Kathmandu, Sahayogi Prakashan, 1970.

3260 SHRESTHA, B P. Monetary policy in an emerging economy : a case study of Nepal. Kathmandu, Ratna Pustak Bhandar, 1965.

3261 *THAPA, B B. Revaluation : an appraisal. (Ramjham. 3, 1; 1967 Feb 19; 17-24).

333.71 AGRICULTURAL CREDIT

3262 NEPAL RASTRA BANK. Agricultural credit survey, Nepal: recommendations. Kathmandu, N R B, 1972. 68p.

3263 ———. Agricultural credit survey, Nepal : the survey report. vl. Kathmandu, N R B, 1972. 440p. (NBU)

333* NATURAL RESOURCES

3264 BALKUMAR. Approach to order natural resources in Nepal. (Himalayan Economist. 1, 2; 1971; 20-4).

3265 *BHATTA, D D. Natural history and economic botany of Nepal. 2ed. Calcutta, Orient Longman, 1977. 238p. (NBU)

3266 SHARMA, C K. Natural resources of Nepal. Kathmandu, Sangeeta Sharma, 198 .

3267 ———. Natural resources of Pokhara valley. Kathmandu, Sangeeta Sharma, 198 .

333 LAND

333.1 LAND REFORMS

3268 FIXATION OF rent : a new dimension in the land reform programme (Himalayan Economist. 1; 1971; 16-7).

3269 KHATRI CHETRI, R B. General study on land reform, land administration and socio-economic activities. Kathmandu, Ministry of Land Reforms, 1972. 157p.

3270 *NEPAL. DEPT OF LAND REFORM. Land reform in Nepal. Kathmandu, Dept of Publicity, 1966. 55p.

3271 RAMBAHADUR, K C. Land reform and land administration : a review. (Nepalese Perspective. 8; 1972; 43-7).

3272 RAM BAHADUR, K C. Land reform in Nepal. Kathmandu, HMG Land Reforms department, 1968.

3273 RAM, RAJENDRA. Land reforms in Nepal. (Commerce Annual N. 143; 1981; 219-29).

3274 REGMI, M C. Recent land reforms in Nepal. (Asian Survey. 1; 1961; 32-7).

3275 *ROSE, L E. Nepal in 1965: focus on land reform. (Asian Survey. 6, 2; 1966 Feb; 86-9).

333.3 LAND OWNERSHIP

3276 REGMI, M C. Landownership in Nepal. Berkeley, Univ of California Press, 1976. 252p. (NBU)

3277 *———. Land tenure systems in Nepal. (United Asia. 19, 4; 1967 Jul-Aug; 200-3).

3278 *———. Land tenure and taxation in Nepal. 2ed. Kathmandu, Ratna PB, 1978. 895p. Bibl. (NBU)

3279 *———. Thatched huts and stucco palaces: peasants and landlords in 19th century Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1978. 173p. (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

333.7 LAND USE

3280 KARAN, P P & JENKINS, W M. Population, land utilisation and possible expansion of cultivated area in Nepal. (Pacific View point. 2; 1961; 41-58).

3281 SHRESTHA, S H. Review of land use pattern in Nepal. (Himalayan Review. 7; 1975; 33-42).

3282 UNDP/FAO. Nepal : integrated watershed management, torrent

control and land use development. Rome, 1980.

333.73 WASTELANDS

3283 MURPHY, D. Waiting land: a spell in Nepal. London, John Murray, 1967. 216p. (NL)

333.9 OTHER NATURAL RESOURCES

333.9104 GROUND WATER

3284 SHARMA, K C. Ground water resources of Nepal. Kathmandu, Sangeeta Sharma, 1980.

333.914 WATER POWER RESOURCES

3285 *SHRESTHA, H M. Water power resources of Nepal. (Industrial digest. 1, 1; 1966 Sept; 43-5).

334 COOPERATIVES

3286 BAJRACHARYA, B B. Review of the co-operative development in Nepal. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development and Administration, 1980.

3287 SINHA, B K. Cooperative development in Nepal. Allahabad, Kitab Mahal, 1965. 225p.

336 PUBLIC FINANCE

3288 AGARWAL, G R. Resource mobilization in Nepal. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development & Administration, 1980. 256p. Bibl. (NBU)

3289 BHATTA, B D & SHRESTHA, R P. Revenue administration in Nepal. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development & Administration, 1981. 130p. Bibl. (NBU)

336.2 TAX & TAXATION

3290 AGARWAL, G. Time to modernise our taxation structure. (Himalayan Economists. 1; 1971; 34-40).

3291 *AGARWAL, G R. Resource mobilization in Nepal. Kathmandu, CEDA, Tribhuban Univ, 1980. 251p. Bibl (NBU)

3292 DHUNGANA, B. Analysis of tax structure of Nepal, Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development and Administration, 1979.

3293 ———. Indirect taxation in Nepal. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development and Administration, 1980.

3294 PANT, H D. Incidence and effects of excise taxation in Nepal. Kathmandu, Pant, 1978.

336.3 FISCAL SYSTEMS/SECURITIES & DEBTS

3295 GABORIEAU, M. Law of debt in Nepal : private rights and state rights in a Hindu Kingdom. *In* (FURER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Asian highland societies in anthropological perspective. New Delhi, Sterling, 1981. p31-56).

3296 SINGH, S K. Fiscal system of Nepal. Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1977. 268p. Bibl. (NBU)

338 INDUSTRIES

3297 *ADHIKARI, K B. Industrial development in Nepal. (Industrial Digest. 1, 1; 1966 Sept; p9-13).

3298 AGARWAL, G R. Mobilization of resources for a basic needs oriented public sector programme in Nepal.

Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development and Administration, 1979.

3299 BAJARACHARYA, P & AGARWAL, J. Industrialisation during the Rana regime. (Public Administration J. 3, 2; 1980 Dec; 86-98).

3300 BHANDARI, M R. Strategies and policies for industrial development in Nepal. (Nepalese Perspective. 8; 1972; 57-63).

3301 JOSHI, N C. Revamping Nepal industries. Financial Express. 1981 April 6).

3302 MAHAT, R S. Capital market, financial flows and industrial finance in Nepal. Kathmandu, Sajha Prakashan, 1981.

3303 MISHRA, B. Nepal : wooing industrialists. (Commerce. 135; 1977; 707).

3304 *PANT, Y P. Agro-industrial development in Nepal. (Khadi Gramodyog. 14 2; 1967 Nov; 224-6).

3305 *———. NIDC's role in Nepal's development. (Industrial Digest. 1, 1; 1966 Sept; p19-22, 45).

3306 RAJBAHAK , R P. Institutional hurdles to Industrialisation in Nepal. (Public Administration J. 4, 1; 1981 May; 8-12).

3307 SHARMA, B S & SHRESTHA, M K. Working of public enterprise in Nepal : a study of constraints and financial results. (Prashasan. 13, 1; 1981 Nov; 1-23).

3308 SHRESTHA, J B. Industrial development of Nepal. *In* (SOME ASPECTS of Nepal's economic development. Varanasi, Centre for the study of Nepal, 1982. Occasional papers, no. 4).

3309 SHRESTHA, M K. Public enterprises: have they dividend paying ability. (Prashasan. 12, 2; 1981 Mar; 20-9).

3310 *SHRESTHA, P P. Observation on industrial district. (Industrial digest. 1, 1; 1966 Sept; 32-5).

3311 TECHNICAL AID : Nepal speeches up. (Far Eastern Economic Review. 77; 1972; 32).

3312 THAPA, A N S, *Ed.* Performance of public enterprises in Nepal : a managerial analysis. Kathmandu, Industrial Service Centre, 1980. 124p.

3313 TIMILSINA, P. Public enterprises and their role in the economy. (Himalayan Economist. 1, 1971; 3-7).

338.9 ECONOMIC PLANNING

3314 BANSKOTA, M. Indicators in the context of Nepal's Sixth Plan, 1980-1986. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development and Administration, 1980.

3315 *———. Sectoral allocation of development and its productivity. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic and Development Administration, 1980.

3316 BHUSHAN, B S. Development experience of Nepal. New Delhi, Concept, 1979. 195p. Bibl. (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

3317 BONAVIA, D. Integration through development. (Far Eastern Economic Review. 96; 1977; 24-5).

3318 CHEV, N F L. Planning for economic growth. (Royal Nepal Economist. 1963; 29-38).

3319 LOHANI, P C. Economic plans and economic planning in Nepal. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development and Administration, 1979.

3320 *———. People's participation in development. Kathmandu, CEDA, 1980. 107p. (NBU)

3321 MALLA, K P. Hard plan in a soft state. (Semina. 274; 1982 June; 41-5).

3322 *NEPAL, DEPT OF PUBLICITY. Developing Nepal Kathmandu, 1967. 31p.

3323 NEPAL. NATIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION. Fourth plan, 1970-1975. Kathmandu, H M G, 1972. 291p.

3324 *———. Sixth plan : a summary. Kathmandu, 1981.

3325 *PANT, Y P. Nepal's third plan. (Economic & Political weekly. 1, 15; 1966 Nov 26; 627-30).

3326 *———. Our planning strategy. (Economic affairs report. 5, 1; 1967 May; 1-6).

3327 *———. Planned economic development. (United Asia. 19.4; 1967 Jul-Aug; 187-94).

3328 ———. Planning for prosperity in Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal Cultural Asson, 1957. 152p. (ISI) (NL)

3329 PRADHAN, B B. Search for improvement in project planning in Nepal. Prashasan. 12, 1; 1980 Nov; 1-10).

3330 SCHOLOSS, A Making planning relevant Nepal's experience, 1968-1976. (Asian Survey. 20, 10; 1980 Oct; 1008-22).

3331 SHAHA, R. Policy statement on planning and development. (National Planning Council, HMG. Sept 1961).

3332 SHRESTHA, A M. Planning structure in Nepal. (Mail. 1981 Jan 31).

3333 ———. Plans fail to help poor. (MP Chronicle. 1981 May 11).

3334 STILLER, L F & YADAV, R P. Planning for people. Kathmandu, Sahayogi, Prakashan.

3335 *UPADHYAY, M P. Statistics for planning Nepal. (Economic affairs report. 4 4; 1966 Nov; 31-40).

3336 WILDAVSKY, A. Why planning fails in Nepal. (Administrative Science Q. 17; 1972; 508-28).

338.91 FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

3337 BANSKOTA, N P. Nepal : Toward regional economic cooperation in South Asia. (Asian Survey. 31, 3; 1981 Mar; 342-50).

3338 BEYER, J C. Economic integration among developing countries : the advantages and disadvantages for Nepal. (Development Review. 2, 1; 1970 Jan-Mar; 1-4).

3339 DHARMDASANI, M D. India's aid to Nepal : nature and quantum. Varanasi, Centre for the Study of Nepal, 1982. Occasional papers, no 6. 35p.

3340 KOUL, O N. Nepal : search for external aid. (Commerce. 142, 3638; 1981 Mar 7; 557).

3341 MIHALY, E B. Foreign aid and politics in Nepal: a case study. London, OUP, 1965. 202p. (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

3342 NAMBOODIRI, P K S. China's aid to Nepal in perspective. (India Q. 35; 1979; 223-32)

3343 NEPALO-JAPANESE economic co-operation. (Himalayan Econ. 1; 1971; 203-12).

3344 PANT, Y P. Financing Nepal's development plans. (Economic Affairs. 1963; 57-61).

3345 RAMKANT. Foreign aid, economic growth and political development in Nepal. (India Q. 29; 1973; 250-7).

34 LAW

3346 KAISHER BAHADUR, K C. Judicial customs of Nepal. 2ed. Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1971. 4v. (NL)

341.23 UNITED NATIONS

3347 SHRESTHE, SITA. Nepal and the United Nations. New Delhi, Sindhu, 1974. (ISI)

342 CONSTITUTION

3348 AGARWAL, H N. Nepal : a study in constitutional change. New Delhi, Oxford and IBH, 1980. (ISI)

3349 APPADORAI, A & BARAL, L S. New Constitution of Nepal. (International Studies. 1, 3; 1960 Jan; 217-47).

3350 BAJRACHARYA, M L. Constitutional development in Nepal. Kathmandu, Chandra Prasad, New Delhi, 117p. (NBU)

3351 CHAUHAN, R S. Second amendment to the constitution of Nepal : compulsions and consequences. (J Constitution & Parliamentary Studies. 9; 1975; 468-81).

3352 GOYAL, N. King and his constitution : some observations on the constitution of the kingdom of Nepal and a brief commentary with text. New Delhi, Nepal Trading Corpn, 1959. 140p. (ISI) (NL)

3353 NEPAL TRADING CORPORATION. Constitution of the Kingdom of Nepal. New Delhi, NTC, 19 . (ISI)

3354 NEUPANE, P, *Ed & Tr.* Constitution & constitutions of Nepal. Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1969. 206p. (NBU)

3355 RAO, P C S. Nepal and its coustitution. *In* (Indian Yearbook of International Affairs. Madras, 1961. v9-10, p 58-72).

3356 SHRESTHA, A M. Nepal constitution ensures new political changes. (Tribune. 1981 Mar 2).

3357 ———. Statute changes in Nepal. (Mail. 1981 Feb 24).

3358 SHRESTHA, R P. Amended constitution and constitutional audit in Nepal. Prashasan. (12, 2; 1981 Mar; 30-4).

3359 UPRETI, B C. Nepal reforms the constitution. (Janata. 36, 4; 1981 Mar 8; 13-5).

347.013 JUDICIAL PROCEDURE

3360 BAHADUR, K. Judicial customs of Nepal. Kathmandu, Ratna Pustak Bhandar, 1971. 4pts. (NBU)

3361 AGARWAL, H N. Administrative system of Nepal from tradition to modernity New Delhi, Vikas, 1976. 397p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

3362 BHATTA, B D. Administrative re-

form: a comparative study of the Jha and Thapa Commission reports. (Public Administration J. 3, 1; 1980 May; 49-62).

3363 ———. Executive development programme in Nepal: Some observations. (Ramjhan. 2; 1975; 17-24).

3364 ——— *& Others*. Administrative problems of project implementation in Nepal. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development and Administration, 1980.

3365 *CHAUHAN, D S. Democratic decentralization and local administration in India, Nepal and Pakistan (Asia Q. 4; 1977; 279-303).

3366 GAUTAM, U. Institution building in Nepal: the case of public administration campus. (Public Administration J 3, 2; 1980 Dec; 47-56),

3367 ———. Nepalese field administration. (Prashasan. 12, 3; 1981 July; 6-13).

3368 GONGAL, SUSHLA DEVI. Foreign experts in the administration of Nepal : a survey on their reports. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development & Administration, 1973. 168p. Bibl. (NBU)

3369 *MALHOTRA, R C. Decentralization of public administration in Nepal. Kathmandu, Dept of Information, 1966. 15p.

3370 MANAB, P B. Panchayat and need of development. (Ramjhan. 2; 1975; 13-7).

3371 MANANDHAR, S N & PAUDEL, B. Morale in Nepalese civil service: an empirical study. (Prashasan. 12, 1; 1980 Nov; 63-70).

3372 MISHRA, B. Nepal: carpet export scandal. (Economic & Political Weekly). 13, 51 & 52; 1978 Dec 23-30; 2056).

3373 PANT, D P. Nepalese bureaucracy: obsolescences and innovations. (Prashasan. 12, 3; 1981 Jul; 44-61).

3374 PRADHAN, P. Institution building and administrative management department: a case study of institutionalising the administrative innovations in Nepalese administration. (Public Administration J. 3, 1; 1980 May; 1-15).

3375 PRADHAN, P & DHUNGEL, R. Negative bureaucratic behaviour and development : the Nepalese case. (Public Administration J. 3, 2; 1980 Dec; 20-32).

3376 RAMBAHADUR, K C. Development and development administration, what criteria? (Prashasan. 13, 1; 1981 Nov; 45-51).

3377 ———. Role of planning cells and strengthening their capacity. (Prashasan. 12, 2; 1981 Mar; 14-19).

3378 *RANA, D S J B. Nepal : rule and misrule, New Delhi, Rajesh, 1978. 240p. (ISI) (NBU)

3379 RIGGS, F W. Applied prismaties: a development perspective. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic & Administration, 1978. 181p. (NBU)

3380 SAPKOTA, P P. Morale : how to boost an administration. (Prashasan. 13, 1; 1981 Nov; 39-44).

3381 SHAKYA, D B. Ancient administra-

tion in Nepal: the Kiratas and the Lichhavis. (Public Administration J. 3, 2; 1980 Dec; 13-19).

3382 ———. First administrative modernisation attempts in Nepal: an evaluation. (Public Administration J. 4, 1; 1981 May; 1-7).

3383 SHARMA, P. Government and industrial relations in Nepal. (Public Administration J. 3, 2; 1980 Dec; 99-104).

3384 SHRESTHA, M K. Handbook of public administration in Nepal. Kathmandu, Department of Publicity and Broadcasting, 1962.

3385 *———. Public administration in Nepal. Kathmandu, Educational Enterprise, 1975. 166p. Bibl. (NBU)

3386 SHRESTHA, T N. Decentralisation in Nepal : an experiment. (Indian J of public administration. 26, 1; 1980 Jan-Mar; 103-125).

3387 SHRESTHA, TN. Nepalese administration: an image. Kathmandu, Sanjha Prakashan, 1981.

3388 ———. Nepal's administrative culture : some random observations. (Public Administration J. 3, 2; 1980 Dec; 33-8).

3389 SUVEDI, P S. Public administration problems in Nepal : an analytical overview. (Prashasan. 11, 1; 1979 Nov; 26-35).

3390 UPADHAYAY, N P. Organisational and personnel function in Nepalase public enterprises. (Public Administration J. 4, 1; 1981 May; 50-76).

3391 VAIDYA, R K. Nepalese public administration in historical perspective. (Public Administration J. 3, 1; 1980 May; 41-7).

350.1 CIVIL SERVICE

3392 SHRESTHA, M K. Policy reforms in Nepalese civil service. (Prashasan. 12, 3; 1981 July; 1-5).

3393 ———. Training of administrators at the national level. (Prashasan. 12, 2; 1981 Mar; 1-13).

3394 TIWARI, M N. Promotion in Nepalese civil service : An appraisal. (Public Administration J. 3, 1; 1980 May; 25-30).

350.72 FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

3395 SHRESTHA, M K. Analysis of budgetary system of H M G. (Prashasan. 11, 3; 1980 July; 10-38).

352.007 RURAL ADMINISTRATION

3396 BARAL, L R Institution building in Nepal : a study of the working of village Panchayats. Kathmandu, Centre for Nepal and Asian Studies, 1980.

352.008 URBAN ADMINISTRATION

3397 CAPLAN, L. Administration and politics in a Nepalese town : the study of a district capital and its environs. London, OUP, 1975. 266p. (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

37 EDUCATION

3398 ADHIKARI, P K. Experiment with education. (Seminar. 274; 1982 Jun; 32-40).

3399 HAYES, L D. Educational reform in Nepal : an evolution. (Asian Survey. 21, 6; 1981 Jun; 676-88).

3400 MUHSIN, M & KASAJU, P K, *Ed.* On education of Nepal : a tropical compilation. Kathmandu, National Education Committee, 1974.

3401 *NEPAL DIGEST. Nepal education special 1977. Kathmandu, Nepal Digest Publication 1977. 202p. (NBU)

3402 *NEPAL. MINISTRY OF EDUCATION. Development of education in Nepal. Kathmandu, Dept of Publicity, 1966. 21p.

3403 REED, H B & REED, M I. Nepal in transition : educational innovation. Pittsburgh, PUP, 1968. (ISI)

3404 SAKYA, T M & KASAJU, P K, *Ed.* Education and development. Kathmandu, Centre for Educational Research Innovation & Development, 1977.

3405 SHRESTHA, K N. Educational management in Nepal. Bhaktpur, Institute of Education, 1980.

3406 *VIR, D. Educational Policy: manpower needs and the polity in Nepal (Emerging Sociology. 1, 1; 1979 Jan; 9-18).

3407 *SINHA, G S & KARNA, M N. Studying stereotypes cross-culturally (Man in India. 47, 2; 1967 Apr-Jun; 92-102).

372 PRIMARY EDUCATION

3408 *CHAND, G & *Others*. Studies in bilingualism in Nepal. Kathmandu, I N A S, 1975. 67p. Bibl. (NBU)

3409 *RANA, P S. Role of primary education in the socio-economic reality of Nepal. (Educational Q. 11, 3; 1967 Dec; 46-54).

378 HIGHER EDUCATION

3410 MALLA, K P. Role of the rector in Tribhuvan University administration (Public Administration Journal. 4, 1; 1981 May; 13-23).

381 TRADE

3411 DAS, R K. Landlocked states and the problem of trade diversification : the Nepal case. *In* (SOME ASPECTS of Nepal's economic developments. Varanasi, Centre for the Study of Nepal, Banaras Hindu Univ, 1982. Occasional papers, no 4).

3412 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von. Himalayan traders: life in highland Nepal. London, John Murray, 1975. 316p. (NBU)

3413 JAYARAMAN, T K & SHRESTHA O L. Some trade problems of landlocked Nepal. (Asian Survey. 16; 1976; 1113-23).

382 FOREIGN TRADE

3414 BANSKOTA, N P. Indo-Nepal trade and economic relations. Delhi, B R Publishing Corpn, 1981. (ISI)

3415 JAYARAMAN, T K. Nepal's trade relations with India : problems and solutions. (Asia Q; 1979; 129-48).

3416 KUSHNAHA, G S. Foreign trade of Nepal. *In* (SOME ASPECTS of Nepal's economic development. Varanasi, Centre for the Study of Nepal, Banaras Hindu Univ, 1982. Occasional Paper, No 4).

3417 MISHRA, I R. Foreign trade problems of Nepal. (Eastern Economist. 56; 1971; 686-9).

3418 *NEPALESE TRADE delegation in China. (China Report. 17, 1; 1981 Jun-Feb; 61. *Quoted from* SWB/FE/6424. 1980 May 20).

3419 *RAJBAHAK, R P. Foreign trade of Nepal. (Economic Affairs Report. 4, 4; 1966 Nov; 20-30. Also in United Asia. 19.4; 1967 Jul-Aug; 204-10).

3420 SEN, J. Indo-Nepal trade in the nineteenth century. Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1977. 192p. Bibl. (NL)

3421 SHAHA, R. Negotiations on the Nepal-India Trade and Transit Treaty: politics of foreign aid and trade. (Annual Journal of the Council of World Affairs. 1971 June 12; 42-55).

3422 SHARMA, N R. Nepal's foreign trade. 1968. (Indian Dissertation Abstracts. 7 (spl vol); 1978; 94-95).

3423 *TRADE PROMOTION CENTRE. Nepal's trade agreements. 3ed. Kathmandu, T P C, 1980. 122p. (NBU)

388.1 ROAD TRANSPORTATION HIGHWAYS

3424 DEVKOTA, B. Government expenditure on road transport in Nepal. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development and Administration, 1980.

3425 RIEGER, H C & BHADRA, B. Comparative evaluation of road construction techniques in Nepal. Kathmandu, Centre for Economic Development & Administration, 1978. 257p. Bibl. (NBU)

3426 *SHRESTHA, R L. Impact of Kathmandu Raxaul highway on Nepalese economy, 1956-75. Kathmandu, G S Agarwal, 1980. 220p. Bibl. (NBU)

39 CUSTOMS

3427 LALL, K. Nepalese customs & manners. 2ed. Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1979. 70p. (NBU) (NL)

394.2 FESTIVALS

3428 ANDERSON, M M. Festivals of Nepal. Calcutta, Rupa, 1975. 288p. (NBU)

3429 DEEP, D K. Nepal festivals. Kathmandu, Ratna PB, 1978. 128p.

3430 HUMMEL, S. Boy dances at the New Year's festival in the region of Dri-c'u-Ron, North Nepal. (East and West 24, 3-4; 1974 Sep-Dec.).

3431 MAJUPURIA, T C. Nepal: the land of festivals. New Delhi, S. Chand, 1981.

3432 *SAYMI, D. Fagu: Nepalese festival of eros. (Nepal Perspective. 3, 25; 1967 Mar 25; 12-13).

398 FOLKLORE

298.2 FOLKTALES

3433 LALL, K. Lore and legend of Nepal. 4ed. Kathmandu, Ratna PB, 1978. 62p.

3434 RAM BODH Muni : a story of the Himalayas. (Calcutta Rev. 113, 226; 1901; 311-23).

3435 SHARMA, N. Folktales of Nepal. 2ed. New Delhi, Sterling, 1979. (SRIT)

491.49 LANGUAGE POLICY

3436 CHAKRAVARTI, T K & MUNSHI,

S. National languages policy and the case for Nepali. (Economic & Political Weekly. 14; 1979; 701-10).

61 HEALTH & MEDICINE

3437 ALLEN, N J. Approaches to illness in the Nepalese hills. *In* (LONDON, J B, *Ed.* Social anthropology and medicine. London, Academic Press, 1976. p500-52).

3438 MACFARLANE, A. Death, disease and curing in a Himalayan village. *In* (FURER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Asian highland societies in anthropological perspective. New Delhi, Sterling, 1981. p79-130).

3439 RAYNAUD, J & *Others*. Electrocardiographic observations in high altitude residents of Nepal and Bolivia. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya : Ecology ethnologie. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p243-8).

61 : 581.634 MEDICINAL PLANTS

3440 KIRIELIA, T B A. Selected markets for medicinal herbs from Nepal. Kathmandu, Trade Promotion Centre, 1981.

3441 MALLA, S B. Potentialities of medicinal herbs in Nepal. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya :' Ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p187-94).

3442 *MANANDHAR, N P. Medicinal plants of Nepal Himalaya. Kathmandu. Ratna PB, 1980 85p. Bibl. (NBU)

63 AGRICULTURE

3443 *AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT : IDA help for Nepal and Pakistan. (Agricultural Situation in India. 33, 4; 1978 Jul; 231).

3444 BANSKOTA, N P. Criteria for advancing agricultural loans. (Himalayan Economist. 1; 1972; 1-4).

3445 DECADE of economic development: Agriculture. (Himalayan Economist. 1; 1971; 1-4).

3446 *MASKEY, J L. Agricultural future planning. (Nepal Perspectives. 3, 25; 1967 Mar 25; 8-12).

3447 MATHEMA, P R B. Agricultural development in Nepal. Kathmandu, Jaya Shree Mathema, 1966. 84p.

3448 NEPAL, ECONOMIC ANALYSIS AND PLANNING DIVISION. Agricultural statistics of Nepal. Kathmandu, E A P D, 1972. 166p.

3449 NEPAL. ECONOMIC ANALYSIS AND PLANNING DIVISION & TRIBHUVAN UNIVERSITY. Agricultural marketing in Kathmandu area. Kathmandu, E A P D, 1972. 62p.

3450 PANT, Y P & JAIN, S C. Agricultural development in Nepal, Bombay, Vora, 1969. 248p.

3451 ———. Long term planning for agriculture in Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1972. (ISI) (NBU)

3452 RAJBHANDARI, K B. Natural environment and crop distribution in Nepal. 1968.

3453 SHARMA, S R. Development of agriculture : Its realities and strategies. (Weekly Mirror. 2; 1972; 7-8).

3454 SHRESTHA, A M. Big boost to Nepal farming. (Mail. 1981 July 8).

3455 ———. IFAD (International Fund and Agricultural Development) financed project for Nepal. (Mail. 1981 Mar 25).

3456 *SHUMSHERE, P. Agriculture (United Asia. 19, 4; 1967 Jul-Aug; 195-99).

3457 SINGH, K M. Deficits for development: Nepal shortfall sets a record as Pant boosts spending on agriculture and irrigation and shifts the tax burden. (Far Eastern Economic Review. 113, 30; 1981 July 17; 55).

3458 YADAV, R P. Glance at the present agricultural research, education, and extension in Nepal. Kathmandu, Agricultural Projects Services Centre, 1976.

63 : 331 AGRICULTURAL LABOURS

3459 *NEPAL. MINISTRY OF ECONOMIC PLANNING. Mobility of agricultural labour in Nepal. Kathmandu 1967. 145p.

63 : 334 AGRICULTURAL CO-OPERATIVES

3460 SINHA, B K. Agricultural co-operatives in Nepal. (Indian Co-operative Review. 1963; 96-101)

631 AGRICULTURAL TECHNIQUES

631.52 SEED GERMINATION

3461 *RAJBHANDARI, K L. Comparative studies on viability of seed by germination and tetrazolium methods. (Nepal J of Agriculture. 1, 1; 1966 Feb. p1-6).

631.7 IRRIGATION

3462 *AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT : aid for Nepal irrigation project. (Agricultural Situation in India. 33, 9; 1978 Dec; 595).

3463 ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK. Feasibility report on the Kankai irrigation project, Nepal. Tokyo, Nippon Kaei, 1972. 74p.

633 SPECIFIC CROPS

633.1 CEREALS

3464 *NEPAL. MINISTRY OF ECONOMIC PLANNING & TRIBHUVAN UNIVERSITY. Economic and Commerce Dept. Physical input-output characteristics of cereal grain production for selected agricultural areas of Nepal, crop year 1965-66. Kathmandu, 1966; 135p.

3465 KARKI, C B & SHARMA, P. Projections demand for and supply of wheat in Nepal. (Public Administration Journal. 4, 1; 1981 May; 38-49).

3466 *AMATYA, S L. Distributional aspects of rice and maize crops in Nepal. (J Tribhuvan Univ. 3, 1; 1967 Jan; 70-73).

633.71 TOBACCO

3467 *NEPAL. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. Agriculture Economics Section: report on tobacco marketing in Nepal.

634 CASH CROPS

3468 AMATYA, S L. Cash crop farming in Nepal. Kirtipur, Tribhuvan University, 1975.

3469 ———. Growth and general distri-

bution of cash crops in Nepal. (Himalayan Review. 5; 1972; 1-22).

634.9 FOREST & FORESTRY

3470 BANERJEE, M L. Contributions to the flora of East Nepal. Delhi, Manager of Pub, 1966. 90p. (NBU)

3471 BURATHOKY, J B S. Nepal Himalayas. (Himalayan Rev. 1968; 21-30).

3472 ELEPHANT CATCHING in Nepal (Modern) Rev. 40; 1926; 76-8).

3473 LANCASTER, R. Plant hunting in Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1982.

3474 *SHRESTHA, M D. Horticulture development in Nepal. (Nepal perspective 2, 42; 1966 July 23; p15-6).

7 ART/MATERIAL CULTURE

3475 KRAMRISCH, ST. Art of Nepal. New York, 1964.

72 ARCHITECTURE

726.1 TEMPLES

3476 *BERNIER, R M. Nepalese Pagoda: origins and style. New Delhi, S Chand. 1979. 219p. Bibl. 132 plates. (NBU)

3477 *BERNIER, R M. Temples of Nepal : an introductory survey. 2ed. New Delhi, S Chand, 1978. 171p. 20 plates, Bibl. (NBU)

73 SCULPTURE

3478 BANGDEL, L S. Early sculptures of Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1981.

3479 PAL, P. Actual divinities of Nepal. Varanasi, Prithiri Prakashan, 1969.

3480 *WALSH, E H. Coinage of Nepal. Delhi, Indological Booke House, 1973. 92p. 7 plates. (NBU)

3481 *BIRMINGHAM, J. Traditional potters of the Kathmandu valley : an ethnoarchaeological study. (Man. 10, 3; 1975 Sept; 370-386).

784.4 FOLK SONGS

3482 SATYARTHI, D. Sweet Nepal : a land of folk-songs (Modern Rev. 56; 1934; 508-17).

9 HISTORY

3483 ADHIKARI, K K. Brief survey of Nepali historiography Kathmandu, Buku, 1980.

3484 AMATYA. S P. Rana rule in Nepal: the last phase, 1939-1951. (Ph D Thesis, School of International Studies, JNU, New Delhi, 1975).

3485 BAYLEY, S F. Kathmandu : the Capital of Nepal. Calcutta, 1918.

3486 BISHOP, R N W. Unknown Nepal. London, Luzac, 1951. (ISI) (SRIT)

3487 BUCHANAN, F. Account of kingdom of Nepal and of the territories annexed to this division by the house of the Gorkha. Edinburgh, 1819. (ISI)

3488 CAVENAGH, O. Reminiscences of an Indian official. London, 1884.

3489 ———. Rough notes on the state of Nepal : its government, army and resources. Calcutta, W Palmer, 1851. 264p.

3490 FISHER, MARGARET W & ROSE L E. England, India. Nepal, Tibet,

China, 1765-1958: a cynchronistic table showing the succession of heads of state and other political and diplomatic personages of importance in these countries, along with Nepal tributary missions to China from the mid-eighteenth to the mid-twentieth century. Berkeley, Univ of California, 1959. 17p. (NL)

3491 GNOLI, R. Nepalese inscriptions in Gupta characters. Rome, 1956. (NL)

3492 *HAMILTON, F B. Account of the kingdom of Nepal and of the territories annexed to this dominion by the House of Gorkha. Edinburgh, Archibald constable, 1819/*Reprint*: New Delhi, Manjuri Pub House, 1971. (SRIT)

3493 HASRAT, B, *Ed.* History of Nepal: as told by its own and contemporary chroniclers. Hoshiarpur, 1970. 352p Bibl. (NL) (SRIT)

3494 HEDRICK, B C & HEDRICK, ANNEK. Historical and cultural dictionary of Nepal. Metuchen, NJ, Scare crow, 1972. 198p. Bibl. (NL)

3495 HOBLE, R. Nepal. 2ed. New Delhi, Vikas, 1981.

3496 HODGSON, B H. Essays on the languages, literature and religion of Nepal and Tibet : together with further papers on the geography, ethnology and commerce of those countries. London, 1874/*Reprint*: Varanasi, Bharat, 1971 New Delhi, Manjusri, 1972. (ISI) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

3497 *JAIN, M S. Emergence of a new aristocracy in Nepal, 1837-58. Agra, Sri Ram Mehra, 1972. 220p. Bibl. (NBU)

3498 JAYASWAL, K P. Chronology & history of Nepal. Varanasi, Bharati, 1976. (ISI) (NBU)

3499 KAISHER BAHADUR, K C. Nepal after the revolution of 1950. Kathmandu, Sharda Prakashan Griha, 1976-1977, 2 Vols.

3500 *KILLIGREW, J W. Some aspects of the Sino-Nepalese war of 1792. (J of Asian Hist. 13, 1; 1979; 42-63).

3501 KIRKPATRICK, W. Account of the kingdom of Nepaul: being the substance of observations made during a mission to that country in the year 1793. London, W Miller, 1811/*Reprint*/Delhi, Manipuri Press, 1969/New Delhi, Asian Pub Services, 1975. 386p. (ISI) (NBU) (SRIT)

3502 KUMAR, S. Rana polity in Nepal: origin and growth. London, Asia Pub House, 1967, 195p. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

3503 LANDON, P. Nepal. London, 1928/*Reprint* : Kathmandu, Ratna PB, 1976. 2v in 1. Bibl. (NBU) (NL)

3504 LANDOR, A H S. Tibet and Nepal: political, cultural, geographical and historical. London, A & C Black, 1905/*Reprint*: New Delhi, Light & Life, 1975. 235p. (NBU) (NL)

3505 MAJUMDAR, K. Background to Anglo-Nepalese treaty, 1923. (J of Indian Hist. 1970 Dec).

3506 ———. British policy towards Nepal, 1767-1947. (Modern Rev. 1966 Jun).

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

3507 ———. Nepal and the Indian mutiny, 1857-58. (Bengal Past & Present. 1966 Jan-Jun).

3508 ———. Nepal-Tibet war, 1855-56 (J of the United Service Institution of India. 1964 Apr-Jun).

3509 ———. Postwar politics in Nepal, 1816-1841. (Itihas. 5; 1977; 75.94).

3510 NOTES: New treaty with Nepal. (Modern Rev. 35; 1924; 252).

3511 OLDFIELD, H A. Sketches from Nepal : historical descriptive with anecdotes of the court life and sports of the country in the time of Maharaja Jang Bahadur to which is added an essay on Nepalese Buddhism and illustrations of religious monuments architecture and scenery. London, W H Allen, 1880/ *Reprint*: New Delhi, Cosmo, 1974. 2v. (ISI) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

3512 *PANDE, M R & *Others*, *Ed.* Voice of history with Kapilavastu supplement. Kathmandu, T U Hist Asson, 1976. 128p. (NBU)

3513 PEMBLE, J. Invasion of Nepal : John company at war. London, OUP, 1971. 389p. (ISI) (NBU)

3514 PETECH, L. Medieval history of Nepal, 750-1480. Rome. 110, 1958. 238p. (NBU) (NL)

3515 PRASAD, I. Life and times of Maharaja Juddha Shumsher Jung Bahadur Rana of Nepal. New Delhi, Ashish Pub House, 1975. 384p. (NBU) (NL)

3516 *RAHUL, R. Making of modern Nepal. (International Studies. 16, 1; 1977; 1-16).

3517 RANA, P S. Rana Nepal : an insider's view. Kathmandu, R Rana, 1978.

3518 REGMI, D R. Ancient and medieval Nepal. 1952. 178p. Bibl. (ISI) (NL)

3519 ———. Ancient Nepal. Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1960. 214p. (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

3520 ———. Century of family autocracy in Nepal: being the account of the condition and history of Nepal during the last hundred years of Rana autocracy, 1846-1949. Banaras, Nepali Congress, 1950/2ed. 1958. 267p. (NL)

3521 ———. Ed. Medieval Nepal. Calcutta, Firma 1966. 4pts (NBU)(NL)

Pt 1: Early mediaeval period, 750-1530 AD

Pt 2: History of the three kingdoms, 1520-1768 AD

Pt 3: Source materials for the history and culture of Nepal, 740-1678 AD.

Pt 4: Select inscriptions, 1524-1768 AD.

3522 ———. Modern Nepal: rise and growth in the eighteenth century. Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1961. 333p. Bibl/2ed. 1975. (ISI) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

3523 ———. Whither Nepal. Kathmandu 1952. 181p. (NL) (SRIT)

3524 *ROSE, L E & SCHOLZ, J T. Nepal: profile of a Himalayan Kingdom. New Delhi, Select Book Service Syndicate, 1980. 144p. Bibl. (NBU)

3525 SANWAL, B D. Nepal and the East India Company. Bombay, Asia,

1965. 347p. (ISI) (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

3526 SATISH KUMAR. Nepalese monarchy from 1769 to 1951. (International Studies. 1962 Jul).

3527 ———. Rana polity in Nepal : origin and growth. Delhi, 1967.

3528 SEN, S N. Independent Hindu Kingdom. (Modern Rev. 1941 Sept).

3529 ———. Nepal : a historical sketch. (Modern Rev. 1950 Dec).

3530 ———. Nepal and her rulers. (Modern Rev. 1940 Sept).

3531 *SHAHA, R. Heroes and builders of Nepal. Calcutta, OUP, 1968. 100p. (NBU) 2ed. 1970. 112p. (NL)

3532 *SHAHA, R. Introduction to Nepal. Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1975. 374p. Bibl. (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

3533 SMITH, E D. East of Kathmandu : the story of the 7th Duke of Edinburgh's own Gurkha Rifles. London, Leo Cooper, 1976. 2v. (NBU)

3534 STILLER, L F. Rise of the house of Gorkha : a study in the unification of Nepal, 1768-1816. New Delhi, Manjushri, 193. 390p. Bibl./*Reprint*: Patna, Jesuit Society, 1975. (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

3535 THAPA, N B. Short history of Nepal. Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1973. 303p. Bibl./5ed: 1981. (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

3536 THAPA, S P. Nepal and its ruler (Modern Review. 1934 Sept).

3537 TUCCI, G. Materials for the study of Nepalese history and culture. Serie Orientale, Rome, 1956.

3538 TULADHAR, D R. Contemporary Nepal, 1945-1955. Kathmandu, Laxmi Publications, 1980.

3539 UPADHYAY, D R. Glimpse of Nepal under Rana tyranny. Calcutta, 1948.

3540 UPADHYAYA, Y. Facts about Nepal. Kathmandu, His Majesty's Govt, 1980.

3541 VENKATACHELAM, K. Chronology of Nepal history reconstructed. Vijayawada. 1953. 120p. (NL)

3542 VERMA, Y P. Nepal : progress and problems, 1972-80. Dhobauli, Jaleshwar-Mahottary, 1981.

3543 WHEELER, J T. Diary of events in Nepal, 1841 to 1846. Simla, Govt Central Branch Press, 1878. 73p. (NL)

3544 WILKINSON-GULLEMARD, H. Nepal and her relations to the British government. (Asiatic Rev. 1934 Apr).

3545 WOODYATT, N G. Under ten Viceroys : the reminiscence of a Gurkha. London, 1973.

3546 WRIGHT, D, *Ed*. History of Nepal. Tr from Parbatiya by Munshi Shew Shunker Singh & Pandit Sri Gunanand with an introductory sketch of the country and people of Nepal by the editor. Cambridge, 1877/*Reprint*: Calcutta, Susil Gupta 1958. Kathmandu, Nepal Antiq, 1972. 320p. (NBU) (NL) (SRIT)

91 DESCRIPTIONS/EXPEDITIONS/GAZETTEERS/GEOGRAPHY/TOURISM/TRAVELS

3547 AHLUWALIA, H P S. Hermit kingdom. New Delhi, Vikas, 1982.

3548 ALEXANDER, J H. Visit to Nepal. (Look. 34; 1960; 36-40).

3549 AMATYA, J M S. Picturesque Nepal: a handbook for tourists. 2ed Kathmandu. Ratna PB, 1969. 109p. (NL)

3550 ———. Pokhra valley: Trekking in Annapurna-Dhantagiri areas. Kathmandu, Mankumari Amatya, 1970. 174p.

3551 ARIS, M V. Report on the University of California expedition to Kutang and Nubri in Northern Nepal in Autumn 1973. (Contributions to Nepalese Studies. 2, 2; 1975; 45-87).

3552 ARYAL, M R & WINKLER, J. Nepal. Tokyo, Kodanasha, 1977. 224p. (NBU) (NL)

3553 BAJRACHARYA, B. Problems and prospects of tourist industry in Nepal. (Development Review. 2; 1970; 37-43).

3554 BAJRACHARYA, M L. Catalogue on Nepal. Kathmandu, Eastern Trading & Investment, 1973. 279p. (NBU)

3555 BERNSTEIN, J. Wildest dreams of Kew: a profile of Nepal. London, George Allen & Unwin, 1970. 186p. Bibl. (NL) (SRIT)

3556 BETHAM, G. Nepal. (J of the Royal Central Asian Society. 35; 1948).

3557 BEZRUCHKA, S. Guide to trekking in Nepal. Kathmandu, Sahayogi Prakashan, 197 ? 204p. (NL)

3558 BOSSU-PICAT, C. Nepal: moments of life. Calcutta, Rupa, 197 ? 216p. (NL)

3559 *BOULNOIS, L. Nepal and the Europeans/Le Nepal et les Europeans (Rev Francaise d'Hist d'Outre-Mer. 63, 1; 1976; 44-74).

3560 BOURDILLON, J. Visit to the Sherpas. London, Collins, 1956. 255p. (NL)

3561 BROWN, P. Picturesque Nepal. London, Adam & Charles Black, 1912. *Reprint*: New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow's 1972. 205p. (NL) (SRIT)

3562 BRUCE, C G & NORTHEY, W B. Nepal. (Geographical J. 1925 Apr.

3563 CASIMATY, NINA, *Ed.* India & Nepal: a travel handbook. New Delhi, Oxford & IHB, nd. (NBU)

3564 DASGUPTA, S C. Modern Nepal. (Modern Rev. 1925 Aug.

3565 DAVIS, W H. Nepal : land of mystery : adventures in Burma, China. India and the Kingdom of Nepal. London, Robert Hale, 1942. 345p. (NL) (SRIT)

3566 DAYAL, L H. Trekking in the Nepal Himalayas. (Himalayan J. 26; 1965; 125-34).

3567 DIXIT, M. Come tomorrow. Kathmandu, Sajha Prakashan, 1980.

3568 DOIG, D. Sherpa land: my Shangri-La. National Geogr Mag. 130, 4; 1966; 544-77).

3569 ELLIORR, J H. Guide to Nepal. 2ed. Calcutta, W Newman, 1963. 122p.

3570 ESKELUND, K. Forgotten valley : a journey into Nepal. London, A redman, 1969. 187p. (NL)

3571 *FANTIN, M. Sherpa Himalaya Nepal. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1971. 116p. (NBU) (NL)

3572 *———. Wonderland of Nepal. New Delhi, English Book Store, 1980. 63p. (NBU)

3573 FORBES, D. Heart of Nepal. London, Robert Hale, 1962. 192p. (NL)

3574 FRANK, D. Dream land Nepal. New Delhi, S Chand, 1978. 191p. (NBU)

3575 GOULD, B. Jewel in the lotus. London, 1957.

3576 GREAT BRITAIN. MINISTRY OF DEFENCE. Nepal and the Gurkhas London, HMSO. 1965. 158p. Bibl. (NL) (SRIT)

3577 GURUNG, H. Landscape Pattern of Nepal. (Himalayan Rev. 4; 1971; 1-10).

3578 ———. Vignettes of Nepal. Kathmandu, Sajha Prakashan, 1980.

3579 HAGEN, T & *Others*. Nepal: the Kingdom in the Himalayas. Calcutta Oxford Book & Stn, 1961. 177p. (ISI) (NL) (SRIT)

3580 HAFFNER, W. Nepal Himalaya. Erdkunde, 1965.

3581 HARDIE, N. In highest Nepal: our life among the Sherpas. London, George Allen & Unwin, 1957. 191p. (ISI) (NL)

3582 HEUBERGER, H. New maps of the valley of Kathmandu. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya: ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p 565-9).

3583 INGLIS, J. Tent life in tigerland with which is incorporated "Spot and work on the Nepal frontier" : being twelve years' sporting reminiscences of a pioneer planter in an Indian frontier district. London, Sampson Low Marston, 1892. (NL)

3584 JEEVES, S. Land of the Sherpa. London, Univ of London Press, 1962 (SRIT)

3585 JONES, G. North-East of Pokhara. (Himalayan J. 22; 1959-60; 118-9).

3586 KARAN, P P. Nepal : a Physical and cultural geography. Lexington, University of Kentucky Press, 1967. 103p. (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

3587 KAWATIKA, J & *Others*. Japanese explorations in Nepal. Alpine J. 12; 1; 1960; 66-72).

3588 KAZAMI, T. Himalayas: a journey to Nepal. London, Word Lock, 1968 154p. (NL)

3589 LALL, K. Kathmandu valley: a hiker's paradise. (Vasudha 1, 1; 1957; 10-1).

3590 LESSON, F. Note on the U S expedition to Nepal. (Himalayan J. 15; 1949; 46-53).

3591 LEUCHTAG, ERIKA. With a king in the clouds. London, Hutchinson, 1958. 235p. (NL)

3592 LLOYD, P. New British exploration in Nepal. (Geogr J. 116; 1950; 121-7).

3593 MASON, K. Note on the Nepal Himalayas. (Himalayan J. 6; 1934; 81-90).

3594 MAYNE, P. Friends in high places: a season in the Himalayas. London Bodley Head, 1975. 319p. Bibl. (NL)

3595 MEHRA, P. Younghusband expedition: an interpretation. Bombay, 1968.

3596 MILWAED, M. NEPAL: land that leads to paradise. (Asiatic Rev. 35; 1939; 243-60).

3597 MINEAU, W. Fever peaks. London, Peter Davies, 1962. 216p. (NL)

3598 MORRIS, J. Winter in Nepal. London, Rupert Hart-Davis, 1963. 232p. (NL) (SRIT)

3599 NEPAL. DEPT OF TOURISM. Himalayan profile. Kathmandu, HMG, 1972.

3600 NORTHEY, W B. Land of the Gurkhas: or the Himalayan kingdom of Nepal. Cambridge, W Heffer, 1937. (ISI)(NL)

3601 OLIPHANT, L. Journey to Kathmandu, with the camp of Jung Bahadoor including a sketch of the Nepalese ambassador at home. London, John Murray, 1852. 214p. (NL)

3602 POWELL, E. A. Last home of Mystery: adventures in Nepal...New York, Garden City Pub, 1929. 332p. (NL)

3603 PRADHAN, P. Social impact of tourism in Nepal. (Prashasan. 12, 3; 1981 July; 25-43).

3604 RANA, G. Distant hills. Kathmandu, Sharda Prakashan Griha, 1977.

3605 RAWSON, D. Letter from Nepal: an intimate glimpse of the gurkhas and their mountain through the eyes of an intrepid woman traveller. (Natural History. 65, 8; 1956; 426-31).

3606 *RIPLEY, S D. Naturalist's adventure in Nepal : search for the spiny babbler, Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1952 Rep 1978. 301p. (ISI) (NBU).

3607 ———. Peerless Nepal : a naturalist's paradise. (National geographic Magazine. 117, 1; 1950; 1-40).

3608 SANWAL, B D. Nepal: an introduction. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 3, 2; 1966 Jul; 60-3).

3609 SARMA, N. Nepal A to Z. Kathmandu, Nepal Association of Travel Agents, 1978.

3610 SEEMANN, H. Nepal 2031: till yesterday a forbidden country. New Delhi, Arnold-Heinemann, 1978. 215p. Bibl. (NL)

3611 SHARMA, M M. Through the velley of gods: travels in the Central Himalayas, New Delhi, Vision Books, 1977. 279p. Bibl. (KSL)

3612 SHOWERS, H L. Eighteen months in Nepal. (Blackwood's magazine. 1916 May;

3613 SHRETHA, S H. Modern geography of Nepal. Kathmandu, Vishwakarma Press, 1968.

3614 SIMPSON, C. Kathmandu. New Delhi, Vikas, 1967. 104p. (NBU)

3615 SMITH, T. Narrative of a five years' residence at Nepaul. London, Colburn, 1852. 2v. (NL)

3616 TEMPLE, R. Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim and Nepal. Ed by R C Temple. London, W H Allen, 1887. 2v. (NL)

3617 ———. Travels in Nepal and Sikkim. Kathmandu, Ratna PB, 1977. (ISI)

3618 THAPA, N B & THAPA, D P. Geography of Nepal. Bombay; Orint Longmans, 1969. 205p. Bibl. (NL)

3619 TILMAN, H W. Nepal Himalaya. Cambridge. Cambridge Univ Press, 1952. (ISI)

3620 TUCCI, G Nepal : the discovery of the Malla. *Tr* from the Italian by L Edwards. London, George Allen & Unwin, 1962. 96p. (ISI) (NL)

3621 ———. Preliminary report on two scientific expedition in Nepal. Rome, Serie Orientale Rome, 1956. (SRIT)

3622 WEIR, T. East of Kathmandu. London, Oliver & Boyd, 1955. 138p. (ISI) (NL) (SRIT)

3623 WHITE, J C. Nepal : a little known Kingdom. (National Geographical Magazine. 1920 Oct)

91-255 RIVERS

3624 SHARMA, C K. River systems of Nepal. Kathmandu, Sangeeta Sharma 198.

92 BIOGRAPHIES

3625 ARYAL, D K & *Others*, Ed. Who is who : Nepal, 1975-1977. Kathmandu, Kathmandu School of Journalism, 1977. 378p. (NBU) (NL)

3626 *BAJRACHARYA, M L. Birendra: the king with a difference. Kathmandu, Eastern Trading & Investment, 1974. 151p. (NBU)

92 BIOGRAPHIES

3627 FLETCHER, G N. Fabulaus Flemings of Kathmandu: the story of two doctors in Nepal. London, Hodder & Stonghton, 1965. 219p. (NL)

3628 *GUPTA, T, *Ed.* Who's who in Indo-Nepal, 1980. New Delhi, Demeo, 1980. 348p. (NBU)

3629 KRISHNAMURTHI, Y G. Rebel, king and statesman king Mohendra of Nepal : an analytical biography. Calcutta, D Mordecai, Dawsen, 1965. (SRIT)

3630 PRATAP, MAHENDRA. My life story fiftyfive years. Dehra Dun, 1947.

3631 *RANA, P S J B. Life of Maharaja Sir Jung Bahadur of Nepal. Ed by A C Mukherjee. Allahabad, Pionner Press, 1909 (*Reprint* : Kathmandu, Ratna PB, 1980. 314p. (NBU)

3632 STILLER, L F. Prithwinarayan Shah in the light of Dibya Upadesh. Kathmandu, 1968. (SRIT) Based on 'Dibya Upadesh' edited by Yogi Naraharinath. This is a too little known document of 'Father of Nepal'.

3633 *THAPA, S P. Nepal and its ruler. (Modenr Rev. 34; 1934; 310-).

H72-1 MIDDLE NEPAL/CENTRAL NEPAL

301 SOCIOLOGY

3634 FRANK, W. Attempt at an ethnodemography of middle Nepal. *In* (FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Contribution to the anthropology of Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1977. p85-97).

333.74 PASTURLANDS

3635 SASAKI, KOMEI. Socio-economic structure and the custom of stubble grazing in farm village in Central Nepal. *In* (SINGH, R L, *Ed.* Rural settlements in monsoon Asia : proceedings of IGU symposia at Varanasi and Tokyo. Varanasi, National Geographical Society of India, 1972. p129-40). (NBU)

352.007 RURAL ADMINISTRATION

3636 *GABORIEAU, M. Division of power between lineages in a local community of Central Nepal Le Partage du pouvoir entre less lignages dans une localite du Nepal Central (L'Homme. 18, 1-2; 1978 Jan-Jun; 37-67).

381 TRADE

3637 MESSERSCHMIDT, D & GURUNG, N J. Parallel trade and innovation in Central Nepal : the case of the Gurung and Thakali Subbas compared. *In* (FURER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Contributions to the anthropology of Nepal. New Delhi, Vikas, 1977. p197-221 Bibl.)

H72-11 EAST NEPAL

333.1 LAND REFORMS

3638 *CAPLAN, L. Some political consequences of state land policy in East Nepal. (Man. 2, 1; 1967 Mar; 107-14).

333.7 LAND USE

3639 CAPLAN, L. Land and social change in East Nepal : a study of Hindu-tribal relations. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1970. 224p. (ISI) (NBU) (NL)

63 AGRICULTURE

3640 GURUNG, C B. Nepal : a report on a study of agricultural conditions in the Eastern Nepal hills. Kathmandu, 1949.

91 DESCRIPTION

3641 ENDO, T J. Expedition to the Barun valley (Eastern Nepal). (J Japan Alpine Club. 60; 1965; 11-2).

H72-15 WESTERN NEPAL

301.2 CULTURE

3642 SHARMA, P R. Divinities of the Kanali basin in Western Nepal. *In* (FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von, *Ed.* Contribution to the anthropology of Nepal. New Delhi Vikas, 1977. p244-60. Bibl.)

301.324 SETTLEMENTS

3643 *DAHAL, D R & *Others*. Land and migration in far-western Nepal. Kathmandu, I N A S, 1977. 170p. Bibl. (NBU)

3644 RAI, N K & *Others*. Ecological factors in migration in two panchayats of far Western Nepal. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya: ecology-ethnology. Paris, CNRS, 1977, p401-25).

333.9122 DRINKING WATER

3645 HINTZ, F. Evaluation of selected community water supply projects in West-Central Nepal. Kathmandu, Dept of Local Development/UNICEF, 1973. 361p.

388.1 ROADS & HIGHWAYS

3646 *RANA, P S J B. Economic study of the area around the alignment of the Dhanagadi-Dandeldhura Road, Nepal. Kathmandu, CEDA, 1971. 163p. Bibl. (NBU)

91 DESCRIPTIONS

3647 ACCOUNT OF Western Nepal. (Calcutta Rev. 110, 219; 1900; 83-92).

3648 DAVIDSON, I F. Oxford University West Nepal expedition. (Himalayan J. 19; 1955-56; 142-6)

3649 GURUNG, H B. Pokhara valley, Nepal Himalayas : a field study in regional geography. Edinburgh, 1965.

H72-16 NORTH WEST NEPAL

301.3 ECOLOGY

3650 SHRESTHA, T B. Natural vegetation of Karnali zone (North West Nepal) and the people of the region. *In* (CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE. Himalaya : ecologie-ethnologie. Paris, CNRS, 1977. p163-74).

H72-211 EVEREST REGION

91 DESCRIPTIONS

3651 HAGEN, T & *Others*. Mount Everest : formation, population and exploration of the Everest region. Tr by E N Bowman, London, OUP, 1963. 191p. (NBU)

H72-218 NEPAL TERAI

301.324 SETTLEMENTS

3652 *ELDER, J W & *Others*. Planned resettlement in Nepal's Terai. Kathmandu, I N A S, 1976. 307p. Bibl. (NBU)

913.031 ARCHAEOLOGY

3653 MITRA, DEBALA. Excavation at Tilaurakot and Kodan and exploration in the Nepalese Tarai. Kathmandu, Dept of Archaeology. 1972. (SRIT)

63 AGRICULTURE

631.4 SOIL ANALYSIS

3654 *PRADHAN, M L. Studies on soils of Terai belt of Nepal. (Nepal J Agriculture. 1, 1; 21-32).

633 AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

3655 *PELDMAN, D & FOURNIER, A. Social relations and agricultural production in Nepal's Terai. (J of Peasant Stud. 3, 4; 1976 Jul; 447-464).

633.84 MUSTARD

3656 *NEPAL AGRICULTURAL economics section. Mustard marketing in western Tarai. Kathmandu, 25p.

H72-572 URBAN AREAS

301 SOCIOLOGY

3657 *JHA, M. Aspect of a great traditional city in Nepal : an anthropological appraisal. Varanasi, Kishor Vidya Niketan, 1978. 188p. (NBU)

913.34 INDIAN CIVILIZATION

3658 *JHA, M. Sacred complex in Janak-

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

pur : Indological, sociological, anthropological and philosophical study of Hindu civilization. Allahabad, United Pub, 1971. 132p. Bibl. (NBU)

H8 CHINESE HIMALAYA

H81 TIBET HIMALAYA

001.43 RESEARCH & RESEARCH INSTITUTION

3659 *ARIS, M & AUNG SAN SUU KYI, *Ed.* Tibetan studies in honour of Hugh Richardson : proceedings of the International Seminar on Tibetan studies, Oxford, 1979. New Delhi, Vikas, 1980. 348p. (NBU)

3660 BRAUEN, M & KVAERNE, P, *Ed.* Tibetan studies. Zurich, 1978.

3661 D'ROZARIO, A M. Namgyal Institute of Tibetology. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 10, 1; 1973 Mar; 63-5/12, 1; 1975 Feb; 30-2).

3662 GOKHLE, V V. Tibetan studies in India : a brief survey. (SRIT)

3663 *NAMGYAL P T. On Tibetology. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 1, 1; 1964 May; 5-11).

3664 NATIONAL INTEGRATION [New Delhi], 1964 Independence Number. The whole issue is devoted to the Tibetan studies.

3665 RUEGG, D S. Apropos of a recent contribution to Tibetan and Buddhist studies. (American Oriental Society. 82, 3; 1962 Jul-Sep). (SRIT)

3666 *RUPEN, R A. Mongolia, Tibet and Buddhism : or, a tale of two Roerichs. (Canada-Mongolia Review. 5, 1; 1979; 1-36).

3667 CENTRAL ASIA : select bibliography. (Cultural News From India. 1969 May-July/1970 Jan-Mar).

3668 CHAUDHURI, S. Bibliography of Tibetan studies : being a record of printed publications mainly in European languages. Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1971. *Also in* (J of the Asiatic Society, 1; 1959; 45-76/2; 1960; 77-92).

3669 DEKHANG, GOKEY. Catalogue of the library of Tibetan works and archives. Dharamsala, LTWA, 1981, 327p.

3670 GORDON, L H D & SHULMAN, F J, *Ed.* Doctoral dissertations on China (includes Tibet) a bibliography of studies in Western languages, 1945-1970. London, 1972.

3671 KOLMAS, J. On some more recent Tibetanistic publications. *Reprint from* (Archin Orientalni; 29; 1961). (SRIT)

3672 ———. Prague collection of Tibetan prints from Derge. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 8, 2; 1971 Jul; 13-9).

3673 ———. Prague collection of Tibetan prints from Derge : a facsimile reproduction of 5,615 book-titles printed at the dGon-Chen and dPal-sPungs monasteries of Derge in Eastern Tibet. Prague, Otto Harrassowitz Wiesbaden, 1971. Band 36, Pt 1. (SRIT)

3674 ———. Tibetan books and newspapers (Chinese collection) with bibliographical notes. Wiesbaden, otto Narrassoowitz, 1978. 133p.

3675 LIANG, NAI-MIN. Tibetan source-book. Hongkong, 1964.

3676 MILLER, B D. Selective survey of literature on Tibet. (American Political Science Review. 1953 Dec; 1135-51).

3677 NEWARK MUSEUM. Catalogue of the Tibetan collection. Newark, New Jersey, 1950-71. 5v.

3678 NEWARK MUSEUM ASSOCIATION. Catalogue of the Tibetan collection and other lamaist articles in the Newark Museum. Newark, New Jersey, 1950.

3679 PERRIN, J M. Recent Russian studies on Tibetology : a bibliographical survey. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 1; 1964 Oct; 14-34).

3680 WALKER, B. Bibliography of books on Tibet. Laurel, 1968. 46p.

3681 SMITH, E G. University of Washington Tibetan catalogue. Leattle, Univ of Washington, 1969. 2 Pts. (SRIT)

016 : 09 MANUSCRIPTS & BLOCK PRINTS

3682 DENWOOD, P. Catalogue of Tibetan manuscripts and block prints outside the Stein collection in the India Office Library. London, India Office Library, 1975. (SRIT)

3683 KOLMAS, J. Tibetan manuscripts and blockprints in the library of the Oriental Institute, Prague. Prague, 1969. 112p.

3684 POUSSIN, L V. Catalogue of the Tibetan manuscripts from Tun-Hueng in the India Office Library. London, OUP, 1962. (SRIT)

016 : 294.3 BUDDHISM / LAMAISM

3685 CHATTERJEE, ALAKA. Catalogue of Kanjur and Tanjur. Calcutta, Indo-Tibetan Studies. (SRIT)

3686 HAKUJU UI, M S & *Others*. Catalogue : index of the Tibetan Buddhist canons. Tohonan Imperial Univ, 1934. (SRIT)

3687 ———. Complete catalogue of the Tibetan Buddhist canons. Tohokan Imperial Univ, 1934. (SRIT)

3688 YENSHO KANAKURA RYUJO YAMADA, T T & HAKUYU HADANO. Catalogue of Tohoku University Collection of Tibetan works on Buddhism. Tohoku Univ, 1953. (SRIT)

3689 *SAHA, KSHANIKA. Buddhism and Buddhist literature in Central Asia. Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1970. 162p. Bibl. (NBU)

016 : 301.4 ETHNOLOGY

3690 POTT, P H. Introduction to the Tibetan collection of the National Museum of Ethnology, Leiden, Leiden, 1951. 184p.

016 : 495 TIBETAN LANGUAGE

3691 SHAFER, R, *Ed*. Bibliography of Sino-Tibetan languages. Wiesbaden, 1957. (SRIT)

016 : 9 HISTORY

3692 CHAND, A. Tibet : past and present : a select bibliography with chronology of historical events, 1660-1981. New Delhi, Sterling Pub, 1982. 257p. (NBU)

3693 VOSTRIKOV, A I. Tibetan historical literature. Tr from Russian by H C Gupta. Calcutta, 1970. 275p. *Also in* (Indian Studies : past and present. 1969 Oct-Dec; 81-101/1970 Apr-Jun; 209-325/1970 Jul-Sep; 399-430/1970 Oct-Dec; 1-63). (SRIT)

3694 ZAMAGUCHI, Z, *Ed.* Catalogue of the Tokyo Bunko collection of Tibetan works on history. Tokyo, 1970. 249p. (SRIT)

2695 BHATTACHARYYA. N N. Tibetan sources of the history of ancient Bengal. *In* (RAY, N R. *Ed.* Sources of the history of India. Calcutta, Institute of Historical Studies, 1982 v4, p265-70).

02 LIBRARY & INFORMATION SCIENCE

3696 BLOFELD, J. Tibtan national library and archives. (Tibetan Review. 1969 Apr; 11-3).

3697 SEARIGHT, E E G L. Indexing names : some suggestions. (Indexer. 1962; 64-6).

2 : 1 RELIGION & PHILOSOPHY

3698 DAS, S C. Hindu literature in Tibet. (Modern Review. 9; 1911; 153-6).

3699 *GHOSH, B. Mipham on Ramayana. (Bulletin of Tibetology (New Series). 1, 1; 1977 Feb; 13-23/1, 2; 1977 Jul; 36-9).

3700 KATZ, N. Dependent organisation, free will and moral responsibility. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 11, 1; 1974 Feb; 24-6).

3701 *PATHAK, S K. Indian Nitisastras in Tibet. Delhi, Motilal Banarsidass, 1974. 135p. Bibl. (NBU)

3702 SASTRI, N A. Nagarjuna's exposition of twelve casual links. Bulletin of Tibetology. 5, 2; 1968 Jul; 5-27).

294.2 BONISM

3703 BANERJEE, A C. Bon : the primitive religion of Tibet. (Bulletin of Tibetology (New Series). 5, 4; 1981 Nov; 1-18).

3704 DAVID-NEEL, A. Magic and mystery in Tibet. New York, Clande Kendall, 1932.

3705 KARMAY, S G, *Tr.* Treasury of good sayings : a Tibetan history of Bon. London, OUP, 1972. (SRIT)

3706 LAUFER, B. Use of human skulls and bones in Tibet. Chicago, 1923.

3707 LIAN-CHE, BON. Magico-religious belief of the Tibetan speaking peoples. Southwestern J of Anthropology. 4; 1968).

3708 SNELLGROVE, D L, *Ed.* Nine ways of Bon. London, OUP, 1967. (SRIT) This is the first attempt to give a coherent account of the whole range of bonpo teachings as subscribed to by the Bonpos themselves.

294.3 BUDDHISM/LAMAISM

3709 ANURUDDHA, R P. Introduction to Lamaism : the mystical Buddhism of Tibet. Hoshiarpur, Vishveshvaranand Vedic Research Institute, 1959. 212p. (NBU) (SRIT)

3710 ASBOE, W. Buddhism in Tibet. (Modern Review. 49; 1931; 588-9).

3711 BAILEY, H W. Metrical summary of the Saddharma-pundarika-sutra in gostanadesa. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 2, 2; 1965 Aug).

3712 BANERJEE, A C. Buddhist sects in Tibet. Siliguri, Univ of North Bengal, 1983. 25p. Bibl. (Centre for Himalayan Studies, Special lecture No. 1).

3713 BELL, C A. Religion of Tibet. London, Oxford Univ Press, 1931/ *Reprint* : 1968/1970. 235p. (NBU) (SRIT)

3714 BERESFORD, B C, *Tr* & *Ed.* Mahayana purification. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1980. 124p.

3715 BHATTACHARYYA, B. Introduction to Buddhist esoterism. Oxford. 1932/*Reprint* : Varanasi 1964.

3716 ———. Scientific background of the Buddhist tantras. (Indian Historical Q. 1956. In Buddha Jayanti Sp N.

3717 BLO-BZAN-RTA-MGRIN. Golden annals of Lamaism. Ed by Lokesh Chandra. New Delhi, 1964.

3718 BLOFELD, J. Way to power : a practical guide to the tantric mysticism of Tibet. London, 1970. 255p.

3719 BOSSON, J E. Treasury of aphoristic jewels, the Subhasitaratnanidhi of Sakya Pandita in Tibetan and Mongolian. Indiana University, 1969 (Uraic & Altaic series, 92)

3720 BOURKE, B. Tibetan yoga London, 1952. 244p.

3721 BROMAGE, B. Tibetan yoga. London, Aquarian Press, 1971. (SRIT)

3722 BRYNER, E. Thirteen Tibetan tankas. Calorado, Falcon's Wing Press, 1956. (SRIT)

3723 BU-TSON, RIN-CHEN-GRUB. History of Buddhism, Pt 2 : The history of Buddhism in India and Tibet. Tr by E Obermiller. Heidelberg, 1932.

3724 CHANDRA, L. Golden annals of Lamaism. New Delhi, International Academy of Indian Culture, 1964. (SRIT)

3725 CHANG, CHENG-CHI, *Ed.* Teachings of Tibetan yoga. New York, 1963. 128p.

3726 CHATTERJEE, D P, *Ed.* Taranatha's history of Buddhism in India. Tr by Chimpa Lama & Alaka Chatterjee. *Reprint* : Calcutta, K P Bagchi, 1980. (SRIT)

3727 CLARK, W E. Two Lamaistic pantheons. Harvard Univ Press, 1937. (SRIT)

3728 CLARKE, H. Message of Milarepa. London, John Murray, 1958. (SRIT)

3729 DALI LAMA XIV. Aryasura's aspiration and a meditation on compassion. Tr by B Beresford. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1979-81. 174p.

3730 DALAI LAMA XIV. Buddhism in Tibet and the key to the middle way. Tr from the Tibetan into English by J Hopkins & Lati Rimopche. Delhi, Vikas, 1975. 104p. (NBU (SRIT)

3731 DALAI LAMA XIV. Opening of Wisdom eye and the history of the advancement of Buddhism In Tibet. Madras, Theosophical Pub House, 1966. 140p. (SRIT)

3732 DALAI LAMA. Tantra in Tibet: The great exposition of secret mantra

by Tsongkapa. London, George Allen & Unwin, 1977. (SRIT)

3733 ———. Universal responsibility and the good heart. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1980. 120p.

3734 DARGYAY, EVA M. Rise of esoteric Buddhism in Tibet. Delhi, 1977. 272p.

3735 DAS, S C. Contributions on the religion and history of Tibet. Calcutta, 1882/*Reprint* : New Delhi, Manjusri, 1970. (SRIT)

3736 DAS, S C & *Others*. Avadana Kalpalata with its Tibetan version. v1, Fase I-XIII and v2, Fase I-XI. Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1883-1913. (SRIT)

3737 DASGUPTA, S B. Introduction to tantric Buddhism. Calcutta, 1950.

3738 DATTA, B, *Tr*. Mystic tales of Lama Taranatha. Calcutta, Ramakrishna Vedanta Math, 1944/2ed 1957. (SRIT)

3739 DATTA, N. Brahmanism and Buddhism. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 7, 1; 1970 Feb; 7-11).

3740 ———. Nirvana : sunyata : vijnaptimatrata. (Bulletin of Tibetology, 1, 1; 1964 May; 12-20).

3741 *———. Note on Mahacinatara. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 1, 2; 1964 Oct; 41-3).

3742 ———. Tantric Buddhism. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 1, 2; 1964 Oct; 5-16).

3743 DAVID-NEEL, A. Initiations and initiates in Tibet. Tr. from the French into English by Fred Rothwell. London, Rider, 1975. 234p. (NBU) (SRIT)

3744 ———. Superhuman life of Gesar of Ling. London, Rider. 1959. (SRIT)

3745 ———. & LAMA YONGDEN. Secret oral teachings in Tibetan Buddhist sects. Calcutta, Mahabodhi Society of India, 1955 (SRIT)

3746 DHARGEY, G N. Tibetan tradition of mental development : oral teachings of Tibetan Lama G N Dhargey. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1974. (SRIT)

3747 DHONDUP, K, *Tr*. Songs of Sixth Dalai. Lama. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1981. 172p.

3748 DOR-JE, WANG-CH'UG. Mahamudra eliminating darkness of ignorance. Tr A Berzin. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1978-81. 193p.

3749 EKVALL, R B. Five universals of Tibetan religions. (Extracts from Oriens). (SRIT)

3750 ———. Religious observances in Tibet: patterns and function. Chicago, Univ of Chicago Press, 1964. 313p. (SRIT)

3751 ELLAM, J E. Buddhism and Lamaism. Calcutta, Thacker Spink, 1924. 45p. (NBU)

3752 EVANS-WENTZ, W Y *Ed* Tibetan yoga and secret doctrines : or seven books of wisdom of the great path, according to the late Lama Kazi Dawa-Samdup's English rendering. 2ed. London, Oxford Univ Press, 1958 389p. (KSL)

3753 FOUR ESSENTIAL Buddhist texts. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1981. 117p. Includes : Opening of the dharma, by Jamyang Khyentse Rinpoche; Foundation of Buddhist mediation, by Venkalu Rinpoche; Great seal of voidness by the First Panchen Lama; Key to Madhyamika. by the 14th Dalai Lama.

3754 FRYE, S, *Tr.* Sutra of the wise and the foolish (mdo-mdzangs-blun). Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1981. 245p.

3755 GETTY, ALICE. Gods of Northern Buddhism : history, iconography and evaluation. Oxford, 1914/*Reprint*: Tokyo. 1962.

3756 GHOSH, B Lamaism in Tibet : a brief survey. (Bulletin of Tibetology (New Series) 5, 4; 1981 Nov; 19-22).

3757 ———. Sakya Pandits "Subhasita-ratnanidhi" : a work on elegant sayings. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 8, 2; 1972 Jul; 20-4).

3758 GORDON, A. Iconography of Tibetan Lamaism. Tokyo, Charles E Tuttle, 1959. 131p. (SRIT)

3759 GOVINDA, A B. Way of the white clouds : a Buddhist pilgrim in Tibet. London, Rider 1966/1972. 305p.

3760 GOVINDA, LAMA ANGARIKA. Foundations of Tibetan mysticism. London, Rider, 1959/*Reprint* : Bombay, B I Pub, 1977. 310p. (NBU) (SRIT)

3761 ———. Principles of Buddhist tantraism. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 2, 1; 1965 Mar; 9-16).

3762 GUENTHER, H V. Tibetan Buddhism in Western perspective. California, 1977. 261p.

3763 GUENTHER H V. Tibetan Buddhism without mystification : way from the original Tibetan sources. Leiden, E J Brill, 1966. 156p. (SRIT)

3764 ———. Treasures of the Tibetan middle way. Berkeley, Shambala Pub, 1971. (SRIT)

3765 HODGSON, B H. Essays on the languages, literature and religion of Nepal and Tibet together with further papers on the geography, ethnology and commerce of those countries. 1874/*Reprint* : Varanasi, Bharat Bharati, 1971. 1441, 24p/New Delhi, Manjusri Pub House, 1972. 152+128p. (NBU)

3766 HOFFMAN, H. Religion of Tibet. Tr by Edward Fitzgerland. London, Allen & Unwin, 1961. 199p. (SRIT)

3767 HOPKINS, J & FRYE, BARBARA, *Tr* & *Ed*. Meditations of a Tibetan tantric abbot : Khenzur Lekden. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1980. 110p.

3768 HUMMEL, S. Non-animistic elements in Tibetan Buddhism. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 4, 1; 1967 Feb; 21-31).

3769 JOSE & ARGUELESS, M. Mandala. London, Shambala, 1972. Author describes different cultures and studies the expressions of Buddha nature in each tradition, particularly in terms of the Mandala principle.

3770 KHENCHOGPALMO, GELONGMA KARMA. Mahayana practice

of the keeping of the eight percepts. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 11, 1; 1974 Feb; 16-23).

3771 KONCHOG TANPA DONME. Spiritual guide to the jewels island. Zurich, Buddhist & Central Asian Studies, 1973. 224. (SRIT)

3772 KUN-DGA RDO-RJE. Deb-ther d Mar-po (Red annals). Gangtok, Namgyal Institute of Tibetology, 1961. 79p. (NBU)

3773 LHALUNGPA, LOBSANG. Byang-Chub-Lam-Gyi-Rim-Pahi-Nams-Len Tr into English. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 5, 1; 1968 Feb. 5-21).

3774 MARCHAIS, J. Objects from the Tibetan Lamaist collection of Jacques Marchais. Brooklyn, 1941. 31p.

3775 MULLIN, G H, *Comp & Tr.* Bridging the sutras and tantras : a collection of ten minor works: the first Dalai Lama Gyalwa Gedun Drub. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1981. 176p.

3776 MULLIN, G H & TSONAWA, LOBSANG NORBU. Four songs to Je Rinpoche. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1978. 50p. Je Rinpoche or Lama Tsong Khapa (1357-1419) was the founder of Gelug tradition.

3777 OBERMILLAR, History of Buddhism in Tibet.

3778 PALLIS, MARCO. Peaks and lamas. 1939. Rev ed. London, Woburn Press, 1974. 433p.

3779 PERDUE, D, *Tr.* Debate in Tibetan Buddhist education. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1981. 110p.

3780 RABJAMPA, LONG-CHEN. Four-themed precious garland: an introduction to Dzog-ch'en. Tr & ed by a Berzin & others. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1979. 86p.

3781 RAO, S K R. Tibetan tantrik tradition. Arnold-Heinemann, 1977. (SRIT)

3782 RUEGG, D S. Study of Indian and Tibetan thought : some problems and perspectives. Leiden, 1967. 48p.

3783 SASTRI, N A. Bahyartha siddhi Karika. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 4, 2; 1967 Jul; 1-96).

3784 ———. Store consciousness (Alaya-Vijrana) : a grand concept of the Yogucare Buddhists. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 9, 1; 1972 Feb; 5-16).

3785 SCHLAGINTWET, EMIL. Buddhism in Tibet, illustrated by literary documents and objects of religious worship with an account of the Buddhist systems preceding it in India. London, Trubner, 1863/ *Reprint*: London, Susil Gupta, 1968. 403p. (NBU)

3786 SINHA, N C. Chhos-srid-gnyis-ldan, (Bulletin of Tibetology. 5, 3; 1968 Nov 13-27)

3787 ———. Lama. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 3, 3; 1966 Nov; 17-22).

3788 ———. Missing context of Chos. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 2, 3; 1965 Nov; 23-8).

3789 ———. Refuge: India, Tibet &

Mongolia. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 5, 1; 1968 Feb; 23-39).

3790 ———. Skyabs-Mgon. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 5, 2; 1968 Jul.)

3791 SNELLGROVE, D L. Buddhist Himalaya : travels and studies in quest of the origins and nature of Tibetan religion. Oxford, Cassires, 1957. 324p. (SRIT)

3792 ———. Four Lamas of Dolpo. Cambridge, Mass, Harvard Univ Press, 1967.

3793 ———. Hevajra tantra : a critical study. London, O U P, 1976. 2 pts. Pt 1: Introduction & translation; Pt 2: Sanskrit and Tibetan texts. (NBU)

3794 TARANATHA. History of Buddhism in India. Tr from the Tibetan into English by Lama Chimpa & Alaka Chattopadhyaya ; ed by D P Chattopadhyaya. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Studies, 1970, 472p. (NBU)

3795 TARANATHA. Origin of the Tara tantra. Tr & ed by D Templeman. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1981. 104 p.

3796 TENDZIN, T. Considerations on tantrik spirituality. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 2, 2; 1965 Aug; 17-30).

3797 THARGYE, GESHE NGAWANG. Tibetan tradition of mental development. Tr by Sherpa Tulku. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1978. 239p.

3798 TUCCI, G. Religion of Tibet. London, Routledge & Keegan Paul, 1970.

3799 ———. Theory and practice of the Mandala. London, 1961.

3800 TULKU, M R. Panegyrics in honour of Sakya Pandita. Tr into English. (Bulletin of Tibetology, 5, 3; 1968 Nov; 5-11).

3801 VIDYABHUSANA, S C, *Ed.* Amarakosah with Tibetan version. Calcutta, Astiatic Society, 1911-12. Fase I & II. (SRIT)

3802 WADDELL, L A. Buddhism of Tibet or Lamaism. London, W W Allen, 1895/2ed : Cambridge, W Heffer, 1959. 598p. *Reprint* : New Delhi. Manjusri Pub House, 1978. *Also under the titles*: 1 Buddhism & Lamaism of Tibet. New Delhi, Asian Pub. 1978. New Delhi, Heritage Pub, 1979/2 Lamaism : the Buddhism of Tibet. Cambridge. 1934/3 Tibetan Buddhism. New York, 1972. (NBU) (SRIT)

3803 WANGCHUK, SAKYA GESHE THUKJEY. Short historical outline of the Sakyapa sect. Dharamsala, nd.

3804 WAYMAN, A. Buddhist tantras: light on Indo-Tibetan esotericism. New York, 1973.

3805 ZANGPO, LHODO. Basic principles of Buddhism and the correct method of practising the holy dharma. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 9, 1; 1972 Feb; 17-33).

294.31773 THEOCRACY (RELIGION & POLITICS)

3806 CHAUBE, S K. Religion and politics in the Himalayan kingdoms. (North Bengal University Review :

Humanities & Social Sc, 2, 1-2; 1981 Jun-Dec; 149-54).

3807 MICHAEL, F. Rule by Incarnation: Tibetan Buddhism and its role in society and state. Boulder, Calorado Westview Press, 1982. 227p. Bibl (NBU)

3808 RAHUL, R. Structure of the government of Tibet, 1644-1911. (International Studies. 3, 3; 1962 Jan 4, 2; 1962 Oct).

3809 *RAYBURMAN, BINA. Religion and politics in Tibet. New Delhi, Vikas, 1979. 180p. Bibl. (NBU)

3810 *SINHA, N C. Brahmana and Kshatriya. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 7, 1; 1970 Feb; 13-6).

3811 ———. Prolegomena to lamaist polity. Calcutta, 1969. 92p.

294.31773 DALAI LAMAS

3812 AVEDON, J F. Interview with the Dalai Lama. New York, Littlebird Pub, 1980. 83p. (SRIT)

3813 BARBER, N. From the land of lost content: the Dalai Lama's fight for Tibet. London, Collins, 1969. 224p. (NBU)

3814 ———. Flight of the Dalai Lama. London, Hodder & Stonghton, 1960 (SRIT)

3815 BELL, C A. Dalai Lama : Lhasa, 1921 (J of the Royal Central Asian Society. 11; 1924).

3816 ———. Portrait of the Dalai Lama. London, Collins, 1946. (SRIT)

3817 ———. My land and my people: autobiography of His Holiness the Dalai Lama. Ed by David Howarth Bombay, Asia, 1962. 253p. (NBU) (SRIT)

3818 DATTA, S. Dalai Lama seeks refuge. *In* (DATTA, S. With Nehru in the foreign office. Calcutta, 1977. p 139-57).

3819 KEEGAN, M. Dalai Lama's historic visit to North America: teachings in USA and Canada by H H the Dalai Lama. New York, Clearlight Pub, 1981. (SRIT)

3820 MEHRA, P L. Dalai and the Panchen: Tibet's supreme incarnate Lamas. (India Q. 15; 1959).

3821 POTALA PALACE of Tibet. New Delhi, Vikas, 1982. 121p. (NBU)

3822 RAPGAY, L. Thirteenth Dalai Lama. (Bulletin of Tibetology (New Series). 1, 2; 1977 Jul; 25-30).

3823 ROCKHILL, W W. Dalai Lamas of Lhasa and their relations with the Manchu emperors of China. Leiden 1910.

3824 TODA, TOKAI. Thirteenth Dalai Lama. Tokyo, 1965. 115p.

3825 ULAR, A. Policy of the Dalai Lama (Contemporary Review. 1905).

294.3211 GODS, GODDESSES & DEITIES

3826 GETTY, ALICE. Gods of Northern Buddhism. Oxford. OUP, 1914/ 1928.

3827 HUMMEL, S. Three sisters in the Ge-sar-Epic. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 11, 2; 1974 Jul; 5-12).

3828 RIVIERE, J R. On the iconographical origin of Lcam-sring, the God

of War. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 3, 3; 1966 Nov; 13-6).

3829 SIERKSMA, F. Tibet's terrifying deities: sex and aggression in religious acculturation. The Hague, Mouton, 1939. 284p.

294.3216 DEVILS & EVIL SPIRITS

3830 NEBESKY-WOJKOWITZ, R von. Oracles and demons of Tibet. The Hague, Mouton, 1956. (SRIT)

294.323 DEATH & RE-BIRTH

3831 LATI RINBOCHARY & HOPKINS, J. Death, intermediate state and rebirth in Tibetan Buddhism. London, Rider, 1979.

294.336 CALENDAR

3832 CUTTING, S. Fire ox and other years. London, Collins, 1947. (SRIT)

294.337 SYMBOLISM/SYMBOLIC OBJECTS

3833 FÜRER-HAIMENDORF, C von. Grangamarangpa dances: strange marks and Tibetan rituals from the little-known Assam hill country. (Illustrated London News. 1949 Mar 5; 302-3).

3834 GOVINDA, LAMA ANAGARIKA Historical & symbolical origin of chorten. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 7, 3; 1970 Nov; 5-13).

3835 ———. Some aspects of stupa symbolism. Allahabad, Kitabistan, 1940.

3836 HUNTINGTON, J C. Phur-pa : Tibetan ritual daggers. Ascona, 1965.

3837 NAGARJUNA & DALAI LAMA VII. Precious garland and the song of the four mindfulnesses. Tr into English by Jeffrey Hopkins and Lati Rimpoche. Delhi, Vikas, 1975. 119p. (NBU)

3838 RECHUNG, J K. Phallic symbols. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 10, 1; 1973 Mar; 60-2).

3839 RICHARDSON, H E. Phallic symbols in Tibet. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 9, 2; 1972 Jul; 25-7).

3840 SINHA, N C. Grey wolf. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 4, 1; 1967 Feb; 33-4).

3841 ———. What is Vajra? (Bulletin of Tibetology. 7, 2; 1970 Aug; 45-6).

3842 TULKU, DEGE ZONGSAR NGGR & PRADHAN, B B. Noble flower. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 2, 3; 1965 Nov; 29-31).

3843 TULKU, M R. Eight auspicious objects. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 5, 1; 1968 Feb; 41-48).

3844 ———. Grey wolf in Tibetan tradition. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 4, 2; 1967 Jul; 97-103).

294.338 RITES/PRAYERS

3845 CROSSLEY-HOLLAND, P. Ritual music of Tibet. (Tibetan J. 1976 Aug; 45-54).

3846 HOCHOTSANG, K Y. Characteristics of rosaries. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 10, 2; 1973 Jan; 35-8).

3847 PALMO, GELONGMA KHECHOG, *Tr.* Byang Chub Ltung Bshags: the prayer to Amitabha, the

Buddha of boundless light, by the 14th Karmapa in Tsuphu, Tibet. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 10, 2; 1973 Jun; 18-34).

294.36 BUDDHA

3848 ROCKHILL, W W. Life of Buddha and the early history of His order derived from Tibetan works in the Bhahhgyur and Bstan-hgyur. London, 1907.

294.363 PROPHETS/GREAT LAMAS/GURUS ATISA DIPANKARA

3849 CHATTERJEE, ALAKA. Atisa and Tibet: life and works of Dipankara Srijnana in relation to the history and religion of Tibet : Tibetan sources tr under Lama Chimpa. Calcutta, Indian Studies Past & Present, 1967. 593p. (NBU) (SRIT)

3850 CHATTERJEE, B R. Jo Atisa in Serling and Tholing. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 3, 3; 1967 Nov; 23-6).

3851 RECHUNG, J K. How the Tibetan Bodhisattava kings invited Atisa Dipankara Sri-Jnana to Tibet, (Bulletin of Tibetology. 12, 2; 1975 Jul; 19-31).

3852 SINGH, B P. On Atisa's itinerary in Tibet. (Bulletin of Tibetology (New Series), 1, 3; 1977 Nov; 15-9).

PADMASAMBHAVA

3853 GOVINDA, LAMA ANAGARIKA. Eight forms of Guru Padmasambhava. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 11, 2; 1974 Jul; 21-4).

3854 DAWSON, K, *Tr.* Legend of the great stupa and the life story of the Lotus Born Guru. Berkeley, 1973.

OTHER PROPHETS/GURUS

3855 BRANDAO, JACIRA, *Tr.* His Holiness the Sixteenth Gyalwa Karmapa. Rumtek, Gangtok, Dharma Chakra Centre, 1981. 6p. (SRIT)

3856 DATTA, N. Taranatha: Rgya-garchhoshbyung. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 5, 3; 1968 Nov; 29-35/6, 1; 1969 Feb 23-35).

3857 EVANS-WENTZ, W Y, *Ed.* Tibet's great yogi Milarepa. London, OUP, 1958. (SRIT)

3858 GUENTHER, H V, *Tr.* Life and teachings of Naropa. Tr from the original Tibetan with commentary based on the oral transmission. London, Clarendon Press, 1963. (SRIT)

3859 JIVAKA, L. Life of Milarepa : Tibet's great yogi. Abridged and adapted from the original translation of W Y Evans-Wentz. London, John Murray, 1962. (SRIT)

3860 RUEGG, D S. Life of Buston Rinpo-che. Rome 1966. 192p.

3861 THURMAN, R, *Ed.* Life and teachings of Tsong Khapa. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1982, 258p.

294.365 MONASTERIES/ MONASTIC CUSTOMS/MONASTICISM

3862 DAVID-NEEL, A. Address on hermit-life in Tibet. *Quoted in* (Modern Rev. 36; 1924; 703).

3863 *RINPOCHE, *Chogay Trichen*. Gateway to the temple. Tr from Tibetan by D P Jackson. Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1978. 90p. (NBU)

3864 SANDBERG, G. Monks and monasteries in Tibet. (Calcutta Rev. 91, 181; 1890; 14-31).

3865 SHANTIDEVA. Guide to Bodhisattvas way of life. Tr by J Thabkhas. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1981. 196p.

3866 *ZOU TING. Youghe gong : Lama temple in Beijing. (China Reconstructs. 31, 3; 1982 Mar; 58-63).

294.37 BUDDHIST ART/PAINTINGS/TECHNOLOGY

294.371 BUDDHIST ART

3867 ANCIENT TIBETAN art. (People's China. 1965 May 16; 38-9).

3868 BANERJEE, P. Vessantara Jataka from Central Asia. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 11, 2; 1974 Jul; 13-20).

3869 BARRET, D, Buddhist art of Tibet and Nepal. (Oriental Art. 3; 1957; 90-5).

3870 COLGAN, N. Art of Tibet. (East and West. 1950 Dec; 32-4).

3871 DAGYAB, L S. Tibetan Religious art. Wiesbaden, 1977. 2v.

3872 EXTENSION OF the influence of East India metal art : Nepal, Tibet etc. *In* (BANERJEE, B. Metal sculptures of Eastern India. Delhi, Sundeep Prakashan, 1981. p48-58. Bibl)

3873 GORDON, A K. Tibetan religious art. New York, 1952.

3874 JISL, L & *Others*. Tibetan art. London, Spring Books, 1959. (SRIT)

3875 KARMAY, H. Early Sino-Tibetan art. Warminster, 1975.

3876 LAUF, D I. Tibetan sacred art. Berkeley, 1976.

3877 LOWRY, J. Tibetan art London, HMSO, 1973. 100p. (SRIT)

3878 OLSCHAK, B C & WANGYAL, G T. Mystic art of ancient Tibet. London, George Allen & Unwin, 1973. 224p, 514 illus.

3879 PAL. P. Art of Tibet. New York, 1969.

294.375 BUDDHIST PAINTINGS/SCROLLS

3880 BHATTACHARYYA, A K. Two Tibetan Tankas acquired by the Indian Museum. (Indian Museum Bulletin 1, 1; 1966).

3881 CAMMAN, S. Suggested origin of the Tibetan Mandala paintings. (Art Quarterly. 1950 Spring; 107-19).

3882 CHAKRAVARTI, SIPRA. Catalogue of Tibetan Thankas in the Indian Museum. Calcutta, Indian Museum, 1980. Bibl. 60p. (NBU)

3883 RECHUNG, J K. Short study of the origin and evolution of different style of Buddhist paintings and iconography. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 10, 2; 1973 Jun; 5-17).

3884 ROERICH, G N. Tibetan paintings. Paris, Genther, 1925. (SRIT)

3885 SANKRITYAYANA, R. Buddhist painting in Tibet. (Marg. 16, 4; 1963; 279).

3886 ———. Technique in Tibetan painting. (Marg. 16, 4; 1963; 30-3).

3887 TUCCI, G. Tibetan painted scrolls. Rome, La Libreria dello Stato, 1949. 3v.

294.376 RELIGIOUS TECHNOLOGY

3888 ARIS, M. Tibetan technology and the West. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 6, 1; 1969 Feb; 15-9).

3889 WHITE, L. Tibet, India and Malaya as sources of Western medieval technology. (American Historical Rev. 65; 1960).

301 SOCIOLOGY

301.2 TIBETAN CULTURE & CUSTOMS

3890 DHONDUP, K. Tibet's influences in Ladakh and Bhutan. (Tibet. J 2; 1977; 69-73).

3891 DUNCAN, M H. Customs and superstitions of Tibetans. London, 265.

3892 ———. Yangtse and the yak. London, 1952. (SRIT)

3893 EKVALL, R B. Cultural relation on the Kansu, Tibetan border. Univ of Chicago Press. 1939. Occasional papers, no. 1.

3894 ———. Some aspects of divination in Tibetan society. (Ethnology. 2 1; 1963 Jan; 31-9).

3895 EVANS-WENTZ, W Y, *Ed.* Tibetan book of the dead. London, O U P, 1957/*Reprint* : 1980. (SRIT)

3896 FRANCKE, A H. History, folklore and culture of Tibet. London, 1905/*Reprint* : New Delhi, ESS ESS Pub, 1979/Delhi, Sumit Pub, 1978. 191p. (NBU)

3897 GOLDSCHMIDT, W. Theory and strategy in the study of cultural adaptability. (American Anthropologist. 67; 1965; 402-8)

3898 MACDONALD, D. Cultural heritage of Tibet. Up-dated by Prabha Chopra. New Delhi, Light & Life Pub. nd. 283p. (NBU)

3899 NEBESKY-WOJKONITZ, R DE. Prehistoric beads from Tibet. (Marg. 1952 Sep; 131-2).

3900 OLSON, E. Tibetan life and culture. Santa Fe, 1960. 29p.

3901 RAY, N B. India and Tibet : cultural contacts. (Modern Review. 83; 1953).

3902 SANGYE, T. Tibetan birth ceremony. Dharamsala, 1973. 68p.

3903 SNELLGROVE, D L & RICHARDSON, H E. Cultural history of Tibet. London, 1968/*Reprint* : Colorado, 1980. 291p.

3904 STEIN, R A. Tibetan civilization. Tr by J E Staptator Driver. Rev. ed. London, Faber & Faber, 1972. 339p. (NBU) (SRIT)

3905 TUNG, R J. Portrait of lost Tibet. London, Thames & Hudson, 1980. It is a lucid introduction to the Tibetan way of life and social customs.

301.24 SOCIAL CHANGE / MODERNISATION

3906 CHAN, JIH-NUNG. Tibet takes

giant stride to socialism. (China Reconstructs. 1965 Nov.)

3907 *CROOK, D. From lama temple to commune brigade. (Eastern Horizon. 16, 2; 1977; 39-41).

3908 *EPSTEIN, I. Serfs and slaves rule Khaesum Manor. (Eastern Horizon. 16, 7; 1977; 21-35).

3909 *———. Tsering Pintso : peoples' policeman in Lhasa. (Eastern Horizon. 16, 9; 1977; 20-27).

3910 LU ZHENGJIA. Tibetan tackle Romeo and Juliet. (China Reconstructs. 30, 11; 1981 Nov; 46-9).

301.3 ECOLOGY

3911 KARAN, P P. Changing face of Tibet: the impact of Chinese communist ideology on the landscape. Lexington, Univ of Kentucky Press, 1976. 114p.

301.4 SOCIAL SYSTEMS

3912 FISHER, J F, *Ed.* Himalayan anthropology : the Indo-Tibetan interfuse. The Hague, Mouton, 1978. (NBU)

3913 GERASIMOVA, K M. Anthropometric foundation of the Tibetan canon of proportions. Tokyo, 1969.

301.421 FAMILY

3914 PETER. Tibetan family system. *In* (NIMKOFF, M F, *Ed.* Comparative family system. Houghton Mifflin, 1965. Chap 10).

301.422 MARRIAGE

3915 DAS, S C. Marriage customs in Tibet. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 1893 Pt 3; 6-31).

301.42232 POLYANDRY

3916 GOLDSTEIN, M C. Stratification, polyandry and family structure in Central Tibet. (Southwestern J of Anthropology. 27; 1971; 64-74).

3917 HERMANNS, M. Polyandries in Tibet. (Anthrops. 48; 1953; 637-41).

3918 LEACH, E R. Polyandry inheritance and the definition of marriage. (Man. No 199; 1955 Dec).

301.44 SOCIAL CLASSES

301.4443 PEASANTS

3919 DEMOCRATIC REFORM and the Tibetan Peasantry. (Tibetan Review. 1968 Jun; 6-7, 14).

301.4492 ELITES

3920 PETER. Aristocracy of Central Tibet. Tibet Mirror Press, 1956. (SRIT)

301.4493 SLAVES & SLAVERY

3921 GOLDSTEIN, M C. Serfdom and mobility: an examination of the institution of 'Human base' in traditional Tibetan society. (J of Asian Studies. 30, 3; 1971; 521-34).

3922 WINNINGTON, A. Slaves of the cool mountains. London, Lawrence & Wishart, 1959. (SRIT)

301.45 TIBETANS

3923 AZIZ, BARBARA NIMRI. Tibetan frontier families : reflections of three generations from D'ing-ri. New Delhi, Vikas 1978. 292p. (NBU)

3924 BELL, C A. People of Tibet. London, O U P, 1928/*Reprint* : 1968. 319p. (NBU) (SRIT)

3925 CHATTERJEE, S. Phase of tribal movement in Central Asia. (Calcutta Review. 1949 Jun; 192-7).

3926 ———. Further notes on tribal movement in Central Asia. (Calcutta Review. 1950 Jun; 167-74).

3927 EKVALL, R B. Fields on the hoof: Nexus of Tibetan nomadic pastoralism. New York, Holt Rinehart & Winston, 1968. 1009.

3928 ———. Nomadic pattern of living among the Tibetans as preparation for war. (American Anthropologist. 63; 1964)

3929 ———. Nomads of Tibet : a Chinese dilemma. (Current Scene, 1, 13; 1961)

3930 FISCHER, J F. Himalayan anthropology : the Indo-Tibetan interface. The Hague, Mouton de Gruytor, 1978.

3931 GOULLART, P. Princes of the black bone: life in the Tibetan borderland. London, John Murray, 1959. (SRIT)

American edition published under the title : 'Land of the Lamas'. Gives an account of successful quest in the territory of independent LOLOS bordering on Tibet in the West of China.

3932 GRENARD, F L. Tibet: the country and its inhabitants. Tr by Teixeire De Mattos. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1974. 373p. (SRIT)

3933 HERMANNS. M. Indo-Tibetans : the Indo-Tibetan and Mongoloid problem in the Southern Himalayan and Northeast India. Bombay, Bandra 1954. *Also in* (American Anthropologist. 1955 Dec; 1324-6).

3934 KARRA, P V. Towards the demystification of Tibet : extracts and comments. (Race and class. 16; 1976; 145-6).

3935 LHA-MO, RHIN-CHEN, We Tibetans : an intimate picture, by a woman of Tibet, of an interesting and distinctive people. London, Leeley Service, 1926.

3936 MILLER, B D. Ganye and Kidu : two formalized systems of Mutual aid among the Tibetans. (Southwestern J of Anthropology. 12; 1956; 157-70).

3937 ROCKHILL, W W. Notes on the ethnology of Tibet. *In* (ANNUAL REPORT of the Smithsonian Institution for the year ending June 30, 1893. Washington, (1895).

3938 SHEN, TSUNG-LIEN & LIU, SHEN-CHI. Tibet and the Tibetans California, Stanford Univ Press, 1953. 199p.

3939 SINHA, N C. On names & titles. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 4, 1; 1967 Feb; 35-8).

3940 TARING, R DOLMA. Daughter of Tibet. London, Camelst Press, 1970. 280p.

3941 TIWARI, S C. Taste threshold for phenylhiourea among the Tibetans. (Anthropologist. 1966 Mar-Aug; 57-64).

301.45 : H 72 : 297 NEPALI MUSLIMS

3942 NEPALI MUSLIMS in Tibet. (Hindu. 1960 Aug 6; 1).

301.45 : 301.324 TIBETAN SETTLEMENTS

3943 DALAI LAMA. Tibetans in exile. Dharmashala, 1969.

3944 DAVIS, S L. Health, nutrition and hygiene in Settlements (Tibetan Review.1978 Jul; 14-5 & 27).

3945 NARAYAN, J P. Tibet : a human issue. (Tibetan Review. 1972 Dec; 10-1).

301.45 : 301.324 : 954 TIBETAN SETTLEMENTS IN INDIA

3946 GERMAINE, K. Tibetans in India. Bombay, Allied, 1968. 230p.

3947 GOOCH, C R L. Ten years in exile: an appraisal of the resettlement of Tibetan refugees in India. (Community Development J. 4, 4; 1969 Oct; 198-203).

3948 KRULL, G. Tibetans in India. New Delhi, Allied Pub, 1968. (SRIT)

3949 *PALAKSAPPA, T C. Tibetans in India : a case study of Mundgod Tibetans. New Delhi, Sterling, 1978. 119p. Bibl. (NBU)

32 POLITICS & GOVERNMENT

3950 AFRO-ASIAN COUNCIL. Report of the Afro-Asian convention on Tibet and against colonialism in Asia and Africa. New Delhi, 1960. 137p.

3951 AFRO-ASIAN WRITER'S BUREAU. Inside story of Tibet. Colombo. 1967.

3952 AGREEMENT ON measures for peaceful liberation of Tibet. Peking, 1951. 11p.

3953 ANDRUGTSANG, G T. Four rivers six ranges : reminiscences of the resistance movement in Tibet. Dharamsala, Information & Publicity Officer of H H the Dalai Lama, 1973. 118p. (KSL)

3954 *CANDLIN, A H S. Development in Tibet after the Lhasa uprising. (China Report 8, 4; 1972; 3-10).

3955 CASSINELLI, C W & EKVALL R B. Tibetan principality : the political system of the Sa-skya. Ithaca, Cornell Univ Press, 1969. 425p.

3956 CONCERNING THE question of Tibet. Peking, Foreign Language Press, 1959. 276p.

3957 DEB, B J & LAHIRI, D K. Politics of cession : an analysis of Dewangiri issue. (Social Research, 2, 4; 1982 Oct-Dec; 45-9, Bibl)

3958 ENNIS, T E. Pawans in power politics : Tibet, Mongolia and Sinkiang. *In* (ENNIS, T E. Eastern Asia, New York, 1948. p428-39).

3959 EVANS-WENTZ, W Y, *Ed.* Tibetan book of the great liberation. London, OUP, 1954. (SRIT)

3960 GINSBURGS, G & MATHOS, M. Communist China and Tibet : the first dozen years. The Hague, Martinus Nijhoff, 1964. 218p. (NBU) (SRIT)

3961 GREAT CHANGES in Tibet. Peking, Foreign Language Press, 1972. 53p.

3962 HUTHESSING, R, *Ed.* Tibet fights for freedom : the story of March 1959 uprising as recorded in docu-

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

.ments, despatches, eye-witness accounts & world-wide re-actions with a forward by the Dalai Lama. Bombay. Orient Longmans, 1960. 241p. (NBU) (SRIT)

3963 INDIA (GOVT). Facts about Tibet, 1961-65. New Delhi, 1965. 58p.

3964 LOWELL, S. Silent war in Tibet. London, Secker & Warburg, 1960. (SRIT)

3965 MAITRA, N. Rape of Tibet : a companion volume to Chinese propaganda. Calcutta, 1959. 63p.

3966 MEHRA, P. Tibetan polity, 1904-37. Otto Harrassowitz. 1976.

3967 MITRA, J P. Betrayal of Tibet. New Delhi, Allied Pub, 1964. 192p. (SRIT)

3968 MORAES, F. Revolt in Tibet. New York, Macmillan, 1960. 232p. (NBU) (SRIT)

3969 MURPHY, D. Tibetan foothold. London, John Murray, 1966. 222p.

3970 NARAYAN, J P. Tragedy of Tibet: speech and statements. New Delhi, 1959. 40p.

1971 *NORBU, D. 1959 Tibetan rebellion: an interpretation. (China Q. 77; 1979; 74-93).

3972 *———. Red star over Tibet. London Collins, 1974. 255p.

3973 PATTERSON, G N. Tibet in revolt. London, Faber & Faber. 1960. 197p. (NBU) (SRIT)

3974 ———. Tragic destiny. London, Faber & Faber, 1959. 224p. (NBU)

3975 PEISSEL, M. Cavaliers of Kham: the secret war of Tibet. London, Heinemann, 1972. 272p. *Also under the title* : 'Cavaliers of Kham : the secret war in Central Asia'.

3976 RAHUL, R. Government and the politics of Tibet. New Delhi, Vikas, 1970. 160p.

3977 ———. Politics of Central Asia. New Delhi, Vikas, 1973.

3978 ———. Struggle for Central Asia. New Delhi, Asia. 1982.

3979 RICHARDSON, H E. General Huang Mu-sung at Lhasa, 1934. (Bulletin of Tibetology (New series). 1, 2; 1977 Jul; 31-5).

3980 ———. Red star over Tibet. Delhi, 1959.

3981 RUFAIL, W. Tibetan revolt. New York, 1959. 27p.

3982 SEN, CHANAKYA, Tibet disappears : a documentary history of Tibet's international status : The great rebellion and its aftermath. Bombay, 1960. 474p.

3983 STRONG, LOUISE. Tibetan interviews. Peking, New World Press, 1969. 210p. (SRIT)

3984 THOMAS, L. Silent war in Tibet. Garden city, 1959.

3985 TIBET : 30 years after liberation. (China Reconstructs. 30, 9; 1981 Sept; 4-5).

3986 TIBET UNDER Chinese communist rule : a compilation of refugee statements, 1958-1975. Dharamsala, 1976. 208p.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

3987 DHYANI, S N. Contemporary Tibet : its status in international law. Lucknow, 1961. 164p.

3988 GOULD, B. Tibet and her neighbours. (International Affairs. 26; 1950; 71-6).

3989 LEE, WEI-KUO. Tibet in modern world politics, 1974-1922. New York, 1931.

327.1 GEOPOLITICS/STRATEGIC AREAS

3990 CLUBB, O E. Tibet's strategic position. (East and West. 1956 Dec; 18-9).

3991 KAUL, P N. Frontier areas of Tibet. *In* (KAUL, P N. Frontier callings. New Delhi, Vikas, 1977. p92-114).

3992 MITRA, J P. Tibet's independence: India's security. (Tibetan Review. 1974 Jan-Feb; 9-11).

3993 *NORBU, D. Strategic development in Tibet: implications for its neighbours. (Asian Survey. 19, 3; 1979; 245-259).

3994 RIENCOURT, A DE. Roof of the world: Tibet, key to Asia. New York, 1950.

3995 ROUCEK, J S. Geopolitics of Tibet (Social Education. 1952 May; 217-8, 229). *Also in* (United Asia. 10, 5; 1958; 398-401).

327.4 BRITISH INDIA FRONTIER POLICY

3996 BANERJEE, S M. Forgotten chapter of Indo-Tibetan Contact. (Calcutta Review. 1952 Apr; 29-36).

3997 ———. Forgotten chapter of Indo-Tibetan contact : the story of an Indian ambassador. (Calcutta Review. 1949 Nov. 21-31).

3998 BIDYA NAND. British India and Tibet. New Delhi, 1975. 167p.

3999 CAROE, O. English-men in Tibet. (Tibet Society. 1960).

4000 CLARK, G. Tibet, China and Great Britain. Peking, 1924.

4001 DAS, T. British expansion in Tibet. Calcutta, 1927.

4002 DISKALKAR, D B. Bogle's embassy to Tibet. (Indian Historical Q. 9; 1938).

4003 FLEMING, P. Bayonets to Lhasa: the first full account of the British invasion of Tibet in 1904. London, Rupert Hart Davis, 1961. 319p. (SRIT)

4004 GHOSH, SUCHITA. Tibet in Sino-Indian relations, 1899-1914. New Delhi, Sterling, 1977. 228p. (NBU)

4005 *———. Triangular relations between China-India-Tibet 1899-1912: a prelude to the Simla Conference. (China Report 13, 3; 1977; 51-62).

4006 GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE. HISTORICAL SECTION Tibet. London, 1919. (SRIT)

4007 KIERNAN, E V G. India, China and Tibet, 1885-86. (J of the Greater Indian Society. 14, 2; 1955).

4008 LAMB, A. Britain and Chinese central Asia. London, 1960.

4009 MACAULAY, C. Report of a Mission to Sikkim and Tibetan frontier with a memorandum on our relations with Tibet. Calcutta, 1885. 105p.

4010 O'CONNER, W F T. On the frontier and beyond: a record of thirty year's service. London, 1931.

4011 SHERRING, C A. Western Tibet and the British borderland. London, 1906.

4012 SINHA, N C. Simla Convention 1914: a Chinese puzzle. (Bulletin of Tibetology (New Series), 1, 1; 1977 Feb; 35-9). *Also in* (Presidency College Magazine (Calcutta. 1974 Diamond Jubilee No)

4013 *———. Tibetan signature. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 1, 1; 1964 Oct; 35).

4014 TRANS-HIMALAYAN MISSIONS and their results. (Calcutta Review. 64, 127; 1877; 115-59).

4015 TUCCI, G. Indo-Tibetica. Rome, 1932-41, 4v.

4016 VIDYA NAND. British India and her Himalayan neighbours: Sikkim, Tibet and Bhutan, 1890 to 1910. (Dissertation, Magadh Univ, 1970).

4017 WANG, S T. Margary affairs and the Chefoo agreement. Oxford, 1940.

4018 YOUNGHUSBAND, F E. India and Tibet: a history of the relations which have subsisted between the two countries from the time of Warren Hastings to 1910, with a particular account of the mission to Lhasa of 1904. London, John Murray, 1910. *Reprint:* Delhi, Orient Pub, 1971. 455p. (NBU)

4019 ———. Memorandum on our relations with Tibet : both past and present. Simla, 1903.

4020 ———. Our position in Tibet. London, 1910.

327.951 RELATIONS WITH CHINA

4021 AHMAD, Z. China and Tibet, 1949-59. (International Studies. 1969 Apr; 542-63).

4022 BENEDICT, P K. Sino-Tibetan : a conspectus. Cambridge, Cambridge Univ Press, 1972. 230p.

4023 CAROE, O. India-Tibet-China triangle. (Asian Review. 1960 Jan; 3-13 & 28-34).

4024 CRANMER-BYNG, J L, *Ed.* (An) Embassy to China. London, 1962.

4025 GINSBURGS, G & MATHOS, M. Communist China and Tibet: the first dozen years. The Hague, Martinus Nijhoff, 1964. 218p. (NBU)

4026 INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION OF JURISTS. Tibet and the Chinese People's Republic. Geneva, 1960.

4027 KOLMAS, J. Tibet and imperial China : a survey of Sino-Tibetan relations up to the end of the Manchu dynasty in 1912. Canberra, 1967. 81p.

4028 LATTIMORE, O. Inner Asian frontiers of China. 2ed. New York, 1951.

4029 LUDWIG, E. Visit of the Teshoo Lama to Peking. Peking, 1904.

4030 *NOTES: China and Tibet. (Modern Review. 11; 1912; 683).

4031 PATTERSON, G N. Tragic destiny. London, Faber & Faber, 1959. 224p (NBU) (SRIT)

4032 PETECH, L. China and Tibet in the early eighteenth century: history of the establishment of Chinese protectorate in Tibet. Leiden, 1950. 286p. (SRIT)

4033 RICHARDSON, H E. Ming-si-lie and the fish-bag. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 7, 1; 1970 Feb; 5-6). A diplomatic story on Tibet Chinese relations.

4034 SINHA, S. Chinese aggression : a first hand account from central Asia, Tibet and the high Himalayas, New Delhi, 1961.

4035 SUNG, YAO-TING. Chinese-Tibetan relations, 1890-1947. London, 1949.

4036 WATSON, F. Frontiers of China. London, 1966.

327.954 RELATIONS WITH MODERN INDIA

4037 ABEL, E. Red China is host to Nehru in Tibet. (New York Times. 1958 Sep 20; 6).

4038 ALEXANDROWICS, C H. India and the Tibetan tragedy. (Foreign Affairs. 1953 Apr; 495-500).

4039 BANERJEE, J. China, India and Tibet. (Foreign Affairs Reports. 1962 Dec; 99-107).

4040 ———. New Tibet policy. New Delhi, 1961.

4041 CHAKRAVARTI, P C. India and the Tibetan question. (International Studies. 1969 Apr; 446-63).

4042 CHOPRA, M K. Does New Delhi have a Tibet policy at all ? (Organiser. 1967 Mar 26; 6).

4043 CROCKER, H E. Tibet and India. (Contemporary Review. 1953 Dec; 330-2).

4044 DATTA, S. India-Tibet-China. *In* (DATTA, S. With Nehru in the foreign office. Calcutta, 1977. p72-90).

4045 DEMOCRATIC RESEARCH SERVICE. India, Tibet and China. Bombay, 1959. 40p.

4046 EDWARD, F. India and Tibet: a history of relations. Delhi, Oriental Pub, 1972. 455p.

4047 INDIAN REACTION to the crisis in Tibet. (World Today. 1959 Jun; 236-46).

4048 INSTITUTE OF NATIONAL AFFAIRS. Dalai Lama and India: Indian public and Prime Minister on Tibetan crisis. New Delhi, 1959. 162p.

4049 JAIN, G. Panchsheel and after: a reappraisal of the Sino-Indian relations in the context of the Tibetan insurrection. Bombay, Asia, 1960. 241p.

4050 JOHRI, S R. Our borderlands. Lucknow, Himalaya Pub, 1964. Bibl 376p. (NL)

4051 KAMATH, M V. Tibet: our neighbour. (United Asia. 2, 2; 1959; 151-62).

4052 KAUTILYA. Sino-Indian relation with special reference to Tibet. (Foreign Affairs Reports. 1954 Oct; 121-7).

4053 KRIPALANI, J B. India, Tibet and China. (Thought. 1959 Sep 12; 4-5).

4054 KRISHNA MENON's statement on Tibet in the UN General Assembly on Oct 21, 1959. (Foreign Affairs Reports. 1954 Oct; 273-9).

4055 LATTIMORE, O. India, Tibet and China: starting principle of frontier demarcation. (Economic Weekly. 1960 Jan).

4056 MEHATA, N. Foreign policies of India and her neigbhours : India, Pakistan, SriLanka, Nepal, Bhutan & Bangladesh. Jullundur, New Academic Pub, nd. 119p. (NBU)

4057 MEHRA, P. India, China and Tibet, 1950-54. (India Q. 1956 Jan-Mar; 3-22).

4058 MILLS, J P. Problems of the Assam-Tibetan frontier. (J of the Royal Central Asian Society. 37; 1950; 152-61).

4059 NARAYAN, J P. What needs to be done for Tibet. (India Q. 1959 Jul-Sep; 221-8).

4060 RAM GOPAL. India-China-Tibet triangle. Lucknow, Pustak Kendra, 1964. 225p. (NBU) (SRIT)

4061 RAO, A V R, *Ed.* Dalai Lama and India. New Delhi, 1959. 162p.

4062 SARKAR, S C. Some notes on the intercourse of Bengal with the northern countries in the second half of the eighteenth century. (Bengal : Past and Present. 41; 1931).

4063 SEN, N C. Tibet in India-China relations. (China Report. 1969 Sep-Oct; 23-9).

4064 SINHA, N C. India and Tibet. (Tibetan Review. 1975 Jul-Aug; 14-8).

4065 ———. India and Tibet: geographical considerations on interdependence. (Tibetan Review. 1977 Nov; 17-9 & 31).

4066 SONDHI, M L. Tibet: priority for Indian foreign policy. (Tibetan Review. 1972 Jun-Jul; 12-3).

327 : H3 RELATIONS WITH SIKKIM

4067 RISELY, H H. Sikkim and Tibet: political relations. (Blackwood's Magazine. 1890 May; 655-74).

327: H72 RELATIONS WITH NEPAL

4068 LANDOR, A H S. Tibet and Nepal: political, cultural, geographical and historical. New Delhi, Light & Life, 1975, 233p. (NBU) (NL)

4069 RAJBHANDARI, R K. Nepalese friends of Tibet. (Tibetan Review. 1977 Nov; 29).

4070 REGMI, D R. First Gorkha-Tibet war. *In* (REGMI, D R. Modern Nepal. Calcutta, 1961. p167-207).

333.3 LAND OWNERSHIP

4071 *CARRASCO, P. Land and polity in Tibet. Seattle, Univ of Washington, 1959. 307p. Bibl. (NBU) (SRIT)

4072 EKVALL, R B. Some differences in Tibetan land tenure and utilization (Extract from Sinologica). (SRIT)

4073 GOLDSTEIN, M C. Circulation of estates in Tibet: reincarnation, land

and politics. (J of Asian studies. 32, 3; 1973; 445-55).

336 REVENUE

336.2 TAXES & TAXATION

4074 GOLDSTEIN, M C. Taxation and the structure of a Tibetan village. (Central Asiatic J. 15, 1; 1971; 1-27).

4075 SURKHANG, W. Tax measurement and lag'don tax. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 3, 1; 1966 Feb; 15-28).

37 EDUCATION

4076 BHATTACHARYYA, B. Tibetan chrestomathy. Calcutta, Univ of Calcutta, 1939. (SRIT)

4077 *RAYBURMAN, BINA. Cadre education in Tibet. (China Report. 13, 1; 1977; 11-15).

38 TRADE & COMMUNICATIONS

381 TRADE

4078 CAMMANN, S. Trade through the Himalayas: the early British attempts to open Tibet. Princeton, NJ, 1951.

4079 SEN, J. India's trade with central Asia via Nepal. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 8, 2; 1971 Jul; 21-40).

4080 SRIVASTAVA, R P. Bhotia nomads and their Indo-Tibetan trade. (J Univ Saugar. 7; Pt 1 Sec A; 1958; p 1-22).

383 POSTAL SERVICES

4081 HAVERBECK, H D S. Postage stamps and postage history of Tibet. New York, 1952. 52p.

4082 WATERFALL, A C. Postal history of Tibet. London, 1965. 174p.

388.1 ROADS & HIGHWAYS

4083 CREGEEN, A. Hindustan and Thibet road. (Professional Papers on Indian Engineering, Roorkee 1, 4; 1867; 373-98).

4084 HIGHWAY TO Tibet. (Calcutta Rev. 111, 221; 1900; 12-19).

4085 KAULBACK, R. Tibetan trek. London, Hodder & Stonghton, 1934. 300p. (SRIT)

4086 STEIN, R A. On ancient central Asian tracks. London, 1933.

39 CUSTOMS

394.1 FOOD HABITS

4087 EKVALL, R B. Note on 'live blood' as food among the Tibetans. (Man. 1963 Sep; 145-6).

394.2 FESTIVALS

4088 DUNCAN, M H. Harvest festival dramas of Tibet. Hongkong, Orient Pub, 1955.

4089 ———. More harvest festival dramas of Tibet. London, 1967. 123p.

4090 HUMMEL, S. Boy dances at the New Year's festival in Lhasa. Rome, East and West.

4091 ZHI EXIANG. Traditional Tibetan festivals. (China Reconstructs. 31. 7; 1982 Jul; 44-5).

4092 BULL, G T. Tibetan tales. London, 1966. 124p.

4093 D'CONNOR, W F. Folktales from Tibet. *Reprint*: Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1977/New Delhi, Sterling, 1979. (SRIT)

4094 DORJI, R. Tales of uncle Tompa : the legendary rascal of Tibet. California, 1977.

4095 DUNCAN, M H. Love songs and proverbs of Tibet. London, Mitre Press, 1961. 239p.

4096 JEWETT, E M. Wonder tales from Tibet. Boston, 1922.

4097 MACDONALD, D. Tibetan tales, Kalimpong, 1961. 64p.

4098 SCHIEFNER, F A VON. Tibetan tales derived from Indian sources. London, 1906.

4099 SCHIEFNER, F A VON & RALSTON, W R. Tibetan tales. Norwood, 1967.

4100 SHELTON, F B. Folk tales of Tibet. Dallas, 1951. 38p.

4101 THARCHIN, G. Dispute between a mother cat and her kitten, Kalimpong Tibet Mirror Press, 1950. (SRIT)

4102 THOMAS, F W. Ancient folk literature from North-Eastern Tibet. Berlin, Akademic Verlag, 1957. (SRIT)

4103 THURLOW, C, *Comp* & *Tr.* Stories from beyond the clouds. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1981. 174p.

4104 TUCCI, G. Tibetan folksongs from Gyantse and Western Tibet. Ascona, 1966. 200p.

4105 *XU GUOQIONG. Tibetan epic 'Gesar'. (China Reconstruct. 31, 5; 1982 May; 38-40).

495.4 LANGUAGE

4106 BELL, C A. English-Tibetan colloquial dictionary. 1905. 2ed 1920/*Reprint* : Calcutta, West Bengal Govt Press, 1965. 562p. (NBU)

4107 DAS, S C. Introduction to the grammar of the Tibetan langauge : with the text of Situ Sumtag, Dag-je sal-Waimelong and Situi Shal lung. Delhi, Motilal Banarsidass, 1919/*Reprint* : 1972. (KSL) (SRIT)

4108 ———. Tibetan-English dictionary with Sanskrit synonyms. Ed by G Sandberg & A W Hede. Calcutta, W B Govt Press, 1960. 1353p. (NBU) (SRIT)

4109 DAWA SAMDUP. English-Tibetan dictionary. Calcutta, Univ of Calcutta, 1919. (SRIT)

4110 DORJI, L M. Tibetan reader: first, second and third. Calcutta, Univ of Calcutta, 1951. (SRIT)

4111 FINLAND MISSION. Tibetan primer. Kalimpong, Tibet Mirror Press, 1954. (SRIT)

4112 GHOSH, B. Study of Sanskrit grammar in Tibet. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 7, 2; 1970 Aug; 21-41).

4113 GOLDSTEIN, M C. *Ed.* Tibetan-English : dictionary of modern Tibetan. Kathmandu, Ratna Pustak Bhandar, 1975. 1234p. (NBU)

4114 GOLDSTEIN, M C & NORNANG, N. Modern spoken Tibetan: Lhasa dialect, 2 ed. Kathmandu, Ratna PB, 1978. 409p. (NBU)

4115 HANNAH, H B. Grammar of the Tibetan language : literary and colloquial. *Reprint* : New Delhi, Cosmo, 1973. (SRIT)

4116 INABA. Classical Tibetan grammar. Kyoto, 1954. (SRIT)

4117 JASCHKE, H A. Tibetan-English dictionary with special reference to the prevailing dialects, to which is added an English-Tibetan vocabulary. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1881/*Reprint* : 1968. (SRIT)

4118 JASCHKE, H A. Tibetan grammar. New York, Ungar, 1954. (SRIT)

4119 KAZI, L D. English-Tibetan dictionary. Calcutta, Univ of Calcutta. 1919. 1003p.

4120 KOROS, A XSOME DE. Dictionary of Tibetan and English. Assisted by Sangs-Rgyas Phun-Tshogs. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1978. 360p.

4121 ———. Grammar of the Tibetan language in English. Calcutta. Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1834/*Reprint* : Delhi, Jayed Press, 1973. (SRIT)

4122 REAT, N R, *Tr.* Divine tree : a Tibetan mnemonic grammar poem. Dharmsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1982. 43p.

4123 ROERICH, G N. Text book of colloquial Tibetan. Rev & enl by P Lhalungpa. 2ed. New Delhi, Manjusri Pub House, 1972. 280p. (SRIT)

4124 SINHA, N C. Sanskrit across the Himalayas. (Bulletin of Tibetology (New Series). 1,2; 1977 jul; 18-24).

4125 SPRIGG, R K. Assimilation, and the definite nominal particle in Bati Tibetan. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 8, 2; 1972 Jul; 5-19).

4126 ———. Glottal stop and glottal constriction in Lepcha and borrowing from Tibetan. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 3, 1; 1966 Feb; 5-14).

4127 ———. Main features of the Tibetan dialect. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 11, 1; 1974 Feb; 11-5).

4128 ———. Tibeto-Burman group of languages and its pioneers. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 7, 1; 1970 Feb; 17-9).

4129 ———. Vyanjanabhakti, and irregularities in Tibetan verb. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 7, 2; 1970 Aug; 5-19).

4130 THARCHIN, G. English-Tibetan-Hindu pocket dictionary. Kalimpong, Tibet Mirror Press, 1965. (SRIT)

4131 ———. Hindi Tibetan self taught. Kalimpong, Tibet Mirror Press, 1955.

4132 THARCHIN, G. Tibetan grammar. Pt I. Kalimpong, Tibet Mirror Press, 1938. (SRIT)

4133 ———. Tibetan primer of current hand writing. Kalimpong, Tibet Mirror Press, 1956. (SRIT)

4134 THONDEN, LOSANG. Modern Tibetan language. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1980. v1 (222p).

4135 TULKU, M R. Some aspects of Tibetan learning. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 4, 3; 1967 Nov; 19-21).

551.5 METEOROLOGY

4136 CHUN YU. Studying Tibet's weather. (China Reconstructs. 31, 1; 1982 Jan; 57).

61 HEALTH & MEDICINE

4137 BURANG, T. Tibetan art of healing. London, 1975.

4138 *CAI JINGFENG. Tibetan traditional medicine. (China Reconstructs. 31, 3; 1982 Mar; 42-4).

4139 DASH, B. Tibetan medicine : with special reference to yoga sataka. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1980. 390p.

4140 DHONDEN, L Y. Healing science of Tibet. (Tibetan Review. 1977 Jun; 14-5).

4141 HUMMEL, S. Smau-gyi-bla. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 2, 2; 1965 Aug; 9-).

4142 RAMPA, T L. Doctor from Lhasa. London, Souvenir Press, 1959. (SRIT)

4143 RECHUNG, J K. Tibetan medicine illustrated in original texts. London, Wellcome Institute of History of Medicine, 1972/Berkeley, California, 1976. 340p.

4144 SCHMID, T. Masters of healing. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 2, 3; 1965 Nov; 5-10).

4145 TIBETAN MEDICINE (gso-rig). Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1981-82. Series 1-6).

4146 *VANDERKUIJP, L W J. Index to Tibeto-Mongolian materia medica. (Canada-Mongolia Rev. 1, 2; 1975; 15-46).

4147 WINDER, M. Tibetan medicine compared with ancient and mediaeval Western Medicine. (Bulletin of Tibetology (New Series) 5, 1; 1981 Feb; 5-22).

7 MATERIAL CULTURE/HANDICRAFTS

4148 BERGB, N T. Tibetan enthusiast chooses a folio of Tibetan articles. (American Fabrics. 1957 Fall; 127-34).

4149 DENWOOD, P. Tibetan carpet. London, 1974. 101p.

4150 WHITE, J C. Arts and crafts of Tibet and the Eastern Himalayas. (J of the Royal Society of Arts. 58; 1910; 583-94).

894.5 LITERATURE

4151 BU-TSON, RIN-CHEN-GRUB. Collected works of Bu-tson. Ed by Lokesh Chandra. New Delhi, 1965. 4v. includes Tibet.

4152 CHANDRA, L. Materials for a history of Tibetan literature. New Delhi, International Academy of Indian Culture, 1963. 3v (SRIT)

4153 EKVALL, R B. Tibetan voices. New York, 1946. 63p.

4154 LEWIS, T P. Dargon kite. New York, 1974. 64p.

4155 TOMAR, R S. On the caryapadas in Tibetan. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 1, 1; 1964 May; 21-4).

9 HISTORY

4156 AHMAD, Z. New light on the Tibetan-Ladakh-Mughal war of 1679-84. (East and West. 1968 Sep-Dec; 340-61).

4157 *ALLEN, P. Tibet, China and the Western World. (History Today. 30; 1980 Dec; 25-31).

4158 AOKI, BUNKYO. Study on the

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

early Tibetan chronicles regarding discrepancies of dates and their adjustments. Tokyo, 1955.

4159 BELL, C A. Tibet: past and present Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1924/ *Reprint*: London, OUP, 1968. 326p. (NBU)(SRIT)

4160 BOULGER, D. Tibet and the way thither. (Calcutta Rev. 74, 147; 1882; 1-16).

4161 BUSHELL, S W. Early history of Tibet from Chinese sources. (J of the Royal Asiatic Society. 12; 1880).

4162 CHOS-'PHEL, G. White annal (Deb-ther dkar-po). Tr from the Tibetan by Samten Narboo. Dharmsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1978. 103p. (NBU)

4163 CURZON, G N. Russia in Central Asia in 1889. London, 1889.

4164 DALAI LAMA. Tibetan documents. Mussoorie, 1960.

4165 DALRYMPLE, A. Oriental repository. London, 1808, Includes Tibet.

4166 DAS, S C. Early history of Tibet. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 50; 1881; 216-20).

4167 ———. Short history of the house Phagdu. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 1905).

4168 ———. Tibet : a dependency of Mongolia, 1643-1716. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (NS): 1905 May, 152-4).

4169 ———. Tibet under her last Kings, 1434-1642. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (NS). 1905 Jun; 166-7).

4170 ———. Tibet under the Tartar emperors of China in 13th Century AD. (J of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 63; 1904).

4171 DESJARDINS, A. Message of the Tibetans. London, 1969. 132p.

4172 EKVALL, R B. Tibetan sky lines. New York, 1952. 240p. (SRIT)

4173 FRANKE, A H. History of Western Tibet. London, 1907.

4174 ———. Kingdom of Nya-Khri-btsanpo: the first king of Tibet. (J and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 6; 1910).

4175 GOULD, B. Jewel in the lotus. London; 1957.

4176 GOULLART, P. Forgotten kingdom. London, John Murray, 1955. (SRIT)

4177 GOYAL, N. Political history of Himalayan states: Tibet, Nepal, Bhutan, Sikkim & Nagaland since 1947. 2ed. New Delhi, Cambridge Book & Stn Store, 1966. 179p. (NBU)

4178 GREAT BRITAIN. Papers relating to Tibet, 1904 (Blue book, 1). London, 1904.

4179 ———. BRITISH FOREIGN OFFICE. Tibet peace handbook, no. 70. London, 1920.

4180 HEARTH, E. Yar-Lun dynasty : a study with particular regard to the contribution by myths and legends to the history of ancient Tibet and the origin and nature of its Kings. (Ph D Thesis, Univ of Copenhagen, 1969). 481p.

4181 HEDIN, S A. Conquest of Tibet. New York, National Travel Club, 1934/*Reprint*: Westport, 1974. 400p. (SRIT)

4182 ———. Southern Tibet. Stockholm, 1917-1922. 9v.

4183 IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS concerning Tibet. (United Asia 11, 2; 1959; 213-26).

4184 INDIA. Tibet documents. New Delhi, 1959. 54p.

4185 LAMB, A. Britain and Chinese Central Asia: the road to Lhasa 1767 to 1905. London, 1960. 388p.

4186 LANDON, P. Opening of Tibet. London, 1905. 2v.

4187 LANG-SIMS, L. Presence of Tibet. London, Hertford & Harlow, 1963. 241p. (SRIT)

4188 LI, TIEH-TSANG. Historical status of Tibet. New York, King's crown Press, 1956.

4189 ———. Tibet: today and yesterday. New York, Bookman Associates, 1960. (SRIT)

4190 LIANG, NAI-MIN. Tibet, 1950-67. Hong Kong, 1968.

4191 McGOVERN, W M. Early empires in Central Asia. 1937.

4192 *MACGREGOR, J. Tibet: a chronicle of exploration. London, Routledge & Keegan Paul, 1970. 373p. (NBU) (SRIT)

4193 MIGOT, A. Tibetan marches. London, 1955, 1959. 544p.

4194 NORBU, T J & TURNBULL, C. Tibet : its history, religion and people. Bombay, Allied, 1968. 452p. (NBU)

4195 O'CONNOR, W F T. Report on Tibet. Calcutta, 1903.

4196 OTTLEY, W J. With mounted infantry in Tibet. London, Smith. Elder, 1906. (NBU) (SRIT)

4197 PAINTER, S. Rise of the feudal monarchies. New York, 1951.

4198 PETECH, L. Tibetan-Ladakhi-Moghul war of 1681-1683. (Indian Historical Q. 23; 1947; 169-99).

4199 *RAHUL, R. Modern central Asia. New Delhi, Vikas, 1979. 105p. (NBU)

4200 RICHARDSON, H E. Ancient historical edicts at Lhasa and the Mu Tsung/Khri Gtsung Lde Brtsan Treaty of AD 821-32 from the inscription at Lhasa. London, 1952. 86p. (SRIT)

4201 *———. Fifth Dalai Lama's decree appointing Songs-rgyas rgya-mtsho as regent. (Bulletin of the School of Oriental & African Studies. 43, 2; 1980; 329-44).

4202 RICHARDSON, H E. Fragment from Tun Huang. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 2, 3; 1965 Nov; 33-8).

4203 ———. Further fragments from Tun Huang. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 6, 1; 1969 Feb; 5-13).

4204 ———. Short history of Tibet. New York, 1962. 302p.

4205 ———. Tibet and its history. London, O U P, 1962. 308p. (NBU) (SRIT)

4206 ———. Tibet: past and present. Univ of Saskatchewan, 1967. 16p.

4207 RIENCOURT, A DE. Lost world : Tibet, key to Asia. London, 1951. 317p.

4208 ROCKHILL, W W. Notes on Tibet. New Delhi, 1977. 67p.

4209 ROERICH, G N, *Tr.* Blue annals : Being Deb-Ther Snon-Po, Tr from the Tibetan into English, Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1949-63. *Reprint* : New Delhi, 1976.

4210 SANDBERG, G. Exploration of Tibet: history and particulars. *Reprint* : New Delhi, Cosmo, 1973. 324p. (SRIT)

4211 SCOTT, A M. Truth about Tibet. London, 1905.

4212 SHAKABPA, T W D. Rise of Changchub Gyaltsen and the Phagmo Drup period. (Bulletin of Tibetology (New series). 5, 1; 1981 Feb; 23-32).

4213 ———. Tibet: a political history. Ed by T V Wylie. New Haven, Yale Univ Press, 1967. 369p. (NBU)

4214 SHERRING, C A. Western Tibet and the Indian borderland: the sacred country of the Hindus and Buddhists, with an account of the government, religion and customs of its people. London, 1906. *Reprint*: New Delhi, Cosmo, 1974. 376p. (NBU) (SRIT)

4215 SIAO, EVA. Tibet. Leipzig. 1975. 162p.

4216 SINHA, N C. Demchok. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 4, 2; 1967 Nov; 23-4).

4217 SINHA, N C. Hacha for Lhasa. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 1, 2; 1964 Oct; 36-7).

4218 ———. Historical status of Tibet. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 1, 1; 1964 May; 25-32).

4219 ———. India and Tibet: historical consideration. (Bulletin of Tibetology (New series). 2, 1; 1978 Feb; 13-23).

4220 ———. Tibet : consideration on inner Asian history. Calcutta, Firma KLM, 1967. 70p. (NBU)(SRIT)

4221 ———. Tibet's status during the World War. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 2, 2; 1965 Aug; 31-5).

4222 SRINIVASAN, K. Truth about Tibet. New Delhi, Central News Agency, 19 ? (SRIT)

4223 STEEL-HOSTEIN, B A. Remarks on an eighteenth century Lamaist document. Peking, 1923.

4224 STARR, L. Tales of Tirah and lesser Tibet. London, Hodder & Stonghton, 1924. (SRIT)

4225 STEIN, L A. Tibetan civilization. London, Faber & Faber, 1972.

4226 THARCHIN, G. Story of king Hashang Deo and his young minister. Tr from Tibeton into Hindi. Kalimpong. Tibetan Mirror Press, 1950. (SRIT)

4227 THOMAS, F W. Tibetan literary texts and documents concerning Chinese Turkestan. London, 1935-55. 3v.

4228 THUBTEN, J N & TURNBULL, C. Tibet. Pelican, 1972.

4229 TIBET, 1950-67. Hong Kong, Union Research Institute, 1968.

4230 TUCCI, G & GHERSI, E. Secrets of Tibet. London, 1935.

4231 URAY, G. Notes on a chronological problem in the old Tibetan chronicle *Reprint*: 1968. (SRIT)

4232 URAY, G. Notes on a Tibetan military document from Tun-Huang. *Reprinted from* (Acta Orientalia). (SRIT)

4233 WHITE, J. C. Tibet and Lhasa. Calcutta, 1907.

4234 WINNINGTON, A. Tibet. London, Lawrence & Wishart, 1957. (SRIT)

4235 YONFAN, M. Tibet: a distant horizon. New Delhi, Vikas, 1982.

4236 ZWALF, W. Heritage of Tibet. New Delhi, Vikas, 1981. 144p. Bibl (NBU)

91 DESCRIPTIONS/EXPEDITIONS/GEOGRAPHY/TRAVELS/TOURISM

4237 BAILEY, F M. China, Tibet, Assam: a journey, 1911. London, Jonathan Capl, 1945. (SRIT)

4238 ———. Journey through a portion of South-Eastern Tibet and Mishmi Hills. (Geographical J. 39; 1912; 334-47).

4239 ———. No passport to Tibet. London, Hart-Davis, 1958.

4240 *BANERJEE, C C. First Indian explorer of Thibet. (Modern Rev. 11; 1912; 190-99).

4241 BELL, C A. A year in Lahsa. (Geographical J. 63; 1924; 61-105).

4242 BENNETT, R M & BENNETT, J M. Lidar valley treck. (Canadian Geographical J. 53, 6; 1956; 218-27).

4243 BERNARD, T. Land of a thousand Buddhas. London, 1957. 320p.

4244 BHANJA, K C. Mystic Tibet and the Himalaya. Darjeeling, Gilbert, 1948. 306p. (NL) (SRIT)

4245 BLACKER, L V S. From India to Russia in 1914. (Geographical J. 50; 1917; 393-418). Travel through Tibet.

4246 ———. On secret patrol in high Asia. London, 1922.

4247 BLAMA B TSANG-PO. Geography of Tibet. Rome, 1962. 286p.

4248 BONVALOT, G. Through the heart of Asia, over the Pamir to India. London, 1889. 2v.

4249 RONAVIA, D & BARTLETT, M. Tibet. London, Thames & Hudson, 1981. 127p. Bibl. (NBU)

4250 BOWER, H. Diary of a journey across Tibet. London, Rivington Percival, 1894. *Reprint*: Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1976. 309p. *Also in* (Geographical J. 1; 1893; 385-408) (NBU)

4251 BOWER, U G. Hidden land. London, Phoenix House, 1962. (SRIT)

4252 BRUCE, E. Journey across Asia from Leh to Peking. (Geographical J. 29; 1907; 596-626).

4253 BUCHANAN, W J. Recent trip into Chumbi valley, Tibet. (Geographical J. 53; 1919; 403-10).

4254 BULL, G T. Forbidden land: a saga of Tibet. Chicago, 1967. 124p.

4255 BURNBY, F. On horseback through Asia Minor. London, Sampson Low 1877. 2v. (SRIT)

4256 CAMPBELL, A. Diary of a journey through Sikkim in the frontiers of Tibet. (J Asiatic Society of Bengal. 21; 1852; 407-28).

4257 CANDLER, E. Unveiling of Lhasa. London, Edward Arnold, 1904. *Reprint*: 1931. 304p. (NBU) (SRIT)

4258 CAREY, W M. Adventures in Tibet including the diary of Miss Annie R Raylor's remarkable journey from Tan-Chan to Ta-Chien-Lu through the heart of the 'Forbidden Land'. Toronto, Briggs, 1902. (SRIT)

4259 CHAPMAN, F S. Lhasa: the holy city. London; Chatto & Windus, 1938. *Reprint*: New York, 1972. 331p.

4260 CHOGYAM, T. Born in Tibet. London, Allen & Unwin, 1966. *Reprint*: New Delhi, Vikas, 1971. 264p. (NBU) (SRIT)

4261 COMBE, G A. A Tibetan on Tibet: being the travels and observations of Mr Paul Sherpa (Dorje Zodba) of Tachienlu; with an introductory chapter on Buddhism on a concluding chapter on the Devil dance by GA Combe. London, Fisher Unwin, 1926/*Reprint* : Kathmandu, Ratna PB, 1975, 212p. (SRIT) *Also under the title* : 'Tibetan on Tibetans'.

4262 CROSBY, O T. Tibet and Turkestan. London. 1905.

4263 DAINELLI, G. Buddhists and glacier of Western Tibet. London, Kegan Paul, 1933. (SRIT)

4264 DAKPA, R & BOOKE, B A. In hasle from Tibet. London, Robert Hale, 1971. (SRIT). It is a story of Rinchen Dakpa's escape from Tibet and of first twelve years of boyhood in Tibet.

4265 DAS, S C. Indian Pandits in the land of snow. Calcutta, 1893/*Reprint*: Calcutta, Firma K L M, 1965. 101, 33p. (NBU) (SRIT)
Also in (J of Asiatic Society of Bengal. 1882).

4266 ———. Journey to Lasha and Central Tibet. Ed by W W Rockhill. London John Murray, 1902/*Reprint* : New Delhi, 1970. 285p. (NBU)

4267 DEASY, H H P. In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan. London, Fisher Unwin, 1901. (SRIT)

4268 DESIDIRI, I, Account of Tibet: the travels of Ippolito Desideri of Pistola, SJ, 1712-1727. London, George Routledge, 1937.

4269 DOLKAR, Tseten. Girl from Tibet. Chicago, 1971. 164p.

4270 DUNMORE, EARL OF. Pamirs. London, John Murray, 1893. 2v. (SRIT)

4271 EDGAR, J W. Report on a visit to Sikkim and the Tibetan frontier in October, November and December, 1873. Calcutta, Bengal Secretariat Press, 1874/*Reprint* : New Delhi, 1972.

4272 FERGUSSON, W N. Adventure, sport and travel on the Tibetan steppes. London, Constable, 1911. (SRIT)

4273 FERRARI, A. Mkyen Brtse's guide to the holy places of Central Tibet. Rome, Institute Italiano peril Medio ed Estremo Oriente, 1958. (SRIT)

4274 FLEMING, P. News from Tatary: a journey from Peking to Kashmir. London, Macdonald Future, 1980. 394p.

4275 FORD, R Captured in Tibet. London George G Harrap, 1957. 256p, (NBU)

4276 FORMAN, H. Through forbidden Tibet. London, Jarrolds, 1936. (SRIT)

4277 FRANCKE, A H. Antiquities of Indian Tibet. Calcutta, 1914-26/ *Repint*: New Delhi, 1962. 2v.

4278 GANPAT, G. Road to Lamaland. London, Hodder & Stonghton, nd. (SRIT)

4279 GILL, W J. Travels in Western China and on the Eastern borders of Tibet. (J Royal Geographical Society 48; 1978).

4280 GUIBAUT, A. Second Guibant-Liotard expedition : Tibetan venture in the country of the Ngolosetas. Tr from French by Lord Sudley. London John Murray, 1949. (SRIT)
The second mission (1940) explored the territory of the Ngolosetas and the upper basin of the Tong. The first Guibant-Liotard mission (1936-7) explored the valley of the middle reaches of the Salonen.

4281 HAMBLY, G, *Ed.* Central Asia. London, 1969.

4282 HARRER, H. My seven years in Tibet. (Geographical J. 120; 1954; 146-55).

4283 ———. Seven years in Tibet, New York, E P Dutton, 1954/London, Rupert Hort-Davis, 1953. (SRIT)
Life in Lhasa just before the Chinese takeover.

4284 HAYDEN, H & COSSON, C. Sport and travel in the highlands of Tibet. London, Cobden-Sanderson, 1927. (SRIT)

4285 HEBER, A R & KATHLEEN, M. Himalayan Tibet & Ladakh : a description of its cheery folk, their ways and religion of the rigours, of the climate & beauties etc. Delhi, Ess Pub, 1976. 283p. (NBU)

4286 HEDIN, S A. Adventures in Tibet. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1903. (SRIT)

4287 ———. Central Asia and Tibet : towards the holy city of Lhasa. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1903. 2v.

4288 ———. Trans-Himalaya : discoveries and adventures in Tibet. London, Macmillan, 1909-1913. 2v. (NBU)

4289 *HIUEN TSIANG. Si-yu-ki : Buddhist records of the Western World. Tr from the Chinese by S Beal. London, Trubuer, 1884/*Reprint* : Delhi, Oriental Book Reprint Corpn, 1969. 369p. (NBU)

4290 HOFFMAN, H. Tibet : a handbook. Bloomington, 1976.

4291 HOLDICH, T. Tibet : the mysterious London, Alston Rivers, 1908. (SRIT)

4292 HOOLEY, I L. Tibet. (Calcutta Rev. 59, 117; 1874; 139-79).

4293 HUC, E R. Recollections of a Journey through Tartary. Thibet and China during the years 1844, 1845 and 1846. London, National Illustrated Library, 1852.

4294 IUSOV, B V. Physical geography of Tibet. New York, 1959. 197p.

4295 KALI, H L. Lands beyond the border. London, OUP, 1939. (SRIT)

4296 KASHYAP, S R. Journey through western Tibet. (Modern Rev. 33; 1923; 552-628, 696-706).

4297 *KAWAGUCHI, E Three years in Tebet. London, Theosophical Pub Society, 1909/*Reprint* : Kathmandu, Ratna P B, 1979. 719p. (NBU) (SRIT) Includes Sikkim.

4298 KHOSLA, G D. Himalayan circuit: the story of a journey in the Inner Himalayas. London, 1956. 233p.

4299 KINGDON-WARD, W F. Assam adventure. London, 1941. Includes Tibet.

4300 ———. In farthest Burma : the record of an arduous journey of exploration and research through the unknown frontier territory of Burma and Tibet. London, Seeley Service, 1924. (SRIT)

4301 ———. Land of the blue Poppy: travels of a naturalist to Eastern Tibet. Sakonnet, 1973. 215p.

4302 ———. Plant hunter in Tibet. London, Jonathan Cape, 1937. (SRIT)

4303 RNIGHT, G E O. Intimate glimpses of mysterious Tibet and neighbouring countries. London, Golden Vista Press, 1930. (SRIT)

4304 KNIGHT, W H. Diary of a pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet. London, Bentley, 1863.

4305 KOZLOFF, M K. Through Eastern Tibet and Kam. (Geographical J. 31; 1908; 402-15, 512-34, 649-61).

4306 KOZLOFF, P K. Russian Tibet expedition, 1899-1901 (Geografhical J. 19; 1902; 577-98).

4307 KVAERNE, P. Norwegian traveller in Tipet. *Reprint* : New Delhi, Manjusri Pub House, 1973. 102p. (NBU)

4308 LANDON, P. Lasha : an account of the country and people of Central Tibet and of the progress of the mission sent there by the English government in the year 1903-4. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1905/ *Reprint* : Delhi, Kailash, 1978. 2v. (NBU) (SRIT)

4309 LANDOR, A H S. In the forbidden land. London, Heinmann, 1898, 2v. (SRIT)

4310 LANSDELL, H. Chinese Central Asia : a ride to little Tibet. London, 1893. 2v.

4311 LEARNER, F D. Tibetan journey. London, 1949. 71p.

4312 LOUIS, J A H. Gates of Thibet. Calcutta, 1894/*Reprint* : Delhi, Vivek Pub, 1972. 181p. (NBU)

4313 MACDONALD, D. Land of the Lama. London, Seeley, Service, 1929. (SRIT)

4314 ———. Twenty years in Tibet. London, 1932.

4315 MCDONELL, J C. Trip through

Chamba. (Indian Forestry. 8; 1862-63; 35-38, 168-171 & 272-74)

4316 McGOVERN, W M. To Lhasa in disguise. London, Butterworth, 1924. (SRIT)

4317 MK'YEN BRTSE. Mk'yen Brtse's guide to the holy places of general Tibet. Ed & tr by Alfonsa Ferrari; comp by Luciano Petech in collaboration with Hugh Richardson. Rome, Institute Italiano per il medio ed estremo Oriento, 1958. 198p. (NBU)

4318 MARAINI, F. Secret Tibet, London. Hutchinson, 1952. (SRIT)

4319 MARKHAM, C R. *Ed.* Narratives of the mission of George Bogle to Tibet and of the journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa. London, Trubuer, 1876/*Reprint* : New Delhi, Manjusri Pub House, 1971. 362p. (NBU) (SRIT)

4320 MEHRA, P. Beginnings of the Lhasa expedition : Young husband's own words. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 4, 3; 1967 Nov; 9-17).

4321 ———. Younghusband expedition: an interpretation. New York, Asia Pub House, 1968. 408p. Bibl (NBU)

4322 MELE, P F; Tibet. Calcutta, Oxford & IBH, 1975. (NBU)

4323 MILLINGTON, P. To Lhasa at last. London, Smith Elder, 1905. (SRIT)

4324 MONTGOMERY, T C. Report of a route survey made by Pandit from Nepal to Lhasa and thence through upper valley of the Brahmaputra to its source (J Royal Geographical Society 38; 1868; 129-(219).

4325 MOORCROFT, W. Journey to Lake Manasarovar in Undes : a Province of little Tibet. (Asiatic Researches, 12; 1816).

4326 NOEL, J B. Journey of Tashirak in South Tibet and the Eastern approaches to Mount Everest. (Geographical J. 53; 1919; 289-308).

4327 ———. Through Tibet to Everest. London, Arnold, 1927. 302p. (SRIT)

4328 NORBU, T. Tibet is my country. London, Rupert Hart Davis, 1960. (SRIT).

4329 PARTT, A E. Two Journeys to Tatsienlu on the Eastern border of Tibet. (Royal Geogr Soc, Proc. 12; 1891; 329-43).

4330 PATTERSON, G N. Godi fool. London, Faber, 1956. (NBU) (SRIT)

4331 ———. Tibetan journey. London, Faber & Faber, 1952/1960. 212p. (SRIT)

4332 ———. Up and down Asia. London, Faber & Faber, 1958. (SRIT)

4333 PEISSEL, M. Mustang : a lost Tibetan Kingdom. London, Collins, 1968. 288p.

4334 PELLIOT, P, *Ed.* Travels in Tartary, Tibet and China. London, 1928. 2v.

4335 PEMBA, T Y. Young days in Tibet. London, 1957. 184p. Gives an excellent first-hand description of the Chumbi valley.

4336 PEREIRA, C. Peking to Lahsa (from the diaries of late Brig Genl F Pareira). (Geographical J. 64; 1924 97-120).

4337 PETER, F A. Glossary and place names in Western Tibet. (Tibetan J. 1977 Sum; 5-37).

4338 PILARSKI, L. Tibet: heart of Asia. Indianapolis, 1974. 125p.

4339 PRAKASH, B. Uttarakuru. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 2, 1; 1965 Mar; 27-34).

4340 PRANAVANANDA, (SWAMI). Exploration in Tibet. Calcutta, Calcutta Univ Press, 1939/ed. 1950. 302p. (NBU) (SRIT)

4341 PRATT, A E. To the snows of Tibet. London, Longmans, 1892. (SRIT)

4342 RAGHUVIR, *Ed*. Tibet: a souvenir. New Delhi, 1960. 80p.

4343 RAHUL, R. Tibet. *In* (RAHUL, R. Himalaya as a frontier. New Delhi, Vikas, 1978. p6-34).

4344 RAM, RAJA. Through the Himalayas from Simla to Tibet. (Punjab Geographical Review. 1, 2; 1942).

4345 RAWAT, I S. Indian explorers of the 19th century, account of explorations in the Himalayas, Tibet, Mongolia and Central Asia. New Delhi, Publications Division, 1973. 228p. (NBU)

4346 REEVE, A & HEBER, K M. In Himalayan Tibet. Philadelphia, 1926.

4347 *RICHARDSON, H E. Names and titles in early Tibetan records (Bulletin of Tibetology. 4, 1; 1967 Feb; 5-20).

4348 RIJNHART, S C. With the Tibetans in tent and temple. London, Olophant, 1902. (SRIT)

4349 ROCK, J F C. Amnye Ma-chhen range and adjacent regions: a monographic study. Rome, Instituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente, 1956. 194p. (NBU)

4350 ROCKHILL, W W. Land of Lamas: notes of journey through China, Mangolia and Tibet. New York, The century, 1891/*Reprint* : New Delhi, Asian Pub, 1975. 399p. (NBU)

4351 ———. Notes on Tibet. *Reprint* : New Delhi, Asian Pub, 1977. 67p. (NBU)

4352 ROERICH, G N. Traits to inmost Asia. New Haven, 1931.

4353 ———, Traits to inmost Asia. New Haven, 1931.

4354 RONALDSHAY. Himalayan Bhutan, Sikkim & Tibet. 1920/*Reprint* : Delhi, Ess Ess Pub, 1977. 267p. (NBU)

4355 RUTTLEDGE, H. Notes on a visit to Western Tibet in 1926. (Geographical J. 71; 1928; 431-38).

4356 SANDBERGE, G. Exploration of Tibet : its history and particulars. London, 1904/*Reprint* : New Delhi, Cosmos, 1973. *Also in* (Calcutta Review. 98, 196; 1894; 327-60) (NBU)

4357 SHERAP, P. Tibetan on Tibet : being the travels and observations of Mr Paul Sherap (Dorje Zodba) of Tachienlu. London, Unwin, 1926.

4358 SHERRING, C A, Western Tibet and British border land. London, E Arnold, 1906.

4359 SINHA, N C. India and the Tibet region of China. (Bengal Past & Present. 92, 173; 1973 Jan-Jun).

4360 ———. India and Tibet : Geographical considerations. (Bulletin of Tibetology (New series). 1, 3; 1977 Nov; 21-26)

4361 ———. Uttarakuru in Tibetan tradition. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 2, 1; 1965 Mar; 35-8).

4362 SINHA, S. China strikes. New Delhi, Rama Krishna, 1964. 160p. (NBU)

4363 STEVENS, H. Through deep defibs to Tibetan uplands. London, Witherby, 1934. (SRIT)

4364 STRACHEY, R. Narrative of a journey of the lakes Rakostal and Manasarowar in Western Tibet, undertaken in September, 1848. (Geogr J. 15; 1900; 150-17, 243-64, 394-415).

4365 SUYIN, H. Lhasa the open city : a journey to Tibet. London, Jonathan Cape, 1977. 180p Bibl. (KSL)

4366 TEICHMAN, E. Journeys through Kam (Eastern Tibet). (Geogr J. 59; 1922; 1-19).

4367 ———. Travels of a Consular Official in Eastern Tibet, together with a history of the relations between Tibet and India. Cambridge, 1922. 248p. (SRIT)

4368 THOMSON, T. Western Himalaya and Tibet : a narrative of a journey through the mountains of Northern India during the years 1847-48. London, Reeva 1852/*Reprint* : Kathmandu, Ratna PB, 1979. 501p. (NBU)

4369 TILMAN, H W. Two mountains and a river. London, Cambridge Univ Press, 1949. (SRIT)

4370 TUCCI, G. Tibet : land of snows. Tr by JE Stapleton Driver, Calcutta, Oxford & IBH, 1967. 216p. (SRIT)

4371 ———. To Lhasa and beyond : a diary of the expedition to Tibet in the year 1948. Tr by Mario Carelli. Rome, Instituto Poligrapico Dello Stato Roma, 1956. 195p (NBU) (SRIT)

4372 ———. Travells of Tibetan pilgrims in the Swat valley. Calcutta, greater India Society, 1940. (SRIT)

4373 TURNER, S. Account of an embassy to the court of Teshoo Lama in Tibet containing a narrative of a journey through Bhootan and part of Tibet, 1783. London 1800/*Reprint*: New Delhi, Manjusri, 1971. 473p. (NBU) (SRIT)

4374 ———. Account of an interview between Teeshoo Lama and Captain S Turner ... at the monastery of Terpaling. Oxford, 1798.

4375 WADDELL, L A. Among the Himalayas. London, Constable, 1899. (SRIT)

4376 ———. Lhasa and its mysteries with a record of the expedition of 1903-1904. London, John Murray, 1905/*Reprint* : Delhi, Sanskaran Prakashak, 1975. 530p. (NBU) (SRIT)

4377 WALKER, J T. Four years journey through great Tibet by one of the Trans-Himalayan explorers of the survey of India. (Royal Geographical Society Proceedings 7; 1885; 65-92).

4378 WARD, F K. Across Southern Tibet. (Himalayan J. 8; 1936; 124-26).

4379 WARD, F K. Explorations in South-eastern Tibet. (Geographical J. 67; 1926; 97-123).

4380 WELLBY, M S. Through unknown Tibet. London, 1898. 440p.

4381 WOODCOCK, G. Into Tibet : the early British explorers. London, Faber & Faber, 1971. 277p. (NBU) (SRIT)

4382 WYLIE, T V. Dating the Tibetan geography 'Dzam-gling-rgyas-bshad through its description of the Western hemisphere. (Central Asiatic J. 4; 1959; 300-11).

4383 ———. Geography of Tibet according to the 'Dzam-gling-rgyas-bshad. (Serie Orientale Roma. 25; 1962). (SRIT)

4384 ———. Place name index to Roerich's translation of the Blue Annals. (Serie Orientale Roma. 1957). (SKIT)

4385 *———. Tibetan tradition of geography. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 2, 1; 1965 Mar; 17-25).

4386 YOUNGHUSBAND, F E. Heart of a continent. London, 1937. *See* SN 390.

4387 ———. Light of experience, London 1927.

91.225 RIVERS

4388 BAILEY, F M. Exploration on the Tsangpo or upper Brahmaputra. (Geographical J. 44; 1914; 341-64).

4389 ———. Note on a portion of the Tsangpo. (Geographical J. 66; 1925; 519-22).

4390 DEODAR. Visit to the borders of Chinese territory and to the sources of the Ganges river. (Indian Forestry 10; 1884; 1-8).

4391 HANBURY-TRACY, J. Black river of Tibet. London. Travel Book Club, 1938. 300p. (SRIT)

4392 KAULBACK, R. Journey in the Salween and Tsangpo basins, South-Eastern Tibet, (Geographical J. 91; 1938; 97-122).

4393 KINGDON-WARD, W F. Riddle of the Tsangpo gorges. London, 1926. 324p.

4394 SAHAI, R. Treck to Gangotri (Source of Ganga). (Indian For. 1953; 147-51).

4395 SANDBERG, G. Great river of Tibet: its course from source to outfall. (Calcutta Rev. 103, 206; 1896; 217-40).

913.031 PRE-HISTORY & ARCHAEOLOGY

4396 FRANCKE, A H. Archaeology in Western Tibet. (Indian Antiquary. 35 & 36; 1907).

4397 RICHARDSON, H E. Tibetan antiquarian in the 18th Century. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 4, 3; 1967 Nov; 5-8).

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

4398 TUCCI, G. Tombs of the Tibetan Kings. (Serie Orientale Rome. 1950) (SRIT)

4399 ZHAWG SENSHUI. Uncovering pre-historic Tibet. (China Reconstructs. 1981 Jan).

92 BIOGRAPHIES/TIBETOLOGISTS

4400 DAS, S C. Autobiography, narrative of the incidents of my early life Caleutta, Indian Studies, 1969. (SRIT)

4401 DENSAPA, T. Kong-sprul Yon-tan Rgyamtsho. (Bulletin of Tibetology (New Series). 1, 1; 1977 Feb; 9-12).

4402 ———. Short biography of 'Gro-mgon Chos-rgyal 'Phags-pa. (Bulletin of Tibetology. (New Series). 1, 3; 1977 Nov; 5-14).

4403 DODRUP CHEN. Biography of Maha Paudita Vimalamitra. Gangtok Sikkim, 1967. (SRIT)

4404 DUKA, T. Life and work of Alexander de Koros, London, 1885.

4405 HARRISON, G. Great adventure: a younghusband anthology of divine fellowship. *Quoted in* (MEHRA, P. Younghusband expedition: an interpretation. New York. Asia Pub House, 1968. p398).

4406 HETENYI, E- Alexander Csoma de Koros: the Hungarian Bodhisattva. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 9, 1; 1972; Feb; 34-41).

4407 RICHARDSON, H E. How old was Srong Brtsan Sgam Po? (Bulletin of Tibetology 2, 1; 1965 Mar; 5-8).

4408 KATZ, N, *Tr.* Translation of the biography of the Mahasiddha Indrabhuti with notes. (Bulletin of Tibetology, 12, 1; 1975 Feb; 25-9).

4409 *KVAERNE, Norwegian traveller in Tiber: the Sorensen and the Tibetan collection at the Oslo University Library. New Delhi, Manjusri, 1973. 105p. (NBU)

4410 SAMUEL, V. Man of action, Man of the Spirit: Sir Francis Young husband. London, 1952.

4411 SANGPO, LAMA KHETSUN. Biographical dictionary of Tibet and Tibetan Buddhism series. Dharamsala, Library of Tibetan Works & Archives, 1973-79. 11v. *In Tibetan language.*

4412 SCHARY, E G. In search of the Mahatmas of Tibet. London, Travel Book Club, nd. (SRIT)

4413 SCHMID, T. Cotton-clad Mila: the Tibetan poet-saint's life in pictures. Stockholm, State Etnografiska Museum, 1952. (SRIT)

4414 SEAVER, G. Francis Younghusband. London, 1952.

4415 *SINHA, N C. Obituary: Benoytosh Bhattacharyya. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 1, 2; 1964 Oct; 38-9).

4416 *———. Obituary: William McGovern. (Bulletin of Tibetology. 2, 1; 1965 Mar; 39).

4417 *———. WU AN-CHIA. Tien Pao: Chairman of the people's government of the Tibetan autonomous region. (Issues and Studies (Taiwan) 15, 12; 1979; 99-105).

CENTRAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY